https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n0/mode/1up



All Items on https://archive.org/details/realpatidar

tidar.com

Full Library on https://realpatidar.com/library

# Census of India, 1941

## VOLUME XVII

# BARODA

**SOME RESULTS OF THE CENSUS OF 1941**

**WITH**

**TABLES AND SUBSIDIARY TABLES**

BY

SATYA VRATA MUKERJEA

Baroda State Press
1941

Price Rs. 6-0-0,

realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n1/mode/1up

# Real Patidar Library

https://www.realpatidar.com/library

This book/literature/article/material may be used for research, teaching, and private study purposes. Any substantial or systematic reproduction, redistribution, reselling, loan, sub-licensing, systematic supply, or distribution in any form to anyone is expressly forbidden.

The library does not give any warranty express or implied or make any representation that the contents will be complete or accurate or up to date. The library shall not be liable for any loss, actions, claims, proceedings, demand, or costs or damages whatsoever or howsoever caused arising directly or indirectly in connection with or arising out of the use of this material.

Full terms and conditions of use: http://www.realpatidar.com

## About Real Patidar books

Real Patidar's mission is to organize the information on Satpanth religion, which is a Nizari Ismaili sect of Shia branch of Islam, and to make it universally accessible and useful. Real Patidar Books helps readers discover the material on Satpanth online while helping authors and researchers in their studies. You can know more by visiting http://www.realpatidar.com

You can resize and move this box in any PDF Application like Adobe Acrobat Reader.

Use the Bookmarks facility in the PDF to directly go to the pages containing Highlights.

For Reference See Pages: 81.
For page numbers, see the page footer. Page numbers are in 'Page x of y' format

References by: RealPatidar.com - Created using: step2-QR-and-3-RM-v11.py

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n2/mode/1up



Digitally signed by realpatidar.com
DN: cn=realpatidar.com, c=IN, o=realpatidar.com, email=mail@realpatidar.com
Reason: I have reviewed this document
Date: 2026.02.21 12:56:17 +05'30'

realpatidar.com

# Census of India, 1941

## VOLUME XVII

# BARODA

### SOME RESULTS OF THE CENSUS OF 1941
### WITH
### TABLES AND SUBSIDIARY TABLES

BY

SATYA VRATA MUKERJEA

Baroda State Press
1941

Price Rs. 6-0-0,

realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n3/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

# TABLE OF CONTENTS


| | NAME OF SECTION AND PARA | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| | **FOREWORD** | xi–xii |
| | **I—Introductory** | |
| 1 | Past censuses ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1 |
| 2 | Disturbing factors ... .. ... ... ... ... | 1 |
| 3 | Marriages and melas ... ... ... ... ... ... | 2 |
| 4 | The process of census taking: How it is done ... ... ... ... | 2 |
| 5 | The enumeration stage – Billets Individuels system ... ... ... ... | 3 |
| 6 | The 1941 book of slips: Baroda and general Indian slips compared ... ... | 3 |
| 7 | Information compiled in 1931 and 1941 ... ... ... ... ... | 3 |
| 8 | The Questionnaires of 1931 and 1941 ... ... ... ... ... | 3 |
| 9 | Economy in cost, personnel and time ... ... ... ... ... | 4 |
| 10 | Elimination of humour ... ... ... ... ... ... | 4 |
| 11 | Actual enumeration: Final and Preliminary counts ... ... ... ... | 4 |
| 12 | House-list estimates, provisional and final results ... ... ... ... | 5 |
| 13 | The cost of the operations ... ... ... ... ... ... | 6 |
| 14 | The arrangement of the report and tables... ... ... ... ... | 6 |
| 15 | Natural Divisions... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 6 |
| 16 | Details of talukas included in Natural Divisions ... ... ... ... | 7 |
| | **II—Area, Houses and Population** | |
| 17 | Reference to statistics ... ... ... ... ... ... | 9 |
| 18 | Summary table ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 9 |
| 19 | Area of the State ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 9 |
| 20 | Area and density of the natural sub-divisions ... ... ... ... | 10 |
| 21 | Densities on total and cultivable areas compared ... ... ... ... | 10 |
| 22 | Comparison with other parts of Gujarat ... ... ... ... ... | 11 |
| 23 | Water-supply and crops ... ... ... ... ... ... | 11 |
| 24 | Subsidiary Table ii ... ... ... ... ... ... | 11 |
| 25 | Subsidiary Table iii ... ... ... ... ... ... | 12 |
| 26 | The Sex-Ratio: Subsidiary Table iv ... ... ... ... ... | 12 |
| 27 | State Table I ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 12 |
| | **III—Variation in Population During Fifty Years** | |
| 28 | Reference to Statistics ... ... ... ... ... ... | 18 |
| 29 | Variations before 1891 ... ... ... ... ... ... | 18 |
| 30 | Variations-1891-1931 ... ... ... ... ... ... | 18 |
| 31 | Variation since 1931 ... ... ... ... ... ... | 19 |
| 32 | Subsidiary Table i... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 19 |
| 33 | How far agriculture affected population increase ... ... ... ... | 20 |
| 34 | Agricultural conditions in the decade ... ... ... ... ... | 20 |
| 35 | Public health conditions in the decade ... ... ... ... ... | 22 |
| 36 | Births in the decade ... ... ... ... ... ... | 22 |
| 37 | Causes of real improvement in birth rate ... ... ... ... ... | 23 |


realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n4/mode/1up

realpatidar.com




| | NAME OF SECTION AND PARA | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| 38 | Constituents of the census increase ... ... ... ... ... | 24 |
| 39 | State efforts in aid-Land Revenue Relief and Loans ... ... ... ... | 24 |
| 40 | Other efforts at amelioration-special measures for permanent improvement ... ... | 24 |
| 41 | The Uplift Trust Funds ... ... ... ... ... ... | 25 |
| 42 | Programme of uplift and protection ... ... ... ... ... | 25 |
| 43 | Improvement in road and railway mileage ... ... ... ... | 25 |
| 44 | Possibilities of expansion ... ... ... ... ... ... | 26 |
| 45 | Population in the intercensal years and forecast for the next ten years ... ... | 27 |
| | **IV—Towns and villages Classified by Population** | |
| 46 | Reference to statistics ... ... ... ... ... ... | 34 |
| 47 | General results-"Village," "Hamlet," "Town" ... ... ... ... | 34 |
| 48 | "Town" defined ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 34 |
| 49 | Villages and Hamlets ... ... ... ... ... ... | 35 |
| 50 | Variations in number of towns and villages since 1931 ... ... ... | 35 |
| 51 | "Unclassed population" defined ... ... ... ... ... | 36 |
| 52 | Figures of unclassed population in 1941 ... ... ... ... ... | 36 |
| 53 | Estimate of marriage migrants ... ... ... ... ... | 37 |
| 54 | Villages and towns by their size ... ... ... ... ... | 37 |
| 55 | Subsidiary Table i ... ... ... ... ... ... | 37 |
| 56 | Rural/Urban Ratio for all-India purposes ... ... ... ... | 38 |
| 57 | Measure of the accuracy of the enumeration ... ... ... ... | 38 |
| | **V—The City and Large Towns with Variations since 1891** | |
| 58 | Reference to statistics ... ... ... ... ... ... | 41 |
| 59 | Variations since 1891 in the City and large towns ... ... ... ... | 41 |
| 60 | Baroda City and Cantonment ... ... ... ... ... ... | 41 |
| 61 | Subsidiary Table ii- chief figures for the City ... ... ... ... | 42 |
| 62 | Patan, Navsari and other towns ... ... ... ... ... | 42 |
| 63 | Subsidiary Table i ... ... ... ... ... ... | 43 |
| | **VI-Towns by Divisions and Communities** | |
| 64 | Reference to statistics ... ... ... ... ... ... | 47 |
| 65 | "Community" ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 47 |
| 66 | "Others" ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 47 |
| 67 | Subsidiary Table i ... ... ... ... ... ... | 48 |
| 68 | Subsidiary Table ii ... ... ... ... ... ... | 48 |
| 69 | Variations in the town population-Subsidiary Table v ... ... ... | 49 |
| 70 | Changes in the towns treated as continuously urban since 1891-Subsidiary Table iii ... | 49 |
| 71 | Congestion in villages and towns-Subsidiary Table iv ... ... ... ... | 49 |
| 72 | Town planning development ... ... ... ... ... ... | 50 |
| 73 | Development in Okhamandal-Port Okha and Suraj Karadi ... ... ... | 50 |
| 74 | Relief of congestion in villages ... ... ... ... ... | 50 |
| | **VII-Community** | |
| 75 | Reference to statistics ... ... ... ... ... ... | 60 |
| 76 | "Community" ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 60 |
| 77 | "Community" principle borrowed from Burma ... ... ... ... | 60 |
| 78 | Value of a religious census ... ... ... ... ... ... | 61 |
| 79 | Main figures of community distribution ... ... ... ... ... | 61 |
| 80 | Details of "Others" ... ... ... ... ... ... | 62 |
| 81 | "Scheduled Castes" ... ... ... ... ... ... | 62 |
| 82 | "Primitive Tribes" ... ... ... ... ... ... | 62 |


realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n5/mode/1up

realpatidar.com




| | NAME OF SECTION AND PARA | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| 83 | Hindu Primitive Tribes ... ... ... ... ... ... | 63 |
| 84 | Tests of Hinduisation not now applicable ... ... ... ... ... | 63 |
| 85 | Variations amongst Primitive Tribes ... ... ... ... ... | 64 |
| 86 | Muslim population: distribution and variations ... ... ... ... | 64 |
| 87 | Jains ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 64 |
| 88 | Parsees ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 65 |
| 89 | Christians: Subsidiary Table iii ... ... ... ... ... | 65 |
| | **VIII-Variation in the Population of Tribes** | |
| 90 | Reference to statistics ... ... ... ... ... ... | 74 |
| 91 | Standard list of eighteen tribes ... ... ... ... ... | 74 |
| 92 | "Dhanka", "Raniparaj" ... ... ... ... ... ... | 75 |
| 93 | Main divisions amongst the Raniparaj ... ... ... ... ... | 75 |
| 94 | Main variations ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 75 |
| | **IX-Chief Castes** | |
| 95 | Reference to statistics ... ... ... ... ... ... | 78 |
| 96 | Chief groups ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 78 |
| 97 | Advanced, Intermediate and Backward ... ... ... ... ... | 78 |
| 98 | Trend of population deduced from above ... ... ... ... ... | 80 |
| 99 | Variation amongst castes by their traditional or distinctive occupations ... ... | 80 |
| 100 | Six classes of population ... ... ... ... ... ... | 80 |
| 101 | Muslim groups ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 81 |
| 102 | Accuracy of the return ... ... ... ... ... ... | 81 |
| 103 | Attitude towards return of Caste, Tribe or Race ... ... ... ... | 82 |
| | **X-Literacy** | |
| 104 | Reference to statistics ... ... ... ... ... ... | 88 |
| 105 | Difference between Imperial Table XI and State Table IV ... ... ... | 88 |
| 106 | General results... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 88 |
| 107 | Variation in English Literacy ... ... ... ... ... ... | 89 |
| 108 | Proportionate increase since 1931 calculated on total population ... ... ... | 89 |
| 109 | Comparison with other States and provinces ... ... ... ... | 89 |
| 110 | British Gujarat, Bombay Presidency, Gujarat States and Western India States ... | 90 |
| 111 | Expected and actual literacy... ... ... ... ... ... | 91 |
| 112 | Literacy by Natural Sub-divisions-State Table II ... ... ... ... | 91 |
| 113 | Subsidiary Table i- Literacy by Age, Sex and Community ... ... ... | 92 |
| 114 | Subsidiary Table ii- Literacy by Age, Sex and Locality ... ... ... | 93 |
| 115 | Subsidiary Table iii- Literacy by Community, Sex and Locality ... ... ... | 94 |
| 116 | Subsidiary Table iv-Literacy in English ... ... ... ... ... | 94 |
| 117 | Progress in Literacy since 1901-Subsidiary Table v ... ... ... ... | 94 |
| 118 | Literacy amongst chief castes-Subsidiary Table vi ... ... ... ... | 95 |
| 119 | Literacy in urban areas: State Table IV-D ... ... ... ... | 96 |
| 120 | State educational efforts: Subsidiary Table vii ... ... ... ... | 97 |
| 121 | Subsidiary Table viii-Number of Institutions with their Strength since 1911 ... ... | 98 |
| 122 | Adult Literacy Drive ... ... ... ... ... ... | 99 |
| 123 | Results of University examinations in the decade ... ... ... ... | 99 |
| 124 | Conclusion ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 99 |
| | **XI-The Tenement Census** | |
| 125 | Kind of enquiry ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 115 |
| 126 | Part A-Classification of Structures ... ... ... ... ... | 115 |
| 127 | Part B-Classification of buildings by floors... ... ... ... ... | 116 |


realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n6/mode/1up

realpatidar.com




| | NAME OF SECTION AFD PARA | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| 128 | Part C-Number of families in buildings ... ... ... ... ... | 116 |
| 129 | Part D–Classification of buildings by number of occupants ... ... ... | 116 |
| 130 | Part E–Classification of rooms and distribution of families by rooms ... ... | 117 |
| | **XII—Village Housing Statistics** | |
| 131 | Reference to statistics ... ... ... ... ... ... | 121 |
| 132 | Part A – Classification of Homesteads by kind with estimate of normal population ... | 121 |
| 133 | Shops and Stores: tiled roofs or thatched ... ... ... ... ... | 121 |
| 134 | Part B – Classification of homesteads by rooms and distribution of population by rooms ... | 121 |
| 135 | Vadavli, the type of large village ... ... ... ... ... | 122 |
| | **XIII—Random Samples** | |
| | **General** | |
| 136 | Scope of the various parts of State Tables VII-A-C ... ... ... ... | 125 |
| 137 | The principle of the Random Sample ... ... ... ... ... | 125 |
| 138 | Communal distribution of the Sample compared with the general community return ... | 126 |
| 139 | Sample use and test ... ... ... ... ... ... | 127 |
| | **A—Age and Civil Condition** | |
| 140 | General age distribution ... ... ... ... ... ... | 127 |
| 141 | Centenarians ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 128 |
| 142 | Inaccuracy of the age return: social attitude towards record of age ... ... | 129 |
| 143 | Smoothing process described ... ... ... ... ... ... | 130 |
| 144 | Reference to statistics ... ... ... ... ... ... | 131 |
| 145 | The age constitution of the Sample by broad age groups ... ... ... | 132 |
| 146 | Crude and Sample returns of 1941 compared with 1931 ... ... ... | 132 |
| 147 | Reference to past year ... ... ... ... ... ... | 133 |
| 148 | Variations in the Natural Divisions ... ... ... ... ... | 133 |
| 149 | Community variation in the age constitution: Subsidiary Table ii ... ... ... | 134 |
| 150 | Mean Age: how calculated ... ... ... ... ... ... | 135 |
| 151 | Mean ages by community, sex and division–Subsidiary Tables i and ii ... ... | 136 |
| 152 | Subsidiary Table iii ... ... ... ... ... ... | 136 |
| 153 | Subsidiary Tables iv and v ... ... ... ... ... ... | 137 |
| 154 | Civil Condition ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 137 |
| 155 | Child Marriages ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 138 |
| 156 | Effect of Infant Marriage Regulation ... ... ... ... ... | 138 |
| 157 | Widowhood ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 139 |
| 158 | Subsidiary Table viii ... ... ... ... ... ... | 139 |
| | **B—The Size and Sex Constitution of Families** | |
| 159 | Reference to statistics ... ... ... ... ... ... | 154 |
| 160 | Importance of Fertility studies... ... ... ... ... ... | 154 |
| 161 | Meaning of net reproductive rate ... ... ... ... ... | 155 |
| 162 | Accuracy of the data received ... ... ... ... ... ... | 155 |
| 163 | Size of State family ... ... ... ... ... ... | 155 |
| 164 | Size of family by number of children born... ... ... ... ... | 156 |
| 165 | Sex constitution of families ... ... ... ... ... ... | 157 |
| 166 | The sex of the first born ... ... ... ... ... ... | 157 |
| 167 | Part 3-Occupational fertility ... ... ... ... ... ... | 158 |
| 168 | Age return in the fertility enquiry ... ... ... ... ... | 158 |
| 169 | Age at birth of first child and m/l ... ... ... ... ... | 159 |
| 170 | Part 5 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 159 |
| 171 | Part 6... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 159 |
| 172 | Parts 7 and 8 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 160 |


realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n7/mode/1up

realpatidar.com




| NAME OF SECTION AND PARA | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| 173 | Part 9 ... | 160 |
| 174 | Utility of accuracy in birth record | 160 |

**C—Means of Livelihood**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 175 | Reference to statistics | 167 |
| 176 | Explanation of certain abbreviations | 167 |
| 177 | Scope of the return | 167 |
| 178 | The occupational scheme | 168 |
| 179 | Main results | 169 |
| 180 | Subsidiary Table i | 170 |
| 181 | Subsidiary Table ii | 170 |
| 182 | Partly dependents ... | 171 |
| 183 | Comparison with 1931 | 171 |
| 184 | Occupation of females | 172 |
| 185 | Wholly dependents... | 172 |
| 186 | Distribution of complete dependency by sub-classes | 172 |
| 187 | Industry | 173 |
| 188 | Growth of industrialisation | 173 |
| 189 | The Industrial Return | 173 |
| 190 | Industrial development and State aid | 174 |
| 191 | Encouragement of cottage industries | 174 |

**APPENDICES**

| NO. AND NAME OF APPENDIX | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| I | A Method to test the accuracy of Birth Registration | 30 |
| II | A Note on Baroda Library System | 114 |
| III | Centre of Population | 186 |


realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n8/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

# LIST OF IMPERIAL, STATE AND SUBSIDIARY TABLES


| | TITLE | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| | **IMPERIAL TABLES** | |
| I | Area, Houses and Population ... ... ... ... ... ... | 13 |
| | Subsidiary Table i—Density, Water Supply and Crops ... ... ... | 14 |
| | „ „ ii—Area and Population (000 omitted), actual and percentage, by Taluka Density | 15 |
| | „ „ iii—Persons per 1,000 Houses and Houses per 100 square miles ... | 16 |
| | „ „ iv—Proportion of Sexes by Natural Divisions and Districts ... | 16 |
| II | Variation in Population during fifty years ... ... ... ... ... | 28 |
| | Subsidiary Table i—Variation and Density ... ... ... ... | 29 |
| | „ „ ii—Population variation according to } Census—406,727 } Vital Statistics—291,098 ... | 29 |
| III | Towns and Villages classified by Population ... ... ... ... | 39 |
| | Subsidiary Table i—Distribution of Population between Towns and Villages ... | 40 |
| IV | Baroda City and large Towns classified by Population with Variation since 1891 ... | 45 |
| | Subsidiary Table i—Towns classified by Population ... ... ... ... | 46 |
| | „ ii—Baroda City (with Cantonment)—Chief Figures ... ... | 46 |
| V | Towns arranged territorially with Population by Communities ... ... ... | 52 |
| | Subsidiary Table i—Number per 1,000 of the total population and of each main community who live in towns ... | 56 |
| | „ „ ii—Communities of Urban and Rural Population ... ... | 56 |
| | „ „ iii—Continuous Urban Population since 1891 ... ... ... | 57 |
| | „ „ iv (a)—Total Area and Residential Area by Mahals ... ... | 58 |
| | „ „ iv (b)—Residential Area in Individual Towns ... ... ... | 59 |
| | „ „ v—Variation in Population of Places classed as towns in 1941 ... | 59 |
| XIII | Community ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 66 |
| | Subsidiary Table i—General Distribution of Population by Communities ... ... | 68 |
| | „ „ ii—Distribution of the Main Communities by Natural Division ... | 69 |
| | „ „ iii—Christians-Percentage Variation ... ... ... ... | 69 |
| XIV | Variation in Population of selected Primitive Tribes—"Raniparaj" ... ... | 76 |
| | **STATE TABLES** | |
| I | Area and Population of Mahals (Talukas) and Peta Mahals ... ... ... | 17 |
| II | Population of Districts and Talukas by Communities and Literacy ... ... | 70 |
| III | Caste and Tribe ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 84 |
| IV | Literacy by Community and Age | |
| | Part—A—State Summary ... ... ... ... ... | 100 |
| | „ —B—Details for Divisions ... ... ... ... ... | 102 |
| | „ —C—Literacy by Selected Castes and Tribes ... ... ... ... | 105 |
| | „ —D—Literacy by Selected Towns ... ... ... ... ... | 107 |
| | Subsidiary Table i—Literacy by Age, Sex and Community ... ... ... | 108 |
| | „ „ ii—Literacy by Age, Sex and Locality ... ... ... | 108 |
| | „ „ iii—Literacy by Community, Sex and Locality ... ... | 109 |
| | „ „ iv—Literacy in English ... ... ... ... | 109 |
| | „ „ v—Progress of Literacy since 1901 ... ... ... | 110 |
| | „ „ vi—Literacy by selected Castes and Tribes ... ... ... | 110 |


realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n9/mode/1up



realpatidar.com




| | TITLE | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| | Subsidiary Table vii—Number of Primary Schools in villages and the number of villages and towns which are served with Schools ... ... | 113 |
| | „ „ viii—Number of Institutions with their strength since 1911 ... | 113 |
| V | The Tenement Census of Baroda City, Patan and Navsari | |
| | Part A—Classification of Structures ... ... ... ... ... | 118 |
| | „ B—Classification of Buildings by floors ... ... ... ... | 119 |
| | „ C—Showing Number of Families in Buildings ... ... ... ... | 119 |
| | „ D—Classification of Buildings by number of occupants ... ... ... | 119 |
| | „ E—Classification by Rooms and Distribution of Families by Rooms ... ... | 120 |
| VI | Village Housing Statistics ... ... ... ... ... ... | |
| | Part A—Classification of Homesteads by Kind with estimate of Normal Population ... | 123 |
| | „ B—Classification of Homesteads by Rooms and Distribution of Population by Rooms | 124 |
| VII-A | —Age and Civil Condition ... ... ... ... ... ... | |
| | Part 1—State Summary ... ... ... ... ... ... | 140 |
| | „ 2—Detail for Divisions ... ... ... ... ... | 143 |
| | Subsidiary Table i—Age distribution of 1,000 of each Sex in the State and each Natural Division ... ... ... | 145 |
| | „ „ ii—Age Distribution of 1,000 of each Sex by main Community. | 147 |
| | „ „ iii—Proportion of (a) children under 10 and of persons over 60 to those aged 15–40: (b) married females aged 15–40 per 100 females, for total population and in certain communities. | 148 |
| | „ „ iv—Females per 1,000 Males by Main Communities and Age | 149 |
| | „ „ v—Females per 1,000 Males by Age and Natural Division ... | 150 |
| | „ „ vi—Distribution by Civil Condition of 1,000 of each Sex, Community and Age... ... ... ... | 151 |
| | „ „ vii—Distribution by Civil Condition of 1,000 of each Sex and Age by Natural Division and Community ... ... | 152 |
| | „ „ viii—Sex-Ratio by Civil Condition, Age, Community and Natural Division ... ... ... ... | 153 |
| VII-B | —The Size and Sex Constitution of Families | |
| | Part 1—Size of Family ... ... ... ... ... ... | 161 |
| | „ 2—Sex of the First Born ... ... ... ... ... ... | 162 |
| | „ 3—Size of Family according to m/l ... ... ... ... | 163 |
| | „ 4—Age at Birth of First Child m/l ... ... ... ... | 164 |
| | „ 5—Size of Family by Age of mother at Birth of First Child ... ... | 164 |
| | „ 6—Size of Family and Present Age of Married Women ... ... ... | 165 |
| | „ 7—Age of Mother at Birth of First Child and Number of Children born ... | 165 |
| | „ 8—Age of Mother at Birth of First Child and Number of Children Surviving ... | 166 |
| | „ 9—Number of Children Born and Surviving ... ... ... | 166 |
| VII-C | —Means of Livelihood m/l ... ... ... ... ... ... | 176 |
| | Subsidiary Table i—General Distribution of Means of Livelihood ... ... | 182 |
| | „ „ ii—Independent Workers per 1,000 of total population (by sub-classes) | 183 |
| | „ „ iii—Partly dependents following the activity per 1,000 of total population (by sub-class) ... ... ... ... | 183 |
| | „ „ iv—Comparison of Occupations with 1931 and Female independent workers per 1,000 Males (excluding C) ... ... ... | 184 |
| | „ „ v—Industrial Return of Baroda State ... ... ... | 185 |


realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n10/mode/1up



realpatidar.com

# LIST OF MAPS AND DIAGRAMS


| | NAME OF MAP OR DIAGRAM | | PARA |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Map of Baroda State ... ... ... ... ... | *Frontispiece* | |
| | **II—Area, Houses and Population** | | |
| 2 | Map showing Density and the proportion of cultivable and net cultivated and residential area to the total area by natural Divisions ... | *Facing* | Section II |
| 3 | Diagram showing Area by Natural Sub-division ... ... | „ | Para 20 |
| | **III—Variation in population during fifty years** | | |
| 4 | Map of Variation by Natural Divisions ... ... ... | „ | Para 32 |
| 5 | Percentage deviations of Rainfall and Annual recorded Births from their means in the decade ... ... ... ... ... | „ | Para 34 |
| | **VI—Towns by Divisions and Communities** | | |
| 6 | Diagram showing proportion of Urban and Rural Population by Natural Division ... ... ... ... ... ... | „ | Para 68 |
| | **VII—Community** | | |
| 7 | Distribution by Communities ... ... ... ... | „ | Para 75 |
| | **X—Literacy** | | |
| 8 | Map showing Literacy in Baroda State ... ... ... | „ | Para 112 |
| 9 | Literacy amongst Males in Selected Castes ... ... ... | „ | Para 118 |
| | **XII—Village Housing Statistics** | | |
| 10 | Distribution of villages chosen at Random for Housing Enquiries ... | „ | Section XII |
| | **XIII—Random Samples** | | |
| 11 | Pyramid showing Age, Sex and Civil Condition ... ... ... ... | „ | Para 154 |
| 12 | Frequency Distribution of the Baroda State Families ... ... | „ | Para 170 |
| 13 | Diagram showing the Percentage Distribution of persons following different Occupations (by Sex) ... ... ... ... | „ | Para 179 |


realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n11/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## FOREWORD

This is the third Census of Baroda for which I am responsible. I am deeply grateful to the Government of the State for their renewed confidence in me and the promptitude and the unstinted measure with which they met my requisitions for finance and establishments.

2. This Report only reviews some of the results of the Census. The Government of India decided early in March last, on a limited tabulation for their provinces, leaving to the States full discretion to complete their census operations if they so wished. Instead of the complete scheme of 16 Imperial and 2 Provincial Tables, the provinces were only required to compile Imperial Tables I-V, XIII and XIV and Provincial Tables I and II; some provinces were however allowed to compile caste figures on a selected basis. The Census Commissioner for India also instructed all Superintendents, provided time allowed them, to attempt random sorts in certain directions. The Government of this State decided to follow the example of the Government of India, authorising me to compile whatever was required by the Census Commissioner for India on a limited basis for the provinces, and in addition to prepare literacy statistics for broad age groups and figures for the principal castes. In consultation with the Census Commissioner for India, I also undertook to do random samples for Age and Civil Condition, Sex and Size of Families, and for Means of Livelihood. Special Tenement Tables were compiled as before for the City of Baroda, and also for the two towns of Patan and Navsari. Housing statistics for the villages of the State on a sampled basis were also compiled. Following the practice of previous censuses, a *Delizada* (in Gujarati) giving village statistics for population distributed by religion for each administrative division has also been published. Details of population etc., for the different wards and other parts of the City are shown therein.

3. As regards the mode of dealing with the statistical material, the Census Commissioner for India had also contemplated a striking departure from the previous practice. Instead of the old time elaborate Reports, it was decided to have a synoptic essay for each Census unit. The old type Tables Volumes were, however, to be prepared, but instead of the fly leaves that used to precede each table, a short explanatory chapter round each table was to be written. In view of the limited tabulation, the synoptic essay is now dispensed with in respect of provinces and those States (like Baroda) which have chosen to follow the example of the Government of India.

4. This book attempts to follow these lines. The object of each Section is merely to explain the statistics and how they are to be analysed. If and when the full tabulation is completed by this State along with the provinces, supplementary chapters need only be added, and the synoptic essay for the State prepared. But the reader must here and now note the immense significance of the departure that is being made from old time tradition. The great old Reports of the Indian Census-some of them classics for all time-were written with the view to lead and guide all thinking India in the matter of analysing and correlating the immense mass of figures which at every census was collected. For each unit, the Head of the operations was the chosen guide. But now everywhere we find a group of scholars, who are competent to deal with the measurement of social phenomena, like in western countries, and the role of the counter of peoples has to approximate itself to that of his opposite number in England or America,—the humbler role of just collecting the statistical data, doing as little as possible of writing and leaving the figures to speak for themselves. As an old census man,

realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n12/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



I may regret this, but it is as well that it should be so. From this point of view, the old Reports of the all-India series have now become a luxury. The general reader never had much use for them, while their prodigious size has been an ever present problem for libraries to store, and for white ants to digest. My own ponderous tomes of 1921 and 1931 have always lain heavily on my conscience. This briefer effort may perhaps serve a more useful purpose.

Baroda,
Dated 31st July 1941.

S. V. MUKERJEA,
Census Commissioner, Baroda State.

realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n13/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

# SOME RESULTS

## OF THE

# CENSUS OF BARODA

# 1941

## I

## INTRODUCTORY

**1. Past Censuses**—It is usual to begin with the past. The recent Census of the 1st March last was the eighth enumeration of the modern type in the history of Baroda State. The first regular census on systematic lines was taken in the State on the 21st February 1872, but the operations were not synchronous, preliminaries being undertaken by the State and the tabulation begun in Baroda and completed in Bombay. The first of the great Indian synchronous censuses began in 1881, and in that year, and every tenth year thereafter, this State has undertaken the counting of its inhabitants with its own independent organisation but under the general superintendence of Indian Census authorities, compiled its own tables and contributed its own report to the Indian Series. Before 1872, however, the counting or *Khane Sumari* of people was not quite unknown as a part of the State's duties. Such business, however, was almost always tacked on to some fiscal or administrative purpose. In 1849, Briggs in his *Cities of Gujarashtra*, collated different estimates supplied to him by various officials and determined the population of the State to be 2·25 millions. In 1856 and 1860, there is evidence in the State records of two other censuses in the State, the former of which attempted to get into details by sex and age-constitution. The estimate of the former year was 1·4 millions or 1,389,922 to be exact. In 1860, the population figure rose to 1,420,647. These figures are laboriously compiled but suffer from the fact that their estimates for the City of Baroda (296, 745 in 1856 and 305,655 in 1860) are so improbable, that the general accuracy of the whole results is vitiated in consequence. Perhaps the estimates for the City included not only the environs but also surrounding villages. Otherwise the record for the different districts shows a fair degree of accuracy.

**2. Disturbing factors**—Of recent years, the Indian Census has been afflicted with political turmoils. In 1931, British Gujarat was troubled by the non-co-operation movement, which extended to census operations. Baroda itself was completely free from these disturbances, but our census was burdened with an unwanted crowd of "*hijratis*" numbering 26,755 persons, who temporarily swelled our numbers. Our record otherwise was accurate and free from any deliberate or concerted attempts at vitiation. In

realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n14/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



the latest Census also, the State was happily free from communal tension of any kind, and as in the neighbouring British territory also, there was happily no attempt at non-co-operation and our population figures did not receive any unearned increment due to political reasons. All classes and communities co-operated with obvious goodwill, and the peace of the census operations was entirely undisturbed by communal yappings of any kind. Here and there leaflets from certain outside organisations appealed to Hindus to return Hindi as their national language and "Arya" as their community, and to Muslims to return Urdu as their native tongue, "Muslim" as their caste and "Islam" as their religion. How far these appeals succeeded in respect of the language and other returns will not be known until full tabulation is pursued, and all the statistical details are compiled. It is true, however, that these appeals had some success with local Muslims in towns so far as the language returns are concerned. It has been estimated that 60 per cent of Muslims in the State are Gujarati speaking, and when the language data are known, it will perhaps appear that a good proportion of town-bred Muslims whose natural language is Gujarati have through an unfortunate communal zeal returned Urdu as their mother tongue. In respect of the Gujarati Hindus, the Hindi-appeal, it may be safely surmised, fell flat, but it is quite possible that their appeal to the tribal population to record "Hinduism" in the returns found substantial response. This point will be examined in greater detail in a subsequent Section.

**3. Marriages and Melas**—If political alarums and excursions were happily absent, the frequency of marriages and festivals faced the local census authorities with perplexing problems. Hindu astrology had most unaccountably fastened on 27th and 28th February as dates suitable for marriages. Melas and fairs happened at isolated places in Khambha and elsewhere; and at Unava, the *urus* (or anniversary) of the Muslim saint Miran Datar, which usually attracts a crowd of nearly 20,000 persons, came to be celebrated in the vicinity of the Census date. Marriages were celebrated almost everywhere, and the Unava problem was serious and had to be managed with special devices. It was decided that marriage migrants or persons going to this *urus* or other melas from the different parts of the State were to be enumerated only in their original place of residence and not counted at the places of marriage or mela: and that only persons coming to these occasions from outside the State were to be enumerated if they did not possess any enumeration passes, the intention being not to allow these factors to disturb the preliminary count as far as possible. How far these instructions were effectively carried out will be discussed later on, while dealing with Imperial Table III.

**4. The process of Census taking: How it is done**—Here the general reader will like to know briefly and in as non-technical a language as possible how this immense business of the census is done. The zero hour for the census was fixed for the sunrise of the 1st March but for more than a year and three months before this date, the operations were in hand. The usual method is to proceed from the general to the particular. Our foremost business is to "catch every man", to count him and to elicit details about him. But before we do that, we prepare a register of houses, estimate the number of families and of individual persons composing each, and paint numbers on each house, whether tenanted or no. House numbering, however, cannot be done without previously ascertaining the number of villages in the State, and dividing the tract to be enumerated into suitable charges, circles and blocks. Each block consisted of 60 to 120 houses, and each circle was formed of 10 to 15 blocks. The area of charges usually corresponded to that of talukas, with special charges for large railway settlements and municipalities. Every railway station, big or small, was constituted into a separate circle; in a State like Baroda which has more than 200 railway stations, scattered all over Gujarat and Kathiawad, it can be well imagined how the problem of censusing of railway areas was one of great difficulty. Again, the forest areas of the State, and the maritime ports on the west coast having problems of their own, were constituted into separate charges and circles. Altogether the State was divided into 96 charges, 1,162 circles and 11,570 blocks.



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n15/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



**5. The Enumeration Stage–Billets Individuels System**—Coming to the enumeration stage, it is necessary to refer briefly to what was described in detail in the last Census Report of 1931, namely the striking departure from the all-India system which the State introduced and carried out with what Dr. Hutton was pleased to call "great success". Hitherto it was the practice to record census details in enumeration schedules, which were later collected in the Abstraction Office in which the particulars of each individual person were copied out again in slips, which were later sorted and compiled into tables. In 1931, the Baroda Census decided, with the approval of the Census Commissioner for India, to do away with the slip-copying system altogether and to record census particulars of an individual direct on to books of slips, which could later be cut out, sorted and compiled. This process of direct record on to books of slips, one slip for an individual,–instead of the old-time method of noting lengthwise on schedules which necessitated after the census the entertaining of a large temporary slip-copying establishment to recopy the information regarding each individual on small-sized slips, before abstraction could be undertaken,–obviously made for economy in cost, personnel and time. Besides the books of slips were of a handier size than long sheets of old type schedules and better able, therefore, to stand rough usage from unpaid enumerators. Thirdly, the system made for greater accuracy in the compilation of tables, as it eliminated the errors due to slip copyists who were a horde of hastily trained clerks working on the wage system with little interest in the business. This innovation is usually known as the *billets individuels* system. In the present Census, the State continued this *billets individuels* system and had the satisfaction to learn that the principle of the change it had introduced in 1931 was now generally extended throughout all India.

**6. The 1941 book of slips : Baroda and General Indian slips compared**—From the experience gained from 1931, some cumbrousness was avoided this time without any slackness in the routine of transmission of the slips from, and to, the Central Office. The essence of the success of the new system was that it needed constant supervision and very rigorous watch over the mahal agency: the business of transmission and return of slips and their subsequent handling in the Abstraction Office had to be transacted exactly on the basis of treasure, controlled by an elaborate series of call books, distribution registers and receipt counterfoils. The Book of Slips of 1931, each page containing three slips, gave place in this Census to the One-slip Pad, as adopted for the general Indian Census, with the difference that the colour differentiation for sex (white for slips recording information regarding males, and buff for females) was continued and the questionnaire was repeated on each slip. In the Pad adopted in British India, the questions were only shown on the cover and sex was indicated by having the bottom right hand corner of slips for females cut off along the line printed.

**7. Information compiled in 1931 and 1941**—The information required from each household differed in 1941 in certain respects from the previous census. In the first place, at the house-numbering stage, a serious attempt was made this time to find out the number of the resident population, divided by sex and broadly by age into adults and children under 14. In the second place details were also shown on the House-list regarding tenements as to their kind, the number of floors and rooms and the population inhabiting in each. In 1931, we attempted a classification of homesteads according to standards of comfort; but as the attempt was not very successful, on this occasion this was dropped. The Census of Livestock had already been taken by the State Veterinary department, just before the census operations began, on the lines of the forms supplied by the Imperial Council of Agricultural Research and it was not thought necessary to undertake a separate count of cattle through the census agency.

**8. The Questionnaires of 1931 and 1941**—In respect of the questionnaire for the census of humans, there were certain differences in the lists of 1931 and 1941. On the present occasion, the gruesome details in respect of infirmities like blindness, insanity, deaf-mutism and leprosy were dropped. Further, in 1931, we had certain special enquiries



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n16/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



along side of the census: there was, for instance, the one about educated unemployment. The special enquiry regarding the size and sex constitution of families was another deserving of mention. Both these enquiries were embodied in the general questionnaire of 1941. A special question regarding unemployment was added both for males and females, and in respect of married females, questions were asked about the number and sex of their children born and surviving, and their age at the birth of their first child, and the sex of their first born. A desire to come to closer grips with the education problem was evidenced by the additional questions regarding the script of literacy, and the examinations passed by the individual. In respect of means of livelihood, the questions were far more detailed than heretofore.

**9. Economy in cost, personnel and time**—It has been already claimed above in behalf of the *billets individuels* system which has now been firmly grounded in this State, that it worked for economy in cost, personnel and time. In 1931, the cost in the Abstraction Office was reduced to nearly half of what would have been, if the old system were continued. In 1941, it is not possible so far to find out the extent of economies in cost effected, as it will be only known when full tabulation is undertaken. But it is possible at once to state that the new system has effected considerable economy in personnel and time. In 1921, Tables I to VI could only be ready on the 30th May. In 1931 and 1941, these were ready over a month earlier. In the marginal table, is shown striking evidence of how by the new system, we could manage to do with a far less number of enumerating staff than ever before. Not only is it possible now to entrust an enumerator with many more individuals to count in a block, but it is possible also to charge him with more than one block (137 blocks to 100 enumerators) even to a greater extent than before.

| Year of Census | No. of Blocks | No. of Enumerators | Population per each enumerator |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1901 | 11,386 | 11,386 | 172 |
| 1911 | 10,893 | 10,893 | 186 |
| 1921 | 11,099 | 11,099 | 191 |
| 1931 | 12,138 | 9,409 | 259 |
| 1941 | 11,570 | 8,466 | 337 |

**10. Elimination of humour**—It must be sadly confessed, however, that by the present austere method of ticks and crosses, we have effected a severe economy in writing and thereby left little scope for humour. In other days, under the schedule system, there was a great deal of play of wit both by people and the enumerating staff. No longer can the village Lothario describe his civil condition as-"*fakkad*"-an untranslateable word, the nearest approach to which can be described in Oscar Wilde's phrase as "passionate celebacy." But even inspite of the inhibitions of the present system, one of our enumerators managed to count the God Mahadev in a village in Mahuwa taluka, entered him as Hindu, described his civil condition (with profound discernment) as married, and thereafter, as if appalled by his profanity, filled the other questions with crosses! In respect of age, almost the only column left now in our questionnaire where the imagination is allowed to roam, full advantage seems to have been taken, as no less than 375 persons are returned as centenarians (including 28 in the City, 41 in Amreli, 52 in Navsari, 117 in Mehsana and 137 in Baroda district). At every census, centenarians have forced themselves to attention, but in this, as if the age column was the last refuge of the facetious, the peak seems to have been attained.

| Year | Persons aged 100 and over |
|---|---|
| 1911 | 181 |
| 1921 | 321 |
| 1931 | 311 |
| 1941 | 375 |

**11. Actual Enumeration: Final and Preliminary counts**—The actual counting of the people was taken in two stages. There were the preliminary counts beginning from the 8th February in villages and 13th February in towns and ending in both cases on the 28th February, and the final check commencing from the morning of the 1st March and ending on the evening of the 2nd March. Here was a most welcome departure from the hectic all-night count familiar to census officers of previous years. There was no platform or train enumeration and the census staff were, therefore, spared the imprecations



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n17/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



of sleepy passengers. The training of the enumerators, supervisors and others was taken up intensively both by the Central Census Office and the Mahal Charge Superintendents, as the testing of house-number was being scrutinised. At the house numbering stage, the actual business of painting of house-numbers and preparing of house-lists was attended to by the revenue *talatis* (or village accountants) who knew their charges and could be trusted to do their work well. Altogether 930,832 houses were numbered by about 900 *talatis*, to whom a word of praise is due for doing this irksome work extraordinarily well. Later on in December, enumerators were added from the teaching staff of primary schools, in which our well-established compulsory education system provided a ready-made and fairly efficient organisation. Altogether, of 8,466 enumerators appointed, there were 867 talatis and 5,403 teachers, and 1,961 were other public servants. Only 235 private persons were requisitioned for census purposes as against 521 in 1931. With further experience of the new methods adopted, it may be hoped that the State network of organisation in the villages of educational, revenue and other departmental agencies will be found adequate and no private persons will be required. Non-official volunteers are not easy to control and they are not so readily amenable to training and the discipline of the census as permanent hands in the State employ.

**12. House-list estimates, provisional and final results**—The accuracy of the enumeration can be gauged by the close correspondence or otherwise between the house-list estimates of the total residential population, the provisional and final results. The first estimates are available about three or four months before the final count. The provisional results are obtained from the Charge Summaries furnished by the Charge Superintendents, after the census date, and the final totals are arrived at, when the boxes of slips are received at the Abstraction Office, made up into different boxes for sorting, and counted and re-counted, the village lists are prepared therefrom and the final Register of population per each block is prepared and totalled. In this State, the provisional results are usually prepared from telegraphic summaries and on this occasion a curious mistake happened, as unique in its simplicity as it was unexpected. An enterprising Vahivatdar, not content with sending his telegraphic totals in figures harassed the Central Office with another telegram repeating the results in words, with the consequence that the figures of this taluka were inadvertently posted twice. As a result the tentative census total mounted upto 2,952,134 showing a spurious excess of nearly a hundred thousand persons over the truth. As soon as the charge summaries, however, arrived by post, the mistake was at once discovered and corrected provisional totals were issued soon after. These totals are shown in col. 3 of the marginal table. The difference between the Final Totals and the House-List Estimate will be discussed at their proper place, but generally it may be concluded here that the census enumeration was highly accurate, at least in so far as an endeavour was successfully made to cast the census net wide enough to "catch every man". Overzeal may have led here and there an enumerator to catch his man more than once, but then this is set off at other places by the staff not remembering eleventh-hour instructions and cancelling slips of persons who had gone out of their place of enumeration temporarily for marriages and such like reasons. Such mistakes must have been rather more numerous in Mehsana than in other parts, but the point will be further discussed later on. In the meanwhile, it is comforting to know that the difference between Provisional and Final Results has been again low as in 1931, showing that the charge summaries were generally well and carefully prepared. The difference is, as it

| Division | House-List Estimate | Provisional Totals (corrected) | Final Totals |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| **State** | **2,804,907** | **2,854,925** | **2,855,010** |
| City | 145,332 | 153,308 | 153,301 |
| Amreli | 205,519 | 206,543 | 206,543 |
| Baroda | 777,845 | 805,959 | 806,115 |
| Mehsana | 1,172,589 | 1,175,189 | 1,175,097 |
| Navsari | 456,201 | 465,935 | 465,923 |
| Okhamandal | 41,663 | 42,547 | 42,587 |
| Pethapur (Tributary Area). | 5,758 | 5,444 | 5,444 |



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n18/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



happens, only 85, but of this, 31 persons enumerated as boating population after the census date will have to be omitted to get at the true figure of error which is only 54 for a population of 2,855,000 or ·0019 per cent.

**13. The Cost of the operations**—The Administrative Volume will show in detail the total cost of the operations. At present, it is only possible to give the figures of expenditure incurred upto the end of July 1941. These do not include the cost of printing this Report with its Maps and Diagrams, the Administrative Volume and the *Dehzada* (Village Statistics Volume) and other expenses. The total cost so far amounts to Rs. 93,671, testifying once again to the high cost of the Baroda Census. That this is inevitably due to what may be called overhead charges is shown by the expenditure on the Central Office absorbing nearly half of this total (*i. e.* Rs. 46,473). The following table gives comparative figures as far as possible for this and the previous Census:—

| Items | Upto July 31st, 1941 | Upto July 31st, 1931 |
|---|---|---|
| | Rs. | Rs. |
| i. Central Office ... ... ... ... ... | 46,473 | 26,845 |
| ii. Abstraction Office ... ... ... ... ... | 12,749 | 15,434 |
| iii. Travelling allowances of staff and Census Inspectors ... ... | 5,097 | 2,781 |
| iv. Furniture, contingency etc. ... ... ... ... | 11,510 | 8,334 |
| v. Printing cost ... ... ... ... ... ... | 8,182 | 5,064 |
| vi. Paper cost ... ... ... ... ... ... | 4,191 | 2,691 |
| vii. Prizes to Census Officers and enumerating staff ... ... ... | 3,874 | 4,000* |
| viii. Rent of Office ... ... ... ... ... | 1,595 | ... |
| **Total** ... ... ... ... ... | **93,671** | **65 149** |

Besides the above amount of Rs. 93,671, Rs. 6,750 will be required probably for the continuance of the office till the end of September 1941 and the cost of printing the census publications. Against this amount must be set of the sum of Rs. 3,011 realised from auction of census office dead stock by auctions or sale to other Government offices. Thus the net cost of the census will come to Rs. 97,410 so that even with the limited tabulation the cost is Rs. 34 per 1,000 of the population. The full operations cost in 1931 Rs. 112,651 or Rs. 46·1 per mille.

**14. The arrangement of the report and tables**—A final word is now necessary about the Tables and Subsidiary Tables. In the Foreword, a reference has been already made to the limited nature of tabulation that so far has been undertaken. Round each Imperial and State Table are prepared Subsidiary Tables, which reduce the absolute figures to proportions, so that they may be studied the more easily. For this purpose, the absolute figures which are shown by administrative divisions in the Imperial and State Tables are redistributed according to natural divisions in the subsidiary tables. It is, therefore, necessary at the outset to explain the scheme of these divisions.

**15. Natural Divisions**—Baroda forms part of the great natural division of Gujarat, one of India's historic tracts, which has an area of about 63,000 square miles. Thus this State forms only a little more than an eighth of this area, but its different districts are so spread over all parts of Gujarat, that they represent completely the different aspects of its composite life, its physiography, its linguistic and ethnical variations. Baroda State is one of the most dispersed of territories, and its interlacing particularly with British India and other Indian States in Kathiawad has contributed to the peculiar harassments of its district officers, and the complications of its administration. This dispersal, though not so evident in the mainland of Gujarat, where the three main districts lie, becomes acute in Kathiawad, where the territories of the Gaekwad are described as a "veritable archipelago". In a sense demographically, however, this dispersal has made for richness in its human material and the wide range of interest that

*Incurred after July 1931.



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n19/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



their study reveals. Part of Gujarat, all the different sections of the State share its variegated life and the consciousness of its comprehensive unity. For inspite of the differences in its physiography, agricultural conditions, and the contrasts of culture and social development, Gujarat may be said to have "an ecological unity". It has well-defined frontiers, and although the contours of its land widely differ, providing in this State, even within its limited extent, all the diversity of sea and plain and upland, and the soil and climatic variations are equally sharply divided, – the combination of natural influences, as well as the incidents of its history, have helped to produce something like a discernible and distinctive mental make-up for the Gujarati people. Their language has freely received influences from all sides and shows now the least dialectical differences, as compared to the other great regional languages–a most remarkable phenomenon. Their art and architecture similarly shows a like receptivity to outside influences. In respect of their social composition, the multitude of castes and sub-castes, the most diversified in India, has been preserved intact without making for any positive disunity. Its extensive sea coast line has helped to produce in Gujarat a race "bristling with enterprise and initiative".

The Mainland of Gujarat has three main divisions; the Northern with its sloping river valleys, a belt of saline tract towards the north west and west and a fertile and wooded region much cut up by ravines, in the south east, almost entirely bounded on its west by the Sabarmati. These features are found in Mehsana *prant*, which belongs wholly to North Gujarat, and is therefore, called the Northern division for the purposes of the Subsidiary Tables. The three natural sub-divisions of this tract are therefore named West and East Kadi, and Trans-Sabarmati.

Central Gujarat consists of transitional low land plains – the trans-Mahi valley of the Charotar and the territory spread between the Mahi and the Narmada, and it can be readily divided into the fertile overcultivated Charotar tract, the central low lands of the Vakal, the rolling dry tracts of the east frequently erupted by hills, and the black cotton soil of the Kahnam of which the City of Baroda may be taken as the northern limit.

South Gujarat comprises the tract between the Narmada and the Daman Ganga on the South. Navsari *prant* is wholly included in this, except for the isolated hill fort of Salher, which is detached towards the south of the *prant* and is surrounded by the district of Nasik.

The Kathiawad division of the State consists of about eighteen different bits forming the district of Amreli, and the special *Vibhag* (sub-division) of Okhamandal. Its sea-coast areas are well-marked. Its brown shallow soil retains little moisture but where it gets it, it produces good crops. It has a sea-coast well-marked and distinctive in part possessing abundant water facilities as in Kodinar, and otherwise bleak and arid, and salt infested as in the wide stretches of Okhamandal. The agricultural elements are lazy and thriftless, but the long coast line favours adventure, trade and enterprise.

**16. Details of talukas included in natural divisions** — The following table shows the details of Natural Sub-divisions and the talukas included in each :–

| Natural Sub-division | Talukas comprised | Natural Sub-division | Talukas comprised |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Central Gujarat** (Baroda *prant* and City) | | **North Gujarat** (Mehsana *prant* and Pethapur) | |
| (i) Charotar | Bhadran<br>Petlad | (i) East Kadi | Sidhpur<br>Vijapur<br>Visnagar |



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n20/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



| Natural Sub-division | Talukas comprised | Natural Sub-division | Talukas comprised |
|---|---|---|---|
| (ii) Chorashi | Savli<br>Sankheda<br>Vaghodia<br>Tilakwada | | Kalol<br>Kheralu<br>Pethapur<br>Mehsana |
| (iii) Kanham | Dabhoi<br>Sinor<br>Karjan | (ii) Trans-Sabarmati | Dehgam<br>Attarsumba |
| (iv) Vakal | Baroda<br>Padra | (iii) West Kadi | Patan<br>Harij<br>Chanasma<br>Kadi |
| **Kathiawad** (Amreli *prant* and Okhamandal *vibhag*) | | **South Gujarat** (Navsari *prant*) | |
| (i) Middle Block | Amreli<br>Dhari<br>Khambha | (i) Rani | Vyara<br>Songadh |
| (ii) Scattered Area | Ratanpur<br>Bhimkatta<br>Damnagar | (ii) Rasti | Navsari<br>Gandevj<br>Kamrej<br>Palsana |
| (iii) Sea-coast Area | Kodinar<br>Okhamandal<br>Beyt | (iii) Semi-Rasti | Mahuva<br>Mangrol |

The map facing the next Section will illustrate the size and position of these Natural Divisions.

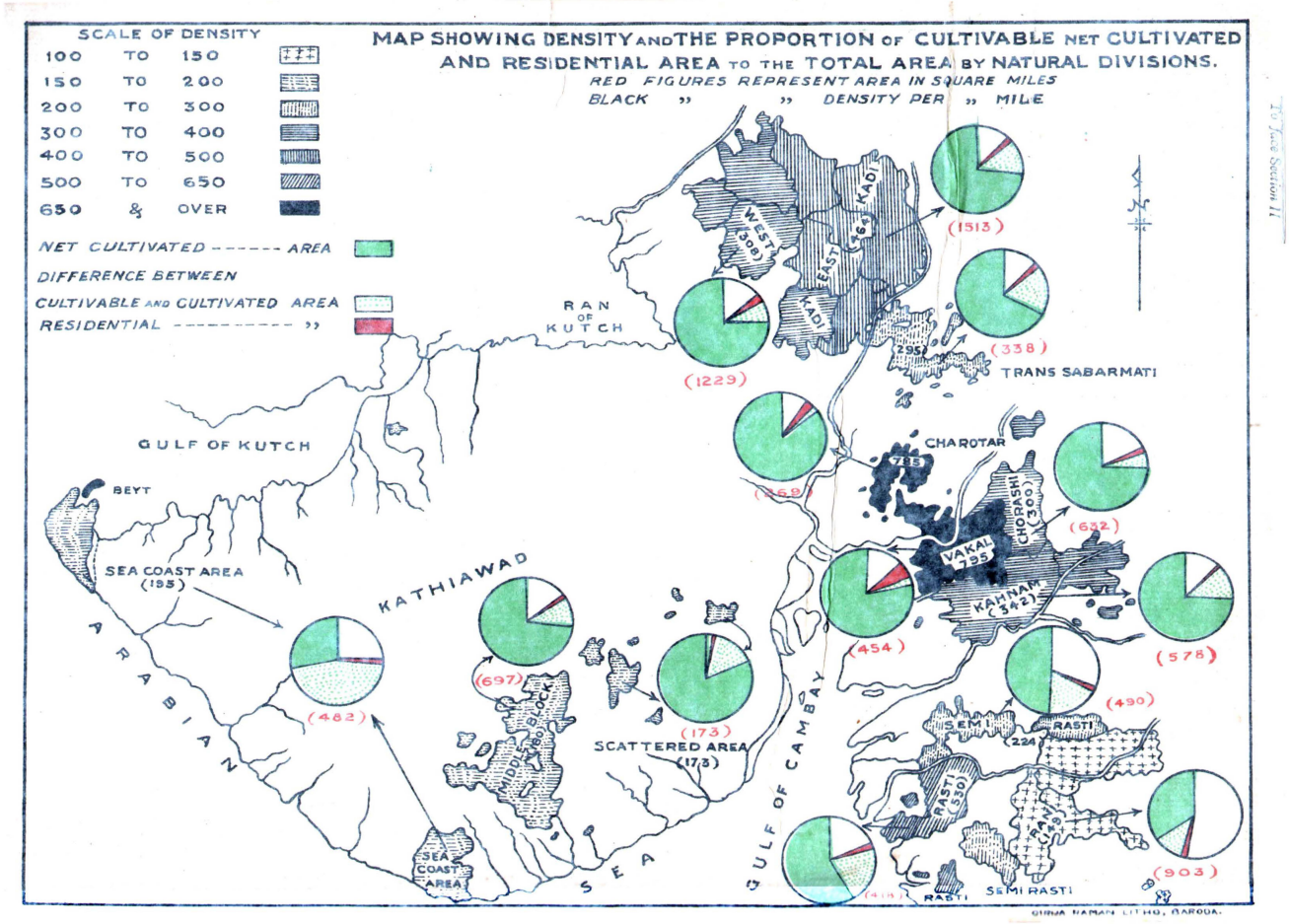


realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n21/mode/1up



realpatidar.com




To face Section II

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n22/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table I**

## II

## AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION

**17. Reference to Statistics**—This Section deals with Imperial Table I and the four Subsidiary Tables based on it. These subsidiary tables are

(i) Density, Water-Supply and Crops,

(ii) Taluka Density by Natural Divisions,

(iii) Persons per 1,000 Houses and Houses per 100 square miles,

(iv) The Sex Ratio by Natural Divisions.

Population and area figures of talukas are shown in State Table I which is also here subjoined.

**18. Summary Table**—The Census of the 1st March 1941, disclosed a total population of 2,855,010 for the whole State. A summary table is subjoined here showing the total population as distributed according to the different districts of the State, and in the City (which counts as a separate administrative division):-

| Natural Division | Name of Administrative Division with area shown in brackets | Population in 1941 | | | Increase per cent over 1931 figures on same area | Proportion of Females to 1,000 Males |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Total | Males | Females | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| Kathiawad | Amreli District (1,071) | 206,543 | 105,417 | 101,126 | +19·5 | 951 |
| | Okhamandal *Vibhag* (281) | 42,587 | 22,279 | 20,308 | +35·2 | |
| Central Gujarat | Baroda City (11) | 153,301 | 84,666 | 68,635 | +35·8 | 810 |
| | Baroda District (1,922) | 806,115 | 424,129 | 381,986 | +13·3 | 901 |
| North Gujarat | Mehsana District (3,068) | 1,175,097 | 597,108 | 577,989 | +16·3 | 968 |
| | Pethapur (12) | 5,444 | 2,712 | 2,732 | +3·2 | |
| South Gujarat | Navsari District (1,811) | 465,923 | 236,598 | 229,325 | +15·2 | 969 |
| | **THE STATE (8,176)** | **2,855,010** | **1,472,909** | **1,382,101** | **+16·6** | **938** |

**19. Area of the State**—The area shown in the table is as certified by the latest figures of the State Survey and Settlement department. The area of the State proper is 8,164 square miles, and that of the tributary area of Pethapur, now included within the jurisdiction of the State, is 12·25 square miles. The total area in bighas in 1931 of the State proper was 8,890,370 (1,089 bighas to a square mile) or 8,163·8 square miles. In 1941, the latest figures available, with the most recent corrections in measurements and taking



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n23/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table I**



into account such variations as are caused by alluvium or diluvium amount to 8,890,460 bighas or 8,163·87 square miles. The area of Pethapur is 13,336 bighas. The total area, therefore, is 8,176·12 square miles. The survey of the whole State has been exhaustive, measurements field by field having been taken almost throughout the State, with the exception of only nine villages (out of 2,960 towns and villages) for which the figure as shown by traverse survey has been taken. There need be, therefore, no hesitation in accepting the above figure for total area by divisions as accurate.

The Survey of India shows the State area, however, to be 8,236 square miles (stated to be "calculated in May 1941") for which there appears from all the authorities locally consulted to be no justification. It is not known how these figures were arrived at in May 1941. In the Census Report of the State for 1891, the area was indeed shown to be 8,226, but since then much water has flown beneath the ancient Vishwamitri bridge, which divides our stately City into two!

**20. Area and density of the natural sub-divisions** — The map facing this Section shows the position and boundaries and gives the areas and density of the Natural Sub-divisions. It is interesting to note that the sea-coast only forms 6 per cent while the dry belt (West Kadi) is rather less than a sixth of the total area. The typically black soil cotton belt (in Kahnam and Rani) which though highly productive can manage with much less density than other fertile areas growing food crops, forms only a little more than 12 per cent, while the most fertile regions growing food as well as luxury crops of all kinds are found in Charotar, parts of Rasti and East Kadi tracts. The forested tracts are concentrated in Semi-Rasti and Rani regions, but small bits are found in Chorashi, Middle Block and Trans-Sabarmati sub-divisions. The total area under forests in the State is 714 square miles or 8·7 per cent of the gross area. The average density for the whole State is 349, as compared to which four out of 13 natural sub-divisions-Charotar, Vakal, East Kadi and Rasti (forming a third of the total extent), have greater spread per square mile, while the remaining two-thirds show less density.

| Natural Divisions and Sub-divisions | Area | Proportion to total area | Density per square mile |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Central Gujarat** | **1,933** | **23·7** | **496** |
| Charotar | 269 | 3·3 | 785 |
| Chorashi | 632 | 7·7 | 300 |
| Kahnam | 578 | 7·1 | 342 |
| Vakal | 454 | 5·6 | 795 |
| **Kathiawad** | **1,352** | **16·5** | **184** |
| Middle Block | 697 | 8·5 | 180 |
| Scattered | 173 | 2·1 | 173 |
| Sea-Coast | 482 | 5·9 | 155 |
| **North Gujarat** | **3,080** | **37·6** | **383** |
| East Kadi | 1,513 | 18·5 | 464 |
| Trans-Sabarmati | 338 | 4·1 | 308 |
| West Kadi | 1,229 | 15·0 | 295 |
| **South Gujarat** | **1,811** | **22·2** | **257** |
| Rani | 903 | 11·1 | 149 |
| Rasti | 418 | 5·1 | 530 |
| Semi-Rasti | 490 | 6·0 | 224 |
| **THE STATE** | **8,176** | **1·00** | **349** |

**21. Densities on total and cultivable areas compared** — The difference between gross and cultivable area is 1,821 square miles, so that deducting the reserved forest area (714 square miles) and the total residential area (103·2 square miles), there remains 1,004 square miles of uncultivable waste from which further deductions are necessary for portions reserved for public purposes, such as pastures etc. The net cultivated area is 62·8 per cent of the total *i. e.* 5,137 square miles, but this is only the tilled area; for demography it is also useful to know the total occupied area

| Density per Square Mile | |
|---|---|
| (i) Gross Area | 349 |
| (ii) Cultivable Area | 449 |
| (iii) Occupied Area | 465 |
| (iv) Net Cultivated Area | 556 |
| (v) Residential Area | 27,665 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n24/mode/1up



realpatidar.com

*To face Para 20*

# DIAGRAM SHOWING AREA BY NATURAL SUB-DIVISION

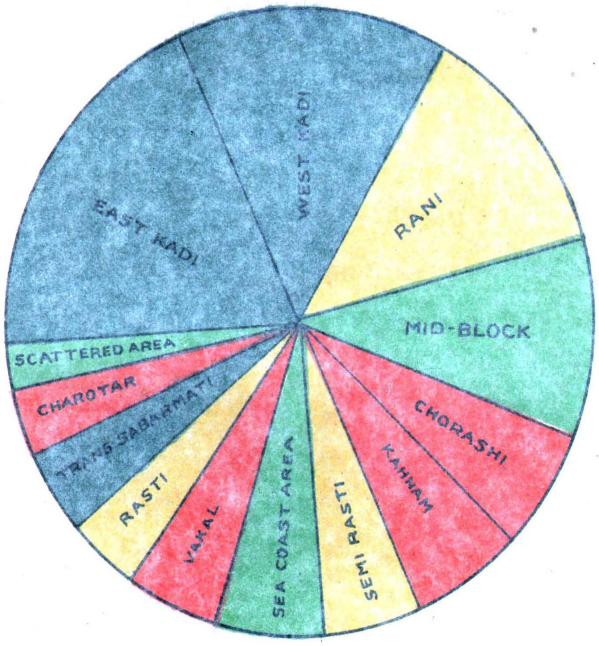
REFERENCES :—

CENTRAL GUJARAT.....

KATHIAWAD .....

NORTH GUJARAT.....

SOUTH GUJARAT.....




I.K.P.

GIRIJA RAMAN LITHO. BARODA. 1941

realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n25/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



in the State, which is 6·68 million bighas or 6,135 square miles. The reason why such a relatively large proportion of occupied area has remained fallow will be discussed in the next Section but in the meanwhile, the various comparative densities are shown in the margin. The difference between (ii) and (iii) shows that there is but little scope under present agricultural conditions for expansion in population in future. The last figure (v) shows the appalling conditions of congestion under which the population is herded together in this State. It is in Gujarat far more than in other parts of India, that the rural (and also urban) populations are seen to reside in close settlements. In each village, there is always a central inhabited nucleus round which cultivated fields spread out forming the bulk of the village area. If we deduct the area of the City from the total residential area (of 103 square miles), the congestion is even greater, namely 29,280 per square mile or 46 per acre, more than double the density of the City.

**22. Comparison with other parts of Gujarat** — A glance at the figures of population and density for British and other parts of Gujarat will be of interest. So far only provisional census figures are available and the margin collects them for comparison. The State is only next to British Gujarat in density but is much above the average for the whole of Gujarat. The Western India States which surround the Kathiawad portions of Baroda are much sparser in population.

| Parts of Gujarat | Area in square miles | Population (000 omitted | Density |
|---|---|---|---|
| British Gujarat | 10,183 | 4,094 | 402 |
| Gujarat States | 7,635 | 1,457 | 191 |
| Western India States | 36,797 | 4,902 | 133 |
| Baroda State | 8,176 | 2,855 | 349 |
| **Gujarat** | **62,791** | **13,308** | **212** |

**23. Water-supply and crops** — Subsidiary Table i compares the decennial rainfall with the normal and it is found that in all parts of the State, except North Gujarat, the decade saw more plentiful rainfall. In South Gujarat the excess was noticeable. In the next Section the variations in rainfall will be studied along with the agricultural seasons and their reactions on births and population changes. Irrigated area has risen from 4 per cent in 1931 to 6 in 1941. Cultivable area has on the other hand contracted from 6,462 to 6,355 square miles. The forest area has increased by nearly 60 square miles in the same period. In respect of acreage of crops, the proportion sown by cotton has declined from 25·18 to 23·8 per cent in the latest Census. The wheat and tobacco ratios remain insignificant, although they are luxury crops. Bajri and Juwar occupy 41 per cent while their proportion was only 37 in 1931. The occupied area has now gone upto 6,135 square miles, leaving only 220 square miles available for future cultivation.

**24. Subsidiary Table ii**—In this table, the proportions of area and population are worked out in respect of talukas. There are 35 talukas (taking Pethapur as a separate taluka) and 6 petas in the State. Of these, Bhimkatta and Beyt are single places, the former being a village and the other a town. The average density being 349, it is naturally expected that the largest group of talukas (2,780 square miles–34 per cent of the area) with 35 per cent of the population should belong to the Density Class of 300–450. One fifth of the State is comprised of talukas of high density–450 and over–with nearly 40 per cent of the population. More than half of Central Gujarat (excluding the City) belongs to the middle groups above mentioned: while in South Gujarat with its forest tracts, density inevitably rules low (more than two-fifths of its extent having less than 200 to the square mile). The North Gujarat contrasts are less varied. More than three-fourths of the area have a range of between 302 to 531 persons per square mile.



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n26/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table I**

II–AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION

**25. Subsidiary Table iii**—As has been mentioned in the Introduction, 930,832 houses were numbered. Of these, 618,014 were found occupied on the Census Day. In the Subsidiary Table iii, the proportions are all calculated on occupied houses, and variations in these ratios are shown from 1901. It is interesting to compare these ratios with the population changes: while the Census shows an increase of 46 per-cent since 1901 in population, the density of houses per square mile has only shown a rise of 26; showing that the growth of houses has not been *pari passu* with the population, and congestion in the household has correspondingly increased from decade to decade.

| Year | Variations with 1901 as 100 | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Persons per 1,000 houses | Houses per 1,000 square miles | Population with 1901 as Index |
| 1901 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1911 | 95 | 104 | 104 |
| 1921 | 104 | 105 | 109 |
| 1931 | 109 | 115 | 125 |
| 1941 | 116 | 126 | 146 |

Coming to natural divisions, the house-density is the greatest in Charotar, and Rasti, while on the other hand, congestion in households is more in evidence in Rani, and Semi-Rasti in South Gujarat, and in the Scattered areas of Kathiawad than elsewhere.

**26. The Sex Ratio: Subsidiary Table iv**—Coming to the proportion of the sexes as disclosed in the last five censuses, the sex-ratio has remained more or less the same in the last 40 years. Throughout this period, the norm is 935 females to a thousand males. The only part of the State, where the sexes most approach parity is in South Gujarat, followed by North Gujarat. In other divisions, where the migration factor rules stronger, discriminating in favour of males, the female ratio tends to become lower.

**27. State Table I**—Imperial Table I only contents itself with the main administrative divisions showing figures for the City separately. State Table I shows the details for the talukas, the density for each, and the variations in the populations for the decades 1931–1941 and 1921 and 1931. The variations will be discussed in the next Section. Inter-divisional changes in the last decade were conspicuous by their absence, with the exception of the transfer of Bhimkatta to Okha *vibhag* and the inclusion of Pethapur tributary area within the limits of the State. The average area of a taluka (excluding Pethapur, Beyt and Bhimkatta and the City and its environs) is 214 square miles. The average population of a taluka on the same basis is 70,818. The largest taluka, as it is the most sparsely populated, is Songadh (583 square miles) in Navsari *prant*, but the size of talukas is larger in Mehsana *prant* than in other districts, where the average taluka area is 256 square miles and the average population is 97,925.



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n27/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table I**

# TABLE I

## AREA, HOUSES AND POPULATION

| Division | Area in Square miles | Towns | Villages | Occupied Houses | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Total | In Towns | In Villages |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| **BARODA STATE ...** | **8,176** | **64** | **2,896** | **618,014** | **169,558** | **448,456** |
| Baroda City including Cantonment | 11 | 2 | ... | **37,920** | 37,920 | ... |
| Amreli Division ... | 1,071 | 5 | 240 | **39,141** | 10,067 | 29,074 |
| Baroda Division ... | 1,922 | 19 | 820 | **175,718** | 34,870 | 140,848 |
| Mehsana Division ... | 3,068 | 22 | 1,035 | **262,909** | 60,311 | 202,598 |
| Navsari Division ... | 1,811 | 12 | 756 | **91,559** | 20,612 | 70,947 |
| Okhamandal ... | 281 | 3 | 42 | **9,348** | 4,414 | 4,934 |
| Pethapur (Tributary Area) ... | 12 | 1 | 3 | **1,419** | 1,364 | 55 |

| Division | Population | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Persons | | | Males | | | Females | | |
| | Total | Urban | Rural | Total | Urban | Rural | Total | Urban | Rural |
| 1 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| **BARODA STATE...** | **2,855,010** | **719,272** | **2,135,738** | **1,472,909** | **378,712** | **1,094,197** | **1,382,101** | **340,560** | **1,041,541** |
| Baroda City including Cantonment | **153,301** | 153,301 | ... | **84,666** | 84,666 | ... | **68,635** | 68,535 | ... |
| Amreli Division ... | **206,543** | 49,069 | 157,474 | **105,417** | 25,073 | 80,344 | **101,126** | 23,996 | 77,130 |
| Baroda Division ... | **806,115** | 150,189 | 655,926 | **424,129** | 79,909 | 344,220 | **381,986** | 70,280 | 311,706 |
| Mehsana Division ... | **1,175,097** | 252,101 | 922,996 | **597,108** | 129,906 | 467,202 | **577,989** | 122,195 | 455,794 |
| Navsari Division ... | **465,923** | 89,849 | 376,074 | **236,598** | 46,276 | 190,322 | **229 325** | 43,573 | 185,752 |
| Okhamandal ... | **42,587** | 19,576 | 23,011 | **22,279** | 10,305 | 11,974 | **20,308** | 9,271 | 11,037 |
| Pethapur (Tributary Area) | **5,444** | 5,187 | 257 | **2,712** | 2,577 | 135 | **2,732** | 2,610 | 122 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n28/mode/1up



realpatidar.com

## Imperial Table I

### SUBSIDIARY TABLE i

### DENSITY, WATER SUPPLY AND CROPS

| Natural Division and District | Mean Density per Square mile | Mean Density per Square mile of Cultivable Area | Percentage of Total Area | | Percentage of Cultivable Area | | Percentage of cultivated area irrigated | Rainfall | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Cultivable | Net Cultivated | Net Cultivated | Double cropped | | Normal | Decennial Average |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| **BARODA STATE ... ... ...** | **349** | **449** | **77·72** | **62·83** | **80·83** | **2·01** | **5·79** | **32·09** | |
| **Central Gujarat including City** | **496** | **595** | **83·47** | **76·70** | **91·89** | **0·25** | **2·55** | **35·39** | **38·38** |
| Charotar ... ... ... | 785 | 891 | 87·90 | 86·25 | 98·13 | 0·33 | 13·77 | 30·28 | |
| Chorashi ... ... ... | 300 | 372 | 80·63 | 74·80 | 92·77 | 0·59 | 0·26 | 38 29 | |
| Kahnam ... ... ... | 342 | 395 | 86·63 | 73·62 | 84·98 | ... | 0·09 | 36·56 | |
| Vakal (incl. City) ... ... ... | 795 | 989 | 80·74 | 77·59 | 96·09 | 0·06 | 1·14 | 32 97 | |
| **Kathiawad ... ... ...** | **184** | **249** | **73·97** | **49·69** | **67·17** | **0·28** | **3·03** | **18·75** | **19·80** |
| Middle Block ... ... ... | 180 | 248 | 72·54 | 60·79 | 83·79 | 0·13 | 2·42 | 18·23 | |
| Scattered Area ... ... ... | 173 | 214 | 81·47 | 66·05 | 81·07 | ... | 3·06 | 18 62 | |
| Sea Coast ... ... ... | 195 | 265 | 73·37 | 27·80 | 37·89 | 0·59 | 4·92 | 19·57 | |
| **North Gujarat ... ... ...** | **383** | **441** | **86·91** | **71·09** | **81·74** | **3·00** | **7·65** | **26·21** | **24·76** |
| East Kadi ... ... ... | 464 | 530 | 87·55 | 73·57 | 84·04 | 4·43 | 12·37 | 26·05 | |
| Trans-Sabarmati Area ... ... | 295 | 350 | 84·34 | 74·95 | 88·86 | 1·27 | 0·66 | 33·83 | |
| West Kadi ... ... ... | 308 | 355 | 86·84 | 66·97 | 77·12 | 0·88 | 3·30 | 24·21 | |
| **South Gujarat ... ... ...** | **257** | **438** | **58·77** | **43·80** | **74·53** | **3·85** | **9·25** | **48·48** | **54·54** |
| Rani ... ... ... | 149 | 335 | 44·57 | 34·40 | 77·19 | 4·84 | 0·39 | 53·65 | |
| Rasti ... ... ... | 530 | 665 | 79·62 | 57·81 | 72·61 | 2·89 | 29·19 | 46·22 | |
| Semi-Rasti ... ... ... | 224 | 335 | 67·10 | 49·13 | 73·21 | 3·60 | 0·25 | 40·83 | |

| Natural Division and District | Percentage of Gross Area cultivated under | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Wheat | Rice | Bajri | Juwar | Other pulses | Oil Seeds | Cotton | Tobacco | Other Crops |
| 1 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| **BARODA STATE ... ... ...** | **2·76** | **5·05** | **17·58** | **23·33** | **7·86** | **9·84** | **23·80** | **1·47** | **8·30** |
| **Central Gujarat including City...** | **0·36** | **11·12** | **7·76** | **10·54** | **6·75** | **7·59** | **38·55** | **4·17** | **13·16** |
| Charotar ... ... ... ... | 0 25 | 5·52 | 30·10 | 14·92 | 7·12 | 1·71 | 1·53 | 13·39 | 25·46 |
| Chorashi ... ... ... ... | 0·12 | 15·05 | 3·96 | 10·83 | 5·87 | 20·58 | 36·54 | 1·21 | 5 85 |
| Kahnam ... ... ... ... | 0·47 | 12·18 | 1·81 | 11·67 | 4·74 | 0·87 | 57·17 | 0·15 | 10 93 |
| Vakal (incl. City) ... ... ... | 0.60 | 8·24 | 5·28 | 5·87 | 10·16 | 2·04 | 43·23 | 6·95 | 17·58 |
| **Kathiawad ... ... ... ...** | **1·39** | **0·11** | **30·77** | **17·79** | **2·07** | **24·46** | **20·71** | **0·06** | **2·64** |
| Middle Block ... ... ... ... | 1·20 | 0·03 | 32·28 | 16·35 | 2·78 | 29·07 | 15·91 | 0·02 | 2·34 |
| Scattered Area ... ... ... | 3·48 | 0·03 | 12·52 | 34·44 | 1·87 | 22·74 | 23·08 | 0·01 | 1·83 |
| Sea Coast ... ... ... ... | 0·18 | 0·47 | 41·28 | 8·37 | ... | 11·52 | 33·68 | 0·22 | 4·28 |
| **North Gujarat ... ... ...** | **5·43** | **0·18** | **26·26** | **35·25** | **8·60** | **8·85** | **8·31** | **0·64** | **6·48** |
| East Kadi ... ... ... ... | 7·72 | 0·09 | 29·72 | 34·73 | 9·90 | 6·33 | 4·79 | 0·83 | 5 91 |
| Trans-Sabarmati Area ... ... | 0·80 | 0·40 | 37·79 | 18·07 | 15·03 | 9·11 | 5·28 | 0·07 | 13·44 |
| West Kadi ... ... ... ... | 3·65 | 0·23 | 17·86 | 41·29 | 4·80 | 12 29 | 14·18 | 0 53 | 5·17 |
| **South Gujarat... ... ... ...** | **0·93** | **11·51** | **0·20** | **18·37** | **12·61** | **4·84** | **42·20** | **0·08** | **9·26** |
| Rani ... ... ... ... ... | 0·77 | 19·38 | 0·01 | 12·10 | 24·66 | 6·98 | 23·22 | ... | 12·90 |
| Rasti ... ... ... ... ... | 0·50 | 2·96 | 0·08 | 27·17 | 4·80 | 5·11 | 50·61 | 0·19 | 8·58 |
| Semi Rasti ... ... ... ... | 1·57 | 9·76 | 0·56 | 17·81 | 4·64 | 1·77 | 58·61 | 0·06 | 5·15 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n29/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table I**

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE ii

AREA AND POPULATION (000 OMITTED), ACTUAL AND PERCENTAGE, BY TALUKA DENSITY

| Natural Division | TALUKAS WITH DENSITY | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Under 100 | | 100–150 | | 150–200 | | 200–300 | |
| | Area | Population | Area | Population | Area | Population | Area | Population |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| **BARODA STATE** | **583** | **55,4** | **768** | **98,6** | **501** | **84,5** | **1,858** | **500,2** |
| | (7·13) | (1·94) | (9·39) | (3·45) | (6·13) | (2·96) | (22·73) | (17·52) |
| Baroda City including Cantonment, | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Central Gujarat, ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 379 | 104,7 |
| | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | (19·72) | (12·99) |
| Kathiawad ... | ... | ... | 768 | 98,6 | 6 | 1,1 | 574 | 145,3 |
| | ... | ... | (56·80) | (39.59) | (0·44) | (0·44) | (42·46) | (58·35) |
| North Gujarat, ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 149 | 24,1 | 585 | 170,8 |
| | | | | | (4·84) | (2·03) | (18·99) | (14·47) |
| South Gujarat ... | 583 | 55,4 | ... | ... | 346 | 59,3 | 320 | 79,4 |
| | (32·19) | (11·89) | ... | ... | (19.11) | (12·72) | (17·67) | (17·02) |

| Natural Division | TALUKAS WITH DENSITY | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 300–450 | | 450–600 | | 600–750 | | 750 and over | |
| | Area | Population | Area | Population | Area | Population | Area | Population |
| 1 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| **BARODA STATE** | **2,780** | **1,006,8** | **1,231** | **602,7** | **211** | **138,7** | **244** | **368,1** |
| | (34·00) | (35·27) | (15·06) | (21·11) | (2·58) | (4·86) | (2·98) | (12·89) |
| Baroda City including Cantonment, | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 11 | 153,3 |
| | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | (100·0) | (100·0) |
| Central Gujarat ... | 1,072 | 387,2 | 202 | 103,0 | 86 | 52,8 | 183 | 158,4 |
| | (55·78) | (48·03) | (10·51) | (12·78) | (4·47) | (6·55) | (9·52) | (19·65) |
| Kathiawad ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4 | 4,0 |
| | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | (0·30) | (1·62) |
| North Gujarat ... | 1,317 | 486,0 | 1,029 | 499,7 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| | (42·76) | (41·17) | (33·41) | (42·33) | | | | |
| South Gujarat ... | 391 | 133,6 | ... | ... | 125 | 85,9 | 46 | 52,4 |
| | (21·59) | (28·70) | ... | ... | (6·90) | (18·43) | (2·54) | (11·24) |

NOTE :—Figures in brackets represent percentages.



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n30/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table I**

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE iii

### PERSONS PER 1,000 HOUSES AND HOUSES PER 100 SQUARE MILES

| Natural Division | Persons per 1,000 Houses | | | | | Houses per 100 Square Miles | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1941 | 1931 | 1921 | 1911 | 1901 | 1941 | 1931 | 1921 | 1911 | 1901 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| **BARODA STATE ...** | **4,620** | **4,340** | **4,145** | **3,797** | **3,984** | **7,589** | **6,900** | **6,291** | **6,233** | **6,012** |
| **Baroda City ...** | **4,043** | **3,750** | **3,520** | **3,470** | **3,320** | **344,727** | **273,818** | **244,273** | **260,027** | **284,091** |
| **Central Gujarat excluding City** | **4,588** | **4,230** | **3,980** | **3,910** | **3,820** | **9,143** | **8,747** | **8,002** | **7,818** | **7,348** |
| Charotar ... | 4,225 | 3,890 | 3,630 | ... | ... | 18,585 | 19,211 | 17,302 | ... | ... |
| Chorashi ... | 4,905 | 4,650 | 4,400 | ... | ... | 6,107 | 5,547 | 4,988 | ... | ... |
| Kabnam ... | 4,828 | 4,480 | 4,220 | ... | ... | 7,092 | 6,484 | 6,059 | ... | ... |
| Vakal ... ... | 4,502 | 4,130 | 3,840 | ... | ... | 10,414 | 9,761 | 9,184 | ... | ... |
| **Kathiawad ...** | **5,138** | **4,720** | **4,520** | **4,520** | **4,410** | **3,587** | **3,203** | **2,913** | **2,914** | **2,909** |
| Middle Block ... | 5,270 | 4,790 | 4,510 | ... | ... | 3,413 | 5,020 | 4,681 | ... | ... |
| Scattered Area ... | 5,287 | 4,630 | 4,550 | ... | ... | 3,271 | 3,061 | 2,936 | ... | ... |
| Sea Coast Area ... | 4,928 | 4,650 | 4,590 | ... | ... | 3,951 | 3,305 | 2,847 | ... | ... |
| **North Gujarat ...** | **4,466** | **4,187** | **4,020** | **3,744** | **3,822** | **8,582** | **7,872** | **7,315** | **7,250** | **7,140** |
| East Kadi ... | 4,464 | 4,167 | 4,005 | ... | ... | 10,396 | 9,522 | 8,757 | ... | ... |
| Trans-Sabarmati Area ... | 4,398 | 4,040 | 3,890 | ... | ... | 6,718 | 6,267 | 5,795 | ... | ... |
| West Kadi ... | 4,488 | 4,390 | 4,080 | ... | ... | 6,861 | 6,299 | 5,959 | ... | ... |
| **South Gujarat ...** | **5,089** | **5,040** | **4,940** | **4,930** | **5,010** | **5,056** | **4,427** | **3,806** | **3,758** | **3,305** |
| Rani ... ... | 5,568 | 5,610 | 5,580 | ... | ... | 2,679 | 2,305 | 1 976 | ... | ... |
| Rasti ... ... | 4,737 | 4,620 | 4,450 | ... | ... | 11,183 | 9,766 | 8,660 | ... | ... |
| Semi-Rasti ... | 5,324 | 5,330 | 5,240 | ... | ... | 4,208 | 4,057 | 3,068 | ... | ... |

NOTE:—The figures for 'persons per 1,000 houses' and for 'houses per 100 square miles' for 1931 and previous years have been calculated on the adjusted figures of persons, houses and corrected area.

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE iv

### PROPORTION OF SEXES BY NATURAL DIVISIONS AND DISTRICTS

| Natural Division and District | Females per 1,000 Males | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1941 | 1931 | 1921 | 1911 | 1901 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| **BARODA STATE ...** | **938** | **942** | **932** | **925** | **936** |
| Baroda City ... | 810 | 799 | 837 | 853 | 853 |
| Central Gujarat excluding City ... | 901 | 898 | 886 | 872 | 891 |
| Kathiawad ... | 951 | 953 | 934 | 940 | 939 |
| North Gujarat ... | 968 | 971 | 954 | 947 | 957 |
| South Gujarat ... | 969 | 990 | 990 | 982 | 992 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n31/mode/1up



realpatidar.com



# STATE TABLE I

## AREA AND POPULATION OF MAHALS (TALUKAS) AND PETA MAHALS

| Mahal (Taluka) or Peta Mahal | Area in square miles | Number of | | Number of occupied houses | Population | | | | Percentage of Variation | | Number of persons per square mile in 1941 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Towns | Villages | | 1941 | | | 1931 Both sexes | 1931 to 1941 | 1921 to 1931 | |
| | | | | | Persons | Males | Females | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| **BARODA STATE** | **8,176** | **64** | **2,896** | **618,014** | **2,855,010** | **1,472,909** | **1,382,101** | **2,448,283** | **+16·6** | **+14·9** | **349** |
| **Baroda City and Cantonment** | **10·93** | **2** | **...** | **37,920** | **153,301** | **84,666** | **68,635** | **112,860** | **+35·8** | **+19·2** | **14,026** |
| Baroda City (Municipal area) | 8·43 | 1 | ... | 36,004 | 147,534 | 81,118 | 66,416 | 103,892 | +42·0 | +18·6 | 17,501 |
| Cantonment ... | | | | 246 | 975 | 739 | 236 | 3,221 | —69·7 | + 9·8 | |
| Railway Areas ... | 2·50 | 1 | ... | 763 | 2,585 | 1,425 | 1,160 | 3,344 | —22·7 | +32·8 | 2,307 |
| State Military Areas | | | | 907 | 2,207 | 1,384 | 823 | 2,403 | — 8·2 | +41·7 | |
| **Amreli Division ...** | **1,071** | **5** | **240** | **39,141** | **206,543** | **105,417** | **101,126** | **172,788** | **+19·5** | **+14·0** | **193** |
| Amreli (Mahal) ... | 254 | 1 | 58 | 13,400 | 69,655 | 35,255 | 34,400 | 58,565 | +18·9 | + 9·5 | 274 |
| Damnagar ... | 113 | 1 | 25 | 4,347 | 23,279 | 11,868 | 11,411 | 18,853 | +23·5 | + 4·2 | 206 |
| Dhari ... | 295 | 1 | 56 | 7,231 | 38,454 | 19,815 | 18,639 | 32,251 | +19·2 | +16·6 | 130 |
| Khambha ... | 148 | 1 | 30 | 3,154 | 17,246 | 8,869 | 8,377 | 14,857 | +16·1 | +26·1 | 117 |
| Kodinar ... | 207 | 1 | 63 | 9,929 | 52,409 | 26,750 | 25,659 | 43,750 | +19·8 | +19·8 | 253 |
| Ratanpur ... | 54 | ... | 8 | 1,080 | 5,500 | 2,860 | 2,640 | 4,512 | +21·9 | +12·2 | 102 |
| **Baroda Division ...** | **1,922** | **19** | **820** | **175,718** | **806,115** | **424,129** | **381,986** | **711,481** | **+13·3** | **+16·1** | **419** |
| Baroda (Mahal) ... | 241 | 1 | 118 | 23,519 | 104,661 | 54,829 | 49,832 | 88,084 | +18·8 | +13·0 | 434 |
| Bhadran ... | 86 | 1 | 30 | 12,301 | 52,800 | 27,924 | 24,876 | 52,649 | + 0·3 | +21·5 | 614 |
| Dabhoi ... | 217 | 1 | 95 | 17,135 | 80,685 | 42,307 | 38,378 | 70,531 | +14·4 | +11·7 | 372 |
| Karjan ... | 237 | 1 | 97 | 14,996 | 73,970 | 38,362 | 35,608 | 63,077 | +17·3 | +18·8 | 312 |
| Padra ... | 202 | 1 | 81 | 22,617 | 103,028 | 53,491 | 49,537 | 90,633 | +13·7 | +15·5 | 510 |
| Petlad ... | 183 | 7 | 66 | 37,693 | 158,434 | 84,768 | 73,666 | 148,545 | + 6·7 | +17·2 | 866 |
| Sankheda ... | 215 | 3 | 127 | 14,412 | 71,110 | 37,373 | 33,737 | 60,213 | +18·1 | + 8·6 | 331 |
| Savli ... | 212 | 1 | 62 | 12,963 | 62,428 | 33,448 | 28,980 | 52,338 | +19·3 | +19·8 | 294 |
| Sinor ... | 124 | 1 | 43 | 8,859 | 43,231 | 22,491 | 20,740 | 37,245 | +16·1 | +18·4 | 349 |
| Tilakwada ... | 38 | 1 | 33 | 2,579 | 13,502 | 7,064 | 6,438 | 11,504 | +17·4 | +22·8 | 355 |
| Vaghodia ... | 167 | 1 | 68 | 8,644 | 42,266 | 22,072 | 20,194 | 36,662 | +15 3 | +21·7 | 253 |
| **Mehsana Division** | **3,068** | **22** | **1,035** | **262,909** | **1,175,097** | **597,108** | **577,989** | **1,010,007** | **+16·3** | **+12·1** | **383** |
| Attarsumba (with ... | 95 | 1 | 55 | 6,149 | 28,648 | 15,060 | 13,588 | 23,401 | +22·4 | +12·9 | 302 |
| *Lal Mandva)* ... | *21* | ... | *21* | *884* | *4,392* | *2,343* | *2,049* | *3,367* | *+30·4* | *+16·9* | *209* |
| Chanasma ... | 342 | 2 | 109 | 22,117 | 99,568 | 50,029 | 49,539 | 90,077 | +10·5 | +10·6 | 291 |
| Dehgam ... | 243 | 1 | 95 | 16,556 | 71,217 | 36,765 | 34,452 | 61,740 | +15·5 | +11·3 | 293 |
| Harij ... | 149 | 1 | 37 | 5,095 | 24,048 | 12,433 | 11,615 | 22,383 | + 7·4 | +16·4 | 161 |
| Kadi ... | 333 | 1 | 120 | 25,081 | 111,894 | 57,306 | 54,588 | 94,910 | +17·9 | + 9·4 | 336 |
| Kalol ... | 265 | 1 | 90 | 28,469 | 123,903 | 63,656 | 60,247 | 102,434 | +21·0 | +15·0 | 468 |
| Kheralu ... | 245 | 3 | 89 | 21,857 | 96,657 | 48,331 | 48,326 | 86,022 | +12·4 | +12 8 | 395 |
| Mehsana (Mahal) ... | 239 | 1 | 83 | 24,050 | 105,872 | 54,245 | 51,627 | 91,300 | +16 0 | +13·3 | 443 |
| Patan ... | 405 | 2 | 138 | 32,032 | 142,966 | 72,651 | 70,315 | 122,509 | +16·7 | + 9·7 | 353 |
| Sidhpur ... | 257 | 3 | 78 | 28,772 | 136,367 | 70,327 | 66,040 | 110,674 | +23 2 | +14·2 | 531 |
| Vijapur ... | 323 | 4 | 87 | 33,927 | 152,711 | 75,884 | 76,827 | 132,709 | +15·1 | +12·9 | 473 |
| Visnagar ... | 172 | 2 | 54 | 18,804 | 81,246 | 40,421 | 40,825 | 71,848 | +13 1 | +10·4 | 472 |
| **Navsari Division ...** | **1,811** | **12** | **756** | **91,559** | **465,923** | **236,598** | **229,325** | **404,377** | **+15·2** | **+18 8** | **257** |
| Gandevi ... | 46 | 2 | 28 | 10,919 | 52,376 | 26,692 | 25,684 | 39,785 | +31·6 | +14·9 | 1,139 |
| Kamrej ... | 157 | 4 | 68 | 10,708 | 51,967 | 26,052 | 25,915 | 48,404 | + 7·4 | +13 4 | 331 |
| Mahuwa ... | 114 | 1 | 68 | 9,319 | 50,460 | 25,441 | 25,019 | 48,325 | + 4·4 | +25·6 | 350 |
| Mangrol ... | 346 | 1 | 124 | 11,301 | 59,329 | 30,952 | 28,377 | 50,633 | +17·2 | +28·2 | 171 |
| Navsari (Mahal) ... | 125 | 1 | 60 | 18,693 | 85,909 | 42,247 | 43,662 | 70,406 | +22·0 | +18·5 | 687 |
| Palsana ... | 90 | 1 | 51 | 6,424 | 31,162 | 15,685 | 15,477 | 30,011 | + 3·8 | +14·6 | 346 |
| Songadh ... | 583 | 1 | 206 | 9,674 | 55,367 | 28,887 | 26,480 | 45,767 | +21·0 | +11·0 | 95 |
| Vyara ... | 320 | 1 | 151 | 14,521 | 79,353 | 40,642 | 38,711 | 71,046 | +11·7 | +21·9 | 248 |
| **Okhamandal ...** | **281** | **3** | **42** | **9,348** | **42,587** | **22,279** | **20,308** | **31,494** | **+ 35·2** | **+18·9** | **152** |
| Beyt ... | 4 | 1 | ... | 974 | 4,036 | 2,000 | 2,036 | 3,860 | + 4·6 | — 2 8 | 1,009 |
| Bhimkatta ... | 6 | ... | 1 | 232 | 1,139 | 565 | 574 | 1,160 | — 1·8 | +15·1 | 190 |
| Okhamandal (Mahal). | 271 | 2 | 41 | 8,142 | 37,412 | 19,714 | 17,698 | 26,474 | +41·3 | +23·1 | 138 |
| **Pethapur (Tributary Area)** | **12** | **1** | **3** | **1,419** | **5,444** | **2,712** | **2,732** | **5,276** | **+3·2** | **+5·8** | **454** |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n32/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**erial Table II**

## III

## VARIATION IN POPULATION DURING FIFTY YEARS

**28. Reference to Statistics** –Imperial Table II gives the population changes by sex for the whole State and in each administrative division for the last fifty years. There are two subsidiary tables prepared from this table :—

(i) Subsidiary Table i–Variation and Density (by Natural Sub-divisions),

(ii) Subsidiary Table ii–Population Variation according to the Census compared with the variation according to Vital Statistics for the decade.

**29. Variations before 1891**—Subsidiary Table i only gives the proportionate figures from 1901, but the marginal table compares the changes with 1901 and 1891 respectively as index numbers. In fifty years, the population has only increased by 18 per cent, the reason being that the serious loss occasioned by the great famine of 1901 was only made up by 1931. In that year, the Census recorded an increase of 14·8 per cent in ten years and the population then enumerated just exceeded the 1891 figure. The Census of 1891 showed an increase of nearly 10 per cent on 1881; though part of this increase was ascribed to better enumeration, there was real growth of population. The decade of 1881–1891 has been always looked back upon as the normal decade–years of successful agricultural seasons followed one after the other, undisturbed by any untoward afflictions of disease or disaster. Except for rain-fall deficiency in 1885 and 1888, the rural conditions were distinctly favourable and deaths ruled low.

| Year | Population of 1901 as 100 | Population of 1891 as 100 |
|---|---|---|
| 1891 | 124 | 100 |
| 1901 | 100 | 81 |
| 1911 | 104 | 84 |
| 1921 | 109 | 88 |
| 1931 | 125 | 101 |
| 1941 | 146 | 118 |

**30. Variations–1891–1931**—Thus the year 1891 was statistically important as it marked the peak of the population curve until 1931. Upto 1898, conditions looked fairly normal inspite of two years of deficient rainfall. The two famine years that followed were, however, unprecedented for the distress they caused. To deaths from starvation, disease added its toll, and even the registered total of deaths in 1900 was more than three times the previous annual average. Plague and cholera claimed over a hundred thousand deaths. In 1901, the Census showed a phenomenal drop of 19 per cent. The 1901–11 was not very good although population in 1911 showed the beginnings of a rebound. The next ten years after 1911 were not very propitious either. This decade began with a frost. 1915 and 1918 were dark years of distress and famine. 1917 was little better with excessive rains. Plague again appeared in a virulent form, and influenza followed in its wake. The cumulative effect of all these calamities was that the Census in 1921 showed only an increase of 4·7 per cent. In the next decade, however, no epidemics were in evidence, nor did any calamities appear claiming serious loss of lives, but seasonal conditions still continued to be unpropitious, what with floods and frost, locusts and poor monsoons, and towards the end of the decade, a steep decline in prices. Nevertheless, the processes of enlightened administration worked vigorously for the benefit of the people. Medical



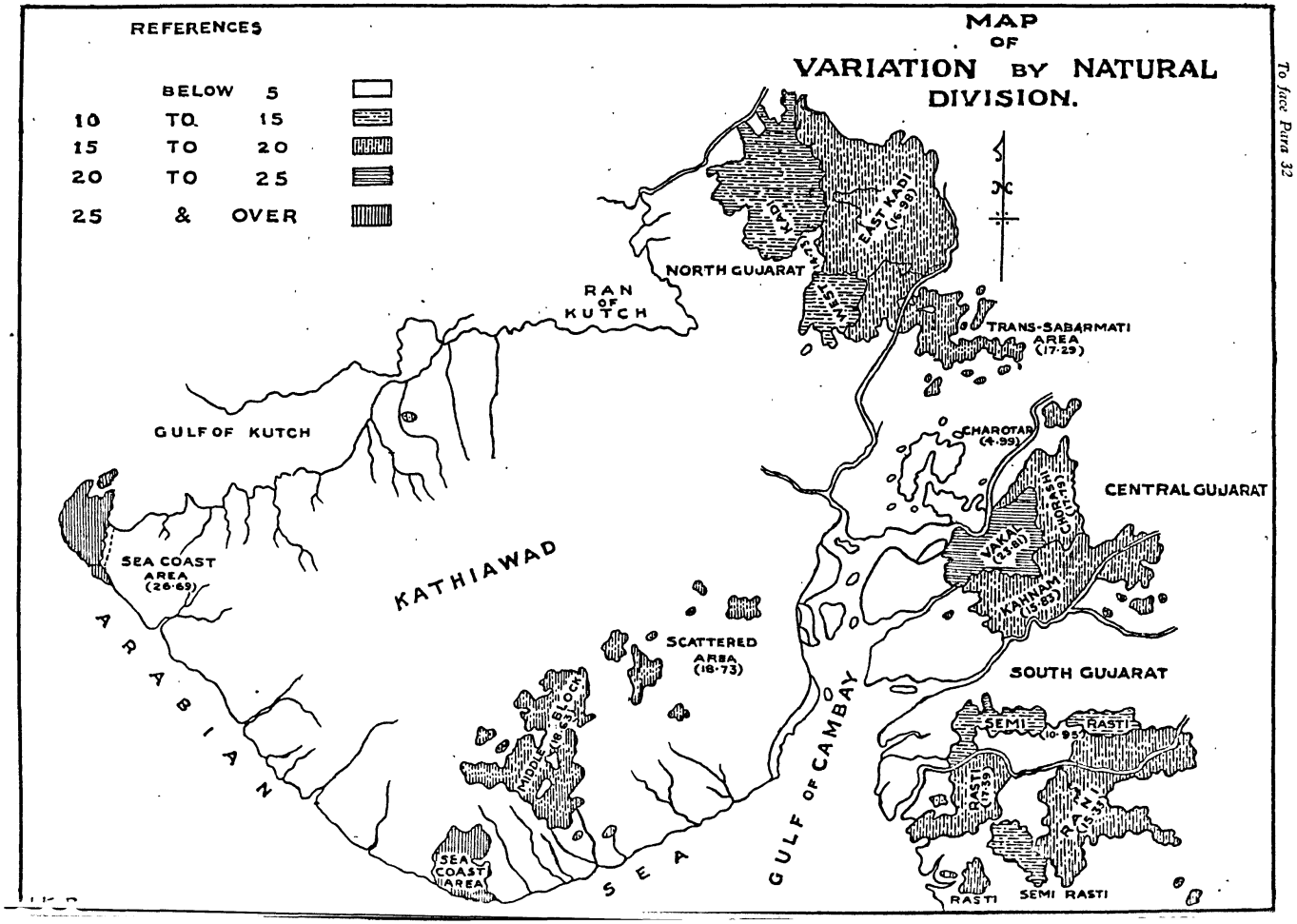
realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n33/mode/1up



realpatidar.com



https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n34/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



relief in rural areas continued to function more extensively: health conditions improved. Agriculture was helped and encouraged through the expansion of the co-operative movement and an enlightened State policy,-resulting in an increase in the occupied area (by nearly 4 per cent) and in the number of permanent irrigation wells from 60,433 to 63,755. The Census in 1931 disclosed an increase of 14·8 per cent. The constituents of this increase were estimated as follows :—

| Elements of Increase 1 | Figure 2 | Per cent of 1921 population 3 | Per cent of the increase 4 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Natural Increase ... | 190,620 | 8·96 | 60·2 |
| Temporary Migration ... | 26,755 | 1·26 | 8·4 |
| Normal Migration ... | 99,110 | 4·66 | 31·4 |
| **Total** ... | **316,485** | **14·88** | **100·0** |

The temporary migration was due to political causes and has been already referred to in the Introduction.

**31. Variation since 1931**—Coming to the present decennium, the increase disclosed by the latest Census is 406,727 persons or 16·6 per cent. Males have increased by 212,448 or 16·9 per cent, and females by 194,279 or 16·4 per cent. Thus the former have gained at a slightly higher rate, pointing to the greater influence of temporary migration (where males predominate) in the movement of population.

**32. Subsidiary Table i** – This table indicates the details by natural sub-divisions. It is seen how the general population increase of 16·6 per cent is made up of a range of variations from 5 per cent in Charotar to 26·7 per cent in the Sea Coast. It was pointed out in 1931, while studying future trends of population, that room for expansion could only be within areas which had a density of 150 to 450. It was further pointed out that even within these limits, where the difference between the densities on net cultivated area, and cultivable area exceeded 100 per square mile, there it was possible to anticipate future increases of population. By this test, Semi-Rasti, Rani and Sea Coast showed such indications. In the present Census, out of these sub-divisions, only the Sea Coast shows an increase of 26·7 per cent. Rani talukas inspite of endemic malarial conditions have showed up by 15·3 per cent. Rasti and Charotar are the only parts of the State, where the high density figures represent critical points beyond which agricultural conditions will not allow of further growth in population. In the present Census, they show increases of 17·4 and 5 per cent respectively, but if we exclude the urban population from these natural sub-divisions, the increase in the purely rural area is found to be only 8·8 and 0·8 per cent. On the other hand, the Sea Coast shows an unusually large rate of increase; even if we exclude the urban population, the rate of increase in the rural element there is still as high as 22·6 per cent. Other natural sub-divisions showing higher rates of increase than the State average are Vakal (23·8) and Chorashi (17·8) (in Baroda *prant*), the Middle Block (18·6) and Scattered Areas (18·7) (in Amreli *prant*) and East Kadi (17) and Trans-Sabarmati (17·3) (in Mehsana *prant*). In all these parts, the rural rate of increase is far less than in the whole. For instance, in Vakal, the rural increase is only 15·7 per cent, and in Middle Block only 15·2. Thus the real increase on account of the agricultural factor has been very small. West Kadi, even though it is one of the worst affected regions with its soil continuously deteriorated by salt, and perpetually pestered by poverty and famine, yet shows an increase of 14·7 per cent. Here again the towns have gained largely at the expense of the countryside, and the rural increase is only a little over 13 per cent. Harij, Patan and Chanasma without their towns show only 11·8 per cent; even this increase must be due largely to balance of migration as territories towards the north-west surrounding this tract are even worse hit than our State. In the



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n35/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table II**

III—VARIATION IN POPULATION DURING FIFTY YEARS

other talukas, the increase has been general except the talukas noted in the margin, where conditions are rather stationary or unprogressive. Bhadran where the density is 614 to the square mile is stationary. Bhimkatta is actually less by 2 per cent, because of emigration. Pethapur has shown only a small increase. This tributary taluka is surrounded by British and Mehsana *prant* villages. Industries there have decayed, and the people have emigrated largely.

| Taluka | Percentage variation since 1931 |
|---|---|
| Bhadran ... | + 0·3 |
| Mahuwa ... | + 4·4 |
| Palsana ... | + 3·8 |
| Beyt ... | + 4·6 |
| Bhimkatta ... | — 1·8 |
| Pethapur ... | + 3·2 |

**33. How far agriculture affected population increase**—The experience of two decades since 1921 confirms the statement made in the Census Report of 1921 that "the cumulative effect of these afflictions.....may not look as serious as that of the great Famine of 1899–1900, but that this was so was more on account of the greater preparedness of the people, stiffened by a series of misfortunes to bear these sacrifices, their greater foresight and resourcefulness, in a word, to a more organised economic environment, than to anything else." Agricultural depression and even scarcity and famine do not much affect population growth within a decade, if health conditions are otherwise good, although they may seriously depress standards of life and the efficiency of the population.

**34. Agricultural Conditions in the Decade:** (*a*) *Rainfall*—Turning to actual seasonal changes affecting crops and their yield, it is necessary to state the decennial rainfall data. It was pointed out in connection with Subsidiary Table i of Imperial Table I that the decennial average generally showed an excess over the normal average. In the accompanying diagram the rainfall variations from the norm are plotted for each natural division. Compared to the previous decade, the past one did not show any marked fluctuations. In the decade 1921–1931, two years (1927 and 1923) showed variations of 210 and 53 per cent in Central Gujarat. The decennial average also showed a marked increase over the same figure for the previous decennium. In North Gujarat, the fluctuations follow more or less the same feature as in the previous decade, both decenniums returning two abnormal and two sub-normal years. The rainfall average for the latest decade shows even an improvement on the previous one. In South Gujarat, rainfall is fairly uniform -with a smaller range of variation (51) as compared to 61 in the previous decennium. There is a marked absence of the effect of uncertain monsoons in both the decades. The decennial average has gone up this time by 4·3 inches. Kathiawad had one abnormal year (1933) as against a sub-normal and an abnormal one in the 1921–31 period. But Okhamandal shows the greatest vagaries: in 1939, there was a steep deviation to sub-normality and the general conditions in 1934 and 1938 are hardly better.

(*b*) *The State of the Seasons*—The above discussion is based on the total extent of rainfall (in inches) but has no reference to its seasonability or its other reactions on agriculture. Following the practice of previous years, a survey of the seasons has been attempted with the help of the State Department of Agriculture. The seasons were classed as per marginally noted scale, from the point of view of the combined influence of yield and crop values, the nature and distribution of rainfall, the presence or otherwise of disturbing factors etc. Mr. Allan, the State Commissioner of Agriculture, has supplied me with the following resumé of agricultural conditions, year by year, for the past decennium:—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (a) | Excellent ... | 9 | Marks |
| (b) | Very good ... | 8 | " |
| (c) | Good ... | 7 | " |
| (d) | Satisfactory ... | 6 | " |
| (e) | Fair ... | 5 | " |
| (f) | Sub-normal... | 4 | " |
| (g) | Bad ... | 3 | " |
| (h) | Very bad ... | 1 | " |

1931–32 – In Navsari and Baroda districts, rainfall was quite satisfactory, while the season in Amreli was feeble all along. In the first two districts, *kharif* crops suffered



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n36/mode/1up



realpatidar.com

To face Para 54

realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n37/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



on account of heavy rain in June, while at Mehsana and Amreli, the condition of crops was poor.

1932–33 – Rainfall at Amreli and Mehsana was a little insufficient; crop conditions, however, were satisfactory throughout the State.

1933–34 – Rainfall was satisfactory. Crops suffered seriously, however, from heavy frost.

1934–35 – This was a year of deficiency of rainfall in Amreli district. Severe frost again damaged the crops on an intensive scale in the beginning of 1935.

1935–36 – Rainfall was normal and crop conditions may be called satisfactory.

1936–37 – Rains were 30 per cent below normal. Mehsana and Amreli were badly affected. Paddy crop practically failed and bajri, juwar and other pulses suffered seriously.

1937–38 – Rains were normal with a slight period of drought in August. Crop conditions, on the whole, were satisfactory.

1938–39 – The season was not exactly a happy one. Monsoon began satisfactorily, but later on, it nearly failed, especially in Amreli district. The heavy early rain led to a poor stand. Paddy, groundnut and bajri suffered while other crops were normal.

1939–40 – In Mehsana and Amreli, the rains were not favourable, and crops seriously suffered. In Navsari and Baroda districts, rainfall was below the average. On the whole, crop conditions were far from satisfactory.

1940–41 – The rains were fairly favourable in Navsari and Baroda, while Amreli and Mehsana suffered somewhat. General crop conditions could be considered about the average standard.

[*N. B.* The seasons are calculated from June to June]

(*c*) *The Decade's Seasons compared with 1920–1930* – With the above analysis, it is now possible to give marks to each district as below. This marking was prepared in consultation with Mr. Allan. The figures prepared on the same basis for the decade ending 1931 are also reproduced here in brackets :–

| Year | Central Gujarat | North Gujarat | South Gujarat | Kathiawad |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1931 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 4 |
| 1932 | 7 | 5 | 7 | 5 |
| 1933 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 1934 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 3 |
| 1935 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| 1936 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| 1937 | 7 | 6 | 8 | 4 |
| 1938 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 3 |
| 1939 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 1 |
| 1940 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 3 |
| **Total** | **56** | **42** | **57** | **38** |
| Average | 5.6 | 4.2 | 5.7 | 3.8 |
| (Average 1920–30) | (5.9) | (5) | (7) | (4.5) |

It will be thus seen that inspite of a higher decennial average of rainfall, the decade under consideration was markedly worse than the previous one in every part of the State. Inspite of these adverse conditions, the census showed a remarkable increase of 16·6 per cent, quite the largest rate of growth since 1872, and the reasons for this record



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n38/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## Imperial Table II



increase must be sought for elsewhere. The first and foremost of these reasons is found in the very good health record of the decade.

**35. Public health conditions in the decade**—In the last ten years, 835,262 births and 544,164 deaths were registered. The birth and death rates-calculated per mille on the 1931 population-were 34·2 and 22·3 per year. In the previous decade, the corresponding proportions were 27·4 and 21·0 per mille respectively. One would imagine, therefore, that both these sets of vital occurrences ruled higher than before. It is quite possible that the crude birth rate, as calculated on the total population was higher, in so far as there was a greater number of child bearing women in the decade. But the increase in the death rate must be entirely put down to greater accuracy in registration. It was estimated in 1931 that the registered total of deaths was short by about a third of the truth. Thus the true death rate was more in the neighbourhood of 32 per mille than 21·0. In 1941, as we shall presently see, the machinery of registration has been remarkably accurate about births. In respect of deaths, it will be safe to add only about 10 percent to the registered figure and estimate the true death rate now to be about 24·6 per mille, which would indicate a decided improvement in the health conditions as compared to previous years. It is of little use to look back to the normal decade of 1881–1891, but the years 1920–30 although fairly healthy showed one bad year (1929–30) when small pox raged violently claiming over 8,000 deaths. In 1930–40, no such visitations were in evidence; small-pox did appear in most parts of the State in 1934–35 and to a smaller extent in 1935–36 and 1939–40 and cholera claimed a few hundred victims in Navsari, but both from the number of their victims and the period of their visitations, these epidemics never appeared to be virulent even in these years. Thus the corrected total of deaths for the last decade (544,164+10 per cent = 598,600), as against the estimate of 680,000 deaths for the previous ten years, shows a decided improvement in health conditions.

**36. Births in the decade**--In respect of births in the decade, it is, however, possible to state that there was a real though slight increase in the birth rate. The rainfall diagram shows almost a general rise in the trend of the dotted line for births in all the divisions of the State. This rise, however, is largely due to accuracy of registration. It is important to remember generally that fluctuations in the birth rate can only be within narrow limits. In 1920–30, the annual average of registered births was 58,258 as against the corrected estimate of 85,973. The annual average of registered births in the latest decade is 83,526 showing an improvement of 43·4 per cent. As the total population increase is only 16·6 per cent, the improvement above referred to must be almost entirely due to better registration. This improvement is seen in the last three or four years of the decade, as in the marginal table, the birth curve shows a big and progressive rise since 1935–36. The Sanitary department of the State has now tightened its grip over the method of birth-registration, and through its vaccinating staff, whenever primary vaccinations take place, it scrutinises birth registers closely, so that wherever a vaccinated baby is found unregistered, the omission is rectified. In this way, there is a visible improvement in birth registration. But this does not wholly explain the rise in the birth rate. In Appendix I of Chapter I of the Baroda Census Report, of 1931, a method was described how to test the accuracy of birth registrations. This Appendix is reproduced along with this Report for ready reference. A corrective index was there given which applied to the population figure would give the number of births in the previous

| Year | No. of Births |
|---|---|
| 1930-31 | 66,695 |
| 1931-32 | 62,592 |
| 1932-33 | 67,817 |
| 1933-34 | 80,573 |
| 1934-35 | 71,326 |
| 1935-36 | 85,010 |
| 1936-37 | 93,057 |
| 1937-38 | 95,463 |
| 1938-39 | 98,166 |
| 1939-40 | 114,633 |



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n39/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



twelve months before the census date. Working out this corrective index on the 1931 population we get the following result:—

$$2,443,000 \times \frac{3,308 \cdot 5}{100,000} \times \frac{100}{86 \cdot 934} = 92,974 \cdot 7$$ births per year or 929,747 births for the decade. This average we find from the marginal table has been already exceeded every year since 1936–37, since which year, the machinery of registration having become decidedly more efficient, the actual increase in the number of births may be safely put down to a real improvement in the birth rate. On the whole, the decade's births could not have come to less than 930,000 in round figures or 38 per mille of the 1931 population.

**37. Causes of real improvement in birth rate**—The real improvement in the birth rate referred to above can be rightly ascribed to the wide extension of facilities for the medical relief for men and women resulting in a considerable decrease in maternal mortality. The enlightened policy of providing at least one dispensary within a five mile radius, which would mean provision of medical relief for at least 104 places has been continued and extended actively through the past decennium also. There were 90 hospitals and dispensaries in 1930 in 67 towns and villages in the Raj. In 1940, the number has increased to 117 institutions distributed as shown in the margin. These institutions are found in 40 towns and 66 villages and now can cater to 24,402 persons per institution as against 27,144 in 1930. The extension of medical relief to women in particular has received marked attention during the decade. To co-ordinate and extend all efforts for maternity relief and child-welfare clinics, a Trust named after Her Highness Maharani Shanta Devi has been formed. It will construct, equip and manage all such institutions and it will organise further a scheme of ante-natal advice throughout the State, organising clinics, and training nurses and encouraging them to stay and practice in the villages. The Government of the State has transferred to this Trust a sum of five lakhs of rupees, together with recurring subventions of Rs. 50,000 per year. To it also are transferred large sums of money that this generous scheme has evoked from private charity. For the present its plan is to open immediately 13 new maternity centres in addition to the existing 14. In Baroda City itself, a very efficient child welfare organisation has been functioning since 1923 and has been largely instrumental in bringing down infant mortality from 35·2 per cent of births in 1920 to only 21·3 in 1940. Of the 6,000 annual births in the City, the State and allied organisations are now able to control nearly 80 per cent and the incidence of maternal mortality in respect of controlled births has been reduced from 14 to only 5 per mille of deliveries. In the districts, similar progress has been achieved, where maternity relief has been organised. Out of 87,000 annual births, it is estimated that it will be now possible to control a third within the near future. In 1939–40, nearly 18,000 pregnancies were attended under trained and aseptic conditions and in their case, the proportion of deaths to deliveries was reduced from nearly 30 to about 7 per mille. All these facilities have undoubtedly helped in bringing about a healthier natal record. Besides, changes in social habits have also helped. Marriage age has risen slowly as yet, but rather more rapidly than in previous decades, and with it also, has risen the age of effective marriage resulting in higher fertility and survival.

| District | No. of medical institutions | No. of Towns and villages with medical institutions |
|---|---|---|
| Baroda City ... | 12 | 1 |
| Baroda ... | 35 | 35 |
| Navsari ... | 24 | 24 |
| Mehsana ... | 31 | 31 |
| Amreli and Okhamandal. | 15 | 15 |
| Total ... | 117 | 106 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n40/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## Imperial Table II

III–VARIATION IN POPULATION DURING FIFTY YEARS

**38. Constituents of the census increase**—Having thus arrived at a corrected estimate of 930,000 births and 598,600 deaths, we would suggest that 331,400 (the difference between the above two figures) represents the amount of natural increase. The remainder *i. e.* 75,327 (out of the total increase of 406,727) must be put down to balance of migration. In the next section in connection with Imperial Table III, we shall see that the number of temporary migrants is 29,108. This figure has to be deducted from 75,327, to allow for the true balance of ordinary migration. These figures, as summarised in the inset, are instructive and show how natural increase has dominated the movement of population in this Census. The balance of ordinary migration in favour of the State is now reduced by more than a half from 99,110 in 1931 to 46,219 in 1941. The natural increase alone is 13·6 per cent over the population of 1931, so that only less than a fifth of the total increase is ascribable to other causes. The decrease in the balance of migration need not cause surprise : in the matter of migration the State has been always a gainer except in 1901; conditions in the latest decade, however, militated against a favourable balance of migration, so that while the State continued to receive immigrants from Kathiawad or surrounding Gujarat States, it sent out emigrants in larger numbers than before in search of employ to swell the populations of Bombay, Ahmedabad and other places. The birthplace figures will not be compiled for the present, so that the statement above made lacks statistical evidence, but all the local authorities consulted agree that the volume of emigration is higher than in the previous decade, so that the net balance has been reduced by a half.

| Causes of increase | Number | Per cent |
|---|---|---|
| Natural ... | 331,400 | 81·5 |
| Ordinary Migration... | 46,219 | 11·4 |
| Temporary Migration | 29,108 | 7·1 |

**39. State efforts in aid – Land Revenue Relief and Loans** – In the face of continued rural distress and strain, the State on its part went all out to help the agriculturists to cope with the problems of their land and to keep alive their homes. Against frost and famine, the State helped with ready remissions of revenue, gratuitous grants of relief and *tagavi* on a generous scale. In 1934, to mitigate the effects of the frost of that year, the State remitted Rs. 10 lakhs or more than 10 per cent of its land revenue demand. In 1935, frost again supervened, and the State responded with nearly Rs. 22 lakhs of remission and a special *tagavi* of Rs. 8 lakhs. In 1936-37, Rs. 6 lakhs of *tagavi* and Rs. 22 lakhs of remissions were sanctioned. In 1938–39, remissions to the tune of Rs. 7 lakhs were again granted. To crown all, almost at the close of the late reign, the total land revenue demand was reduced by 22·3 per cent. This reduction was made permanent by the new Maharaja at his accession and was substituted for the existing settlement rates. The total concession thus amounted to Rs. 21·67 lakhs annually.

**40. Other efforts at amelioration-Special measures for permanent improvement**—Not content with these palliatives to tide over years of strain, the State decided to grapple with the problem of distressed areas. A Committee consisting of three principal officers was appointed in January 1939, to go thoroughly into the rural problems in the distress afflicted talukas of Harij, Patan, Chanasma, Kadi and Kalol, with special reference to the advisability of changes in agricultural practices, the possibility of extending well-irrigation, with a view to stop soil deterioration, the chances of introducing subsidiary industries and such other measures of planned improvement. The Committee's report was a comprehensive one recommending a ten year plan of improvements, falling under (a) irrigation schemes, (b) dry farming, (c) pasture and animal husbandry, (d) agricultural finance and (e) improvements in rural education. Very important orders of Government were passed towards the end of the decade, generally approving of the far reaching recommendations and providing finance to bring them gradually into execution according to the ten year plan devised. Work has already begun in right earnest, in connection with the reconditioning of the existing irrigation channels,



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n41/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



costing large sums of money, the deepening of tanks, the introduction of dry farming towards the north-west, the extension of Rabari colonisation projects in Harij and other places, the encouragement of cottage industries, the establishment of a land mortgage bank and the attaching of farms to rural schools at specified places. Further steps towards permanent improvement in soil conditions were taken to prevent soil erosion, and an intensive survey of a selected area of 12 square miles near the Sabarmati was undertaken.

**41. The Uplift Trust Funds**—In addition to these important measures, the State finances set apart for these beneficent services, were augmented in a remarkable way through the private munificence of His late Highness and his present successor. The late Maharaja Sayaji Rao was fortunate to be able to witness the Diamond Jubilee of his great reign and to commemorate that unique event, he set apart a Trust Fund of a crore of Rupees for rural uplift in 1936. After his lamented death, the present ruler, to perpetuate his memory, added another crore from his privy charities, for the general purposes of the people's well-being. The income from these funds amounting to 7 lacs of rupees is being utilised for the improvement of village life in all its aspects – social, economic and cultural,–and their special object is to open out backward areas and encourage forest tribes, scheduled castes and such like elements to advance in thrift, education and quality of life.

**42. Programme of uplift and protection**—In addition, the usual programme of social services was continued and extended. The extension of *pucca* wells for irrigation was continued throughout the State. Agricultural marketing facilities were developed; a special market was established at Bodeli. Rural Reconstruction Centres at Kosamba and Karjan functioned with a wide programme of activities. Land Mortgage Banks were established at Navsari and Baroda, and with four other agricultural banks, helped to give a new orientation to rural agricultural finance. As part of the co-operative movement, seven financial institutions functioned successfully. Co-operative societies increased from 1,045 in 1930 (including banks and banking unions) to 1,297 in 1940. Their membership and capital rose similarly from 39,210 and Rs. 71·4 lakhs in 1930 to 65,920 and Rs. 101·98 lakhs in 1940, showing both wide extension as well as intensive progress. As pointed out in the latest State Administration Report, its features were (a) a satisfactory fall in over-dues, (b) an active reconditioning of weak societies, (c) organisation of new societies on the controlled credit system, (d) a large development of the application of co-operation to cotton sale transactions and other forms of non-credit work, and (e) a further extension of land mortgage banks. The problem of agricultural indebtedness being an ever-present one, the decade marked the enactment of a remarkable series of protective legislation (i) for conciliation of debts leading to the establishment of debt conciliation boards in various parts of the State, and (ii) the regulation of relations of landlords with tenants of the weaker kind, *i. e.* those who belong to the forest tribes, scheduled castes and other backward classes, and those others who are tenants of large estate holders; and within the last few years, these enactments have succeeded in establishing a well-appreciated position of security for these persons, and effecting a substantial scaling down of rents.

**43. Improvement in road and railway mileage**—It remains to add to the above record, which by no means is exhaustive, that the past decennium also saw a satisfactory increase in roads and railways in the State. Already it was seen in 1930, that the State was supplied with railway facilities far in advance of any other part of India. For the area of the State there was one mile of railway for 10·3 square miles. There are now 866 miles of railway within the limits of the

| Year | Railway Mileage |
|---|---|
| 1911 | 504 |
| 1921 | 775 |
| 1931 | 795 |
| 1941 | 866 |



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n42/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## Imperial Table II

III—VARIATION IN POPULATION DURING FIFTY YEARS

State (of which 633·4 miles are owned by the State and 232·23 belong to other railway administrations). As to State owned railways, it may be mentioned, that besides the above mileage, the State owns 89·6 miles of railways outside its limits. As the inset above shows, there is a remarkable increase in the railway systems of the State, there being now 9·4 square miles of area to a mile of railway. As to roads there is even greater evidence of progress. A long term programme of feeder roads-sedulously pursued-has covered the countryside with a network of serviceable communications which are useful to the agricultural population. The marginal table compares the road mileage as in 1940 with the figures shown in 1930. The road mileage has now increased by 57·4 per cent although the extent of metalled roads is still only a little more than half of the railways in the Raj. The progress of the feeder road programme is indicated by the fact that the mileage of local board roads is now five times as much as ten years ago.

| Roads | Mileage in 1940 | Mileage in 1930 |
|---|---|---|
| P. W. D. | | |
| (a) Metalled | 448 | 405 |
| (b) Unmetalled | 589 | 532 |
| LOCAL BOARDS | | |
| (a) Metalled | 30 | 129 |
| (b) Unmetalled and Fairweather | 611 | |
| Total | 1,678 | 1,066 |

**44. Possibilities of expansion**—Before this Section is closed, some remarks are necessary about possibilities of population increase in the future. We are studying in the present Census age-statistics, only on a sampled basis, and their usefulness will be appraised elsewhere. But an accurate estimate of the full age-constitution studied along with full data for sex and civil condition can alone give useful results for forecasting future trends of population. It will suffice, however, for the present to indicate how far present agricultural conditions enable us to lay our sweepstakes of statistical imagination. A table has been prepared which is given below. It shows by natural sub-divisions the difference between densities of cultivated area and cultivable area:-

| Natural Division | Density over Cultivable Area | Density over Net Cultivated Area | Difference (3)-(2) | Difference (4) / Density over Cultivable Area (2) ×100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| **BARODA STATE** ... | **449** | **556** | **107** | **23·83** |
| **Central Gujarat including City.** | **595** | **648** | **53** | **8·91** |
| Charotar ... | 891 | 910 | 19 | 2·13 |
| Chorasi ... | 372 | 401 | 29 | 7·80 |
| Kahnam ... | 395 | 465 | 70 | 17·72 |
| Vakal including City ... | 989 | 1,028 | 39 | 3·94 |
| **Kathiawad** ... | **249** | **371** | **122** | **49·00** |
| Middle Block ... | 248 | 296 | 48 | 19·35 |
| Scattered Area ... | 214 | 262 | 48 | 22·43 |
| Sea Coast Area ... | 265 | 700 | 435 | 164·15 |
| **North Gujarat** ... | **441** | **539** | **98** | **22·22** |
| East Kadi ... | 530 | 630 | 100 | 18·87 |
| Trans-Sabarmati Area ... | 350 | 395 | 45 | 12·86 |
| West Kadi ... | 355 | 460 | 105 | 29·58 |
| **South Gujarat** ... | **438** | **588** | **150** | **34·25** |
| Rani ... | 335 | 433 | 98 | 29·25 |
| Rasti ... | 665 | 915 | 250 | 37·59 |
| Semi Rasti ... | 335 | 457 | 122 | 36·42 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n43/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## Imperial Table II

POPULATION IN THE INTERCENSAL YEARS AND FORECAST

Following the test prescribed in the last Census Report, where the difference is over 100 in areas in which the critical point in density has not been reached, there further increase may be expected. We have seen in the foregoing discussion how the apparent exceptions to the above test are caused by large increases in the urban population through non-agricultural factors in high density tracts, by balance of migration turning in the scale in places where decreases in population were expected, and such other causes. In the present table, we find this difference between the densities of cultivated and cultivable areas most marked in (1) Sea Coast, and (2) West Kadi. East Kadi and Rasti also show this difference, but here density may be said to have already reached the critical point. In the Sea Coast and West Kadi also, the difference is accounted for by successive years of drought causing widespread distress and impoverishment of the ryot to such an extent that they have allowed large portions of their holdings to lie fallow. The quality of soil having also suffered through continuing invasions of salt, large parts of "culturable" tracts are merely so by courtesy, being used only for growing grass for pasture. In Harij this grass area is now double. In Chanasma, the situation is even worse, as 94,000 bighas or a fourth of the total area are really bad. In Patan, cultivable wastes show a rather terrifying increase since 1929. In the Kadi-Kalol region-particularly in the hapless tract known as the *Khakhar*,-bad villages number 48 out of 212 or a fifth of the whole extent. In this region the area of cultivable waste has more than doubled. Under the circumstances, the differences in density above disclosed do not hold out much hope for any large increase, unless the pace of industrialisation is quickened beyond present conditions or widespread changes happen in the direction of improvements in the soil, farming practices or the social efficiency of the people.

**45. Population in the intercensal years and forecast for the next ten years-** A table is given in the margin prepared on the basis of the geometric rate of progression at the present rate of movement. These estimates were given in the last Census and found useful for purposes of administration (calculation of death rates, percentages of school-going population etc.) and for students in economic research. The rate of progress assumed in 1931 was at the rate of movement then disclosed. On that basis the population of 1941 was estimated to be 2,729,000*, but as we found the natural rate of increase being higher, the actual population was more than by over 126,000. In 1951, the population will be in the neighbourhood of 3·4 million (an increase of 16·6 per cent).

| Year | Estimated population (000 omitted) |
|---|---|
| 1931 | 2,448·2 |
| 1932 | 2,484·9 ± 49·6 |
| 1933 | 2,524·0 ± 50·5 |
| 1934 | 2,563·8 ± 51·3 |
| 1935 | 2,603·5 ± 52·1 |
| 1936 | 2,643·8 ± 52·9 |
| 1937 | 2,684·8 ± 53·7 |
| 1938 | 2,726·4 ± 54·5 |
| 1939 | 2,768·6 ± 55·3 |
| 1940 | 2,811·5 ± 56·2 |
| 1941 | 2,855·0 |
| 1942 | 2,899·2 ± 58·0 |
| 1943 | 2,944·1 ± 58·9 |
| 1944 | 2,989·7 ± 59·8 |
| 1945 | 3,036·0 ± 60·7 |
| 1946 | 3,083·1 ± 61·6 |
| 1947 | 3,130·1 ± 62·6 |
| 1948 | 3,179·3 ± 63·6 |
| 1949 | 3,228·5 ± 64·6 |
| 1950 | 3,278·5 ± 65·6 |
| 1951 | 3,328·7 ± 66·7 |

* Baroda Census Report of 1931 Para 32 (page 33).



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n44/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table II**

## TABLE II

### VARIATION IN POPULATION DURING FIFTY YEARS

| Year | Persons | Variation | Net Variation 1891 to 1941 | Males | Variation | Females | Variation |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| **BARODA STATE** | | | | | | | |
| 1891 ... | 2,422,731 | ... | | 1,256,594 | ... | 1,166,137 | ... |
| 1901 ... | 1,958,445 | — 464,286 | | 1,011,473 | — 245,121 | 946,972 | — 219,165 |
| 1911 ... | 2,036,736 | + 78,291 | | 1,058,000 | + 46,527 | 978,736 | + 31,764 |
| 1921 ... | 2,131,755 | + 95,019 | + 432,279 | 1,103,158 | + 45,158 | 1,028,597 | + 49,861 |
| 1931 ... | 2,448,283 | + 316,528 | | 1,260,461 | + 157,303 | 1,187,822 | + 159,225 |
| **1941 ...** | **2,855,010** | **+ 406,727** | | **1,472,909** | **+ 212,448** | **1,382,101** | **+ 194,279** |
| **Baroda City including Cantonment** | | | | | | | |
| 1891 ... | 116,420 | ... | | 62,871 | ... | 53 549 | ... |
| 1901 ... | 103,790 | — 12,630 | | 56,009 | — 6,862 | 47,781 | — 5,768 |
| 1911 ... | 99,345 | — 4,445 | | 53,616 | — 2,393 | 45,729 | — 2,052 |
| 1921 ... | 94,712 | — 4,633 | + 36,881 | 51,555 | — 2,061 | 43,157 | — 2,572 |
| 1931 ... | 112,860 | + 18,148 | | 62,744 | + 11,189 | 50,116 | + 6,959 |
| **1941 ...** | **153,301** | **+ 40,441** | | **84,666** | **+ 21,922** | **68,635** | **+ 18,519** |
| **Amreli Division** | | | | | | | |
| 1891 ... | 152,196 | ... | | 78,958 | ... | 73,238 | ... |
| 1901 ... | 145,266 | — 6,930 | | 74,575 | — 4,383 | 70,691 | — 2,547 |
| 1911 ... | 151,823 | + 6,557 | | 78,356 | + 3,781 | 73,467 | + 2,776 |
| 1921 ... | 151,577 | — 246 | + 54,347 | 78,001 | — 355 | 73,576 | + 109 |
| 1931 ... | 172,788 | + 21,211 | | 88,246 | + 10,245 | 84,542 | + 10,966 |
| **1941 ...** | **206,543** | **+ 33,755** | | **105,417** | **+ 17,171** | **101,126** | **+ 16,584** |
| **Baroda Division** | | | | | | | |
| 1891 ... | 700,603 | ... | | 371,992 | ... | 328,611 | ... |
| 1901 ... | 540,281 | — 160,322 | | 285,634 | — 86,308 | 254,597 | — 74,014 |
| 1911 ... | 587,555 | + 47,274 | | 313,870 | + 28,186 | 273,685 | + 19,088 |
| 1921 ... | 612,800 | + 25,245 | + 105,512 | 324,887 | + 11,017 | 287,913 | + 14,228 |
| 1931 ... | 711,481 | + 98,681 | | 374,884 | + 49,997 | 336,597 | + 48,684 |
| **1941 ...** | **806,115** | **+ 94,634** | | **424,129** | **+ 49,245** | **381,986** | **+ 45,389** |
| **Mehsana Division** | | | | | | | |
| 1891 ... | 1,098,742 | ... | | 563,363 | ... | 535,379 | ... |
| 1901 ... | 834,744 | — 263,998 | | 426,723 | — 136,640 | 408,021 | — 127,358 |
| 1911 ... | 832,162 | — 2,582 | | 427,324 | + 601 | 404,838 | — 3,183 |
| 1921 ... | 900,578 | + 68,416 | + 76,355 | 461,052 | + 33,728 | 439,526 | + 34,688 |
| 1931 ... | 1,010,007 | + 109,429 | | 512,421 | + 51,369 | 497,586 | + 58,060 |
| **1941 ...** | **1,175,097** | **+ 165,090** | | **597,108** | **+ 84,687** | **577,989** | **+ 80,403** |
| **Navsari Division** | | | | | | | |
| 1891 ... | 319,443 | ... | | 160,913 | ... | 158,530 | ... |
| 1901 ... | 300,441 | — 19,002 | | 150,789 | — 10,124 | 149,652 | — 8,878 |
| 1911 ... | 335,467 | + 35,026 | | 169,225 | + 18,436 | 166,242 | + 16,590 |
| 1921 ... | 340,372 | + 4,905 | + 146,480 | 171,002 | + 1,777 | 169,370 | + 3,128 |
| 1931 ... | 404,377 | + 64,005 | | 203,168 | + 32,166 | 201,209 | + 31,839 |
| **1941 ...** | **465,923** | **+ 61,546** | | **236,598** | **+ 33,430** | **229,325** | **+ 28,116** |
| **Okhamandal** | | | | | | | |
| 1891 ... | 27,992 | ... | | 14,886 | ... | 13,106 | ... |
| 1901 ... | 28,170 | + 178 | | 14,854 | — 32 | 13,316 | + 210 |
| 1911 ... | 26,446 | — 1,724 | | 13,544 | — 1,310 | 12,902 | — 414 |
| 1921 ... | 26,483 | + 37 | + 14,595 | 14,067 | + 523 | 12,416 | — 486 |
| 1931 ... | 31,494 | + 5,011 | | 16,354 | + 2,287 | 15,140 | + 2,724 |
| **1941 ...** | **42,587** | **+ 11,093** | | **22,279** | **+ 5,925** | **20,308** | **+ 5,168** |
| **Pethapur (Tributary Area)** | | | | | | | |
| 1891 ... | 7,335 | ... | | 3,611 | ... | 3,724 | ... |
| 1901 ... | 5,753 | — 1,582 | | 2,839 | — 772 | 2,914 | — 810 |
| 1911 ... | 3,938 | — 1,815 | | 2,065 | — 774 | 1,873 | — 1,041 |
| 1921 ... | 5,233 | + 1,295 | — 1,891 | 2,594 | + 529 | 2,639 | + 766 |
| 1931 ... | 5,276 | + 43 | | 2,644 | + 50 | 2,632 | — 7 |
| **1941 ...** | **5,444** | **+ 168** | | **2,712** | **+ 68** | **2,732** | **+ 100** |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n45/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table II**

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE i

### VARIATION AND DENSITY

| Natural division | Percentage variation | | | | | Density | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1931–1941 | 1921–1931 | 1911–1921 | 1901–1911 | 1901–1941 | 1941 | 1931 | 1921 | 1911 | 1901 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| **BARODA STATE ...** | **16·6** | **14·85** | **4·66** | **3·99** | **45·78** | **349** | **299** | **261** | **249** | **204** |
| **Central Gujarat ...** | **16·38** | **15·79** | **3·00** | **6·65** | **48·96** | **496** | **426** | **366** | **355** | **333** |
| Charotar ... | 4·99 | 18·31 | — 0·95 | ... | ... | 785 | 748 | 632 | ... | ... |
| Kalinam ... | 15·83 | 15·67 | 2·20 | ... | ... | 342 | 291 | 251 | ... | ... |
| Chorasbi ... | 17·79 | 15·91 | 17·17 | ... | ... | 300 | 254 | 219 | ... | ... |
| Vakal ... | 23·81 | 16·11 | — 0·53 | ... | ... | 795 | 642 | 553 | ... | ... |
| **Kathiawad ...** | **21·95** | **14·72** | **— 0·12** | **2·8** | **43·64** | **184** | **151** | **132** | **132** | **128** |
| Middle Block ... | 18·63 | 13·70 | — 1·85 | ... | ... | 180 | 152 | 133 | ... | ... |
| Scattered Area ... | 18·73 | 6·09 | — 6·42 | ... | ... | 173 | 142 | 134 | ... | ... |
| Sea coast ... | 26·69 | 19·48 | 5·32 | ... | ... | 195 | 154 | 129 | ... | ... |
| **North Gujarat ...** | **16·27** | **12·09** | **8·34** | **—0·52** | **40·46** | **383** | **330** | **294** | **271** | **273** |
| East Kadi ... | 16·98 | 13·15 | 7·55 | ... | ... | 464 | 397 | 351 | ... | ... |
| Trans-Sabarmati area ... | 17·29 | 11·72 | 0·10 | ... | ... | 295 | 220 | 196 | ... | ... |
| West Kadi ... | 14·73 | 13·67 | 12·06 | ... | ... | 308 | 277 | 243 | ... | ... |
| **South Gujarat ...** | **15·2** | **18·8** | **1·46** | **11·66** | **55·08** | **257** | **223** | **188** | **185** | **166** |
| Rani ... | 15·33 | 17·42 | — 0·44 | ... | ... | 149 | 129 | 110 | ... | ... |
| Rasti ... | 17·39 | 15·77 | 4·97 | ... | ... | 530 | 451 | 390 | ... | ... |
| Semi-Rasti ... | 10·95 | 26·93 | — 2·95 | ... | ... | 224 | 202 | 159 | ... | ... |

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE ii

### POPULATION VARIATION ACCORDING TO { CENSUS ... ...406,727 / VITAL STATISTICS...291,098 (Excluding Pethapur and Non-Registration Areas)

| Administrative Division | 1931–1941 | | Per 1,000 of 1931 Population | | Column 2-3 (000 omitted) | 1941 minus 1931 Census (000 omitted) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Births | Deaths | Births | Deaths | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| **BARODA STATE ...** | **835,262** | **544,164** | **341·89** | **222·74** | **291** | **407** |
| Baroda City with Cantonment ... | 49,994 | 35,468 | 442·90 | 314·26 | 15 | 40 |
| Amreli Division ... | 71,076 | 39,785 | 411·34 | 230·25 | 31 | 34 |
| Baroda Division ... | 234,513 | 159,509 | 329·61 | 224·19 | 75 | 95 |
| Mehsana Division ... | 327,714 | 214,949 | 324·46 | 212·81 | 113 | 165 |
| Navsari Division ... | 140,578 | 87,583 | 347·64 | 216·58 | 53 | 62 |
| Okhamandal ... ... | 11,387 | 6,870 | 361·56 | 218·13 | 4 | 11 |
| Pethapur (Tributary Area) ... | Details not available | | | | | |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n46/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table II**

## APPENDIX I

### A METHOD TO TEST THE ACCURACY OF BIRTH REGISTRATION

**1. Assumptions involved in the Method** — The following method is suggested for estimating the number of births in any given year from the corrected Census Return for the age period 0–1. The method assumes, in the first place, that there is a constant ratio between the census return at that age and the number of births in the 12 months preceding; and this relation enables us to compute to a high degree of accuracy the number of births in any one year and to estimate the births of the decade. So long as the registration of vital occurrences continues to be defective, some such method is necessary. The census return, however, in the age period 0–1 is very rarely accurate, because very often numbers of unweaned infants over 1 are included in the earlier age period. In this census we have adopted a procedure of smoothing, which, unlike the method of Bloxam's, does take into account the age period 0–1.

**2. Construction of the Vitality Table : Varying Risks of Mortality** — The next point is how to construct a table showing the number of deaths in each batch of 100 births per month from 1st March 1930 to the census date. With a view to do this, it is necessary for us to assume that infant mortality proceeds more or less on the basis of a law. It is a universal experience that it decreases in force as the infant grows and this decrease is perceptible from month to month and even from week to week. It is the first weeks and the first three months that constitute the most critical period in the infant's life. The more accurate vital experiences of European statisticians may serve as a guide. From the general experience of mortuary returns for 1881–90 of England and also from the death figures for three rural counties, five manufacturing counties and three selected towns (*vide* Newsholme's *Vital Statistics*, page 182) it has been observed that the proportion of mortality in the first three months after birth varies from 41 per cent to 49 per cent of the total infant deaths during the year. Notter and Firth (*vide* their *Practical Hygiene*) observe as their experience that out of a total of 121·1 infants dying within a year no less than 66·6 die in the first three months and a further 24·7 die within the next three months. The Life Table of General Census of England and Wales states that 73 per cent of infant deaths happen within 6 months after birth.

**3. Assumptions modified for the State**— Now taking these results, we may fairly assume for this State and India generally, 60 per cent to be the proportion of infant deaths occurring within the first quarter, 20 per cent in the second quarter, 12 per cent in the third quarter and 8 per cent in the last quarter of the year. These assumptions are necessary because at the census date the infant population would be existing at varying "risks," the largest amount of average risk being 11½ months for those born between March and April 1930 and the smallest average risk being ½ a month for those born in February–March 1931. Between these two batches of births, the mortality varies in intensity inversely to the lapse of months. Children born in March–April 1930 and living on the census date will have escaped the full intensity of infant mortality of the first six months and survived into the healthier portion of their first year life. Children born in the later months will be progressively subjected to a higher rate of mortality month by month than those born earlier. Therefore, starting with a normal rate of mortality, we have progressively to weight it according as the intensity grows stronger.



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n47/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table II**

INTERPOLATION FOR INTERVENING MONTHS

**4. What should be the Normal Mortality Rate for Infants?**—Now what should be the normal rate of mortality for infants calculated on the total amount of births (*i. e.*, of those living at age 0). Professor Vaidyanathan in his life table for Baroda for 1921 assumes a rate of 29·7 per cent for those living at age 0 in order to keep alive a stationary population. Mr. Ackland in his life table for 1911 for all-India assumed for the Bombay Presidency males similar mortality rate of 29·7 per cent on births. The actual recorded rate of mortality amongst infants in Baroda State is only 170 per mille. This rate is wholly false, because in Madras, for example, the recorded rate is no less than 203 per mille. In the City of Baroda itself, where the record of infant deaths is the most accurate and where facilities for maternity welfare are effective, the recorded rate of infant mortality (per 1,000 births) in 1921–31 was no less than 26·22. How far out of the truth the recorded rate of infant mortality for Baroda State is, can be also gathered from the fact the that if we exclude the average annual number of infant deaths from the average annual number of births, we get an average annual number of surviving infants below 1 of 49,230; while the actual figure recorded in the census at the age period 0–1 is 87,439. Therefore, we can well start with the assumption of 30 per cent to be the normal rate of infant mortality.

**5. How is the Mortality Rate to be weighted Month by Month?**–The question now remains how the mortality rate is to be weighted month by month. The March–April born are subjected to $11\frac{1}{2}$ months' risk on an average. Therefore, they yield $\frac{30\times11\cdot5}{12}$ or 28·75 deaths per 100 births. The June–July born will have $8\frac{1}{2}$ months' risk and should have, according to our assumptions, 92 per cent of 28·75 or 26·00 deaths. Those born in September–October 1930 will be subjected to $5\frac{1}{2}$ months' risk and should, therefore, yield according to our assumptions, 80 per cent of 28·75 or 23·00 deaths. Those born in December–January will have $2\frac{1}{2}$ months' risk and should, therefore, suffer 60 per cent of 28·75 or 17·25 deaths. Of these 17·25 deaths the first month after birth should absorb the largest number, as it is in that period the infant is liable to the greatest risk.

**6. Interpolation for Intervening Months**—From these data we have now to work up the rates of intervening months; for this purpose we should take as our guide the Hamburg City Vitality experience for 1911 and 1912 (quoted in Whipple, *Vital Statistics*, page 342) perhaps the completest record of births and infant deaths. We find the specific mortality rate of infants for that city from that table to be 15 per cent for each of those years. As we have taken 30 per cent to be our rate, the Hamburg Record may well be taken as our basis. From that table, the monthly records of deaths among births may be averaged, so also the monthly record of births; and from the proportion between them our deaths may be distributed month by month and the monthly mortality rates deduced thereupon. Thus we get the following tables (corrected to three decimals ):—

TABLE I

| Year and Month | Births | Died before Census Day | Survived on Census Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| March-April 1930 ... | 100 | $\frac{30}{12}$ x 11·5 or 28·750 | 100-28·750=71·250 |
| April-May 1930 ... | 100 | $\frac{32\cdot31}{12}$ x 10·5 or 28·268 | 100-28·268=71·732 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n48/mode/1up



realpatidar.com

## Imperial Table II

APPENDIX I—A METHOD TO TEST THE ACCURACY OF BIRTH REGISTRATION

| Yer and month | Births | Died before Census Day | Survived on Census Day |
|---|---|---|---|
| May-June 1930 ... | 100 | $\frac{34\cdot63}{12}$ x 9·5 or 27·413 | 100-27·413=72·587 |
| June-July 1930 ... | 100 | $\frac{37\cdot34}{12}$ x 8·5 or 26·450 | 100-26·450=73 550 |
| July-August 1930 ... | 100 | $\frac{40\cdot79}{12}$ x 7·5 or 25·492 | 100-25·492=74·508 |
| August-September 1930 ... | 100 | $\frac{45\cdot02}{12}$ x 6·5 or 24·388 | 100-24·388=75·612 |
| September-October 1930 ... | 100 | $\frac{50\cdot18}{12}$ x 5·5 or 23·000 | 100-23·000=77·000 |
| October-November 1930 ... | 100 | $\frac{57\cdot6}{12}$ x 4·5 or 21·600 | 100-21·600=78 400 |
| November-December 1930 ... | 100 | $\frac{67\cdot28}{12}$ x 3·5 or 19·623 | 100-19·623=80·377 |
| December 1930-January 1931 ... | 100 | $\frac{82\cdot8}{12}$ x 2·5 or 17·250 | 100-17·250=82·750 |
| January-February 1931 ... | 100 | $\frac{111\cdot47}{12}$ x 1·5 or 13·934 | 100-13·934=86 066 |
| February-March 1931 ... | 100 | $\frac{218\cdot71}{12}$ x ·5 or 9·113 | 100-9·113=90·887 |
| Sum ... | 1,200 | 265·281 | 934·719 |

## TABLE II

| Year and Month | Died from March 1, 1930 to February 28, 1931 before reaching the age of one year | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Births 2 | March-April 3 | April-May 4 | May-June 5 | June-July 6 | July-August 7 | Aug.-Sept. 8 | Sept.-Oct. 9 | Oct.-Nov. 10 | Nov.-Dec. 11 | Dec.-Jan. 12 | Jan.-Feb. 13 | Feb.-March 14 | Total 15 |
| 1930 March-April | 100 | 9·113 | 4·821 | 3·316 | 2·373 | 1·977 | 1·400 | 1·388 | 1·104 | ·958 | ·963 | ·855 | ·482 | 28·750 |
| April-May | 100 | ... | 9·113 | 4·821 | 3·316 | 2·373 | 1·977 | 1·400 | 1·388 | 1·104 | ·958 | ·963 | ·855 | 28·268 |
| May-June | 100 | ... | ... | 9·113 | 4·821 | 3·316 | 2·373 | 1·977 | 1·400 | 1·388 | 1·104 | ·958 | ·963 | 27·413 |
| June-July | 100 | ... | ... | ... | 9·113 | 4·821 | 3·316 | 2·373 | 1·977 | 1·400 | 1·388 | 1·104 | ·958 | 26·450 |
| July-August | 100 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 9·113 | 4·821 | 3·316 | 2·373 | 1·977 | 1·400 | 1·388 | 1·104 | 25·492 |
| Aug.-Sept. | 100 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 9·113 | 4·821 | 3·316 | 2·373 | 1·977 | 1·400 | 1·388 | 24·388 |
| Sept.-Oct. | 100 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 9·113 | 4·821 | 3·316 | 2·373 | 1·977 | 1·400 | 23·000 |
| Oct.-Nov. | 100 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 9·113 | 4·821 | 3·316 | 2·373 | 1·977 | 21·600 |
| Nov.-Dec. | 100 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 9·113 | 4·821 | 3·316 | 2·373 | 19·623 |
| Dec.-Jan.1931 | 100 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 9·113 | 4·821 | 3·316 | 17·250 |
| 1931 Jan.-Feb. | 100 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 9,113 | 4·821 | 13·934 |
| Feb.-March | 100 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 9·113 | 9·113 |
| *Sum* | *1200* | *9·113* | *13·934* | *17·250* | *19·623* | *21·600* | *23·000* | *24·388* | *25·492* | *26·450* | *27·413* | *28·268* | *28·750* | *265·281* |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n49/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table II**

FINAL RESULTS

**7. Final Results**—Thus an enumeration of 934,719 infants on the census day accounts for 1,200,000 births that have taken place within twelve months before that date. Or in other words $\frac{934,719}{1,200}$ or 77·893 per cent of the children born in the course of just one year preceding the census are enumerated on the census date, and this ratio worked out on the mid-decade population of 0–1 (calculated on the principle of geometric variation from the corrected data of two censuses) would give the average annual number of births or the total of the decade, on the assumption that of a thousand children born a twelve months before the census date, 28·75 per cent die before that date. This assumption has to be a little modified for this decade. A Life Table has been prepared for this State, in which after careful actuarial analysis, Prof. A. C. Mukherji has found out that the normal infant mortality rate should not be more than 25·76 per cent of 100 born. Thus the above factor of 77·893 has to be raised by $\frac{28·75}{25·76}$ to be useful for our calculations for the past decade and the next one. This becomes 86·934 per cent so that for the purposes of this decade, and the succeeding one, the annual average of births should be $\frac{100}{86·934}$ of the corrected return in age 0–1. The mean corrected number of persons living in that age period in the decade has been found to be 33,085 per million. For the mean population of the last decade within the registrable area, which is 2,259,016, the strength of the infant population is therefore 74,740. The annual average number of births is therefore $\frac{74,740×100}{86·934}$ or 85,973. The total births for the last decade ought to have been therefore 859,730* instead of the registered total of 582,578. The margin of error therefore is 32·24 per cent. For the next decade 1931–41 taking the mean population at 2,556,392, the annual average of births should be $2,556,392 \times \frac{3,308·5}{100,000} \times \frac{100}{86·934}$ or 97·675. In 1921, on a high rate of infant mortality, the annual average of births for the decade 1911–21 was fixed (striking a mean of various estimates) at 898,060. This gave a margin of error of 36 per cent.

* This is raised to 870,620 in para 35.



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n50/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table III**

## IV

## TOWNS AND VILLAGES CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION

**46. Reference to Statistics**—This Section is concerned with Imperial Table III, which has the above caption with one subsidiary table prepared from it, namely Distribution of Population between Towns and Villages.

**47. General results— "Village", "Hamlet", "Town"**—The population of 2,855,010 persons is distributed between 2,960 villages and towns. A "Village" is an inhabited place whose boundaries are coterminous with a revenue "village", so that the number of census villages must accord with that given in the Revenue list of inhabited villages. Each village consists of one or more inhabited centres, round which cultivated fields lie, in which there may also be scattered huts or tenements, where farmers choose to reside for agricultural needs. Where such scattered residences appear in groups at a distance from the main village-site, they are known as "*paras*" or "hamlets". Such hamlets may be of differing sizes and usually owe their origin to the concerted move of a group of settlers or even to the enterprise of an individual *entrepreneur*. For purposes of revenue administration, hamlets of both kinds-the individual and the group-type—are recognised, but limits are set in the Land Revenue Rules beyond which the hamlet becomes a village, and below which it is not called a hamlet at all. The Census, however, does not recognise these limits and looks upon the phenomenon of hamlets purely for purposes of demography, as so many outlets for rural movement.

**48. "Town" defined**—For purposes of the Census, again a "Town" includes all inhabited places which

(1) are municipalities,

(2) cantonments, civil lines or

(3) taluka headquarters, or

(4) otherwise are continuous collections of houses, inhabited by at least 5,000 persons, or

(5) lastly are such places, which though below the population limit of 5,000 are continuously built and have enough urban characteristics (such as possession of factories, urban amenities like electricity and water-works and social services such as hospitals, schools and the like) to be in the opinion of the local census authority, reckoned as a town.

The essential property of "townhood", or "conurbation" as Prof. Fawcett terms it, is its continuous building-"an area occupied by a continuous series of dwellings, factories, and other buildings, harbours and docks, urban parks and playing fields etc., which are not separated from each other by rural land; though in many cases.....such an urban area includes enclaves of rural land, which is still in agricultural occupation."*

*Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, February 1932.



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n51/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table III**

VARIATIONS IN NUMBER OF TOWNS AND VILLAGES SINCE 1931

**49. Villages and Hamlets** —Under the above definitions, there are 64 towns and 2,896 villages. Included within these villages and towns, are 723 hamlets. Imperial Table III does not show the number of hamlets separately, but they are shown under each parent village in the Gujarati *Dehzada* published by the Census department. This *Dehzada* is prepared from Register A, where the population per block is entered, and the different totals as per each hamlet, or part of village or town can be compiled. The following table gives comparative figures as far available, of the growth of hamlets since 1911 in the different divisions:--

| Year | State | | | Central Gujarat | | | North Gujarat | | | South Gujarat | | | Kathiawad | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Compact villages | Villages with hamlets | Hamlets | Compact villages | Villages with hamlets | Hamlets | Compact villages | Villages with hamlets | Hamlets | Compact villages | Villages with hamlets | Hamlets | Compact villages | Villages with hamlets | Hamlets |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 1911 | Not available | | 431 | Not available | | | Not available | | | Not available | | | Not available | | |
| 1921 | Not available | | 574 | Not available | | 319 | Not available | | 193 | Not available | | 43 | Not available | | 19 |
| 1931 | 2,534 | 386 | 641 | 643 | 180 | 319 | 865 | 172 | 256 | 758 | 18 | 31 | 268 | 16 | 25 |
| 1941 | 2,478 | 418 | 723 | 642 | 178 | 343 | 840 | 198 | 312 | 734 | 22 | 39 | 262 | 20 | 29 |

The number of hamlets has increased in the last thirty years by 67·7 per cent from 431 to 723. Although the figures of earlier censuses are not available, the compact villages have declined everywhere, and the tendency to scatter from the congested village-sites is a widespread and increasing phenomenon. In North Gujarat, however, the migration factor has operated more powerfully than the desire to escape from congestion in the parent village-site. Here swarms of settlers have come from outside the State, particularly from Jhalawad and other places. The group-type hamlet is usually found here. In Central Gujarat, on the other hand, to the individual enterpriser is chiefly due the formation of hamlets, particularly in Savli and Vaghodia. In Kathiawad, the growth of hamlets is not noteworthy, although the region generally has gained substantially through migration. The gain from this source, however, has so far helped to swell the town population.

**50. Variations in number of towns and villages since 1931**—The number of towns has increased from 50 to 64, and that of villages has declined from 2,920 to 2,896. The following reasons explain variations in each:—

(*a*) *Towns*—The increase of 14 towns consists of

(i) 5, which have been promoted to the town-class by the 5,000 population limit rule. These are Vasai, Gojaria, Umta, Balisana and Valam-all in Mehsana *prant*,

(ii) 1, which has come in, because of its growing importance as a sea port-Port Okha, although it is still a little below the 5,000-limit,

(iii) 5, which now belong to the class of towns because they are taluka headquarters of sufficient importance to count as towns-Khambha (in Amreli *prant*), Mangrol and Kamrej (in Navsari *prant*), Tilakwada (in Baroda *prant*) and Harij (in Mehsana *prant*),



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n52/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table III**

IV—TOWNS AND VILLAGES CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION

(iv) 1-Pethapur-which is a town of 5,000 population, and the headquarters of the Tributary Area now added to the suzerainty of this State,

(v) Lastly, 2 are included (Kholvad in Navsari *prant* and Bodeli in Baroda *prant*) because they have strong urban characteristics-Kholvad with electric lights, water works, roads and high class residences and Bodeli with markets, gins, commercial and other good class buildings, shops, hospital and schools.

(*b*) *Villages*—The decrease of 24 villages is made up as follows:—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Number shown in 1931 ... ... | | | 2,920 |
| *Deduct* | | | *37* |
| (i) inhabited villages since turned uninhabited | | 22 | |
| (ii) inhabited villages since amalgamated with neighbouring villages | | 2 | |
| (iii) Villages of 1931 treated as towns in 1941 | | 13 | |
| *Add* | | | *13* |
| (i) Uninhabited villages in 1931 become inhabited in 1941 | | 6 | |
| (ii) Hamlets in 1931 treated as independent villages in 1941 | | 4 | |
| (iii) Inhabited villages of Pethapur added area | | 3 | |
| Number shown in 1941 ... ... | | | 2,896 |

**51. "Unclassed population" defined**—Imperial Table III classes inhabited places according to size of population, after deducting from each, the figures of "unclassed" population. This "unclassed" population consists usually of the following categories:—

(i) the floating population of homeless vagrants and wandering bands of *sadhus* and other mendicants, who are counted in the final census day without reference to any numbered houses,

(ii) mobile bands of forest tribes, Rabaris with their herds of cattle or sheep, labourers moving from one reserve to another in forest areas, and temporary farm labourers squatting in the fields engaged for the preliminary operations of agriculture, who are similarly recorded at the final count,

(iii) boating and steamer population temporarily arriving on, or within the scheduled period after, the Census date at ports and harbours and

(iv) temporary migrants counted at melas (religious festivals, fairs or celebrations of anniversaries of saints and such like).

**52. Figures of unclassed population in 1941**—On the present occasion, no less than 19,717 persons were counted under such heads. 12,344 (7,564 males and 4,780 females) were returned as homeless including boating and steamer population



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n53/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



(classes (i), (ii), (iii) above). 7,373 (5,552 males and 1,821 females) were counted as temporary visitors to the shrine of Miran Datar, the Muslim saint, at Unava, whose *urus* or anniversary was celebrated about the census time.

**53. Estimate of marriage migrants—** Another category of temporary immigrants not included in the above was the number of migrants enumerated within the State as coming from outside the State for marriages without enumeration passes, who were found and counted on the Census date. This number as appears from the records of mahal charge superintendents amounts to 9,391 persons. These persons were not unclassed, as they were enumerated as guests of resident families in their houses. Under special instructions, marriage migrants from one place to another within the State were only recorded in their usual place of residence. As otherwise serious disturbances would have happened to the figures for villages: such as have a population of just over 2,000 would have been declassed with adverse administrative results.

**54. Villages and towns by their size —** Imperial Table III distributes the "classed" population into nine divisions according to size of population. The marginal table sets out the proportionate figures per class as calculated on the total number of villages and the total population. The lowest sized villages, *i. e.* below 500, number rather a little less than half the total of villages and towns while absorbing only about an eighth of the population. The size of villages does not go beyond the 5,000 population limit, with the exception of the three villages shown in footnote to the Imperial Table. The towns come down, however, to Class VI and even to Class VII. There are 17 towns with a population of under 5,000 (1 Cantonment, 1 Port, 6 municipalities, 7 non-municipal taluka headquarters and 2 special urban towns-Bodeli and Kholwad already mentioned).

| Classes | | Number of villages and towns | Per cent to Total | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Number of villages and towns | Population |
| I | 100,000 and over | 1 | | 5.3 |
| II | 50,000 - 100,000 | ... | 0.2 | ... |
| III | 20,000 - 50,000 | 6 | | 5.8 |
| IV | 10,000 - 20,000 | 11 | 0.4 | 5.5 |
| V | 5,000 - 10,000 | 32 | 1.1 | 7.1 |
| VI | 2,000 - 5,000 | 187 | 6.3 | 18.6 |
| VII | 1,000 - 2,000 | 478 | 16.2 | 22.9 |
| VIII | 500 - 1,000 | 844 | 28.5 | 21.0 |
| IX | Under 500 | 1,401 | 47.3 | 13.0 |
| X | Unclassed | ... | ... | 0.8 |

**55. Subsidiary Table i —** In this table, the Imperial Table is analysed (i) according to number per 1,000 of urban population residing in the different classes of towns, and (ii) according to number per 1,000 of rural population in villages similarly classed. The nine classes of the Imperial Table are sub-divided into four classes for towns and four for villages: the highest classes for towns being 20,000 and over, and for villages, 5,000 and over. It is important to remember in understanding this table, that for calculating proportions for the classes of towns or villages, the 'unclassed' population is deducted, while for reckoning the rural urban ratio and the average size of town or village, the whole population, as enumerated, is taken into account. The average size of a town is 11,239, and that of a village only 737 or about one fifteenth of the size of a town. In 1931, the respective figures were 10,460 and 658. 25 per cent of the population now reside in towns as against 21 in 1931. 93 per cent of the urban population reside in towns of the standard size of 5,000 and over, though of the largest size forming 45 per cent of the town-residents. Vakal (which includes the City) naturally has the highest urban ratio (46·5) - Charotar and Rasti following with 35·9 and 34·1 respectively. The size of villages seems to follow this scale - Charotar villages having an average size of 1,411, the largest in the State, followed by East Kadi, Vakal, West Kadi, Scattered Area and Rasti.



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n54/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## Imperial Table III

IV–TOWNS AND VILLAGES CLASSIFIED BY POULATION

**56. Rural/Urban Ratio for all-India purposes** – For the State Census, the number of places determined as towns is 64 with a population of 719,272. Of these, 16 towns have a population below 5,000–with a total strength of 46,733. For all-India purposes, to secure uniformity, the rural/urban ratio is calculated on the population of towns which have at least a population of 5,000. Thus 48 towns with such a qualification have a population of 672,539 (354,249 males and 318,290 females). The all-India urban ratio, therefore, is 23·6 per cent. For purposes of this calculation, Baroda Cantonment has been excluded from the lowest class of towns and added to the City population. The male urban ratio on this basis is 24·05 per cent, and female, 23·03 per cent.

**57. Measure of the accuracy of the enumeration** – The question of the accuracy of the census record may now be briefly discussed. It may occur to the reader why this point should not have been first taken in hand. The reason is that Imperial Table III contains a clue in its unclassed population, by which the accuracy of the final check, and of the whole enumeration itself, can be truly gauged. As stated in the Introduction, disturbing factors were in evidence in 1931 as well as in the present Census. In 1931, they took the shape of *hijratis* (political immigrants) who with the floating population of that year numbered 30,294 (26,755+3,539). In 1941, the "unclassed" population together with marriage migrants numbered 29,108. Thus in both censuses, the extent of disturbing factors as influencing population totals was about the same.

Now comparing the census count with the estimates from house-lists prepared at the time of house-numbering at both censuses, we find as in the inset, that the final count in 1941 was a little better, in so far as the increase per cent on the house-list estimate is slightly more than in 1931. Also the number shown as floating in 1931, which is only 3,539 does not appear to be very accurate. The homeless and the vagrant did not appear to be fully counted, as the above figure is only a little more than the totals elicited from the platform counts. The 1941 count was in this respect more painstaking and accurate. On the other hand, it appears that in this Census in certain parts of the State, not the same amount of care as elsewhere was shown by local authorities in attending to the very urgent instructions issued about counting temporary migrants. Thus the house-list estimate for Mehsana *prant* was 1,172,589 and the final count showed only an increase of 2,508, while if we exclude the mela immigrants of Unava alone (7,373), the actual normally resident population of Mehsana is found to be less than the house-list estimate, which shows that either the latter was carelessly prepared or else the final count omitted a few thousand persons. The true Mehsana total must be at least 5,000 more if the house-list estimate is accepted as correct. The omissions must have happened in respect of marriages or mela migrants belonging to the district whose slips in the villages of their enumeration must have been cancelled against instructions, while they were omitted from enumeration at the places of marriage or mela, where they had gone. The discrepancies are only limited, however, to two or three talukas in that *prant*, which form somewhat unfortunate exceptions to an otherwise very creditable record of zealous and careful work.

| Item | Number in (000 omitted) | |
|---|---|---|
| | 1931 | 1941 |
| House-List Estimate | 2,405 | 2,805 |
| Census Total | 2,443 | 2,855 |
| Variation | + 38 | + 50 |
| Per cent | + 1.6 | + 1.8 |



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n55/mode/1up



realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table III**

# TABLE III

## Towns and Villages Classified by Population

N = Number P = Population

| Division | Total number of inhabited Towns and villages | P | Under 500 | | 500 - 1,000 | | 1,000 - 2,000 | | 2,000 - 5,000 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | N | P | N | P | N | P | N | P |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| **BARODA STATE** | **2,960** | **2,855,010** | **1,401** | **371,588** | **844** | **600,205** | **478** | **653,936** | **187** | **530,923** |
| Baroda City including Cantonment | **2** | **153,301** | ... | ... | 1 | 975 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Amreli ... ... | **245** | **206,543** | 111 | 29,592 | 81 | 54,891 | 42 | 56,706 | 7 | 18,860 |
| Baroda ... ... | **839** | **806,115** | 374 | 106,471 | 243 | 176,238 | 146 | 199,682 | 60 | 171,943 |
| Mehsana ... ... | **1,057** | **1,175,097** | 393 | 109,173 | 329 | 237,821 | 216 | 299,281 | 99 | 281,361 |
| Navsari ... ... | **768** | **465,923** | 491 | 119,048 | 181 | 124,567 | 72 | 95,693 | 18 | 48,018 |
| Okhamandal... ... | **45** | **42,587** | 29 | 7,047 | 9 | 5,713 | 2 | 2,574 | 3 | 10,741 |
| Pethapur (Tributary Area) | **4** | **5,444** | 3 | 257 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |

| Division | 5,000 - 10,000 | | 10,000 - 20,000 | | 20,000 - 50,000 | | 50,000 - 100,000 | | 100,000 and over | | Floating population unclassed |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | N | P | N | P | N | P | N | P | N | P | |
| 1 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| **BARODA STATE** | **32** | **202,296** | **11** | **157,632** | **6** | **166,967** | ... | ... | **1** | **151,746** | **19,717** |
| Baroda City including Cantonment | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 151,746 | 580 |
| Amreli ... ... | 3 | 20,856 | ... | ... | 1 | 25,464 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 174 |
| Baroda ... ... | 12 | 74,737 | 2 | 24,430 | 2 | 44,945 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 7,669 |
| Mehsana ... ... | 11 | 69,385 | 7 | 106,978 | 2 | 61,114 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 9,984 |
| Navsari ... ... | 4 | 26,895 | 1 | 15,369 | 1 | 35,444 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 889 |
| Okhamandal... ... | 1 | 5,236 | 1 | 10,855 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 421 |
| Pethapur (Tributary Area) | 1 | 5,187 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |

NOTE :—1. Following inhabited places with a population of 5,000 and over are not treated as towns, because they are not continuously built collections of houses :—

Naldhara (Navsari *prant*), Karvan (Baroda *prant*) and Suraj Karadi (Okhamandal).

2. The floating population of 19,717 persons is composed of

(1) 12,344 persons returned as homeless

(2) 7,373 persons returned as temporary visitors on account of the *urus* at Unava (Mehsana *prant*).

3. It appears from the records of Mahal Charge Superintendents that 9,391 persons were enumerated as temporary visitors from outside the State for marriages etc., but as they were counted in houses of the resident population, this number cannot be reckoned as "floating" or "unclassed".



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n56/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table III**

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE i

### DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BETWEEN TOWNS AND VILLAGES

| Natural Division | Population per | | Number per 1,000 in | | Number per 1,000 of Urban Population in towns with a population of | | | | Number per 1,000 of Rural Population in villages with a population of | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Town | Village | Towns | Villages | 20,000 and over | 10,000 to 20,000 | 5,000 to 10,000 | Under 5,000 | 5,000 and over | 2,000 to 5,000 | 500 to 2,000 | Under 500 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| **BARODA STATE** | **11,239** | **737** | **252** | **748** | **449** | **222** | **263** | **66** | **7** | **230** | **588** | **175** |
| **Central Gujarat including City** | **14,452** | **800** | **316** | **684** | **650** | **81** | **231** | **38** | **8** | **251** | **577** | **164** |
| Charotar ... | 9,472 | 1,411 | 359 | 641 | 315 | 153 | 532 | ... | ... | 419 | 541 | 40 |
| Chorashi ... | 4,361 | 563 | 138 | 862 | ... | ... | 653 | 347 | ... | 162 | 533 | 305 |
| Kahnam ... | 11,270 | 698 | 171 | 829 | 625 | ... | 375 | ... | 31 | 86 | 692 | 191 |
| Vakal ... | 41,936 | 971 | 465 | 535 | 908 | 77 | ... | 15 | ... | 347 | 540 | 113 |
| **Kathiawad ...** | **8,581** | **640** | **276** | **724** | **373** | **159** | **305** | **163** | **29** | **103** | **665** | **203** |
| Mid Block ... | 11,868 | 623 | 284 | 716 | 716 | ... | 208 | 76 | ... | 124 | 721 | 155 |
| Scattered Area ... | 5,022 | 732 | 168 | 832 | ... | ... | 1,000 | ... | ... | ... | 831 | 169 |
| Sea Coast Area ... | 7,005 | 633 | 299 | 701 | ... | 392 | 305 | 303 | 80 | 112 | 526 | 282 |
| **North Gujarat ...** | **11,186** | **889** | **218** | **782** | **245** | **428** | **299** | **28** | **...** | **298** | **583** | **119** |
| East Kadi ... | 11,283 | 1,101 | 241 | 759 | 152 | 556 | 292 | ... | ... | 392 | 534 | 74 |
| Trans-Sabarmati Area ... | 4,612 | 604 | 92 | 908 | ... | ... | 733 | 267 | ... | 152 | 635 | 213 |
| West Kadi ... | 13,137 | 742 | 208 | 792 | 464 | 218 | 261 | 57 | ... | 175 | 655 | 170 |
| **South Gujarat ...** | **7,487** | **485** | **193** | **807** | **395** | **172** | **238** | **195** | **15** | **86** | **582** | **317** |
| Rani ... | 4,871 | 350 | 72 | 928 | ... | ... | 734 | 266 | ... | 40 | 485 | 475 |
| Rasti ... | 9,438 | 705 | 341 | 659 | 471 | 204 | 189 | 136 | ... | 151 | 629 | 220 |
| Semi-Rasti ... | 2,303 | 548 | 42 | 958 | ... | ... | ... | 1,000 | 53 | 51 | 631 | 265 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n57/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



## V

## THE CITY AND LARGE TOWNS WITH VARIATIONS SINCE 1891

**58. Reference to Statistics**—This Section deals with Imperial Table IV and two subsidiary tables. The original plan of the Imperial Table was modified by later instructions, under which we were required only to compile the figures for the City, but in view of local interest, the data for the six large towns next in order of size were also included in the Table, and the class totals for the other towns compiled and proportioned for Subsidiary Table i. Variations (in class totals only) are shown for 1931–41 and also for 1891–1941. Subsidiary Table ii gives the chief figures for the City of Baroda.

**59. Variations since 1891 in the City and large towns**—In order to understand the variations in these places, a table is prepared which takes the population figures of 1891 as 100, and proportions the subsequent changes accordingly for the City and each of the six large towns :—

| Name of the City or Town | Variations since 1891 with 1891 as 100 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1891<br>2 | 1901<br>3 | 1911<br>4 | 1921<br>5 | 1931<br>6 | 1941<br>7 |
| Baroda City with Cantonment | 100 | 89 | 85 | 81 | 97 | 132 |
| Patan ... | 100 | 96 | 87 | 83 | 91 | 112 |
| Navsari ... | 100 | 132 | 110 | 119 | 150 | 218 |
| Amreli ... | 100 | 115 | 111 | 114 | 129 | 163 |
| Sidhpur ... | 100 | 91 | 95 | 99·8 | 126 | 151 |
| Petlad ... | 100 | 98 | 96 | 98 | 124 | 154 |
| Dabhoi ... | 100 | 96·5 | 63 | 109 | 125 | 145 |

**60. Baroda City and Cantonment**—(*Residential Area-11,902 bighas*)—The combined population of the City and Cantonment is now 153,301, or 31·7 per cent more than the corresponding figure 50 years ago. The City proper with a population of 152,326 shows an improvement of 35·4 per cent over the 1891 figures. The Cantonment with only 975 shows a decrease of 75 per cent. This decrease is explained by the fact that the part of the Cantonment known as Residency bazar is now retroceded to the State in full sovereignty and forms part of the Sayajigunj Ward of the City under the new name of Fatehgunj. The Civil and Military area (about 530 acres out of its original area of one square mile) now contains the military and the civil population connected with it. The total area of the City and Cantonment remains the same as before *i. e.* 10·93 square miles, although new suburbs towards the west (near the Race Course) and north (near the Residency) have



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n58/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table IV**

V–THE CITY AND LARGE TOWNS WITH VARIATIONS SINCE 1891

sprung up within the open grounds of the City area that had been still unbuilt on and left to cultivation. Settlements are opening out towards the Karelibagh side, towards Goyagate, Danteswar and the road to Ajwa. But even with these extensions, the congestion within the City Municipal area (which includes all these extensions) has increased from 12,593 per square mile to 17,501 per square mile, the small accession to the City's area by the addition of Fatehgunj above referred to making little difference to these comparisons. The State Military area and the large Railway settlements known as the Marshalling Yard towards the north and the Goyagate Colony towards the south-east show actual decreases of 8 and 22·7 per cent respectively. The Alakapuri and Pratapgunj suburbs, the two main additions to the residential amenities have done a great deal to relieve congestion in the crowded wards. But the City and Babajipura wards hitherto the densest centres, show very large increases also. As against the net increase of 35·8 per cent since 1931 for the whole City, the Municipal area records the phenomenal increase of 42 per cent easily the highest in the City's history. Neglecting the Fatehgunj addition, the City Municipal area shows an increase of over 40,000 in the latest Census. Of these, only 14,500* represent the excess of births over deaths in the decade. As registration of vital occurrences shows the highest degree of accuracy in the State, the above figure may be accepted as the natural increase (only 36 per cent of the total increase) in the City's population. Here the movement runs counter to the general trend in the State population, as we have seen there that the surplus of births over deaths contributes more than four fifths of the gross census increase in 1941.

**61. Subsidiary Table ii –Chief figures for the City**—This table summarises the main figures of interest. Curiously enough with such a large element of the increase due to balance of migration, the sex ratio improves towards parity from 799 in 1931 to 811 in 1941. In the City Municipal area, however, the proportion of females to 1,000 males decreases slightly from 825 to 819. It is not possible to find out without birth-place data the proportion of the outside-born, but general indications seem to be an increase in permanent or semi-permanent immigration as a result of which families have come to reside in the City from Bombay, Ahmedabad and other places. The Subsidiary Table also shows figures for Literacy–52 per cent for males and 24·7 per cent for females in this Census. The corresponding figures for literates in 1931 were respectively 49·6 and 18·4.

**62. Patan, Navsari, and other towns**—Next we may take up the six large towns and discuss their variations briefly.

(*a*) *Patan* (*Residential Area 824 bighas*)—The increase of 22·5 per cent in the last ten years is one of the surprises of this Census. The net gain in the last fifty years is only 12 per cent. The town was continuously decaying since 1891 until 1931 when it registered a small gain of 10 per cent. Shot away at the far north of Mehsana *prant*, without any industrial facilities, it was the headquarters of a dry area, with its once affluent inhabitants deserting it for more fortunate cities of opportunity. It was pre-eminently the town of closed doors, which were opened only occasionally when the owners returned through social necessity to the call of festivals or marriages. The town has now been opened up, the quarters towards the station-end remodelled with new bungalows, and schools and hospitals have vastly improved its amenities. Educational progress has given it a new tone.

(*b*) *Navsari* (*Residential Area 601 bighas*)—Here is a different state of things with a progressive and go ahead town which has more than doubled itself within the last

* *vide* Subsidiary Table ii of Imperial Table II



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n59/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



50 years. In the last decade further progress was evidenced by the establishment of mills and factories in its neighbourhood. The increase of latest decade of 45·3 per cent is wholly due to this industrial development. Females now form only 95·5 per cent of males, while in 1931 and all preceding censuses, they predominated. Thus the town has developed an industrial fringe, completely dissociated from the normal life of the resident population.

(*c*) *Amreli* (*Residential Area 751 bighas*)—This capital town of the Kathiawad *prant* of the State with its stone buildings, clean wide roads, and brand new suburbs, has gained immensely at the expense of its neighbourhood. The total gain since 1891 is 63 per cent, while the district itself has only increased a little more than half of this rate.

(*d*) *Sidhpur* (*Residential Area 784 bighas*)—This town after decaying for years has become again progressive since 1931; the net gain in the fifty years is 51 per cent, and since 1931, 20 per cent. Like Patan, it appeared to be an absentee town, the palatial houses of its Muslim inhabitants remaining for the most part empty along with the more modest tenements of their Hindu neighbours. The multiplication of hospitals and dispensaries catering for the special needs of the two communities has kept down deaths and helped the birth rate. Civic amenities have also increased along with educational institutions which have attracted scholars from outside. The temporary eclipse of Indian business in Ethiopia has led many Muslims to return to their homes. It is possible that with the return of trade and prosperity, the town may not show the same progress in population as now. Industrially the town has, however, developed of recent years, with its cotton mills and other factories. A pilgrim place, it usually showed a predominance of females in previous years. In 1941, the female ratio has gone down to 973.

(*e*) *Petlad* (*Residential Area 399 bighas*)—This town, encircled by British territory, is one of the chief agricultural distributory centres of Charotar. Educationally it has developed also, and in the last two decades, cotton mills, dyeing factories, a match factory and other industries have helped largely towards its growth. Since 1891, it remained more or less stationary for three censuses, recovering in 1931, and it has progressed further since. Charotar is the centre of Gujarat's aristocracy of agriculture; the town, however, reflects little of this tradition, being almost wholly industrial in character and composition of its people but its railway facilities make it a favourite centre for distribution.

(*f*) *Dabhoi* (*Residential Area 552 bighas*)—Like Patan and Sidhpur, it is an old town with many fine architectural remains, but its present title to townhood is purely industrial. It is terribly congested without much room for expansion, being honeycombed all round with ginning factories whose ribbon-development of huts for their thousands of labourers has created sanitary problems of the gravest magnitude. It declined, as almost all the other towns did, in the dark year of 1901, but since then its progress has been continuous. The drop in 1911 is only apparent, as a plague epidemic just about the census date had driven the bulk of the population (who could afford to go out) to *mandwas* or hutments in the neighbouring villages. The net gain here since 1891 is 45 per cent; since 1931, the increase is 16·4 per cent. The female ratio has remained at about 89, as about the census time, the seasonal factories are in full swing.

**63. Subsidiary Table i**—Variations in class totals are shown in this table. Since 1931, in place of 50 towns, we have now 64 towns, and thus the urban population has increased by 37·5 per cent. Similarly the variation in the class of towns since 1891 is now 55 per cent. Class I has had since 1891 only one City. Baroda City lost its place amongst Indian cities in 1911 and 1921, and has regained it since then. There are no



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n60/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table IV**

V—THE CITY AND LARGE TOWNS WITH VARIATIONS SINCE 1891

towns in the class 50,000 to 100,000, now. The next class, 20,000–50,000 has had acccssion of strength in the last ten years, Petlad and Dabhoi having been promoted to it. That is why, the decade has registered an increase of 76 per cent. In Class IV 10,000–20,000, there are now 12 towns. There were 9 in this class in 1931, since which date two have been lost to the upper class, and 5 gained from the class below. In this way it has registered a gain of 37 per cent.



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n61/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table IV**

## TABLE IV

### BARODA CITY AND LARGE TOWNS CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION WITH VARIATION SINCE 1891

| Year | Division | Description | Persons | Variation | Net Variation 1891 to 1941 | Males | Variation | Females | Variation |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| | | | **CLASS I—100,000 and Over** | | | | | | |
| | | | **Baroda City and Cantonment** | | | | | | |
| 1891 | ... | City Municipality with Cantonment, State Military Area and Railway stations and settlements | 116,420 | ... | + 36,881 | 62,871 | ... | 53,549 | ... |
| 1901 | ... | | 103,790 | — 12,630 | | 56,009 | — 6,862 | 47,781 | — 5,768 |
| 1911 | ... | | 99,345 | — 4,445 | | 53,616 | — 2,393 | 45,729 | — 2,052 |
| 1921 | ... | | 94,712 | — 4,633 | | 51,555 | — 2,061 | 43,157 | — 2,572 |
| 1931 | ... | | 112,860 | + 18,148 | | 62,744 | + 11,189 | 50,116 | + 6,959 |
| **1941** | ... | | **153,301** | **+ 40,441** | | **84,666** | **+ 21,922** | **68,635** | **+ 18,519** |
| | | | **CLASS III—20,000 to 50,000** | | | | | | |
| | | | **Patan** | | | | | | |
| 1891 | ... | Mehsana Municipality | 32,646 | ... | + 3,903 | 15,724 | ... | 16,922 | ... |
| 1901 | ... | | 31,402 | — 1,244 | | 15,690 | — 34 | 15,712 | — 1,210 |
| 1911 | ... | | 28,339 | — 3,063 | | 13,904 | — 1,786 | 14,435 | — 1,277 |
| 1921 | ... | | 27,017 | — 1,322 | | 13,487 | — 417 | 13,530 | — 905 |
| 1931 | ... | | 29,830 | + 2,813 | | 14,884 | + 1,397 | 14,946 | + 1,416 |
| **1941** | ... | | **36,549** | **+ 6,719** | | **18,398** | **+ 3,514** | **18,151** | **+ 3,205** |
| | | | **Navsari** | | | | | | |
| 1891 | ... | Navsari Municipality and District Head-quarters | 16,276 | ... | + 19,169 | 7,760 | ... | 8,516 | ... |
| 1901 | ... | | 21,451 | + 5,175 | | 10,502 | + 2,742 | 10,949 | + 2,433 |
| 1911 | ... | | 17,982 | — 3,469 | | 8,690 | — 1,812 | 9,292 | — 1,657 |
| 1921 | ... | | 19,437 | + 1,455 | | 9,478 | + 788 | 9,959 | + 667 |
| 1931 | ... | | 24,397 | + 4,960 | | 12,013 | + 2,535 | 12,384 | + 2,425 |
| **1941** | ... | | **35,445** | **+ 11,048** | | **18,129** | **+ 6,116** | **17,316** | **+ 4,932** |
| | | | **Amreli** | | | | | | |
| 1891 | ... | Amreli Do. | 15,653 | ... | + 9,832 | 8,061 | ... | 7,592 | ... |
| 1901 | ... | | 17,997 | + 2,344 | | 9,271 | + 1,210 | 8,726 | + 1,134 |
| 1911 | ... | | 17,443 | — 554 | | 8,893 | — 378 | 8,550 | — 176 |
| 1921 | ... | | 17,793 | + 350 | | 8,929 | + 36 | 8,864 | + 314 |
| 1931 | ... | | 20,186 | + 2,393 | | 10,129 | + 1,200 | 10,057 | + 1,193 |
| **1941** | ... | | **25,485** | **+ 5,299** | | **13,007** | **+ 2,878** | **12,478** | **+ 2,421** |
| | | | **Sidhpur** | | | | | | |
| 1891 | ... | Mehsana Municipality | 16,224 | ... | + 8,341 | 7,932 | ... | 8,292 | ... |
| 1901 | ... | | 14,743 | — 1,481 | | 7,269 | — 663 | 7,474 | — 818 |
| 1911 | ... | | 15,447 | + 704 | | 7,585 | + 316 | 7,862 | + 388 |
| 1921 | ... | | 16,187 | + 740 | | 8,110 | + 525 | 8,077 | + 215 |
| 1931 | ... | | 20,468 | + 4,281 | | 10,218 | + 2,108 | 10,250 | + 2,173 |
| **1941** | ... | | **24,565** | **+ 4,097** | | **12,448** | **+ 2,230** | **12,117** | **+ 1,867** |
| | | | **Petlad** | | | | | | |
| 1891 | ... | Baroda Municipality and Industrial Centre | 15,528 | ... | + 8,400 | 7,872 | ... | 7,656 | ... |
| 1901 | ... | | 15,282 | — 246 | | 7,887 | + 15 | 7,395 | — 261 |
| 1911 | ... | | 14,863 | — 419 | | 7,852 | — 35 | 7,011 | — 384 |
| 1921 | ... | | 15,159 | + 296 | | 8,091 | + 239 | 7,068 | + 57 |
| 1931 | ... | | 19,236 | + 4,077 | | 10,290 | + 2,199 | 8,946 | + 1,878 |
| **1941** | ... | | **23,928** | **+ 4,692** | | **12,803** | **+ 2,513** | **11,125** | **+ 2,179** |
| | | | **Dabhoi** | | | | | | |
| 1891 | ... | Baroda Do. | 14,539 | ... | + 6,600 | 7,340 | ... | 7,199 | ... |
| 1901 | ... | | 14,034 | — 505 | | 7,023 | — 317 | 7,011 | — 188 |
| 1911 | ... | | 9,117 | — 4,917 | | 4,684 | — 2,339 | 4,433 | — 2,578 |
| 1921 | ... | | 15,870 | + 6,753 | | 8,500 | + 3,816 | 7,370 | + 2,937 |
| 1931 | ... | | 18,156 | + 2,286 | | 9,698 | + 1,198 | 8,458 | + 1,088 |
| **1941** | ... | | **21,139** | **+ 2,983** | | **11,188** | **+ 1,490** | **9,951** | **+ 1,493** |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n62/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table IV**

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE i

### Towns Classified by Population

| Class of Town | 1941 No. of Towns | 1941 Population | 1941 Proportion to total Urban Population | 1941 Females per 1,000 Males | Variation percent in the Class Totals 1931 to 1941 | Variation percent in the Class Totals 1891 to 1941 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| **Total ... ... ... ...** | **64** | **719,272** | **100.00** | **899** | **+ 37.53** | **+ 55.42** |
| i 100,000 and over ... ... | 1 | 152,326 | 21.18 | 815 | + 38.93 | + 35.44 |
| ii 50,000 to 100,000... ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| iii 20,000 to 50,000 ... ... | 6 | 167,111 | 23.23 | 944 | + 76.13 | + 209.34 |
| iv 10,000 to 20,000 ... ... | 12 | 171,748 | 23.88 | 890 | + 36.61 | + 19.72 |
| v 5,000 to 10,000 ... ... | 28 | 180,379 | 25.08 | 945 | + 26.51 | + 35.88 |
| vi Under 5,000 ... ... | 17 | 47,708 | 6.63 | 893 | — 4.92 | + 137.27 |

NOTE:—1. Baroda Cantonment has been considered as a separate Town and therefore is included in Class vi (under 5,000).

2. Class i includes only Baroda City proper ( without Cantonment ).

3. Variations are calculated only on the corresponding class totals in each year concerned, changes from class to class being neglected.

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE ii

### Baroda City (with Cantonment)—Chief Figures

| City | Population 1941 | Density | Females per 1,000 Males | Literates per 1,000 M | Literates per 1,000 F | Percentage Variation 1931-41 | 1921-31 | 1911-21 | 1901-11 | 1891-1901 | 1891-1941 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| **Baroda City (including Cantonment )** | **153,301** | **14,026** | **811** | **516** | **247** | **+ 35·83** | **+19·2** | **—4·7** | **—4·3** | **—10·8** | **+ 31·68** |
| City Municipal Area ... | 147,534 | 17,501 | 819 | 519 | 251 | + 42·01 | + 18 6 | | | | |
| State Military Area ... | 2,207 | | 595 | 410 | 86 | — 8·16 | + 41·7 | —4·3 | —4·7 | — 10·5 | + 35·44 |
| Railway Areas... ... | 2,585 | 2,307 | 814 | 378 | 126 | — 22 70 | + 32·8 | | | | |
| Baroda Camp ... ... | 975 | | 319 | 589 | 407 | — 69·73 | + 9·8 | —15 6 | +1·0 | — 19·9 | — 75·31 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n63/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



## VI

## TOWNS BY DIVISIONS AND COMMUNITIES

**64. Reference to Statistics**–Here we deal in Imperial Table V with the religious and communal distribution of the population in towns in the different divisions.

The two subsidiary tables prepared from it are

(i) Subsidiary Table i–Number per 1,000 of the total population and of each community who live in towns,

(ii) Subsidiary Table ii–Communities of Urban and Rural population.

Three other tables are added giving,

(i) Subsidiary Table iii–Variation in population of towns continuously urban since 1891,

(ii) Subsidiary Table iv–Total area (in bighas) and Residential area (urban and whole) by Talukas—1,089 bighas, as already pointed out, form a square mile, and

(iii) Subsidiary Table v–giving by natural divisions the variation in the towns as classed in 1941 in the last ten years.

**65. "Community"**–It must be explained that unlike previous censuses, the present one seeks to study the variations in the different communal groupings, instead of the main religions, for which purpose the responses to question 3, which referred to Race, Caste and Tribe, were collated with question 4, which was about Religion, in the general Census Questionnaire. Thus Hindus or Muslims are no longer studied under their sect variations, but as communities. Hindus are further sub-divided into Scheduled Castes and other Hindus, these latter including Tribal Hindus. For purposes of Table V, Tribes are not required to be shown separately, as presumably, the vast bulk of them reside in villages. The few who live in towns and are not included under Hindus are shown under "Others".

**66. "Others"**—Under "Others" (columns 20–21 of Imperial Table V) are included persons shown in the following statement:—

| Town | Anglo-Indian | | Other Christians | | (Non-Hindu) Tribes | | Jew | | Buddhist | | No Religion | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | M 2 | F 3 | M 4 | F 5 | M 6 | F 7 | M 8 | F 9 | M 10 | F 11 | M 12 | F 13 |
| **Baroda State** ... | **79** | **65** | **87** | **41** | **57** | **57** | **25** | **21** | **45** | ... | **1** | **1** |
| Baroda City and Cantonment. | 36 | 38 | 44 | 30 | ... | ... | 11 | 13 | 15 | ... | 1 | 1 |
| Kodinar ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Dabhoi ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Sinor ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Patan ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Kalol ... | 2 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Visnagar ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Mehsana ... | 29 | 15 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Unawa ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 3 | ... | .. | ... | ... |
| Navsari ... | ... | ... | 3 | 4 | 1 | ... | 10 | 2 | 9 | ... | ... | ... |
| Bilimora ... | 4 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Vyara ... | ... | .... | 2 | 4 | 27 | 26 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Songadh ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 26 | 29 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Okha Port ... | 7 | 4 | 36 | 2 | ... | ... | 2 | 3 | 21 | ... | ... | ... |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n64/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## Imperial Table V

VI–TOWNS BY DIVISIONS AND COMMUNITIES

A reference to Imperial Table XIII, which will be dealt with in the next Section, will show that 272 out of 310 non–Indian Christians (Anglo–Indians and others), 46 out of 47 Jews and 45 out of 46 Buddhists live in towns. Most Anglo–Indians are concentrated in Baroda City and Mehsana town. Europeans are almost entirely confined to the City but on the Census date, 33 Europeans in a Norwegian boat, which touched at Port Okha, were counted as part of the State population. Buddhists are almost all Chinese: all males: either pedlars met with in Baroda City and Navsari town, or ship's crew of a steamer which halted at Port Okha about the Census date. The non–Hindu section of the tribes enumerated in towns form only 4·8 per cent of their total. Tribal Hindus recorded in towns number 31,165 or 8·4 per cent of the whole.

**67. Subsidiary Table i**—The extent to which the different communities contribute their quota is studied in two different ways in Subsidiary Tables i and ii. In i, the proportions of each community living as town–dwellers are compared to the general rural–urban ratio. The Hindus being the predominant community naturally correspond closely to the State average. As we know, the urban population constitutes 25 per cent of the population, but the Hindus are less urban than this, their ratio being a little over a fifth. This is due largely to the fact that in South Gujarat 61 per cent of Hindus belong to Primitive Tribes (who are almost wholly rural in their ways and therefore lower the Hindu urban ratio there). The communal composition of the population influences the variations in these ratios. For instance, the least urban areas are Semi–Rasti which contains only two towns of the smallest size and has a large aboriginal element, Rani which is predominantly Tribal in the composition of its population, and Trans–Sabarmati which contains only one town and is a backward tract rather ill–supplied with railway and other urban facilities and peopled mostly by Kolis and Thakardas (the "aboriginals of the plains"). Chorashi, where the tribal element is substantial, follows these regions in order of strength of the urban population. The Sea Coast area has a relatively large urban ratio, because the sea–faring Muslims there forming 27 per cent of the town–dwelling total are largely urban in their ways of living. Muslims in the State are far more urban than Hindus. Nearly half of them reside in towns. Only in Semi–Rasti alone, they display fondness for villages, their urban ratio dropping to 87 per mille, as most of their number are *Khedu* Voras, who are agriculturists and live on rural land. Indian Christians are less urban than Muslims, the proportion of 40·5 per cent shown in the subsidiary table being worked for all Christians: if only Indian Christians outside the City of Baroda are taken into account, their urban ratio drops to 26·2. Parsees are almost wholly urban in their ways of residence and standards of life : over four fifths residing in towns. The bulk of them reside in the Rasti, being found in the towns of Navsari, Bilimora and Gandevi, where they form most influential sections in civic life. Among the town Parsees, females predominate, constituting 1,431 to 1,000 males, as their men–folk usually go out to Bombay or other places for business or other gainful employment. The sex ratio for the general Parsee population is 1,290, and the higher ratio for the urban areas is explained by the greater business enterprise of the town–dwelling Parsees. Similar reasons account for the high female ratio amongst Muslims of commercial and sea–faring classes in Sidhpur, Beyt, Kathore, Variav and Kholwad. Jains like the Muslims are about half rural and half urban, ranging from 71 per cent in Rasti and 62·6 per cent in Vakal, to 27 per cent in Trans–Sabarmati and only 25·5 per cent in the Sea Coast.

**68. Subsidiary Table ii**—The communal composition of towns is here studied from the proportions they form of the total urban population. Hindus generally form 80 per cent of the strength of towns, and the variations in the different natural sub–divisions are within narrow limits from Chorashi (with 86 per cent), Vakal (85 per cent) and Rani (84·7 per cent)–(where Hindus are mostly tribal), to 67 per cent in Semi–Rasti (where Muslim Voras are in evidence), 75·7 per cent in Rasti (where Parsees appear in large

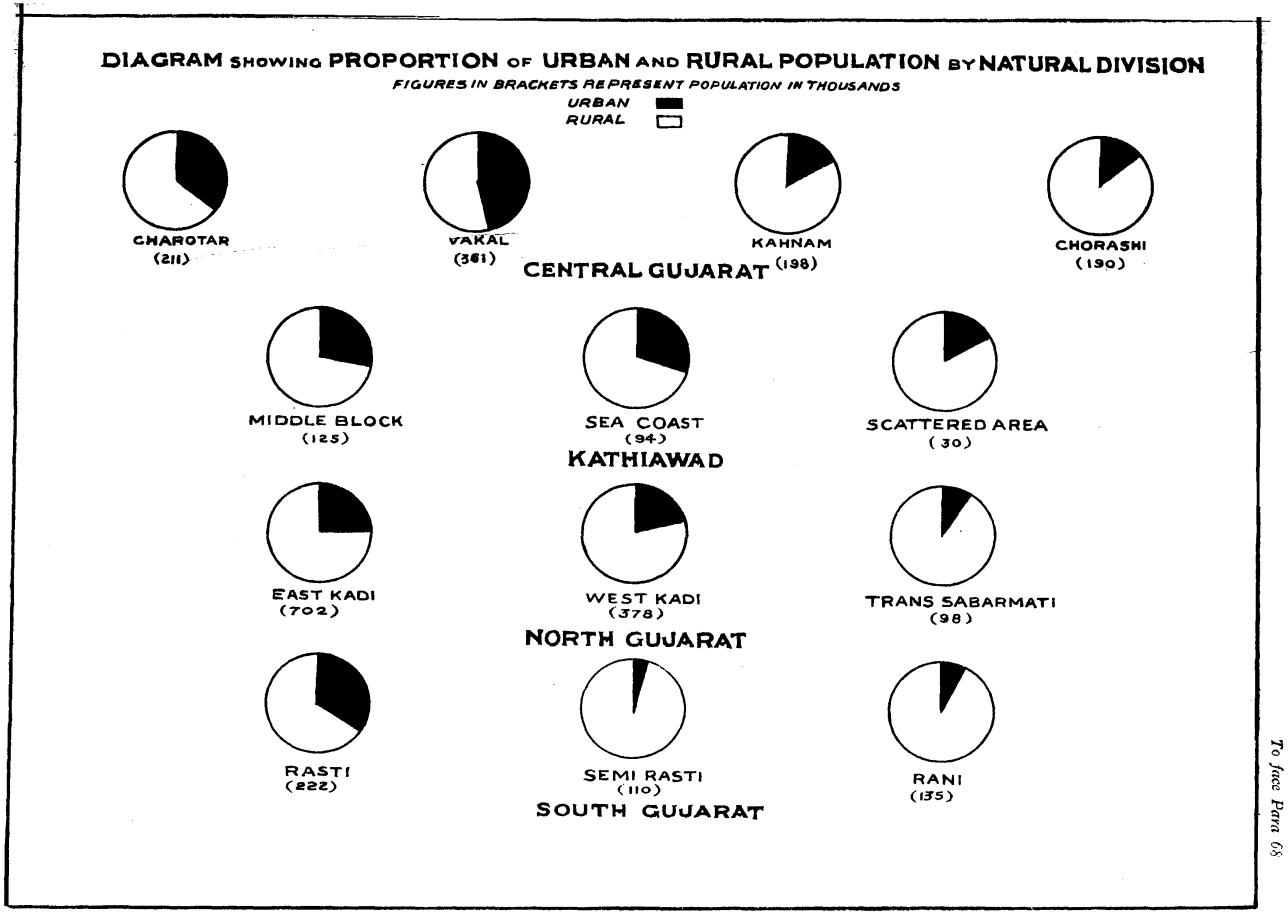


realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n65/mode/1up



realpatidar.com




To face Para 65

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n66/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



numbers), and 72 per cent in Sea Coast, (where Muslims again form a considerable element). Muslims are, *cum longo intervallo*, the next largest element in the town population, their share being 15 per cent. In Sea Coast (27) and Kahnam (22), the largest Muslim proportions in the town population are observed.

In rural areas, Hindus dominate the figures much more than in towns being over 93 per cent. The other communities do not call for remarks, except Tribes (both Hindu and Tribal sections), who form 16 per cent of the rural population in the State. In the Rani tract, they constitute 95 per cent of the villagers, and in Semi-Rasti, 69 per cent. In this Subsidiary Table, the attention of the reader is drawn to the footnote, in which it is pointed out that Hindu tribes have been twice reckoned in while casting the ratios, once under the general Hindu total and again under Tribes.

**69. Variations in the town population-Subsidiary Table v**—Changes in the urban strength from census to census can be studied in two ways. In the previous Section, we have seen how the strength of towns of the different classes have varied from decade to decade. Subsidiary Table i of Imperial Table IV showed the changes in the corresponding totals for each class. It may also be of interest to know how the population of places classed as towns in this Census has varied since 1931. Our 64 towns have now a population of 719,272. The corresponding figure in 1931 for 64 places was only 569,195, there being thus an increase of 26·4 per cent against only an increase of 16·6 in the general population, proving how the towns have gained at the expense of the countryside. The rural population of 1941 has increased only by 13·65 per cent. Class by class, the rural variation is only 11 per cent. The growth of towns has been most noticeable in South Gujarat (34·7 per cent) and Kathiawad (31·7 per cent).

**70. Changes in the towns treated as continuously urban since 1891-Subsidiary Table iii**—There are 35 places in the State (including the City) which have continued in the class of towns since 1891. These may be said to be pronouncedly urban in character having satisfied all reasonable tests of townhood in the last 50 years. Of these 32 are municipalities-14 have electrical supply, 12 water-supply schemes either in operation or in progress, and all have medical institutions, schools and libraries. The total population of these 35 places is now 591,211 having increased by 31 per cent in the last fifty years.

**71. Congestion in villages and towns-Subsidiary Table iv**—Lastly before we proceed to other Sections, a table which is attached showing residential area in towns and rural areas may be considered. The total residential area in the State has been already stated to be 103·2 square miles (*vide* Para 21 *supra*). This in bighas is 112,387: of this total, 27,085 form the residential area for the 64 towns and 85,302 bighas that of 2,896 villages. The average residential area of a town is now 423 bighas or 248 acres. The similar average for a village is only 29 bighas or 17 acres. The density per acre of a town is over 45, of a village, 43·4; the City density is 22 per acre—thus the congestion in the villages is actually almost twice as great as in the City of Baroda. If the City area is taken out and the congestion is calculated only on the 62 towns, *i.e.* on 8,860 acres, the rate goes up to 64 per acre. Indeed the problem of congestion is the most acute in the small aggregations which have developed without any municipal control or any town planning like Nar, Pij, Mehlav, Valam and Balisana. These five towns for instance, have between them only 250 acres or 426 bighas to house 27,501 persons, or over 110 per acre. This Census has promoted the two last named to the class of towns, and in respect of all the five, it is now imperative to extend their area and control ribbon-development through municipal bye-laws and administration. The problem is also seen in an acute form in the figures of certain towns, where marked development on industrial lines has



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n67/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



gone on in recent years. Kalol has grown by 91 per cent and Bilimora by 66 per cent, and in case of both, the female ratio has gone down seriously to 784 and 833 respectively, showing that the growth of large scale factories has led to concentrations of labourers round about permanent residential sites, obstructing healthy civic development and rendering effective sanitary administration impossible. These fringe areas are completely alien to the town populations, which they attempt to strangle. In Dabhoi, the factory sites have almost choked the approaches to the town proper. In Karjan, the railway line marks out the new town with its ginning factories from the old settlement.

**72. Town planning development**—On the other hand, town planning surveys have been fruitfully developed in certain areas; Amreli has spaced itself better since 1931–Vaghodia, Savli, Dhari, Bhadran, Kheralu, Vadnagar, Bodeli and Kalol have all shown increases to their *gamthan* (village–site) area. Town planning surveys in each district are being undertaken and schemes are taken up on the basis of a long term programme. Pethapur, the capital of the tributary area has a population of 5,444 spread over 387 bighas or about 225 acres. It is thus a well–spaced town, with traces of old prosperity, once a well-established centre for arts and crafts and famed throughout Gujarat for its calenderers and dyers, but now decaying through lack of railway and other facilities. There used to be 150 families of these dyers, but now only half a dozen remain. The neighbouring village of Randheja (in Kalol taluka) has increased by 14·2 per cent.

**73. Development in Okhamandal –Port Okha and Suraj Karadi**—In Okhamandal town development has gone on healthier lines. Dwarka is having a planned extension. Okha Port has developed from a small fishing village of only 78 inhabitants in 1921 to a spacious town of nearly 5,000, with excellent port facilities, a safe harbour, a well-laid out civil station, with electric lights, telephones, water–works and other amenities. The port was established in 1926, and since then has had excellent progress, and would have shown more achievements, if it were not for the present war. The latest State Administration Report, therefore, registers a little inevitable decline, but the following table summarises the main facts of progress:—

| Year | No. of Ocean going Steamers | Total Cargo handled | Port and Customs Revenue in lakhs of Rupees |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 1926-27 ... ... ... | 17 | 16,195 | Not available |
| 1929-30 ... ... ... | 59 | 133,321 | 14·14 |
| 1939-40 ... ... ... | 97 | 204,526 | 28.62 |

Suraj Karadi although not yet a town deserves mention. It has a population of 5,238 but it is still out of the town–class, because it is so far a group of hamlets, but the Tatas have acquired land here in connection with their gigantic enterprise–The Tata Chemicals–and the village population has jumped up from 207 to its present strength. When the Tata scheme of buildings for its factory town, is completed with its 36 sections arranged on a concentric plan, its shops, hospitals, water-works and schools, its bungalows, hotels and other amenities, the next Census may reveal Suraj Karadi in a new guise, perhaps with 20, or even 30,000 inhabitants.

**74. Relief of congestion in villages**—Early in 1936, the attention of Government was engaged on the question of relieving congestion in villages. On a scheme



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n68/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



developed by the Revenue department, the following principles were laid down for the extension of village sites:–

(i) where the village-site area falls short of 30 bighas for a population of 700 or 43 bighas for 1,000, the *gamthan* should be held to be insufficient;

(ii) the Suba and the Sanitary Commissioner should inspect such villages and select suitable areas for expansion;

(iii) the selected areas should be acquired and divided into convenient plots, with suitable building regulations;

(iv) the Vahivatdar should give the first choice to build to the owner of the land acquired and sell the rest of the plots at an upset price;

(v) no *kiraya* (site–rent) should be payable for the first three years; half the *kiraya* should be charged for the next five years and full *kiraya* should be charged after eight years.

To further the ends of sanitation and relieve the lungs of congested towns, a plan was also ordered to be prepared to provide play grounds and open spaces for towns with a population of 7,000 and upwards, where such are not ordinarily provided. Under the scheme of village extensions, already twelve villages in Baroda and Mehsana *prants*, where congestion was acute, have had their village–sites extended according to reasonable standards. A plan has been developed to take up 5 to 10 such cases every year.



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n69/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## Imperial Table V

TABLE

TOWNS ARRANGED TERRITORIALLY

| Division | Description | Population | | | Hindu | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Scheduled Castes | | Other | |
| | | Persons | Males | Females | Males | Females | Males | Females |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| **BARODA STATE** | ..... | **719,272** | **378,712** | **340,560** | **22,629** | **22,218** | **279,753** | **249,864** |
| **Baroda City and Cantonment** | City Municipality with Cantonment, State Military Area and Railway stations and settlements | **153,301** | **84,666** | **68,635** | **3,960** | **3,634** | **64,440** | **52,227** |
| 1 Baroda City Proper ... | Municipality | **152,326** | 83,927 | 68,399 | 3,920 | 3,601 | 64,144 | 52,149 |
| *(i) Municipal Area* | | *147,534* | *81,118* | *66,416* | *3,644* | *3,345* | *62,241* | *50,895* |
| *(ii) State Military Area* | | *2,207* | *1,384* | *823* | *25* | *31* | *1,123* | *671* |
| *(iii) Railway Areas* ... | | *2,585* | *1,425* | *1,160* | *251* | *225* | *780* | *583* |
| 2 Baroda Cantonment | Cantonment | **975** | 739 | 236 | 40 | 33 | 296 | 78 |
| *(i) Civil Area* ... | | *297* | *171* | *126* | *12* | *11* | *70* | *44* |
| *(ii) Military Area* ... | " | *678* | *568* | *110* | *28* | *22* | *226* | *34* |
| **Amreli Division** | ... | **49,069** | **25,073** | **23,996** | **952** | **970** | **17,989** | **16,758** |
| 3 Amreli ... ... | Municipality | **25,485** | 13,007 | 12,478 | 361 | 362 | 9,749 | 9,074 |
| 4 Kodinar ... ... | Municipality | **8,442** | 4,227 | 4,215 | 339 | 339 | 2,285 | 2,246 |
| 5 Dhari ... | Municipality | **7,394** | 3,863 | 3,531 | 80 | 101 | 2,975 | 2,654 |
| 6 Damnagar ... | Municipality | **5,022** | 2,543 | 2,479 | 117 | 117 | 1,889 | 1,801 |
| 7 Khambha ... | Taluka Headqrs. | **2,726** | 1,433 | 1,293 | 55 | 51 | 1,091 | 983 |
| **Baroda Division** | ... | **150,189** | **79,909** | **70,280** | **4,599** | **4,518** | **61,062** | **52,891** |
| 8 Petlad ... ... | Municipality | **23,928** | 12,803 | 11,125 | 860 | 775 | 8,169 | 6,877 |
| 9 Dabhoi ... ... | Municipality | **21,139** | 11,188 | 9,951 | 352 | 359 | 7,525 | 6,489 |
| 10 Padra ... ... | Municipality | **12,858** | 6,713 | 6,145 | 278 | 298 | 5,410 | 4,851 |
| 11 Sojitra ... ... | Municipality | **11,604** | 6,074 | 5,530 | 329 | 347 | 4,917 | 4,434 |
| 12 Vaso ... ... | Municipality | **9,567** | 5,005 | 4,562 | 276 | 279 | 3,888 | 3,493 |
| 13 Nar ... ... | ... | **7,358** | 4,195 | 3,163 | 135 | 129 | 3,756 | 2,791 |
| 14 Dharmaj ... | Municipality | **7,310** | 3,874 | 3,436 | 307 | 275 | 3,439 | 3,063 |
| 15 Sinor ... ... | Municipality | **6,804** | 3,446 | 3,358 | 145 | 159 | 2,491 | 2,383 |
| 16 Bhadran ... ... | Municipality | **5,977** | 3,062 | 2,915 | 339 | 355 | 2,554 | 2,393 |
| 17 Savli ... ... | Municipality | **5,955** | 3,157 | 2,798 | 174 | 187 | 2,415 | 2,150 |
| 18 Sankheda ... | Municipality | **5,867** | 3,030 | 2,837 | 89 | 86 | 2,555 | 2,387 |
| 19 Karjan ... ... | Municipality | **5,866** | 3,309 | 2,557 | 264 | 231 | 2,335 | 1,861 |
| 20 Bahadarpur ... | Municipality | **5,120** | 2,750 | 2,370 | 204 | 209 | 2,292 | 1,931 |
| 21 Pij ... ... | ... | **5,028** | 2,711 | 2,317 | 232 | 230 | 2,229 | 1,899 |
| 22 Mehlav ... ... | ... | **5,002** | 2,619 | 2,383 | 197 | 203 | 2,334 | 2,095 |
| 23 Vaghodia ... ... | Municipality | **4,025** | 2,184 | 1,841 | 201 | 201 | 1,735 | 1,435 |
| 24 Bodeli ... ... | Cotton Centre | **2,890** | 1,736 | 1,154 | 29 | 17 | 1,378 | 884 |
| 25 Tilakwada ... | Taluka Headqrs. | **2,308** | 1,195 | 1,113 | 76 | 94 | 946 | 877 |
| 26 Makarpura ... | Municipality | **1,583** | 858 | 725 | 112 | 84 | 694 | 598 |
| **Mehsana Division** | ... | **252,101** | **129,906** | **122,195** | **10,299** | **10,464** | **92,799** | **88,847** |
| 27 Patan ... ... | Municipality | **36,549** | 18,398 | 18,151 | 1,566 | 1,589 | 13,058 | 12,742 |
| 28 Sidhpur ... ... | Municipality | **24,565** | 12,448 | 12,117 | 1,132 | 1,113 | 7,429 | 6,906 |
| 29 Kalol ... ... | Municipality | **17,879** | 10,024 | 7,855 | 980 | 779 | 6,938 | 5,304 |
| 30 Visnagar ... | Municipality | **17,227** | 8,494 | 8,733 | 462 | 527 | 6,938 | 7,200 |
| 31 Kadi ... ... | Municipality | **17,165** | 9,028 | 8,137 | 827 | 732 | 6,196 | 5,460 |
| 32 Mehsana ... ... | Municipality | **16,986** | 9,160 | 7,826 | 497 | 452 | 6,841 | 5,823 |
| 33 Unava ... ... | ... | **13,866** | 8,778 | 5,088 | 217 | 191 | 2,371 | 2,309 |
| *(Mela Population)* | | *(7,373)* | *(5,552)* | *(1,821)* | *(20)* | *(4)* | *(222)* | *(86)* |
| 34 Vadnagar ... | Municipality | **13,550** | 6,614 | 6,936 | 512 | 546 | 5,570 | 5,753 |
| 35 Unjha ... ... | Municipality | **13,216** | 6,492 | 6,724 | 597 | 674 | 5,469 | 5,587 |
| 36 Vijapur ... ... | Municipality | **11,061** | 5,413 | 5,648 | 407 | 476 | 3,635 | 3,720 |
| 37 Chanasma ... | Municipality | **9,922** | 4,946 | 4,976 | 498 | 546 | 3,856 | 3,851 |
| 38 Kheralu ... ... | Municipality | **8,141** | 3,990 | 4,151 | 322 | 332 | 2,946 | 3,004 |
| 39 Dehgam ... ... | Municipality | **6,771** | 3,522 | 3,249 | 216 | 257 | 2,628 | 2,324 |
| 40 Ladol ... ... | ... | **6,202** | 3,124 | 3,078 | 292 | 334 | 2,673 | 2,602 |
| 41 Vasai ... ... | ... | **5,726** | 2,882 | 2,844 | 165 | 191 | 2,695 | 2,629 |
| 42 Dhinoj ... ... | Municipality | **5,544** | 2,813 | 2,731 | 354 | 358 | 2,077 | 2,029 |
| 43 Gojaria ... ... | ... | **5,446** | 2,649 | 2,797 | 220 | 255 | 2,414 | 2,537 |
| 44 Umta ... ... | ... | **5,179** | 2,507 | 2,672 | 238 | 255 | 2,048 | 2,135 |
| 45 Balisana ... ... | ... | **5,103** | 2,532 | 2,571 | 312 | 323 | 1,969 | 2,015 |
| 46 Valam ... ... | ... | **5,010** | 2,454 | 2,556 | 271 | 288 | 2,141 | 2,232 |
| 47 Harij ... ... | Taluka Headqrs. | **4,540** | 2,426 | 2,114 | 80 | 83 | 2,059 | 1,827 |
| 48 Attarsumba ... | Municipality | **2,453** | 1,212 | 1,241 | 134 | 163 | 848 | 858 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n70/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table V**

V

WITH POPULATION BY COMMUNITIES

| Muslim | | Indian Christian | | Jain | | Sikh | | Parsee | | Other | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Males | Females | Males | Females | Males | Females | Males | Females | Males | Females | Males | Females | |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | |
| **59,448** | **51,690** | **2,013** | **1,558** | **11,861** | **11,526** | **366** | **158** | **2,348** | **3,361** | **294** | **185** | |
| **13,276** | **10,312** | **889** | **694** | **1,510** | **1,338** | **198** | **93** | **286** | **255** | **107** | **82** | |
| 12,995 | 10,263 | 859 | 663 | 1,510 | 1,338 | 135 | 70 | 275 | 240 | 89 | 75 | 1 |
| *12,618* | *10,024* | *647* | *477* | *1,507* | *1,336* | *123* | *55* | *265* | *230* | *73* | *54* | |
| *229* | *119* | ... | ... | ... | ... | *7* | *2* | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| *148* | *120* | *212* | *186* | *3* | *2* | *5* | *13* | *10* | *10* | *16* | *21* | |
| 281 | 49 | 30 | 31 | ... | ... | 63 | 23 | 11 | 15 | 18 | 7 | 2 |
| *33* | *24* | *27* | *25* | ... | ... | ... | ... | *11* | *15* | *18* | *7* | |
| *248* | *25* | *3* | *6* | ... | ... | *63* | *23* | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| **5,028** | **5,207** | ... | ... | **1,092** | **1,061** | **7** | ... | **4** | ... | **1** | ... | |
| 2,482 | 2,652 | ... | ... | 415 | 390 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 |
| 1,598 | 1,630 | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 3 | ... | 1 | ... | 4 |
| 516 | 462 | ... | ... | 284 | 314 | 7 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 5 |
| 250 | 291 | ... | ... | 287 | 270 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6 |
| 182 | 172 | ... | ... | 105 | 87 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 7 |
| **11,132** | **10,156** | **785** | **671** | **2,265** | **2,012** | **42** | **14** | **20** | **15** | **4** | **3** | |
| 3,185 | 3,009 | 381 | 306 | 192 | 146 | 12 | 9 | 4 | 3 | ... | ... | 8 |
| 2,795 | 2,638 | 14 | 12 | 482 | 441 | 13 | 4 | 6 | 7 | 1 | 1 | 9 |
| 614 | 588 | 6 | 6 | 394 | 398 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 3 | ... | ... | 10 |
| 548 | 502 | 46 | 32 | 233 | 215 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 11 |
| 560 | 503 | 168 | 161 | 112 | 126 | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 12 |
| 73 | 60 | 75 | 60 | 156 | 123 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 13 |
| 90 | 54 | 1 | ... | 37 | 44 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 14 |
| 688 | 698 | ... | ... | 119 | 116 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 | 2 | 15 |
| 146 | 130 | 8 | 22 | 15 | 15 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 16 |
| 551 | 452 | 9 | 7 | 6 | 2 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 17 |
| 362 | 348 | 1 | 1 | 23 | 15 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 18 |
| 393 | 232 | 25 | 16 | 284 | 217 | 6 | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | 19 |
| 239 | 226 | ... | ... | 15 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 20 |
| 160 | 120 | 12 | 7 | 78 | 61 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 21 |
| 32 | 29 | 11 | 17 | 45 | 39 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 22 |
| 238 | 197 | ... | ... | 10 | 8 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 23 |
| 245 | 195 | 20 | 15 | 62 | 42 | ... | ... | 2 | 1 | ... | ... | 24 |
| 171 | 142 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 25 |
| 42 | 33 | 8 | 9 | 2 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 26 |
| **20,762** | **16,765** | **62** | **55** | **5,817** | **5,943** | **81** | **41** | **52** | **56** | **34** | **24** | |
| 2,164 | 2,090 | 4 | 2 | 1,600 | 1,719 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 6 | ... | 2 | 27 |
| 3,801 | 4,001 | 4 | 8 | 68 | 79 | 11 | 6 | 3 | 4 | ... | ... | 28 |
| 1,482 | 1,226 | 4 | 2 | 591 | 525 | 22 | 16 | 4 | ... | 3 | 3 | 29 |
| 715 | 633 | 6 | 10 | 372 | 362 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | 30 |
| 1,795 | 1,747 | 1 | 1 | 200 | 197 | 9 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 31 |
| 1,179 | 988 | 35 | 32 | 531 | 486 | 30 | 16 | 18 | 14 | 29 | 15 | 32 |
| 6,018 | 2,402 | 3 | ... | 145 | 151 | 1 | ... | 22 | 32 | 1 | 3 | 33 |
| *(5,268)* | *(1,697)* | ... | ... | *(27)* | *(16)* | *(1)* | ... | *(13)* | *(15)* | *(1)* | *(3)* | |
| 394 | 479 | ... | ... | 138 | 158 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 34 |
| 137 | 130 | 2 | ... | 287 | 333 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 35 |
| 957 | 986 | ... | ... | 412 | 466 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 36 |
| 173 | 131 | ... | ... | 418 | 448 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 37 |
| 592 | 653 | ... | ... | 127 | 160 | 3 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 38 |
| 304 | 303 | 3 | ... | 371 | 365 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 39 |
| 79 | 59 | ... | ... | 80 | 83 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 40 |
| 20 | 23 | ... | ... | 2 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 41 |
| 183 | 168 | ... | ... | 199 | 176 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 42 |
| 13 | 4 | ... | ... | 2 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 43 |
| 139 | 187 | ... | ... | 82 | 95 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 44 |
| 250 | 233 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 45 |
| 26 | 16 | ... | ... | 16 | 20 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 46 |
| 111 | 86 | ... | ... | 176 | 118 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 47 |
| 230 | 220 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 48 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n71/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## Imperial Table V

TABLE

TOWNS ARRANGED TERRITORIALLY

| Division | Description | Population | | | Hindu | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Scheduled Castes | | Other | |
| | | Persons | Males | Females | Males | Females | Males | Females |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| **Navsari Division** | ... | **89,849** | **46,276** | **43,573** | **2,389** | **2,237** | **33,586** | **30,281** |
| 49 Navsari ... ... | Municipality | **35,445** | 18,129 | 17,316 | 1,080 | 1,017 | 12,919 | 11,514 |
| 50 Bilimora ... ... | Municipality | **15,460** | 8,434 | 7,026 | 473 | 409 | 6,629 | 5,365 |
| 51 Gandevi ... ... | Municipality | **8,688** | 4,379 | 4,309 | 83 | 65 | 3,327 | 3,269 |
| 52 Vyara ... ... | Municipality | **7,151** | 3,829 | 3,322 | 88 | 83 | 3,100 | 2,719 |
| 53 Kathore ... ... | Municipality | **5,597** | 2,744 | 2,853 | 225 | 200 | 1,270 | 1,273 |
| 54 Palsana ... ... | Taluka Headqrs. | **3,192** | 1,566 | 1,626 | 73 | 85 | 1,460 | 1,514 |
| 55 Variav ... ... | Municipality | **2,867** | 1,407 | 1,460 | 130 | 131 | 783 | 790 |
| 56 Songadh ... ... | Municipality | **2,591** | 1,378 | 1,213 | 18 | 10 | 1,193 | 1,044 |
| 57 Mangrol ... ... | Taluka Headqrs. | **2,513** | 1,316 | 1,197 | 77 | 71 | 777 | 698 |
| 58 Kholwad ... ... | Elec. & Water-Works | **2,497** | 1,173 | 1,324 | 79 | 97 | 643 | 634 |
| 59 Mahuva ... ... | Taluka Headqrs. | **2,093** | 1,056 | 1,037 | 11 | 6 | 746 | 705 |
| 60 Kamrej ... ... | " | **1,755** | 865 | 890 | 52 | 63 | 739 | 756 |
| **Okhamandal** | ... | **19,576** | **10,305** | **9,271** | **271** | **215** | **7,768** | **6,808** |
| 61 Dwarka ... ... | Municipality | **10,876** | 5,647 | 5,229 | 115 | 121 | 5,022 | 4,597 |
| 62 Okha Port ... ... | Harbour & Port | **4,664** | 2,658 | 2,006 | 137 | 75 | 1,523 | 1,196 |
| 63 Beyt ... ... | Municipality | **4,036** | 2,000 | 2,036 | 19 | 19 | 1,218 | 1,015 |
| **Pethapur (Tributary Area)** | ... | **5,187** | **2,577** | **2,610** | **159** | **180** | **2,109** | **2,052** |
| 64 Pethapur ... | Headquarters | **5,187** | 2,577 | 2,610 | 159 | 180 | 2,109 | 2,052 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n72/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table V**

V—(concld.)

WITH POPULATION BY COMMUNITIES

| Muslim | | Indian Christian | | Jain | | Sikh | | Parsee | | Other | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Males | Females | Males | Females | Males | Females | Males | Females | Males | Females | Males | Females | |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | |
| **6,940** | **6,865** | **250** | **127** | **1,026** | **956** | **30** | **10** | **1,973** | **3,030** | **82** | **67** | |
| 2,404 | 2,213 | 54 | 55 | 228 | 193 | 11 | 1 | 1,410 | 2,317 | 23 | 6 | 49 |
| 856 | 705 | 46 | 25 | 172 | 200 | 6 | 2 | 248 | 318 | 4 | 2 | 50 |
| 742 | 702 | ... | ... | 42 | 27 | 1 | ... | 184 | 246 | ... | ... | 51 |
| 300 | 300 | 135 | 37 | 132 | 108 | 1 | 2 | 44 | 43 | 29 | 30 | 52 |
| 1,131 | 1,265 | 4 | 2 | 101 | 103 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 5 | ... | ... | 53 |
| 33 | 27 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 54 |
| 475 | 523 | ... | ... | 17 | 10 | ... | ... | 2 | 6 | ... | ... | 55 |
| 127 | 125 | 8 | 2 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 5 | 3 | 26 | 29 | 56 |
| 319 | 299 | 1 | 1 | 132 | 123 | 5 | ... | 5 | 5 | ... | ... | 57 |
| 415 | 560 | 2 | 4 | 32 | 28 | ... | ... | 2 | 1 | ... | ... | 58 |
| 94 | 100 | ... | ... | 143 | 141 | ... | ... | 62 | 85 | ... | ... | 59 |
| 44 | 46 | ... | 1 | 26 | 23 | 2 | ... | 2 | 1 | ... | ... | 60 |
| **2,117** | **2,197** | **27** | **11** | **35** | **26** | **8** | **...** | **13** | **5** | **66** | **9** | |
| 487 | 501 | 14 | 9 | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | 5 | 1 | ... | ... | 61 |
| 887 | 711 | 13 | 2 | 15 | 9 | 4 | ... | 8 | 4 | 66 | 9 | 62 |
| 743 | 985 | ... | ... | 18 | 17 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 63 |
| **193** | **188** | **...** | **...** | **116** | **190** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | |
| 193 | 188 | ... | ... | 116 | 190 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 64 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n73/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## Imperial Table V

### SUBSIDIARY TABLE i

NUMBER PER 1,000 OF THE TOTAL POPULATION AND OF EACH MAIN COMMUNITY WHO LIVE IN TOWNS

| Natural Division | Number per 1,000 who live in town | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Population | Hindu | Muslim | Christian | Tribes (Hindu and Tribal) | Jain | Parsee |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| **BARODA STATE ...** | **252** | **224** | **497** | **405** | **84** | **499** | **824** |
| **Central Gujarat (including City)** | **316** | **291** | **502** | **445** | **75** | **563** | **958** |
| Charotar ... | 359 | 339 | 521 | 411 | 475 | 490 | 1,000 |
| Chorashi ... | 138 | 127 | 326 | 76 | 53 | 353 | 286 |
| Kahnam ... | 171 | 144 | 307 | 676 | 78 | 556 | 714 |
| Vakal (including City) ... | 465 | 435 | 668 | 552 | 160 | 626 | 984 |
| **Kathiawad ...** | **276** | **235** | **590** | **779** | **649** | **561** | **647** |
| Middle Block ... | 284 | 242 | 709 | ... | 854 | 605 | 1,000 |
| Scattered Area ... | 168 | 141 | 501 | ... | ... | 520 | ... |
| Sea Coast Area ... | 299 | 257 | 522 | 786 | 128 | 255 | 636 |
| **North Gujarat ...** | **218** | **193** | **483** | **950** | **822** | **445** | **982** |
| East Kadi ... | 241 | 213 | 531 | 981 | 795 | 405 | 980 |
| Trans-Sabarmati Area ... | 92 | 80 | 235 | 1,000 | 357 | 271 | ... |
| West Kadi ... | 208 | 185 | 419 | 625 | 862 | 562 | 1,000 |
| **South Gujarat ...** | **193** | **163** | **445** | **195** | **77** | **628** | **809** |
| Rani ... | 72 | 64 | 744 | 131 | 31 | 533 | 161 |
| Rasti ... | 341 | 295 | 591 | 733 | 238 | 713 | 953 |
| Semi-Rasti ... | 42 | 32 | 87 | 6 | 20 | 530 | 257 |

### SUBSIDIARY TABLE ii

COMMUNITIES OF URBAN AND RURAL POPULATION

| Natural Division | Per 10,000 of Urban Population | | | | | | Per 10,000 of Rural Population | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Hindu | Muslim | Christian | Tribes | Jain | Other | Hindu | Muslim | Christian | Tribes | Jain | Other |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| **BARODA STATE ...** | **7,987** | **1,545** | **53** | **410** | **325** | **88** | **9,320** | **527** | **26** | **1,595** | **110** | **...** |
| **Baroda City ... ...** | **8,106** | **1,539** | **113** | **121** | **185** | **57** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** | **...** |
| **Central Gujarat excluding City** | **8,194** | **1,418** | **97** | **433** | **285** | **6** | **9,172** | **680** | **61** | **1,566** | **85** | **...** |
| Charotar ... ... ... | 8,393 | 1,214 | 173 | 2 | 216 | 4 | 9,110 | 625 | 139 | 2 | 126 | ... |
| Chorashi ... ... | 8,619 | 1,287 | 20 | 1,114 | 71 | 3 | 9,507 | 427 | 39 | 3,206 | 21 | 1 |
| Kahnam ... ... ... | 7,274 | 2,202 | 20 | 1,036 | 491 | 11 | 8,890 | 1,023 | 2 | 2,512 | 81 | 1 |
| Vakal ... ... ... | 8,535 | 884 | 20 | 55 | 551 | 10 | 9,173 | 639 | 74 | 474 | 113 | ... |
| **Kathiawad ... ... ...** | **7,536** | **2,118** | **13** | **29** | **322** | **11** | **9,341** | **560** | **2** | **5** | **96** | **1** |
| Middle Block ... ... | 7,734 | 1,816 | ... | 52 | 448 | 2 | 9,587 | 296 | ... | 4 | 116 | 1 |
| Scattered Area ... ... | 7,822 | 1,077 | ... | ... | 1,101 | ... | 9,577 | 216 | ... | ... | 207 | ... |
| Sea Coast Area ... ... | 7,235 | 2,692 | 25 | 4 | 22 | 26 | 8,917 | 1,049 | 5 | 11 | 27 | 2 |
| **North Gujarat ... ...** | **8,042** | **1,473** | **7** | **109** | **469** | **9** | **9,398** | **439** | **...** | **7** | **163** | **...** |
| East Kadi ... ... | 7,981 | 1,638 | 9 | 77 | 359 | 13 | 9,374 | 458 | ... | 6 | 168 | ... |
| Trans-Sabarmati Area ... | 8,053 | 1,146 | 3 | 22 | 798 | ... | 9,402 | 380 | ... | 4 | 218 | ... |
| West Kadi ... ... | 8,171 | 1,158 | 1 | 191 | 667 | 3 | 9,440 | 423 | ... | 8 | 137 | ... |
| **South Gujarat ... ...** | **7,623** | **1,536** | **44** | **2,225** | **221** | **564** | **9,380** | **458** | **41** | **6,309** | **31** | **31** |
| Rani ... ... ... | 8,474 | 875 | 187 | 4,047 | 247 | 106 | 9,713 | 23 | 91 | 9,466 | 17 | 39 |
| Rasti ... ... ... | 7,569 | 1,608 | 25 | 1,933 | 161 | 637 | 9,432 | 510 | 5 | 3,198 | 34 | 16 |
| Semi-Rasti ... ... | 6,711 | 1,763 | 4 | 3,172 | 1,170 | 352 | 8,999 | 812 | 30 | 6,876 | 46 | 43 |

NOTE:—Under column 5, Tribes include Hindu tribes as well; hence the total of columns 2 to 7 and 8 to 13 taken separately for each row may amount to more than 10,000



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n74/mode/1up



realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table V**

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE iii

### CONTINUOUS URBAN POPULATION SINCE 1891

| Natural Divison and Town | Number of Towns | Population | | | | | | Net Variation since 1891 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1941 | 1931 | 1921 | 1911 | 1901 | 1891 | Number | Percentage |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| **BARODA STATE** | **35** | **591,211** | **466,144** | **398,068** | **385,791** | **420,443** | **451,415** | **+139,796** | **30·97** |
| **Baroda City** | **2** | **153,301** | **112,860** | **94,712** | **99,345** | **103,790** | **116,420** | **+ 36,881** | **31·7** |
| City Proper | | 152,326 | 109,639 | 91,778 | 95,867 | 100,628 | 112,471 | + 39,855 | 35·4 |
| Cantonment | | 975 | 3,221 | 2,934 | 3,478 | 3,162 | 3,949 | — 2,974 | 75·3 |
| **Central Gujarat** | **9** | **105,080** | **89,280** | **75,048** | **68,580** | **77,642** | **85,041** | **+ 20,039** | **23·6** |
| Petlad ... | | 23,928 | 19,236 | 15,159 | 14,863 | 15,282 | 15,528 | + 8,400 | 54·1 |
| Dabhoi ... | | 21,139 | 18,156 | 15,870 | 9,117 | 14,034 | 14,539 | + 6,600 | 45·4 |
| Padra ... | | 12,858 | 10,379 | 9,006 | 7,853 | 8,289 | 8,415 | + 4,443 | 52·9 |
| Sojitra ... | | 11,604 | 10,649 | 8,851 | 9,315 | 10,578 | 11,412 | + 192 | 1·7 |
| Vaso ... | | 9,567 | 8,712 | 5,986 | 7,508 | 8,765 | 10,271 | — 704 | 6·9 |
| Nar ... | | 7,358 | 6,481 | 5,856 | 5,722 | 6,525 | 7,921 | — 563 | 7·1 |
| Sinor ... | | 6,804 | 5,595 | 5,068 | 5,636 | 5,186 | 5,309 | + 1,495 | 28·2 |
| Savli ... | | 5,955 | 5,089 | 4,650 | 3,620 | 4,687 | 6,551 | — 596 | 9·1 |
| Sankheda ... | | 5,867 | 4,983 | 4,602 | 4,946 | 4,296 | 5,095 | + 772 | 15·2 |
| **Kathiawad** | **6** | **61,255** | **48,377** | **43,861** | **41,434** | **44,724** | **40,568** | **+ 20,687** | **50·1** |
| Amreli ... | | 25,485 | 20,186 | 17,793 | 17,443 | 17,997 | 15,653 | + 9,832 | 62·8 |
| Dwarka ... | | 10,876 | 7,632 | 7,977 | 6,548 | 7,535 | 6,129 | + 4,747 | 77·5 |
| Kodinar ... | | 8,442 | 7,384 | 6,430 | 6,075 | 6,664 | 7,447 | + 995 | 13·4 |
| Dhari ... | | 7,394 | 5,336 | 4,243 | 4,397 | 4,262 | 3,763 | + 3,631 | 96·5 |
| Damnagar ... | | 5,022 | 3,979 | 3,450 | 3,313 | 3,651 | 2,951 | + 2,071 | 70·2 |
| Beyt ... | | 4,036 | 3,860 | 3,968 | 3,658 | 4,615 | 4,625 | — 589 | 12·8 |
| **North Gujarat** | **13** | **199,234** | **164,342** | **143,097** | **136,532** | **151,692** | **169,286** | **+ 29,948** | **17·7** |
| Patan ... | | 36,549 | 29,830 | 27,017 | 28,339 | 31,402 | 32,646 | + 3,903 | 11·9 |
| Sidhpur ... | | 24,565 | 20,468 | 16,187 | 15,447 | 14,743 | 16,224 | + 8,341 | 51·4 |
| Kalol ... | | 17,879 | 9,364 | 7,259 | 6,376 | 6,465 | 6,805 | + 11,074 | 162·7 |
| Visnagar ... | | 17,227 | 15,050 | 13,855 | 14,137 | 17,268 | 21,376 | — 4,149 | 19·4 |
| Kadi ... | | 17,165 | 13,455 | 11,919 | 11,556 | 13,070 | 16,331 | + 834 | 5·1 |
| Mehsana ... | | 16,986 | 14,762 | 11,888 | 10,141 | 9,393 | 9,985 | + 7,001 | 70·1 |
| Vadnagar ... | | 13,550 | 12,692 | 11,671 | 11,228 | 13,716 | 15,941 | — 2,391 | 15·0 |
| Unjha ... | | 13,216 | 11,344 | 9,832 | 9,258 | 9,800 | 11,287 | + 1,929 | 17·1 |
| Vijapur ... | | 11,061 | 9,481 | 8,306 | 6,408 | 8,510 | 9,716 | + 1,345 | 13·8 |
| Chanasma ... | | 9,922 | 8,918 | 7,940 | 7,003 | 8,183 | 8,560 | + 1,362 | 15·9 |
| Kheralu ... | | 8,141 | 7,290 | 6,866 | 6,574 | 7,617 | 8,905 | — 764 | 8·6 |
| Dehgam ... | | 6,771 | 5,861 | 4,954 | 4,636 | 4,884 | 5,472 | + 1,299 | 23·7 |
| Ladol ... | | 6,202 | 5,827 | 5,403 | 5,429 | 6,641 | 6,038 | + 164 | 2·7 |
| **South Gujarat** | **5** | **72,341** | **51,285** | **41,350** | **39,900** | **42,595** | **40,100** | **+ 32,241** | **80·4** |
| Navsari ... | | 35,445 | 24,397 | 19,437 | 17,982 | 21,451 | 16,276 | + 19,169 | 117·8 |
| Bilimora ... | | 15,460 | 9,318 | 7,321 | 6,462 | 4,693 | 5,915 | + 9,545 | 161·4 |
| Gandevi ... | | 8,688 | 6,342 | 5,721 | 6,482 | 5,927 | 7,919 | + 769 | 9·7 |
| Vyara ... | | 7,151 | 6,189 | 4,932 | 4,604 | 6,117 | 5,171 | + 1,980 | 38·3 |
| Kathore ... | | 5,597 | 5,039 | 3,939 | 4,370 | 4,407 | 4,819 | + 778 | 16·1 |

NOTE :—Pethapur is not included in above. Its present population is 5,187. The Bombay Census Report Tables Volume of 1931 (on page 26) showed population for Pethapur town as under :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1891 | ... | 7,159 |
| 1901 | ... | 5,616 |
| 1911 | ... | 3,712 |
| 1921 | ... | 4,985 |
| 1931 | ... | 5,370 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n75/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table V**

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE iv (a)

### TOTAL AREA AND RESIDENTIAL AREA BY MAHALS

(1,089 BIGHAS = 1 SQUARE MILE)

| Name of Taluka or City | Total Area (in bighas) | Residential Area (in bighas) | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | In Towns | In whole Taluka |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| **BARODA STATE** | **8,903,795** | **27,085** | **112,387** |
| **Baroda City with Cantonment** | **11,902** | **11,902** | **11,902** |
| **Baroda City Proper** | **11,003** | **11,003** | **11,003** |
| City Municipality | 9,174 | 9,174 | 9,174 |
| State Military Area | 1,089 | 1,089 | 1,089 |
| Baroda Railway Area | 740 | 740 | 740 |
| **Cantonment** | **899** | **899** | **899** |
| **Amreli Division** | **1,167,246** | **1,343** | **6,899** |
| Amreli | 277,779 | 751 | 2,213 |
| Damnagar | 123,139 | 213 | 813 |
| Dhari | 321,204 | 146 | 1,122 |
| Khambha | 160,895 | 93 | 611 |
| Kodinar | 225,698 | 140 | 1,823 |
| Ratanpur | 58,531 | ... | 317 |
| **Baroda Division** | **2,090,861** | **3,594** | **29,626** |
| Baroda | 261,547 | 47 | 3,573 |
| Bhadran | 94,046 | 137 | 1,216 |
| Dabhoi | 236,631 | 552 | 3,356 |
| Karjan | 258,504 | 224 | 2,796 |
| Padra | 218,381 | 211 | 3,233 |
| Petlad | 199,438 | 1,188 | 3,350 |
| Sankheda | 233,968 | 500 | 4,689 |
| Savli | 231,122 | 145 | 2,690 |
| Sinor | 134,600 | 178 | 1,743 |
| Tilakwada | 41,272 | 118 | 551 |
| Vaghodia | 181,352 | 294 | 2,429 |
| **Mehsana Division** | **3,342,308** | **5,655** | **40,159** |
| Attarsumba (with Lal Mandwa) | 103,776 | 61 | 1,234 |
| Chanasma | 372,815 | 321 | 4,011 |
| Dehgam | 264,101 | 155 | 2,867 |
| Harij | 162,117 | 165 | 1,002 |
| Kadi | 362,807 | 379 | 4,532 |
| Kalol | 289,022 | 324 | 4,266 |
| Kheralu | 267,753 | 746 | 3,228 |
| Mehsana | 259,883 | 256 | 3,692 |
| Patan | 440,894 | 920 | 4,616 |
| Sidhpur | 280,011 | 1,222 | 3,939 |
| Vijapur | 351,599 | 631 | 4,549 |
| Visnagar | 187,530 | 475 | 2,223 |
| **Navsari D** | **1,972,119** | **2,741** | **20,924** |
| Gandevi | 50,215 | 609 | 1,691 |
| Kamrej | 171,217 | 449 | 2,355 |
| Mahuwa | 156,629 | 116 | 1,669 |
| Mangrol | 376,636 | 99 | 3,601 |
| Navsari | 136,609 | 601 | 3,156 |
| Palsana | 97,959 | 156 | 1,643 |
| Songadh | 634,176 | 381 | 3,965 |
| Vyara | 348,678 | 330 | 2,844 |
| **Okhamandal** | **306,023** | **1,464** | **2,491** |
| Beyt | 4,839 | 143 | 143 |
| Bhimkatta | 6,098 | ... | 52 |
| Okhamandal | 295,086 | 1,321 | 2,296 |
| **Pethapur (Tributary Area)** | **13,336** | **386** | **386** |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n76/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table V**

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE iv (b)

### RESIDENTIAL AREA IN INDIVIDUAL TOWNS

| Town | | Residential Area in bighas | Town | | Residential Area in bighas |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | 2 | 1 | | 2 |
| **BARODA STATE** | ... | **27,085** | **North Gujarat** | ... | **6,041** |
| **Baroda City** | ... | **11,902** | Patan | ... | 824 |
| City Proper | ... | 11,003 | Balisana | ... | 96 |
| Cantonment | ... | 899 | Sidhpur | ... | 784 |
| | | | Unjha | ... | 276 |
| **Central Gujarat** | ... | **3,594** | Unawa | ... | 162 |
| | | | Kalol | ... | 324 |
| Petlad | ... | 399 | Visnagar | ... | 410 |
| Sojitra | ... | 208 | Valam | ... | 65 |
| Vaso | ... | 200 | Kadi | ... | 379 |
| Nar | ... | 115 | Mebsana | ... | 256 |
| Dharmaj | ... | 116 | Kheralu | ... | 180 |
| Pij | ... | 82 | Vadnagar | ... | 372 |
| Mehlav | ... | 68 | Umta | ... | 194 |
| Dabhoi | ... | 552 | Vijapur | ... | 198 |
| Padra | ... | 211 | Ladol | ... | 151 |
| Sinor | ... | 178 | Vasai | ... | 166 |
| Bhadran | ... | 137 | Gojaria | ... | 116 |
| Savli | ... | 145 | Chanasma | ... | 188 |
| Sankheda | ... | 253 | Dhinoj | ... | 133 |
| Bahadarpur | ... | 127 | Dehgam | ... | 155 |
| Bodeli | ... | 120 | Harij | ... | 165 |
| Vaghodia | ... | 294 | Attarsumba | ... | 61 |
| Tilakwada | ... | 118 | Pethapur | ... | 386 |
| Makarpura | ... | 47 | | | |
| Karjan | ... | 224 | **South Gujarat** | ... | **2,741** |
| | | | Navsari | ... | 601 |
| **Kathiawad** | ... | **2,807** | Gandevi | ... | 231 |
| | | | Bilimora | ... | 378 |
| | | | Vyara | ... | 330 |
| Amreli | ... | 751 | Kamrej | ... | 74 |
| Kodinar | ... | 140 | Variav | ... | 131 |
| Dhari | ... | 146 | Kathore | ... | 164 |
| Damnagar | ... | 213 | Kholvad | ... | 80 |
| Khambha | ... | 93 | Palsana | ... | 156 |
| Dwarka | ... | 573 | Songadh | ... | 381 |
| Okha Port | ... | 748 | Mahuva | ... | 116 |
| Beyt | ... | 143 | Mangrol | ... | 99 |

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE v

### VARIATION IN POPULATION OF PLACES CLASSED AS TOWNS IN 1941

| Natural Division | Population of 1941 | Population of 1931 | Variation since 1931 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | In figures | Percent |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| **BARODA STATE** | **719,272** | **569,195** | **+150,077** | **26·4** |
| Baroda City and Cantonment | 153,301 | 112,860 | + 40,441 | 35·8 |
| Central Gujarat | 150,189 | 128,385 | + 21,804 | 17·0 |
| Kathiawad | 68,645 | 52,113 | + 16,532 | 31·7 |
| North Gujarat | 257,288 | 209,125 | + 48,163 | 23·0 |
| South Gujarat | 89,849 | 66,712 | + 23,137 | 34·7 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n77/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table XIII**

## VII

## COMMUNITY

**75. Reference to Statistics**—This Section is concerned with Imperial Table XIII and the three subsidiary tables prepared from it, which are

(i) Subsidiary Table i—General Distribution of Population by Communities,

(ii) Subsidiary Table ii—Distribution of the Main Communities by Districts,

(iii) Subsidiary Table iii—Christians—Percentage Variation.

State Table II is also here subjoined, as it gives the community details for talukas. It gives also figures for literates per community and taluka, which will be studied when dealing with State Table IV and its various parts.

**76. "Community"**—As already explained in the previous Section, in this Census, we are concerned not so much with the main religions, as with the main sub-divisions of the population, which both from the point of view of their social alignments and also religious affiliation, claim distinctiveness from one another. By such combination, some groups are shown twice. Thus the bulk of Primitive Tribes are returned as Hindus. Therefore, they have been shown (i) as included under "Other Hindu" and (ii) under the Hindu section of Primitive Tribes also. Similarly, Tribal is shown twice in the Table. Thus the proportional figures calculated in the subsidiary tables when added up, come to more than the unit on which they are reckoned (*i. e.* in the present instance, 10,000 of the population). Under "Hindu", the sect variations are not compiled on this occasion, but the broad divisions between what are called the "Scheduled Classes" and other Hindus are used as a basis for the statistics. Jains and Sikhs have as before been shown separate from "Hindus". Claims have been made with increasing emphasis in recent years by educated Hindus and their representative organisations to include Jains and Sikhs under the total of Hindus. Indeed, if in future censuses, the community principle, as apart from religion, is to be emphasised, on the foundations of racial and cultural affinity, there is no doubt that Jains and Sikhs will have to come under the generic name of "Hindu." Hitherto so far Sikhs have not, however, shown any marked desire for such amalgamation, but a tendency in this direction amongst Jains has become increasingly noticeable. Muslims are not sub-divided under group or tribe for this Table, but in the special State Table III, which we shall examine in a later Section, the main racial groups in the Muslim community, broadly dividing themselves under "Foreign Elements" and "Indigenous" will be shown. "Primitive Tribes" are another substantial element in the State population. Here the global figure for the whole group of tribes taken together is shown with the two religious divisions of "Hindu" and "Tribal".

**77. "Community" Principle borrowed from Burma**—In the Burma Census, for many decades, Caste has been forbidden entry, and details for Race have been recorded instead for the population. The test for Race is what the Language variations show, but the two returns for Race and Language are by no means identical, so that a Tamilian for instance, long resident in Burma and having forgotten his mother tongue, still continues to be shown as Tamilian. The race divisions of the Indian community are, therefore, mainly

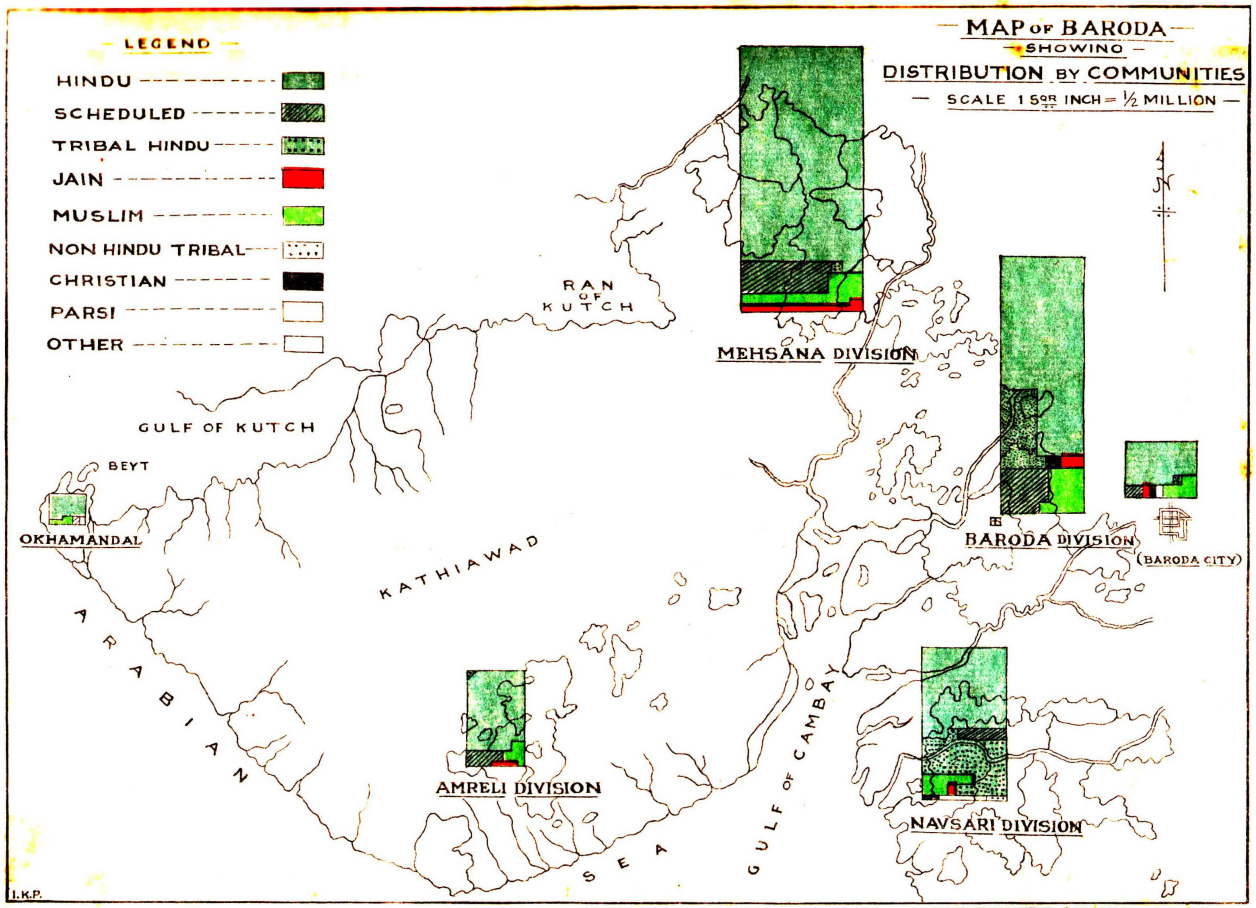


realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n78/mode/1up



realpatidar.com




To face Para 75

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n79/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



based on language, with territory influencing in a subsidiary way. Thus the "Bengali" sub-division of the Indian Community has a special section, "Chittagonian", marked off from it and shown separately. The other main divisions of the Indian race shown are Hindustani, Tamilian, Telugu or Andhra and Uriya. This scheme is natural, and has been tried successfully for many decades, and there is no reason why the Indian Census should not adopt it. For some unaccountable reason modern territorial names such as Bengali, Gujarati, Madrasi are anathema to the orthodox census authorities, but the community names based on well-marked language groups are well known and something like the sentiment of 'race' and 'nation' has clung round each language for centuries. There is no reason, therefore, why the Census whose special function is the recording of the dynamics of social change, should not recognise this as a substitute for caste or even religious divisions. If the Religion-detail is still required for political and administrative purposes, a separate table for Religions on the old lines may be continued along with a new table for Race as above. A composite table collated from two different types of responses, as attempted on this occasion, cannot be wholly satisfactory.

**78. Value of a Religious Census**—The value of a Religious Census for purposes of demography, it must be made clear, is likely to be overestimated. As it was pointed out in the Baroda Census Report of 1921, "the religious differentiation is so broad that the data prepared on that basis are the resultant of a wide range corresponding to the sharp contrasts in the social strata comprised in each religion. The variations by social strata are the divisions of real significance, and not differences by religion. But any scientific compilation of statistics on the basis of differentiation by social strata is met at the outset by the difficulty that there is no readily intelligible test which can be of general application to India by which such differences can be appraised and distinguished. Any social classification on a provincial basis, *e. g.*, Gujaratis, Deccanis, etc., although now tabooed in the Census Code, is, however, more satisfactory and of more practical use than the religious basis. But even the provincial distinction has its disadvantages as it does not take sufficient count of the social and economic differences within the provincial group itself."

**79. Main figures of Community Distribution**—The main figures of the Table may now be given. In the inset, the absolute as well as the proportionate strength and variation of the different heads are culled from Imperial Table XIII and Subsidiary Table i. Hindus again dominate the figures-they have increased by 19·2 per cent. Muslims have grown even by a higher rate, and have improved their position proportionately to the population. Jains and Parsees have declined slightly. Primitive Tribes have increased at a slightly higher rate than Hindus. Over 99 per cent of these Tribes have been returned as Hindus, so that their higher rate of growth has influenced the general Hindu progress in population. Without the Tribal Hindus, the rest of the Hindu community show an increase of 16·1 per cent. "Others" include 566 Sikhs and 95 "Others."

| Community | Number (000 omitted) | Population per 10,000 | Variations per cent since 1931 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Hindu ... | 2,565 | 8,984·4 | +19.2 |
| *Scheduled* ... | *231* | *808·4* | *+13·8* |
| *Other* ... | *2,334* | *8,176* | *+19.75* |
| Muslim ... | 224 | 783·2 | +22.4 |
| Jain ... | 47 | 164·2 | - 3.2 |
| Christian ... | 9 5 | 33·2 | +30.7 |
| Parsee ... | 6·9 | 24·3 | - 2.8 |
| Tribal ... | 2·4 | 8·4 | - 94.7 |
| Primitive Tribes ... | 373·2 | 1,315·6 | +19.6 |
| *Hindu* ... | *370·8* | *1,307·2* | *+38.8* |
| *Tribal* ... | *2·4* | *8·4* | *- 94 7* |
| Others ... | 0·7 | 2·3 | + 6.8 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n80/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## Imperial Table XIII

VII–COMMUNITY

**80. Details of "Others"**—Details for Sikhs by divisions are shown in the Imperial Table. Details of "Others" are required for all-India purposes and are here subjoined:—

| Division | Jew | | Buddhist | | No Religion | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| **Baroda State** ... | **26** | **21** | **46** | ... | **1** | **1** |
| Baroda City ... | 11 | 13 | 15 | ... | 1 | 1 |
| Okhamandal ... | 3 | 3 | 21 | ... | ... | ... |
| Baroda ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| Mehsana ... | 2 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Navsari ... | 10 | 2 | 9 | ... | ... | ... |

As most of these belong to towns, they have been referred to already in the previous Section.

**81. "Scheduled Castes"**—Some remarks are necessary to enable the reader to understand what exactly is meant by "Scheduled Castes" and "Primitive Tribes." In this State, and also, if the suggestion is hazarded, in Western India generally, the connotation of these terms is well known and is not open to doubt or confusion. "Scheduled" castes are simply those on whom definite religious and social disabilities have been enforced through long established custom. Although in recent years, these disabilities have been relaxed, mainly through enlightened State effort, these castes are still marked off from the rest of the community by a kind of indelible stamp. Other castes hitherto low in the social scale or else backward and held in less esteem than the so-called higher groups, have tried to pass off under other names, or even successfully to falsify the census record by returning themselves as belonging to one or other of the higher castes. But these unfortunates of the scheduled fold are still beyond the pale of Hindu society and cannot attempt these evasions with much hope of success. Sporadic cases of individuals belonging to Scheduled Castes passing off as "Arya", "Rajput", "Kshatriya", "Maratha" are easily detected and promptly restored by the enumerators, even in their presence, to their proper labels in the inexorable census returns. In State Table III, the details of sub-castes included under the Scheduled Caste lists will be shown, here only the global figures are given. Subsidiary Table i shows the variations since 1901–the figures follow the general census trend but at a slower pace. That is all.

**82. "Primitive Tribes"**—It is clear that so far as this State is concerned, the Scheduled Castes do not include any section of Primitive Tribes*. These are entirely separate. Their various sub-divisions are detailed in Imperial Table XIV: here only global figures are analysed. Here also there is no confusion or doubt as to what tribes or groups should be included within the class of Primitive Tribes. "Bariya", "Koli", "Thakarda" and allied castes, although still recognised ethnically as "aboriginals of the plain" have long since been absorbed in the Hindu community,with caste organisations analogous to any other Hindu castes and Brahman priests freely offering services to them. They have, therefore, been recognised as part of "caste" Hindus since 1901. Among Primitive Tribes, the Hinduising movement has gone on apace; the Mata-movement of 1923 was a definite move towards Hinduism, initiated by leaders from among the tribes. Since then, sophistication has developed to a remarkable extent, particularly amongst those tribes, that have shown the greatest progress relatively in education and have

*The practice of excluding Primitive Tribes from the list of Scheduled Castes does not appear to be uniform. From a summary of census results of the Census of the United Provinces, appearing in the Statesman of the 6th July 1941, it appears that a section of the Tribes is included under Scheduled Castes. In the Bombay Census Imperial Table XVII of 1931, a section of the Tribes is included under " Depressed " (page 435 of Tables Volume ).



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n81/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



come longest in contact with caste Hindus. Chodhras and Dhodias in the Rani and Semi-Rasti areas, Dublas in the Rasti tract, Tadvis in Chorashi, Bhils in Central Gujarat, Bavchas in Baroda City and isolated Bhil settlements in North Gujarat appear to be completely absorbed into Hinduism of the popular type, indistinguishable from the intermediate agricultural castes. Even Gamits and to a less extent the Rani Bhils of Vyara and Songadh have shown eagerness to return themselves as Hindus.

**83. Hindu Primitive Tribes**—Having made the above general observations, we shall now turn to the actual figures of Tribes returned as Hindus. These Hindu tribes now form no less than 99 per cent of the global figure for all tribes. In South Gujarat, the Raniparaj Hindus form 60·6 per cent of the entire Hindu population. For the whole State the non-Hindu section now numbers only 2,395, mostly found in Navsari *prant*. The 154 persons returned as Tribal in Baroda *prant* are Talavias, Nayakas and Bhils of low grade labourer type, some being immigrants from the Panchmahals and neighbouring Gujarat States for temporary work in the fields. There is no question about the accuracy of the religion return for these tribes in any other *prant* except in Navsari. There the Tribals have decreased from 44,890 to 2,241 or by 95 per cent. On the other hand, the total of Tribes of both sections have increased from 218,352 to 257,297 or by 17·8 per cent. If this rate of increase were applied to the Tribals of 1931, the number expected in their strength in 1941 in Navsari should have been 52,880. Thus over 50,000 of these tribes appear to have been converted to Hinduism within the decade. Who converted them? Was the enumerating staff responsible? Or else was it whipped-up propaganda? Or was it the accelerated phase of a natural movement going on for years? Local officers were particularly asked to make close enquiries on these points. Care was taken before the enumeration to issue strict injunctions to all the staff that no one was to be returned as Hindu if he did not wish to do so, and where a member of the tribe was so ignorant as not to know about Hinduism, or if he professed adherence to the aboriginal deities, he was to be entered as "Ranipanth" or tribal religion. Quite a few Muslims and Christian converts who were forest employès or teachers were enlisted as enumerators so that where the change-over was most marked, there no suspicion of bias could be entertained against the census staff. Then again there was no propaganda of any kind reported amongst these tribes about the census season. Such propaganda as did go on operated only amongst the caste Hindus and Muslims of towns and such like places and could have influenced only the higher classes of these tribes. There was further no political or administrative incentive to force up Hindu totals amongst these sections or any other in the State; as it is, the Hindus form well over four fifths of the population. The Suba of Navsari moved in this area at my request, and with the help of his Naib Suba and mahal officers, made close enquiries. I also travelled and elicited information from the local leaders of tribes, educationists and Christian missionaries operating in this region. They all pointed to the powerful influence of the Mata movement already referred to. The Suba also writes about the social influence of Hindu neighbours in the forest tracts - large land owners, masters and contractors, operating as a powerful factor of absorption, and to a minor extent he ascribes the variation to the growth of education and such like causes. Missionary workers in their discussions with me have spoken about the increasingly "kill-joy" effect of Hinduism on the tribes' primitive attitude towards life, village dances and festivals, adult marriage and relations between the sexes, even to the extent of approximating their tribal organisations to the rigid cast-iron Hindu pattern.

**84. Tests of Hinduisation not now applicable**—In the last Census Report certain tests about changes in tribal organisation and the abandonment of the tribal dialects were laid down as indications of Hinduisation. These tests had obvious limitations, and on the present occasion in the absence of language data, they cannot be applied. The most that can be averred is that the number of tribes outside Hinduism has



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n82/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## Imperial Table XIII



largely declined although the rate of absorption may not have been quite so rapid as the figures would appear to indicate.

**85. Variations amongst Primitive Tribes** —Taking the global figures of all the tribes, they form now a little more than one eighth of the population, and they have nearly doubled themselves since 1901, as against a general increase of 45·8 per cent in the last 40 years. The *locale* of these tribes is almost entirely confined to South and Central Gujarat—69 per cent living in the former and nearly 30 per cent in the latter. They have shared in the general well-being resulting from the excellent health-record in the last decade and, in spite of malaria and drink, with which they are riddled, they have increased by 19·6 per cent since 1931.

**86. Muslim Population: Distribution and Variations** —The Muslims now number 223,610 and form nearly 8 per cent of the population as against only 7·5 in 1931. Their rate of increase has been faster than the Hindu, being 22·4 since 1931. But the progress since 1901 (35·5 per cent) is about half the rate of Hindus (65·8) during the same period. A substantial element of their population consists of enterprising emigrants, who had gone out for trade and business generally to Africa, Burma and other places. The Italian War in Abyssinia, the present conflict in Europe, and the continuing slump in trade have led many of these emigrants (*safaris*) to return to their home towns and swell their community's totals. As a community also, they allow remarriage of widows and favour large families, so that their natural rate of increase is higher than the Hindus'. The gain from conversions, however, does not appear to be large. Just as the Hindus have their tribal elements, the Muslims also have what may be called a spurious fringe. A large number of semi-converted elements still observe a mixture of ceremonies, and castes like Mumna Patidars, Shaikhs (hitherto called Shaikhdas opprobriously), Satya Keval and other Pirana sectaries form quite appreciable elements of the rural Muslim population in Chorashi, Kahnam, West Kadi, and Rasti areas. Formerly the bulk of these mixed-religion people returned themselves as Hindus. Amongst these sections Muslim religious organisations have now worked with success, resulting in the greater part naturally and genuinely describing themselves Muslims. Muslims are somewhat unevenly distributed in the State. They are in the greatest strength in the City, where they form over 15 per cent (*vide* Subsidiary Table ii). In Kathiawad, particularly in the Sea Coast areas, they have strongholds in Kodinar and Amreli mahals. Patan and Sidhpur show them in large numbers–so also Karjan and Petlad in Central Gujarat, and Navsari and Mangrol in South Gujarat (*vide* State Table II).

**87. Jains**—The figures of Jains show a decline of 3 per cent since 1901. Within 10 years, this rate of decline has accelerated. The variations since 1901 show curious ups and downs. In 1931, the increase was explained away by the coming back of the returned emigrant. In 1911, it was stated that the Jain total for the whole State was unduly swollen by a marriage feast at Gandevi on the Census day! The marriages were functioning merrily also on the present occasion but did not bring much grist to the Jain mill. In 1931, it was confidently claimed that the Jain record was accurate and that the community showed no desire to be included under Hindus. Taking the Jain and Hindu sections of all Vanias in the State (from the State Table III to be discussed later) we find that the combined total shows an increase of 9 per cent. So the Jains, who are exactly in the same social *milieu* as the Hindu Vanias, should have increased normally at that rate. The suggestion is, therefore, made with some assurance that the Jain decline must be put down largely to many Jains calling themselves Hindus and electing to be known under the common name. This move towards Hinduism which is due to nationalist tendencies in present-day India has gathered strength within recent years. Another cause for the Jain decline may be attributed to the increasing number of Jain girls given in marriage to



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n83/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



Vaishnav Vania families: the Vaishnav sections of Vanias often take Jain girls as brides, but seldom give any to the Jains in exchange. The distribution of Jains is not shown in Subsidiary Table ii, but can be seen from State Table III and judged from the main Table XIII. Nearly 60 per cent of them are found in North Gujarat, particularly in Vijapur, Patan, Mehsana, and Kalol talukas. In North Gujarat, they form nearly 23 per mille of the total population. Next in order of importance of the Jain population are Central Gujarat including the City and Kathiawad.

88. **Parsees**—This small community is obviously declining and now numbers only 6,930, registering a decline of 2·8 per cent, rather less than the Jain decrease, which as shown above, is more apparent than real. The Parsee decline in this State is governed by two factors–a continuing loss through migration and a decreasing birth-rate. Of the total number, over 89 per cent are found in Navsari *prant* (mostly in the Rasti talukas). Females outnumber males mostly because of absence of males through migration, and also because natality conditions approximate European standards where the female ratio always predominates. Economically the community, in the State at any rate, does not show much progress, although in educational and social advancement, they still lead the rest of the population.

89. **Christians: Subsidiary Table iii**—A whole subsidiary table is required for all-India purposes for this community, although they only form 3 per mille of the population. Their number is now 9,492, of whom 9,182 are Indian by race. 150 Anglo-Indians and 160 Europeans make up the rest. The European Christian total received an unearned increment of 33, because of the temporary advent of a Norwegian steamer at Port Okha. Thus the proper strength of Europeans is only 127 with 2 returning "no belief" or 129 in all. They numbered 111 in 1931. Anglo-Indians have increased from 63 to their present number. Armenians are not met with in the State. Indian Christians naturally form the largest element (nearly 97 per cent). They are confined mostly to Central Gujarat and South Gujarat. The City, Petlad, Baroda mahal (where in a village adjacent to the City, the American Methodist Episcopalian Mission have their Hospital, Theological College and Girls' Hostel), and Padra (in Baroda *prant*), and Vyara taluka (in Navsari *prant*) are the chief contributory centres. The Catholics concentrate on Petlad and the City, the American Church of the Brethren in Vyara and the Methodist Episcopalians in Baroda and Padra. The patient educational effort of these Missionary agencies is, as we shall see later, bearing good fruit. The Christian increase of 31 per cent in the last ten years is a composite of varying averages from 11·5 in Central Gujarat to 126 per cent in South Gujarat. The Indian Christians are mostly from Scheduled Castes and Primitive Tribes, where the variation is 14 and 20 per cent, so that at least 15 per cent of the Christian increase must be put down to conversion. In the instructions issued to the enumerating staff, they were directed not to press the Indian Christians to state the tribe or caste of their origin. Nearly all the converts, therefore, described themselves *Deshi Khristi*. Only about 6 persons in South Gujarat were shown in column 3 of the enumeration slips under tribal names. As their number was so few, they were not shown separately under the Tribal total.



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n84/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## Imperial Table XIII

TABLE

COM-

| Division | POPULATION | | | HINDU | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Total Hiudu | | | Scheduled Castes | | |
| | Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| **BARODA STATE** | **2,855,010** | **1,472,909** | **1,382,101** | **2,565,056** | **1,322,080** | **1,242,976** | **230,794** | **114,495** | **116,299** |
| Baroda City (including Cantonment) ... | **153,301** | 84,665 | 68,635 | **124,261** | 69,400 | 55,861 | **7,594** | 3,960 | 3,634 |
| Amreli ... ... | **206,543** | 105,417 | 101,126 | **186,180** | 95,210 | 90,970 | **17,027** | 8,607 | 8,420 |
| Baroda ... ... | **806,115** | 424,129 | 381,986 | **724,698** | 381,314 | 343,384 | **74,631** | 37,677 | 36,954 |
| Mehsana ... ... | **1,175,097** | 597,108 | 577,989 | **1,069,805** | 542,531 | 527,274 | **105,888** | 51,906 | 53,982 |
| Navsari ... ... | **465,923** | 236,598 | 229,325 | **421,207** | 214,231 | 206,976 | **22,002** | 10,453 | 11,549 |
| Okhamandal ... | **42,587** | 22,279 | 20,308 | **34,148** | 17,991 | 16,157 | **3,313** | 1,733 | 1,580 |
| Pethapur ... ... (Tributary Area) | **5,444** | 2,712 | 2,732 | **4,757** | 2,403 | 2,354 | **339** | 159 | 180 |

| Division | CHRISTIAN | | | SIKH | | | JAIN | | | TRIBAL | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females |
| 1 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 |
| **BARODA STATE** | **160** | **105** | **55** | **566** | **400** | **166** | **46,866** | **23,746** | **23,120** | **2,395** | **1,210** | **1,185** |
| Baroda City (including Cantonment) ... | **74** | 44 | 30 | **291** | 198 | 93 | **2,848** | 1,510 | 1,338 | ... | ... | ... |
| Amreli ... ... | **2** | 2 | ... | **14** | 12 | 2 | **3,817** | 1,939 | 1,878 | ... | ... | ... |
| Baroda ... ... | **10** | 2 | 8 | **66** | 51 | 15 | **9,826** | 5,116 | 4,710 | **154** | 83 | 71 |
| Mehsana ... ... | **3** | 2 | 1 | **132** | 90 | 42 | **26,780** | 13,301 | 13,479 | ... | ... | ... |
| Navsari ... ... | **25** | 12 | 13 | **48** | 38 | 10 | **3,156** | 1,694 | 1,462 | **2,241** | 1,127 | 1,114 |
| Okhamandal ... | **46** | 43 | 3 | **15** | 11 | 4 | **133** | 70 | 63 | ... | ... | ... |
| Pethapur ... ... (Tributary Area) | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | **306** | 116 | 190 | ... | ... | ... |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n85/mode/1up



realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table XIII**

XIII

MUNITY

| HINDU | | | MUSLIM | | | CHRISTIAN | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Other including Primitive Tribes returned as Hindu | | | | | | Indian Christian | | | Anglo-Indian | | |
| Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| **2,334,262** | **1,207,585** | **1,126,677** | **223,610** | **117,322** | **106,288** | **9,182** | **4,865** | **4,317** | **150** | **83** | **67** |
| **116,667** | 64,440 | 52,227 | **23,588** | 13,276 | 10,312 | **1,583** | 889 | 694 | **74** | 36 | 38 |
| **169,153** | 86,603 | 82,550 | **16,526** | 8,250 | 8,276 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **650,067** | 343,637 | 306,430 | **65,870** | 34,798 | 31,072 | **5,427** | 2,722 | 2,705 | **3** | 2 | 1 |
| **963,917** | 490,625 | 473,292 | **78,086** | 41,030 | 37,056 | **124** | 66 | 58 | **52** | 32 | 20 |
| **399,205** | 203,778 | 195,427 | **31,036** | 15,706 | 15,330 | **1,994** | 1,149 | 845 | **10** | 6 | 4 |
| **30,835** | 16,258 | 14,577 | **8,123** | 4,069 | 4,054 | **54** | 39 | 15 | **11** | 7 | 4 |
| **4,418** | 2,244 | 2,174 | **381** | 193 | 188 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |

| PARSEE | | | OTHER | | | TRIBES | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Total ( Hindu and Tribal ) | | | Hindu | | | Tribal | | |
| Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females |
| 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 |
| **6,930** | **3,025** | **3,905** | **95** | **73** | **22** | **373,207** | **191,646** | **181,561** | **370,812** | **190,436** | **180,376** | **2,395** | **1,210** | **1,185** |
| **541** | 286 | 255 | **41** | 27 | 14 | **1,858** | 1,039 | 819 | 1,858 | 1,039 | 819 | ... | ... | ... |
| **4** | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | **288** | 159 | 129 | 288 | 159 | 129 | ... | ... | ... |
| **60** | 40 | 20 | **1** | 1 | ... | **110,315** | 57,054 | 53,261 | 110,161 | 56,971 | 53,190 | 154 | 83 | 71 |
| **110** | 54 | 56 | **5** | 2 | 3 | **3,432** | 1,775 | 1,657 | 3,432 | 1,775 | 1,657 | ... | ... | ... |
| **6,185** | 2,616 | 3,569 | **21** | 19 | 2 | **257,297** | 131,609 | 125,688 | 255,056 | 130,482 | 124,574 | 2,241 | 1,127 | 1,114 |
| **30** | 25 | 5 | **27** | 24 | 3 | **17** | 10 | 7 | 17 | 10 | 7 | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n86/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## Imperial Table XIII

### SUBSIDIARY TABLE i

### GENERAL DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY COMMUNITIES

| Community | Proportion per 10,000 of population in | | | | | Variation per cent | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1941 | 1931 | 1921 | 1911 | 1901 | 1931–41 | 1921–31 | 1911–21 | 1901–11 | 1901–41 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| Hindu... ... ... ... | 8,984·4 | 8,809 | 8,196 | 8,351 | 7,922 | + 19·19 | + 23·48 | + 2·60 | + 9·74 | + 65·81 |
| (i) *Scheduled* ... ... | *808·4* | *830* | *832* | *858* | *835* | + *13·82* | + *14·7* | + *1·38* | + *6·88* | + *41·44* |
| (ii) *Other Hindus* ... | *8,176* | *7,979* | *7,364* | *7,493* | *7,087* | + *19·75* | + *24·47* | + *2·80* | + *10·08* | + *68·63* |
| Muslim ... ... ... | 783·2 | 747 | 763 | 791 | 845 | + 22·44 | + 12·51 | + 0·9 | — 2·50 | + 35·45 |
| Jain ... ... ... | 164·2 | 198 | 203 | 214 | 247 | — 3·19 | + 11·99 | — 0·5 | — 10·0 | — 2·94 |
| Christian ... ... ... | 33·2 | 30 | 35 | 35 | 39 | + 30·70 | — 2·14 | + 3·0 | — 6·35 | + 23·41 |
| Parsee... ... ... ... | 24·3 | 29 | 35 | 39 | 43 | — 2·77 | — 5·35 | — 5·3 | — 5·40 | — 17·59 |
| Other ... ... ... ... | 2·3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | + 6·78 | + 500·97 | —20·77 | +182·61 | +1,336·52 |
| Primitive Tribes ... ... | 1,315·6 | 1,277 | 1,215 | 1,215 | 975 | | | | | |
| (i) *Hindu* ... ... ... | *1,307·2* | *1,093* | *448* | *647* | *72* | + 19·6 | + 20·7 | + 4·7 | + 29·6 | + 95·9 |
| (ii) *Tribal* ... ... ... | *8·4* | *184* | *767* | *568* | *903* | | | | | |

NOTE:—Figures for 1931 and previous censuses are not available for Pethapur Taluka; therefore the proportion for these censuses as given in the previous reports have not been adjusted.



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n87/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table XIII**

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE ii

### DISTRIBUTION OF THE MAIN COMMUNITIES BY NATURAL DIVISION

Number per 10,000 of the population

| Natural Division | Hindu | | | | | Muslim | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1941 | 1931 | 1921 | 1911 | 1901 | 1941 | 1931 | 1921 | 1911 | 1901 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| **BARODA STATE** ... | **8,985** | **8,809** | **8,196** | **8,351** | **7,922** | **783** | **747** | **763** | **791** | **845** |
| Baroda City ... | 8,106 | 7,915 | 7,964 | 7,891 | 7,783 | 1,539 | 1,643 | 1,604 | 1,732 | 1,809 |
| Central Gujarat ... | 8,991 | 9,004 | 8,690 | 8,409 | 8,202 | 817 | 780 | 831 | 834 | 840 |
| Kathiawad ... | 8,844 | 8,762 | 8,821 | 8,736 | 8,662 | 989 | 1,037 | 1,045 | 1,061 | 1,140 |
| North Gujarat ... | 9,102 | 9,112 | 9,089 | 9,035 | 8,939 | 664 | 606 | 608 | 632 | 667 |
| South Gujarat ... | 9,040 | 7,986 | 4,714 | 6,479 | 4,215 | 666 | 646 | 670 | 692 | 847 |

Nmuber per 10,000 of the population

| Natural Division | Christian | | | | | Others | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1941 | 1931 | 1921 | 1911 | 1901 | 1941 | 1931 | 1921 | 1911 | 1901 |
| 1 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| **BARODA STATE** ... | **33** | **30** | **35** | **35** | **39** | **199** | **414** | **1,006** | **823** | **1,194** |
| Baroda City ... | 113 | 111 | 111 | 76 | 75 | 242 | 331 | 321 | 301 | 333 |
| Central Gujarat | 67 | 69 | 92 | 103 | 126 | 125 | 147 | 387 | 654 | 832 |
| Kathiawad ... | 5 | 2 | 2 | ... | 4 | 162 | 199 | 201 | 203 | 194 |
| North Gujarat ... | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | ... | 232 | 280 | 301 | 329 | 394 |
| South Gujarat ... | 44 | 22 | 15 | 2 | 1 | 250 | 1,346 | 4,602 | 2,827 | 4,936 |

NOTE:—Figures for 1931 and previous censuses have not been adjusted with reference to figures of Pethapur, as community details for that Taluka are not available for these years.

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE iii

### CHRISTIANS—PERCENTAGE VARIATION

Percentage variation

| Natural Division and District | 1931-1941 | 1921-1931 | 1911-1921 | 1901-1911 | 1901-1941 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| **BARODA STATE** ... | **+30·71** | **— 2·14** | **+ 3·02** | **— 6·35** | **+23·42** |
| Baroda City ... | + 36·94 | + 20·61 | + 40·10 | — 3·36 | +123·64 |
| Central Gujarat ... | + 11·52 | — 13·82 | — 6·27 | — 11·06 | — 19·88 |
| South Gujarat ... | +126·20 | + 80·12 | +730·0 | + 39·53 | +461·86 |

NOTE:—Figures for Kathiawad and North Gujarat for Christians have not been calculated as the absolute figures in these divisions are too small to need any such treatment.



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n88/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## State Table II

STATE

POPULATION OF DISTRICTS AND TALUKAS
P = Persons L = Literate

| | District and Taluka | Hindu | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Scheduled Castes | | | | Other | | | |
| | | P | | L | | P | | L | |
| | | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 1 | **BARODA STATE** ... | **114,495** | **116,299** | **24,652** | **8,579** | **1,207,585** | **1,126,677** | **388,201** | **137,957** |
| 2 | **Baroda City and Cantonment** | **3,960** | **3,634** | **1,097** | **236** | **64,440** | **52,227** | **34,997** | **14,360** |
| 3 | Baroda City (Municipal Area) ... | 3,644 | 3,345 | 1,026 | 226 | 62,241 | 50,895 | 33,981 | 14,174 |
| 4 | Cantonment ... | 40 | 33 | 7 | 2 | 296 | 78 | 216 | 28 |
| 5 | Railway Areas ... | 251 | 225 | 58 | 8 | 780 | 583 | 323 | 92 |
| 6 | State Military Areas ... | 25 | 31 | 6 | ... | 1,123 | 671 | 477 | 66 |
| 7 | **Amreli Division** ... | **8,607** | **8,420** | **1,766** | **731** | **86,603** | **82,550** | **31,436** | **14,587** |
| 8 | Amreli (Mahal) ... | 1,837 | 1,840 | 461 | 229 | 29,874 | 28,886 | 13,194 | 6,399 |
| 9 | Damnagar ... | 691 | 740 | 135 | 46 | 10,261 | 9,776 | 3,568 | 1,339 |
| 10 | Dhari ... | 1,275 | 1,194 | 263 | 90 | 16,748 | 15,689 | 6,074 | 2,887 |
| 11 | Khambha ... | 414 | 412 | 49 | 25 | 7,929 | 7,483 | 1,789 | 733 |
| 12 | Kodinar ... | 4,191 | 4,043 | 814 | 330 | 19,290 | 18,426 | 6,026 | 2,956 |
| 13 | Ratanpur ... | 199 | 191 | 44 | 11 | 2,501 | 2,290 | 785 | 273 |
| 14 | **Baroda Division** ... | **37,677** | **36,954** | **10,207** | **3,276** | **343,637** | **306,430** | **130,398** | **43,922** |
| 15 | Baroda (Mahal) ... | 5,316 | 5,321 | 1,579 | 569 | 45,910 | 41,211 | 18,414 | 6,525 |
| 16 | Bhadran ... | 2,839 | 2,828 | 956 | 361 | 23,344 | 20,445 | 9,920 | 3,683 |
| 17 | Dabhoi ... | 3,939 | 3,942 | 908 | 236 | 33,349 | 29,883 | 13,019 | 3,845 |
| 18 | Karjan ... | 4,798 | 4,638 | 1,351 | 410 | 26,877 | 24,939 | 10,986 | 3,522 |
| 19 | Padra ... | 5,412 | 5,291 | 1,773 | 634 | 42,251 | 38,874 | 18,557 | 7,003 |
| 20 | Petlad ... | 6,281 | 6,053 | 2,015 | 634 | 67,541 | 57,678 | 29,775 | 11,349 |
| 21 | Sankheda ... | 2,209 | 2,193 | 418 | 104 | 33,470 | 30,103 | 8,917 | 2,352 |
| 22 | Savli ... | 2,773 | 2,572 | 408 | 98 | 27,352 | 23,514 | 7,325 | 1,851 |
| 23 | Sinor ... | 2,423 | 2,417 | 503 | 156 | 17,391 | 15,863 | 7,197 | 2,269 |
| 24 | Tilakwada ... | 240 | 275 | 33 | 3 | 6,381 | 5,883 | 1,258 | 362 |
| 25 | Vaghodia ... | 1,447 | 1,424 | 263 | 71 | 19,771 | 18,037 | 5,030 | 1,161 |
| 26 | **Mehsana Division** ... | **51,906** | **53,982** | **8,957** | **3,338** | **490,625** | **473,292** | **133,246** | **44,250** |
| 27 | Attarsumba ... | 1,345 | 1,377 | 155 | 54 | 12,929 | 11,568 | 2,853 | 834 |
| | (*with Lal Mandwa*) ... | (*262*) | (*269*) | (*18*) | ... | (*1,798*) | (*1,550*) | (*211*) | (*14*) |
| 28 | Chanasma ... | 4,588 | 4,702 | 668 | 158 | 42,587 | 42,169 | 10,340 | 2,749 |
| 29 | Debgam ... | 2,490 | 2,663 | 264 | 92 | 31,381 | 28,893 | 7,482 | 2,002 |
| 30 | Harij ... | 988 | 982 | 47 | 23 | 10,748 | 10,056 | 1,308 | 214 |
| 31 | Kadi ... | 5,588 | 5,718 | 643 | 157 | 46,679 | 43,987 | 12,934 | 3,041 |
| 32 | Kalol ... | 4,885 | 5,061 | 907 | 271 | 55,189 | 52,039 | 15,991 | 5,069 |
| 33 | Kheralu ... | 4,368 | 4,494 | 1,157 | 488 | 39,315 | 39,066 | 10,853 | 4,164 |
| 34 | Mehsana (Mahal) ... | 4,701 | 5,008 | 997 | 401 | 45,503 | 42,763 | 13,714 | 4,440 |
| 35 | Patan ... | 7,069 | 7,091 | 1,157 | 386 | 58,279 | 56,062 | 13,122 | 5,043 |
| 36 | Sidhpur ... | 5,844 | 6,090 | 1,020 | 487 | 48,223 | 46,648 | 14,315 | 5,458 |
| 37 | Vijapur ... | 6,485 | 7,090 | 1,066 | 435 | 65,642 | 65,698 | 19,269 | 7,009 |
| 38 | Visnagar ... | 3,554 | 3,706 | 876 | 386 | 34,150 | 34,343 | 11,065 | 4,227 |
| 39 | **Navsari Division** ... | **10,453** | **11,549** | **2,531** | **987** | **203,778** | **195,427** | **52,620** | **19,067** |
| 40 | Gandevi ... | 1,091 | 1,241 | 273 | 138 | 22,485 | 21,441 | 9,426 | 4,013 |
| 41 | Kamrej ... | 2,109 | 2,449 | 577 | 201 | 20,874 | 20,198 | 8,475 | 3,082 |
| 42 | Mahuwa ... | 764 | 818 | 230 | 81 | 23,241 | 22,750 | 5,676 | 1,572 |
| 43 | Mangrol ... | 1,928 | 1,841 | 270 | 37 | 24,396 | 22,004 | 3,144 | 624 |
| 44 | Navsari (Mahal) ... | 2,774 | 3,284 | 834 | 444 | 32,832 | 33,294 | 14,348 | 6,241 |
| 45 | Palsana ... | 1,210 | 1,364 | 290 | 80 | 13,770 | 13,410 | 5,327 | 1,977 |
| 46 | Songadh ... | 209 | 191 | 7 | ... | 28,041 | 25,827 | 1,387 | 339 |
| 47 | Vyara ... | 368 | 361 | 50 | 6 | 38,139 | 36,503 | 4,837 | 1,219 |
| 48 | **Okhamandal** ... | **1,733** | **1,580** | **75** | **11** | **16,258** | **14,577** | **4,916** | **1,613** |
| 49 | Beyt ... | 19 | 19 | ... | ... | 1,218 | 1,015 | 532 | 219 |
| 50 | Bhimkatta ... | 84 | 76 | 17 | 6 | 468 | 491 | 189 | 84 |
| 51 | Okhamandal (Mahal) ... | 1,630 | 1,485 | 58 | 5 | 14,572 | 13,071 | 4,195 | 1,310 |
| 52 | **Pethapur (Tributary Area)** ... | **159** | **180** | **19** | ... | **2,244** | **2,174** | **588** | **158** |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n89/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



TABLE II

BY COMMUNITIES AND LITERACY
LE = Literate in English

| Jain | | | | Sikh | | | | Muslim | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | | L | | P | | L | | P | | L | | |
| M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | |
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | |
| **23,746** | **23,120** | **17,200** | **8,638** | **400** | **166** | **265** | **51** | **117,322** | **106,288** | **46,999** | **11,392** | 1 |
| **1,510** | **1,338** | **1,173** | **625** | **198** | **93** | **137** | **30** | **13,276** | **10,312** | **5,396** | **1,255** | 2 |
| 1,507 | 1,336 | 1,171 | 624 | 123 | 55 | 77 | 14 | 12,618 | 10,024 | 5,157 | 1,230 | 3 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 63 | 23 | 53 | 15 | 281 | 49 | 107 | 12 | 4 |
| 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 13 | 3 | 1 | 148 | 120 | 52 | 8 | 5 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 7 | 2 | 4 | ... | 229 | 119 | 80 | 5 | 6 |
| **1,939** | **1,878** | **1,323** | **676** | **12** | **2** | **8** | **1** | **8,250** | **8,276** | **3,664** | **1,519** | 7 |
| 644 | 610 | 447 | 262 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2,894 | 3,062 | 1,363 | 658 | 8 |
| 466 | 406 | 307 | 126 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 450 | 489 | 217 | 74 | 9 |
| 558 | 594 | 390 | 220 | 7 | ... | 5 | ... | 1,226 | 1,162 | 610 | 297 | 10 |
| 123 | 107 | 85 | 25 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 403 | 375 | 161 | 35 | 11 |
| 52 | 58 | 36 | 26 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,213 | 3,132 | 1,277 | 447 | 12 |
| 96 | 103 | 58 | 17 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 64 | 56 | 36 | 8 | 13 |
| **5,116** | **4,710** | **3,697** | **1,907** | **51** | **15** | **31** | **2** | **34,798** | **31,072** | **14,523** | **2,908** | 14 |
| 487 | 473 | 348 | 182 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | 2,733 | 2,259 | 1,102 | 257 | 15 |
| 430 | 396 | 302 | 156 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,238 | 1,092 | 493 | 121 | 16 |
| 611 | 569 | 443 | 239 | 13 | 4 | 8 | ... | 4,342 | 3,933 | 1,856 | 516 | 17 |
| 650 | 627 | 499 | 262 | 11 | 1 | 10 | 1 | 5,989 | 5,379 | 2,493 | 367 | 18 |
| 1,019 | 994 | 730 | 418 | 6 | 1 | 3 | ... | 4,535 | 4,101 | 1,850 | 393 | 19 |
| 1,324 | 1,190 | 945 | 503 | 13 | 9 | 8 | 1 | 8,008 | 7,334 | 3,475 | 715 | 20 |
| 150 | 97 | 97 | 23 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,511 | 1,318 | 707 | 142 | 21 |
| 41 | 28 | 35 | 8 | 4 | ... | 1 | ... | 2,887 | 2,524 | 977 | 98 | 22 |
| 288 | 241 | 218 | 87 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,380 | 2,217 | 1,061 | 229 | 23 |
| 66 | 48 | 42 | 15 | 2 | ... | 1 | ... | 374 | 232 | 202 | 15 | 24 |
| 50 | 47 | 38 | 14 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 801 | 683 | 307 | 55 | 25 |
| **13,301** | **13,479** | **9,616** | **4,662** | **90** | **42** | **55** | **15** | **41,030** | **37,056** | **14,736** | **2,843** | 26 |
| 133 | 89 | 96 | 43 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 653 | 554 | 201 | 20 | 27 |
| (21) | (5) | (18) | (2) | ... | ... | ... | ... | (262) | (225) | (36) | (2) | |
| 1,485 | 1,373 | 1,065 | 454 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 1,367 | 1,295 | 455 | 66 | 28 |
| 1,256 | 1,237 | 908 | 433 | 3 | ... | 3 | ... | 1,632 | 1,659 | 528 | 85 | 29 |
| 317 | 252 | 202 | 57 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 380 | 325 | 82 | 5 | 30 |
| 746 | 754 | 549 | 224 | 9 | ... | 6 | ... | 4,283 | 4,128 | 1,383 | 261 | 31 |
| 1,286 | 1,195 | 948 | 486 | 22 | 16 | 14 | 4 | 2,263 | 1,931 | 779 | 49 | 32 |
| 875 | 958 | 672 | 331 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3,768 | 3,805 | 1,281 | 279 | 33 |
| 1,583 | 1,563 | 1,138 | 578 | 30 | 16 | 20 | 6 | 2,345 | 2,216 | 865 | 102 | 34 |
| 2,197 | 2,219 | 1,556 | 758 | 2 | 1 | 1 | ... | 5,093 | 4,929 | 1,584 | 382 | 35 |
| 681 | 753 | 504 | 277 | 12 | 6 | 7 | 3 | 15,532 | 12,496 | 5,960 | 1,213 | 36 |
| 1,905 | 2,228 | 1,334 | 732 | 6 | ... | 2 | ... | 1,841 | 1,811 | 838 | 182 | 37 |
| 837 | 858 | 644 | 289 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,873 | 1,907 | 780 | 199 | 38 |
| **1,694** | **1,462** | **1,265** | **667** | **38** | **10** | **27** | **2** | **15,706** | **15,330** | **7,813** | **2,707** | 39 |
| 223 | 234 | 186 | 113 | 7 | 2 | 3 | ... | 2,342 | 2,153 | 1,171 | 463 | 40 |
| 266 | 229 | 205 | 97 | 14 | 5 | 10 | 1 | 2,700 | 2,975 | 1,258 | 625 | 41 |
| 299 | 299 | 219 | 141 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 577 | 584 | 308 | 67 | 42 |
| 245 | 174 | 156 | 66 | 5 | ... | 4 | ... | 4,114 | 4,086 | 1,926 | 500 | 43 |
| 375 | 296 | 290 | 138 | 11 | 1 | 9 | ... | 4,696 | 4,343 | 2,515 | 894 | 44 |
| 44 | 20 | 35 | 9 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 647 | 674 | 323 | 96 | 45 |
| 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 210 | 154 | 100 | 22 | 46 |
| 241 | 210 | 174 | 103 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 420 | 361 | 212 | 40 | 47 |
| **70** | **63** | **45** | **12** | **11** | **4** | **7** | **1** | **4,069** | **4,054** | **788** | **154** | 48 |
| 18 | 17 | 11 | 1 | 2 | ... | 1 | ... | 743 | 985 | 71 | 6 | 49 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 12 | 7 | 5 | ... | 50 |
| 52 | 46 | 34 | 11 | 8 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 3,314 | 3,062 | 712 | 148 | 51 |
| **116** | **190** | **81** | **89** | ... | ... | ... | ... | **193** | **188** | **79** | **6** | 52 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n90/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## State Table II

STATE

POPULATION OF DISTRICTS AND TALUKAS

P = persons L = Literate

| | District and Taluka | Indian Christian | | | | Tribes (Hindu and Tribal) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | P | | L | | P | | L | |
| | | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| | 1 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 1 | **BARODA STATE** ... | **4,898** | **4,317** | **2,307** | **1,027** | **191,646** | **181,561** | **19,570** | **4,454** |
| 2 | **Baroda City and Cantonment** | **889** | **694** | **514** | **215** | **1,039** | **819** | **149** | **57** |
| 3 | Baroda City (Municipal Area) ... | 647 | 477 | 409 | 182 | 937 | 728 | 142 | 54 |
| 4 | Cantonment ... | 30 | 31 | 27 | 18 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 5 | Railway Areas ... | 212 | 186 | 78 | 15 | 29 | 34 | 5 | 1 |
| 6 | State Military Areas ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 69 | 53 | ... | ... |
| 7 | **Amreli Division** ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | **159** | **129** | **29** | **9** |
| 8 | Amreli (Mahal) ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 52 | 44 | 11 | 2 |
| 9 | Damnagar ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 10 | Dhari ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 67 | 49 | 12 | 7 |
| 11 | Khambha ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4 | 3 | 3 | ... |
| 12 | Kodinar ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 36 | 33 | 3 | ... |
| 13 | Ratanpur ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 14 | **Baroda Division** ... | **2,722** | **2,705** | **1,327** | **578** | **57,054** | **53,261** | **6,959** | **1,582** |
| 15 | Baroda (Mahal) ... | 362 | 551 | 214 | 169 | 4,195 | 3,829 | 351 | 56 |
| 16 | Bhadran ... | 73 | 115 | 55 | 24 | 2 | 2 | 1 | ... |
| 17 | Dabhoi ... | 20 | 17 | 4 | 1 | 10,597 | 9,934 | 1,619 | 359 |
| 18 | Karjan ... | 34 | 24 | 10 | 2 | 7,644 | 7,156 | 1,311 | 340 |
| 19 | Padra ... | 261 | 272 | 129 | 62 | 1,190 | 1,121 | 149 | 44 |
| 20 | Petlad ... | 1,596 | 1,399 | 814 | 294 | 23 | 13 | 5 | 2 |
| 21 | Sankheda ... | 25 | 20 | 7 | 4 | 15,381 | 14,317 | 1,703 | 380 |
| 22 | Savli ... | 342 | 304 | 90 | 22 | 3,471 | 3,130 | 186 | 14 |
| 23 | Sinor ... | 5 | ... | 3 | ... | 4,769 | 4,625 | 748 | 230 |
| 24 | Tilakwada ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 3,712 | 3,587 | 226 | 29 |
| 25 | Vaghodia ... | 3 | 3 | ... | ... | 6,070 | 5,547 | 660 | 128 |
| 26 | **Mehsana Division** ... | **66** | **58** | **42** | **29** | **1,775** | **1,657** | **137** | **9** |
| 27 | Attarsumba (*with Lal Mandwa*) ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 27 | 9 | 1 | ... |
| | | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 28 | Chanasma ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 9 | 13 | ... | ... |
| 29 | Dehgam ... | 3 | ... | 1 | ... | 12 | 8 | ... | ... |
| 30 | Harij ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 77 | 71 | ... | ... |
| 31 | Kadi ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | 78 | 77 | 6 | 1 |
| 32 | Kalol ... | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 48 | 37 | ... | ... |
| 33 | Kheralu ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 16 | 16 | 1 | ... |
| 34 | Mehsana (Mahal) ... | 36 | 32 | 29 | 20 | 131 | 116 | 13 | 7 |
| 35 | Patan ... | 6 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 728 | 691 | 74 | ... |
| 36 | Sidhpur ... | 9 | 8 | 3 | 1 | 507 | 461 | 35 | 1 |
| 37 | Vijapur ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 60 | 78 | 2 | ... |
| 38 | Visnagar ... | 6 | 10 | 4 | 5 | 82 | 80 | 5 | ... |
| 39 | **Navsari Division** ... | **1,149** | **845** | **393** | **198** | **131,609** | **125,688** | **12,293** | **2,797** |
| 40 | Gandevi ... | 63 | 32 | 18 | 4 | 7,294 | 6,733 | 1,190 | 380 |
| 41 | Kamrej ... | 31 | 9 | 3 | 4 | 8,478 | 8,445 | 1,264 | 391 |
| 42 | Mahuwa ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 19,608 | 19,200 | 3,483 | 730 |
| 43 | Mangrol ... | 151 | 160 | 32 | 9 | 18,212 | 16,776 | 544 | 51 |
| 44 | Navsari (Mahal) ... | 62 | 62 | 42 | 31 | 9,730 | 9,521 | 1,255 | 386 |
| 45 | Palsana ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 5,573 | 5,476 | 646 | 220 |
| 46 | Songadh ... | 265 | 164 | 75 | 24 | 27,230 | 25,246 | 861 | 149 |
| 47 | Vyara ... | 577 | 418 | 223 | 126 | 35,484 | 34,291 | 3,050 | 490 |
| 48 | **Okhamandal** ... | **39** | **15** | **31** | **7** | **10** | **7** | **3** | ... |
| 49 | Beyt ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 50 | Bhimkatta ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 51 | Okhamandal (Mahal) ... | 39 | 15 | 31 | 7 | 10 | 7 | 3 | ... |
| 52 | **Pethapur (Tributary Area)** ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n91/mode/1up



realpatidar.com

**State Table II**

TABLE II—(concld.)

BY COMMUNITIES AND LITERACY

LE = Literate in English

| Other | | | | Number Literate | | | | | | LE | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | | L | | All ages 5 and over | | Age 5—50 | | Age 50 and over | | | | |
| M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | |
| 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | |
| **3,253** | **4,049** | **2,666** | **2,964** | **482,353** | **170,622** | **428,361** | **166,906** | **53,992** | **3,716** | **52,300** | **4,653** | 1 |
| **393** | **337** | **350** | **265** | **43,664** | **16,986** | **38,545** | **16,176** | **5,119** | **810** | **15,407** | **2,377** | 2 |
| 338 | 284 | 302 | 223 | 42,123 | 16,673 | 37,063 | 15,879 | 5,060 | 794 | 15,016 | 2,283 | 3 |
| 29 | 22 | 25 | 21 | 435 | 96 | 418 | 87 | 17 | 9 | 94 | 35 | 4 |
| 26 | 31 | 23 | 21 | 539 | 146 | 512 | 139 | 27 | 7 | 220 | 48 | 5 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 567 | 71 | 552 | 71 | 15 | ... | 77 | 11 | 6 |
| **6** | **...** | **6** | **...** | **38,203** | **17,514** | **34,321** | **17,292** | **3,882** | **222** | **2,486** | **120** | 7 |
| 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 15,469 | 7,549 | 13,714 | 7,428 | 1,755 | 121 | 1,535 | 82 | 8 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 4,228 | 1,585 | 3,783 | 1,575 | 445 | 10 | 177 | 2 | 9 |
| 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 7,342 | 3,494 | 6,595 | 3,451 | 747 | 43 | 432 | 17 | 10 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 2,084 | 818 | 1,878 | 816 | 206 | 2 | 74 | 15 | 11 |
| 4 | ... | 4 | ... | 8,157 | 3,759 | 7,523 | 3,717 | 634 | 42 | 254 | 4 | 12 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 923 | 309 | 828 | 305 | 95 | 4 | 14 | ... | 13 |
| **45** | **29** | **40** | **21** | **160,227** | **52,615** | **141,361** | **51,780** | **18,866** | **835** | **13,186** | **676** | 14 |
| 9 | 8 | 9 | 7 | 21,666 | 7,709 | 19,317 | 7,660 | 2,349 | 49 | 1,242 | 179 | 15 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 11,726 | 4,345 | 10,332 | 4,279 | 1,394 | 66 | 820 | 75 | 16 |
| 9 | 10 | 8 | 5 | 16,248 | 4,843 | 14,260 | 4,758 | 1,988 | 85 | 1,279 | 32 | 17 |
| 3 | ... | 3 | ... | 15,352 | 4,564 | 13,637 | 4,475 | 1,715 | 89 | 837 | 14 | 18 |
| 7 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 23,047 | 8,513 | 20,610 | 8,441 | 2,437 | 72 | 1,143 | 27 | 19 |
| 5 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 37,037 | 13,499 | 31,898 | 13,147 | 5,139 | 352 | 5,408 | 268 | 20 |
| 8 | 4 | 6 | 3 | 10,152 | 2,628 | 9,153 | 2,603 | 999 | 25 | 786 | 57 | 21 |
| 3 | ... | 3 | ... | 8,841 | 2,077 | 7,847 | 2,040 | 994 | 37 | 629 | 6 | 22 |
| 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 8,983 | 2,741 | 7,879 | 2,717 | 1,104 | 24 | 612 | 12 | 23 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,537 | 395 | 1,317 | 382 | 220 | 13 | 105 | 1 | 24 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 5.638 | 1,301 | 5,111 | 1,278 | 527 | 23 | 325 | 5 | 25 |
| **90** | **80** | **73** | **56** | **166,725** | **55,193** | **149,577** | **54,463** | **17,148** | **730** | **11,880** | **360** | 26 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,305 | 951 | 2,892 | 939 | 413 | 12 | 144 | 12 | 27 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | *(283)* | *(18)* | *(262)* | *(18)* | *(27)* | ... | (7) | ... | |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 12,530 | 3,427 | 11,227 | 3,401 | 1,303 | 26 | 503 | 5 | 28 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 9,186 | 2,612 | 8,023 | 2,561 | 1,163 | 51 | 473 | 4 | 29 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,639 | 299 | 1,453 | 296 | 186 | 3 | 74 | 3 | 30 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 15,515 | 3,683 | 14,024 | 3,624 | 1,491 | 59 | 1,041 | 27 | 31 |
| 7 | 3 | 6 | 1 | 18,646 | 5,881 | 16,772 | 5,802 | 1,874 | 79 | 1,408 | 45 | 32 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 13,964 | 5,264 | 12,542 | 5,208 | 1,422 | 56 | 620 | 22 | 33 |
| 47 | 29 | 34 | 17 | 16,797 | 5,564 | 15,263 | 5,520 | 1,534 | 44 | 1,644 | 46 | 34 |
| 5 | 8 | 3 | 6 | 17,426 | 6,577 | 15,403 | 6,445 | 2,023 | 132 | 1,829 | 98 | 35 |
| 26 | 39 | 25 | 32 | 21,834 | 7,471 | 19,719 | 7,338 | 2,115 | 133 | 2,152 | 56 | 36 |
| 4 | ... | 4 | ... | 22,513 | 8,358 | 20,253 | 8,299 | 2,260 | 59 | 973 | 20 | 37 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | ... | 13.370 | 5,106 | 12,006 | 5,030 | 1,364 | 76 | 1,019 | 22 | 38 |
| **2,653** | **3,588** | **2,107** | **2,608** | **66,815** | **26,249** | **58,721** | **25,206** | **8,094** | **1,043** | **8,222** | **1,057** | 39 |
| 456 | 579 | 372 | 436 | 11,450 | 5,167 | 10,138 | 5,006 | 1,312 | 161 | 1,915 | 217 | 40 |
| 49 | 43 | 46 | 31 | 10,576 | 4,042 | 9,217 | 3,974 | 1,359 | 68 | 892 | 51 | 41 |
| 191 | 197 | 143 | 126 | 6,611 | 1,997 | 5,938 | 1,951 | 673 | 46 | 222 | 7 | 42 |
| 112 | 112 | 71 | 56 | 5,603 | 1,292 | 4,911 | 1,254 | 692 | 38 | 369 | 25 | 43 |
| 1,495 | 2,382 | 1,200 | 1,855 | 19,239 | 9,603 | 16,634 | 8,979 | 2,605 | 624 | 3,542 | 717 | 44 |
| 14 | 9 | 9 | 6 | 5,984 | 2,168 | 5,177 | 2,141 | 807 | 27 | 474 | 14 | 45 |
| 85 | 63 | 65 | 40 | 1,635 | 426 | 1,497 | 409 | 138 | 17 | 207 | 4 | 46 |
| 251 | 203 | 201 | 58 | 5,717 | 1,554 | 5,209 | 1,492 | 508 | 62 | 601 | 22 | 47 |
| **99** | **15** | **90** | **14** | **5,952** | **1,812** | **5,198** | **1,747** | **754** | **65** | **1,008** | **62** | 48 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 615 | 226 | 488 | 212 | 127 | 14 | 53 | 1 | 49 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 212 | 90 | 189 | 90 | 23 | ... | 5 | ... | 50 |
| 99 | 15 | 90 | 14 | 5,125 | 1,496 | 4,521 | 1,445 | 604 | 51 | 950 | 61 | 51 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | **767** | **253** | **638** | **242** | **129** | **11** | **111** | **1** | 52 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n92/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table XIV**

## VIII

## VARIATION IN THE POPULATION OF TRIBES

**90. Reference to Statistics**—The global figures for the Baroda State tribes and their distribution by divisions have been already reviewed in the previous Section. In Imperial Table XIV, are given details of the strength of the different tribes (showing figures for the Hindu and Tribal sections separately) for this and the last Census.

**91. Standard list of eighteen Tribes**—Since 1911, the eighteen tribes selected for this Table, have been definitely recognised as belonging to the Forest and Primitive Tribes of the State. The list has been officially sanctioned for administrative purposes and for protective legislation in behalf of the tenants belonging to these tribes. This list does not include, as pointed out already, Kolis and Thakors (commonly known as Thakardas), who though once forming the aboriginals of the plains, now are part of the normal Hindu community. It may be mentioned that 12 out of these eighteen find place in the list given in Section XII (page 290) of "Gujarat Population" Volume of the Bombay Gazetteer of 1901. Mavchis and Tadvis are omitted from the above list, but are shown in Enthoven's *Tribes and Castes* as septs of Khandeshi Bhils (Volume I, page 156). Bavchas (1,501 persons in this Census) do not find mention in the Gazetteer and are treated separately by Enthoven, but they find place in the State list as one of the eighteen forest tribes, although they themselves will hotly repudiate this, as they claim descent from Vanias and are Hindus of the Balasundari sect. But they tenaciously cling to their Bavchi dialect, even though residing in the City of Baroda. This dialect has been proved to have close affinity with the now extinct Mavchi dialect,* and as the Bavchas originally came as grooms from Khandesh with their Maratha masters, they may be confidently assigned like the Mavchis as a sept of Khandeshi Bhils, long since differentiated out of their Bhil congeners. It is best, however, to treat Bavchas and Mavchas as separate early tribes, pending fuller information. As regards Vasawas, the Bombay Gazetteer refer to them as a section of Dublas and Enthoven dismisses them in one line as a sub-division of Dublas and Bhils. They cannot surely be sub-divisions of both, and the suggestion that they have anything to do with Dublas can hardly be accepted, as the Vasawas belong to a turbulent section of the great Bhil race, most unlike Dublas, who are content to remain as weaklings and obedient serfs of Parsees and Anavils. The Vasawas (26,035 in all) are met with in the extreme north west of Songadh and west of Mangrol (in Navsari) and in Sinor, Vaghodia and Sankheda mahals of Baroda *prant*. Talavias are referred to as a specially superior section of Dublas both in the Gazetteer and by Enthoven. Thus there remain only the Kotwalia and Valvi, which do not occur either in the Bombay Gazetteer or in Enthoven's *Tribes and Castes*. Kotwalias (2,248) for whom the reader is referred to the Caste Glossary published along with the State Census Report of 1931 (page 461) owe their name presumably to their being once utilised for village protection. Vālvis (591) who must not be confused with Valvi or Valvāi section of Chodhras, are a small community, who together with Kolghas (1,245) form what may be called the despised (and untouchable) elements amongst these tribes. But these two tribes are not included under the Scheduled Castes, as their social disabilities are not so marked as of the latter. In the Bombay Census Report of 1931, Imperial Table XVIII contains nine of these tribes as belonging to Gujarat, but also includes Kolis and Thakors, and incidentally Europeans ! The Bombay Caste Table XVII, however, includes 16 of these tribes.

* *vide* Appendix VIII of Baroda Census Report, 1931 (page 370 *et seq.*)



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n93/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table XIV**

MAIN VARIATIONS

**92. "Dhanka", "Raniparaj"**–"Dhanka" is shown by all the authorities as a separate tribal name, but it is a generic term applied loosely to all these tribes. Formerly these tribes had no specific name in the Gujarati language. "Kaliparaj" (black fellows), "Dubla" (weaklings), "Narda" (savages) were some of the opprobrious epithets used. Now through a happy inspiration of Gandhiji, all these tribes are commonly known as *Raniparaj*. This term is now officially sanctioned in the State legislation also, and has served to give all of these tribes something of a unity of outlook, and even of status.

**93. Main divisions amongst the Raniparaj**—Thus the eighteen tribes really resolve themselves into

(i-iv) Bavcha, Mavchi, Kotwalia, Kathodia, unclassifiable early tribes (4,575 persons in all, showing normal variations, except Mavchis who have declined by over 60 per cent),

(v-vii) Bhil and Vasawa, with the Tadvi differentiated section (114,241 persons),

(viii-ix) Dubla and Talavia (76,479),

(x) Chodhra (43,205),

(xi) Gamit (69,271),

(xii) Nayak (or Nayakda) (16,276),

(xiii) Dholia or Dhundia (32,448),

(xiv) Kokna (10,025),

(xv) Vārli (226),

(xvi-xvii) Kolghā and Vālvi (1,836); and

(xviii) Dhanka, almost the same as Raniparaj unspecified. Together they number 4,625, an increase of over 33 per cent since 1931. This explains why the number of Mavchis has so largely declined.

**94. Main variations**—The census variations in the chief sections since 1931 are indicated in the inset. The largest increase is shown by the Dholia section, the most go-ahead of the Raniparaj. The Bhil and allied come next. These are the only sections showing higher rates of increase than all the global figure for Tribes. Dublas and Gamits show higher rates of increase than the general population. The different figures for variations in the Hindu and Tribal sections show broadly that Vasawas and next Gamits show the largest turnover to Hinduism. Chodhra tribals show a decline from 9,050 to only 563 in this Census. Probably the Tribal religion return for Chodhras for 1931 and previous censuses was not correct, as this tribe has been long Hinduised for many decades and certain sections of them, like the Chokapuri, even claim Rajput descent.

| Name of Section | Per cent variation since 1931 |
|---|---|
| Bhil etc. ... | 23 |
| Dubla and Talavia | 16·8 |
| Chodhra ... | 11·4 |
| Gamit ... | 17 |
| Dholia ... | 24·2 |
| **All Tribes** ... | **19·6** |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n94/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table XIV**

## TABLE XIV

### VARIATION IN POPULATION OF SELECTED PRIMITIVE TRIBES—"RANIPARAJ"

| Tribe and Locality | Persons | | | Males | | | Females | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1941 | 1931 | Variation | 1941 | 1931 | Variation | 1941 | 1931 | Variation |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| **ALL TRIBES ...** | **373,207** | **312,051** | **+61,156** | **191,646** | **159,325** | **+32,321** | **181,561** | **152,726** | **+28,835** |
| Hindu ... | 370,812 | 267,161 | + 103,651 | 190,436 | 136,632 | + 53,804 | 180,376 | 130,529 | + 49,847 |
| Tribal ... | 2,395 | 44,890 | — 42,495 | 1,210 | 22,693 | — 21,483 | 1,185 | 22,197 | — 21,012 |
| 1 **Bavcha** (City) ... | **1,501** | **1,186** | **+ 315** | **754** | **573** | **+ 181** | **747** | **613** | **+ 134** |
| Hindu ... ... | 1,501 | 1,186 | + 315 | 754 | 573 | + 181 | 747 | 613 | + 134 |
| Tribal ... ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2 **Bhil** (Baroda and Navsari Divisions) | **63,033** | **54,542** | **+ 8,491** | **32,404** | **27,789** | **+ 4,615** | **30,629** | **26,753** | **+ 3,876** |
| Hindu ... ... | 62,725 | 53,235 | + 9,490 | 32,243 | 27,158 | + 5,085 | 30,482 | 26,077 | + 4,405 |
| Tribal ... ... | 308 | 1,307 | — 999 | 161 | 631 | — 470 | 147 | 676 | — 529 |
| 3 **Chodhra** (Navsari Division) | **43,205** | **38,786** | **+ 4,419** | **22,041** | **19,952** | **+ 2,089** | **21,164** | **18,834** | **+ 2,330** |
| Hindu ... ... | 42,642 | 29,736 | + 12,906 | 21,779 | 15,411 | + 6,368 | 20,863 | 14,325 | + 6,538 |
| Tribal ... ... | 563 | 9,050 | — 8,487 | 262 | 4,541 | — 4,279 | 301 | 4,509 | — 4,208 |
| 4 **Dhanka** (Baroda Division) | **2,903** | **3,457** | **— 554** | **1,483** | **1,805** | **— 322** | **1,420** | **1,652** | **— 232** |
| Hindu ... ... | 2,891 | 3,457 | — 566 | 1,477 | 1,805 | — 328 | 1,414 | 1,652 | — 238 |
| Tribal ... ... | 12 | ... | + 12 | 6 | ... | + 6 | 6 | ... | + 6 |
| 5 **Dhodia** (Navsari Division) | **32,448** | **26,132** | **+ 6,316** | **16,694** | **13,268** | **+ 3,426** | **15,754** | **12,864** | **+ 2,890** |
| Hindu ... ... | 31,945 | 25,414 | + 6,531 | 16,423 | 12,899 | + 3,524 | 15,522 | 12,515 | + 3,007 |
| Tribal ... ... | 503 | 718 | — 215 | 271 | 369 | — 98 | 232 | 349 | — 117 |
| 6 **Dubla** (Navsari Division) | **38,664** | **12,894** | **+25,770** | **19,427** | **6,446** | **+12,981** | **19,237** | **6,448** | **+12,789** |
| Hindu ... ... | 38,658 | 12,811 | + 25,847 | 19,423 | 6,403 | + 13,020 | 19,235 | 6,408 | + 12,827 |
| Tribal ... ... | 6 | 83 | — 77 | 4 | 43 | — 39 | 2 | 40 | — 38 |
| 7 **Gamit** (Navsari Division) | **69,271** | **59,213** | **+10,058** | **35,617** | **30,239** | **+ 5,378** | **33,654** | **28,974** | **+ 4,680** |
| Hindu ... ... | 68,938 | 33,210 | + 35,728 | 35,448 | 17,084 | + 18,364 | 33,490 | 16,126 | + 17,364 |
| Tribal ... ... | 333 | 26,003 | — 25,670 | 169 | 13,155 | — 12,986 | 164 | 12,848 | — 12,684 |
| 8 **Kathodia** (Navsari Division) | **476** | **551** | **— 75** | **256** | **279** | **— 23** | **220** | **272** | **— 52** |
| Hindu ... ... | 452 | 333 | + 119 | 245 | 170 | + 75 | 207 | 163 | + 44 |
| Tribal ... ... | 24 | 218 | — 194 | 11 | 109 | — 98 | 13 | 109 | — 96 |
| 9 **Kokna** (Navsari Division) | **10,025** | **7,952** | **+ 2,073** | **5,300** | **4,137** | **+ 1,163** | **4,725** | **3,815** | **+ 910** |
| Hindu ... ... | 9,775 | 6,449 | + 3,326 | 5,170 | 3,364 | + 1,806 | 4,605 | 3,085 | + 1,520 |
| Tribal ... ... | 250 | 1,503 | — 1,253 | 130 | 773 | — 643 | 120 | 730 | — 610 |
| 10 **Kolgha** (Navsari Division) | **1,245** | **991** | **+ 254** | **632** | **472** | **+ 160** | **613** | **519** | **+ 94** |
| Hindu ... ... | 1,072 | 798 | + 274 | 553 | 373 | + 180 | 519 | 425 | + 94 |
| Tribal ... ... | 173 | 193 | — 20 | 79 | 99 | — 20 | 94 | 94 | ... |
| 11 **Kotwalia** (Navsari Division) | **2,248** | **2,207** | **+ 41** | **1,149** | **1,140** | **+ 9** | **1,099** | **1,067** | **+ 32** |
| Hindu ... ... | 2,176 | 1,156 | + 1,020 | 1,115 | 597 | + 518 | 1,061 | 559 | + 502 |
| Tribal ... ... | 72 | 1,051 | — 979 | 34 | 543 | — 509 | 38 | 508 | — 470 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n95/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**Imperial Table XIV**

## TABLE XIV—(concld.)

### VARIATION IN POPULATION OF SELECTED PRIMITIVE TRIBES—"RANIPARAJ"

| Tribe and Locality | Persons | | | Males | | | Females | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1941 | 1931 | Variation | 1941 | 1931 | Variation | 1941 | 1931 | Variation |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 12 **Mavchi** (Navsari Division) | **350** | **919** | **— 569** | **229** | **510** | **— 281** | **121** | **409** | **— 288** |
| Hindu ... ... | 350 | 905 | — 555 | 229 | 499 | — 270 | 121 | 406 | — 285 |
| Tribal ... ... | ... | 14 | — 14 | ... | 11 | — 11 | ... | 3 | — 3 |
| 13 **Nayakda** (Navsari and Baroda Divisions) | **16,276** | **11,802** | **+ 4,474** | **8,484** | **6,053** | **+ 2,431** | **7,792** | **5,749** | **+2,043** |
| Hindu ... ... | 16,135 | 11,662 | + 4,473 | 8,409 | 5,985 | + 2,424 | 7,726 | 5,677 | + 2,049 |
| Tribal ... ... | 141 | 140 | + 1 | 75 | 68 | + 7 | 66 | 72 | — 6 |
| 14 **Tadvi** (Baroda Division) | **25,173** | **20,817** | **+ 4,356** | **12,980** | **10,768** | **+ 2,212** | **12,193** | **10,049** | **+2,144** |
| Hindu ... ... | 25,173 | 20,817 | + 4,356 | 12,980 | 10,768 | + 2,212 | 12,193 | 10,049 | + 2,144 |
| Tribal ... ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 15 **Talavia** (Baroda and Navsari Divisions | **37,815** | **52,565** | **—14,750** | **19,442** | **26,728** | **— 7,286** | **18,373** | **25,837** | **—7,464** |
| Hindu ... ... | 37,810 | 52,407 | — 14,597 | 19,438 | 26,638 | — 7,200 | 18,372 | 25,769 | — 7,397 |
| Tribal ... ... | 5 | 158 | — 153 | 4 | 90 | — 86 | 1 | 68 | — 67 |
| 16 **Valvi** (Navsari Division) | **591** | **132** | **+ 459** | **310** | **74** | **+ 236** | **281** | **58** | **+ 223** |
| Hindu ... ... | 591 | 101 | + 490 | 310 | 58 | + 252 | 281 | 43 | + 238 |
| Tribal ... ... | ... | 31 | — 31 | ... | 16 | — 16 | ... | 15 | — 15 |
| 17 **Varli** (Navsari Division) | **226** | **368** | **— 142** | **138** | **203** | **— 65** | **88** | **165** | **— 77** |
| Hindu ... ... | 226 | 187 | + 39 | 138 | 112 | + 26 | 88 | 75 | + 13 |
| Tribal ... ... | ... | 181 | — 181 | ... | 91 | — 91 | ... | 90 | — 90 |
| 18 **Vasawa** (Baroda and Navsari Divisions) | **26,035** | **17,527** | **+ 8,508** | **13,397** | **8,886** | **+ 4,511** | **12,638** | **8,641** | **+3,997** |
| Hindu ... ... | 26,035 | 13,290 | + 12,745 | 13,397 | 6,734 | + 6,663 | 12,638 | 6,556 | + 6,082 |
| Tribal ... ... | ... | 4,237 | — 4,237 | ... | 2,152 | — 2,152 | ... | 2,085 | — 2,085 |
| 19 **Unspecified** (Raniparaj) | **1,722** | **10** | **+ 1,712** | **909** | **3** | **+ 906** | **813** | **7** | **+ 806** |
| Hindu ... ... | 1,717 | 7 | + 1,710 | 905 | 1 | + 904 | 812 | 6 | + 806 |
| Tribal ... ... | 5 | 3 | + 2 | 4 | 2 | + 2 | 1 | 1 | ... |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n96/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**State Table III**

# IX

# CHIEF CASTES

**95. Reference to Statistics**—This Section is only concerned with State Table III, which shows the details for chief castes by administrative divisions. The chief castes selected for compilation are those with a strength of 10,000 and over and a few others which are locally important *e.g.*, Barot ( as apart from Brahmabhatt ), Chunvalia, Kachhia, Maratha Kunbi ( as apart from Maratha or Maratha Kshatriya ), Prabhu and Vagher. All sections of Brahmans, Vanias, Patidars, Scheduled castes and of Primitive castes have also been included in this table. Altogether, out of a total strength of 2,614,317 Hindu and allied groups, only 123,393 ( or less than 5 per cent ) have been left out. Of a total of 223,610 Muslims, eight principal groups ( three of foreign origin ) have been taken ( forming nearly 63 per cent ). Altogether, 2,630,905 out of a total of 2,837,927 Hindus, Jains, Tribals and Muslims ( or nearly 93 per cent ) have been compiled by castes. Thus the table gives a fairly comprehensive idea of the caste ( or race or tribe ) variations within the two main communities.

**96. Chief Groups**—The margin shows the figures for the chief castes or races in the two main communities, and the strength of each is proportioned per mille of the population. The biggest group, Patidar, has two sections-Lewa localised in Central Gujarat and Kadwa found mostly in North Gujarat. The Patidar total is almost equally divided between these two–the Kadwa showing a slight majority. Among the larger Muslim elements is the Shaikh, a somewhat vague generic term, to which it appears many adherents on the fringe of Islam (hitherto known as Shaikhdas) usually get themselves included at every census. It no longer retains its original ethnic significance.

| Name | Strength in 1941 | Proportion of total population per mille |
|---|---|---|
| **Hindu and allied** | | |
| Bariya ... | 144,475 | 51 |
| Brahman ... | 139,063 | 49 |
| Scheduled or Depressed | 230,794 | 81 |
| Patidar ... | 505,665 | 177 |
| Thakor or Thakarda | 231,978 | 81 |
| Tribes ... | 373,207 | 131 |
| Rajput ... | 101,156 | 35 |
| Vania ... | 94,338 | 33 |
| **Muslim** | | |
| Shaikh ... | 30,051 | 11 |
| Pathan ... | 17,429 | 6 |
| Vora ... | 32,889 | 12 |

**97. Advanced, Intermediate and Backward**—The variations amongst the castes selected for this table can be studied in two ways. In the first place, the castes etc. may be divided into Advanced, Intermediate and Backward according to their progress in education, and their variations examined to see whether their increasing sophistication has or has not influenced their rate of movement. Following the practice of previous censuses, castes have been classed as Advanced if they show a male literacy percentage of 50 per cent and over ( reckoned on the total strength of each caste, aged



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n97/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



seven years and over), and Backward, if they show the proportion of their male literates to be below 10 per cent. The rest of the castes have been classed as Intermediate.

(*a*) *Advanced*—After the above classification is made, we can take selected castes and races from both Hindu and Muslim sections belonging to each of these three classes, and find out the contrast in variations: taking the Advanced first, the marginal table collects figures for four typical advanced Hindu groups, and three Muslim, and studies their individual and collective variations. Collectively, the advanced groups have advanced only by 10·3 per cent, as compared to the general increase of 16·6. The increases are invariably less amongst the Hindus than amongst similarly advanced Muslim groups-the very large Memon increase must be, however, put down partly to gain through migration and partly also to faulty return. Without Memons, the advanced rate is considerably lowered. In any case the Muslim natural growth is far less governed by modern influences than the Hindu.

| Name | Strength in 1941 | Percentage Variation since 1931 |
|---|---|---|
| **Advanced** | **547,367** | 10·3 |
| **Hindu and allied** | | |
| Brahman ... | 139,063 | 12·6 |
| Luhana ... | 16,187 | 19·3 |
| Vania ... | 94,338 | 9·2 |
| Lewa Patidar ... | 241,339 | 6·9 |
| **Muslim** | | |
| Saiyad ... | 11,325 | 18·1 |
| Memon ... | 12,226 | 36·3 |
| Vohra ... | 32,889 | 16 0 |

(*b*) *Intermediate*—For the Intermediate groups six Hindu and two Muslim representative samples have been chosen and their individual and collective variations are shown in the inset. Rajputs with only a female ratio of 907 have a low birth rate and therefore show the smallest rate of increase. Bariyas, who have little of the high caste Hindu inhibitions show the largest rate of increase. Here the Muslim races selected actually show less rates of increase than the Hindu castes. On the whole, the Intermediate groups collectively show a higher rate of increase than the Advanced.

| Name | Strength in 1941 | Percentage Variation since 1931 |
|---|---|---|
| **Intermediate** | **758,427** | **16·9** |
| **Hindu and allied.** | | |
| Anjana Chaudhari ... | 43,653 | 13·5 |
| Kadwa Patidar ... | 251,204 | 14·6 |
| Rajput ... | 101,156 | 6·7 |
| Bariya ... | 144,475 | 39·2 |
| Vankar ... | 121,978 | 13·0 |
| Chamar ... | 48,481 | 13·3 |
| **Muslim** | | |
| Pathan ... | 17,429 | 9·7 |
| Shaikh ... | 30,051 | 15·3 |

(*c*) *Backward*—Lastly with respect to the Backward, three representative castes and tribes from the Hindu and Tribal sections are chosen. As among the Muslim races compiled no backward class exists, none has been selected. The collective rate of increase is 18·6 the highest of the three classes, while individually also the castes show higher rates of growth than the general population.

| Name | Strength in 1941 | Percentage Variation since 1931 |
|---|---|---|
| **Backward** | **189,086** | **18·6** |
| **Hindu and allied.** | | |
| Bharwad ... | 75,648 | 17·5 |
| Gamit ... | 69,271 | 17·0 |
| Vaghri ... | 44,167 | 23·4 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n98/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**State Table III**

IX-CHIEF CASTES

**98. Trend of population deduced from above**—The general results confirm the thesis put forward in the previous Census Report that the trend of population seems to be that it restocks itself more from the more backward and socially less affluent elements than from the higher. This tendency is more marked amongst Hindus than amongst Muslims, as the dysgenic influence of social practices such as early motherhood, prohibition of marriage of widows, caste restrictions on marriage and other causes operate more powerfully amongst the former. These trends are illustrated most markedly by the variation amongst Brahmans and Vanias amongst whom they are most operative. The Brahman rate of increase is 12·6 in this Census. In 1931, the increase noted was 8·6. The Vanias have increased by 9·2 in this Census, having increased by 10·2 in 1931. Thus generally these two representative higher class communities amongst the Hindus have shown a tendency for rates of increase well below the general rate of movement.

**99. Variation amongst castes by their traditional or distinctive occupations**—A second way of reviewing the movement of population amongst castes, tribes and races in the State is to divide them according to their traditional or distinctive employments. It is true that traditional occupations have long ceased to be the badge of many castes. Large sections amongst Brahmans have abandoned their priestly avocations and the local Rajputs have been so long associated with land that the bulk of them have forgotten the use of arms. But the tradition lingers and influences their social *milieu* and affects to some extent their population changes.

**100. Six Classes of population**—The whole community from the point of view of occupation may be thus divided into six classes:—

(i) Public Administration, Learned Professions and Religion.

(ii) Military and Dominant.

(iii) Trade and Commerce.

(iv) Land holding and Farming.

(v) Artisan groups.

(vi) Others including Industry, Labour and Pasturage.

Under (i) would come Brahmans, Prabhus and Saiyads. Under (ii) will be grouped Marathas, Rajputs, Molesalams and Pathans. Trade and Commerce would mean Vania (although so many are in the administration), Luhana, Memon and Vohra. Under (iv) will come the great Patidar community with its two sections-Lewa and Kadwa,-the Anjanas and Karadias (amongst Hindus), and Mumnas and Maleks (amongst Muslims). Class (v) will include the craftsmen like Luhars, Sutars and Kumbhars, besides Mochis, Darjis, Sonis and Valands. The unclassified rest will be composed of the great body of tribes and scheduled castes, industrial workers of all kinds and persons engaged in pasturage and agrestic labour. The castes included in each of



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n99/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



the five classes of above do not exhaust by all means castes that can be put under that head, but an attempt is made to include the majority of castes under each class. The method of classification adopted permits a horizontal grouping of population according to social well-being and the degree of receptivity to modern influences; thus constructed, the marginal table shows that the rate of increase varies inversely with the social competence and modernisation of the groups. The Class (i) rate of movement is influenced by the high rate of 18·1 per cent for Saiyads. Class (ii) shows the smallest growth, inspite of the fact that Marathas (including Maratha Kunbis) in the State have now increased by 49·8 per cent. This large increase in this community is due to a large influx of immigrants to Baroda City and Navsari *prant*. The new major industries in both Navsari town and the City have absorbed a large proportion of these immigrants. Agriculturists should show a larger rate of increase than the class above, with which latter economic motive operates powerfully,-but the Lewa Patidars, who are included in Class (iv), have only increased by 6·9 per cent. A large proportion of them have been driven out of agriculture by economic necessity and have found place in the professions and administration, so that they really deserve a place in Class (i). If the number of Lewas (241,339) is excluded from Class (iv), the rate of increase rises to 15·0 per cent. Thus judged from this angle, caste variations would also seem to show that the rates of increases are higher as we go lower down the horizontal scale of the occupational scheme

| Class | Strength in 1940 | Percentage Variation since 1931 |
|---|---|---|
| i | 154,559 | 13·1 |
| ii | 154,214 | 11·3 |
| iii | 155,640 | 13·3 |
| iv | 586,029 | 11·5 |
| v | 194,480 | 19·5 |
| Unclassified | 1,593,005 | 20·0 |

**101. Muslim Groups** — Of the Muslim groups selected, Pathan, Saiyad and Shaikh represent outside elements with whom Gujarati is not the native tongue. Other foreign elements are Baloch, Khokhar, Makrani, Mughal, Sindhi etc., but these have not been separately compiled. Molesalams, who are of Rajput descent, Mumnas and Maleks are agriculturists. Vohras have a trading and an agricultural section-the latter being the bigger section forming nearly 59 per cent of the whole. These sections, however, have not been separately compiled in this Census. Other indigenous elements, not specially compiled are Ghanchi, Fakir, Behlim, Bhadela, Pinjara etc. Mumnas have only increased by 10·4 per cent, but then the Hindu section of these half-Muslims has practically disappeared and is now included presumably under "Muslim unspecified". Part of the slowness of the Mumna increase may be due to the confusion repeated at every census by the enumerating staff by confusing them with Memons. Nearly 6,000 Mumnas were estimated to have been wrongly entered as Memons in 1921. In 1931, the return was accepted as correct. On this basis, the Memon figure (which shows an exceptionally high increase of 36 per cent which cannot be wholly explained by migration-gain), must be open to doubt. If a rate of 25 per cent be applied to Memons, their number cannot be much more than 11,200. The balance from the census return of Memons must be added to the credit of Mumnas.

**102. Accuracy of the Return**—The mention of the Memon-Mumna confusion brings up the general question of the accuracy of the Caste return. The errors of record can be put down to either genuine mistakes at the time of enumeration or to undetected falsification of returns. In this Census, the census staff was not left with much discretion in the matter of record of castes or communities. They put down on the slips, whatever was stated in the responses of the people. Therefore changes of name, where they are



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n100/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**State Table III**



innocuous, as from Hajam to Valand, or Kumbhar to Prajapati did not affect the accuracy of the return, but where one caste or section of it through social ambition sought to call itself by a higher caste name, there was trouble. But figures were not much affected by this factor of social climbing. Individuals as well as communities are always eager to show themselves better in the eyes of their fellows. The story of the Indian baker, who got on in the world's goods as supplier of bread to a European regiment in a Cantonment and called himself thereafter "European Loafer" is typical of this tendency. The policy of the Baroda Census has been always to encourage with sympathy the efforts of castes lowly in the social scale to develop social ambitions in a legitimate way, but the problem of the surreptitious social climber is always perplexing. Occasionally the attempts were planned on a concerted basis and demands were pitched on a higher and higher scale at each census. For instance, Bariyas were hitherto content to ask to be returned as separate from Kolis. This was allowed in 1931. In 1941, sections of them in certain villages in Karjan, Vaghodia, Padra and Savli passed off as Rajputs, and even made formal demands either to be classified as Bariya Rajput, Gohel or Chohan Rajput or simply Rajput. Karadias were not content with being called Karadia Rajputs, but simply as Rajputs. Some Bariyas wished to call themselves "Girasia Kshatriya". In spite of these attempts, it cannot be said that the figures have been affected much. The Rajput total, which should have been swollen with these unwanted aspirants, only shows 6·7 per cent increase, and the Bariyas themselves have increased by 39 per cent. Perhaps these may have received spurious accessions from the Koli group, but the last named have increased by nearly 30 per cent. Karadias themselves increased by over 22 per cent. Other instances of castes feeling a new-found dignity and utilising the Census as a kind of college of heraldry to exploit their ambitions were Kumbhars wishing to be shown as Prajapati, Malis (or Rajput Malis) as Sainik or Saini Rajputs and Turis as Vankar-Barot. Their wishes were easily acceded to on the general principle that they could return what they liked. The community of Hindu-Muslims hitherto known as Shaikhdas were told they were free to call themselves Muslims and Shaikhs. The Hindu section of them wished to be returned as Shaikh Patidar or simply Patidar. As to the Scheduled Castes, their progress in literacy will be noted in the Section dealing with State Table IV. The most remarkable feature in their social progress was the gradual elimination of untouchability and other disabilities from their normal life. The State temples have been long open to their use throughout the State, the special schools reserved for their use were being abolished and the bulk of the pupils from this community are freely attending the general Gujarati schools. The community is now known generically as "Harijans"–another of Gandhiji's happy inspirations–and under that name they are showing signs of consolidation and organised constitutional activity. They are represented specially in local boards and the State Legislative Assembly. In every *prant* headquarters town, there is functioning under the Suba a local Harijan protection board to devise measures for their welfare and defence against unfair treatment from caste Hindus.

**103. Attitude towards return of Caste, Tribe or Race**—One other aspect of social change that may be mentioned before the Section is concluded is the growing tendency to disregard caste, race or tribal divisions. Amongst Hindus, though there was much talk about this, a request also to drop the caste return and strongly worded behests from Arya Samaj, Hindu Mahasabha and other organisations to stick to "Hindu" pure and simple, the number of these Hindus who did not specify their caste in 1941 was only 152 in the State. This was progress indeed, compared to 1931, when the number of Hindu unspecified was only 57. On the other hand, turning to Muslims, appeals to their communal solidarity had more effect, at least so far as census figures are concerned. These tendencies of course take decades to work out, but even then, it may be



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n101/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



mentioned that in 1921, the number of Muslim unspecified was only 5,179 while the corresponding figure in 1941 was 24,331. Caste still remains firmly entrenched in the Gujarat Hindu mind, (and amongst certain indigenous Muslim communities also),–and a return of castes, showing the varying reactions of different social environments on age, civil condition, gainful employment and educational progress has still some value which cannot be overestimated.



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n102/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## State Table III

STATE

CASTE

| | Caste and Tribe | Baroda State | | | Baroda City | | Amreli | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Persons | Males | Females | Males | Females | Males | Females |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 1 | **Hindu, Jain and Tribal ... ...** | **2,614,317** | **1,347,036** | **1,267,281** | **69,910** | **57,199** | **97,149** | **92,848** |
| 2 | Anjana Chaudhari ... ... ... | **43,653** | 22,432 | 21,221 | 41 | 5 | 9 | 3 |
| 3 | Baria ( Hindu ) ... ... ... | **144,433** | 76,312 | 68,121 | 1,940 | 1,393 | 40 | 35 |
| 4 | do ( Jain ) ... ... ... ... | **42** | 18 | 24 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 5 | Barot ( Hindu )... ... ... ... | **3,444** | 1,836 | 1,608 | 330 | 251 | 109 | 95 |
| 6 | do ( Jain ) ... ... ... ... | **5** | 2 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 7 | Bharwad including Rabari ... ... | **75,648** | 38,933 | 36,715 | 345 | 239 | 2,986 | 2,785 |
| 8 | Brahmabhat ... ... ... ... | **12,528** | 6,181 | 6,347 | 232 | 170 | 14 | 12 |
| 9 | Brahman ... ... ... ... | **139,063** | 71,998 | 67,065 | 12,600 | 10,165 | 5,779 | 5,557 |
| 10 | Anavala ... ... ... ... | 12,716 | 6,531 | 6,185 | 279 | 228 | 12 | 14 |
| 11 | Audich ... ... ... ... | 50,214 | 25,663 | 24,551 | 2,110 | 1,505 | 2,818 | 2,707 |
| 12 | Dakshini ... ... ... ... | 14,164 | 7,469 | 6,695 | 5,561 | 5,099 | 76 | 69 |
| 13 | Modh ... ... ... ... | 9,272 | 4,670 | 4,602 | 433 | 336 | 489 | 445 |
| 14 | Nagar ... ... ... ... | 8,559 | 4,197 | 4,362 | 834 | 757 | 173 | 149 |
| 15 | Other Brahman ... ... ... | 44,138 | 23,468 | 20,670 | 3,383 | 2,240 | 2,211 | 2,173 |
| 16 | Chunvalia ... ... ... ... | **7,870** | 4,042 | 3,828 | ... | ... | 2,995 | 2,856 |
| 17 | Darji ( Hindu ) ... ... ... | **19,248** | 9,431 | 9,817 | 704 | 664 | 1,229 | 1,241 |
| 18 | do ( Jain ) ... ... ... | **1** | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 19 | Depressed Classes ... ... ... | **230,794** | 114,495 | 116,299 | 3,960 | 3,634 | 8,607 | 8,420 |
| 20 | Bhangi ... ... ... ... | 36,632 | 18,572 | 18,060 | 1,342 | 1,266 | 1,074 | 1,074 |
| 21 | Burud ... ... ... ... | 197 | 93 | 104 | 24 | 35 | ... | ... |
| 22 | Chamar ... ... ... ... | 48,481 | 24,145 | 24,336 | 376 | 334 | 619 | 617 |
| 23 | Garoda ... ... ... ... | 8,351 | 4,034 | 4,317 | 66 | 56 | 132 | 102 |
| 24 | Holar ... ... ... ... | 55 | 34 | 21 | 34 | 21 | ... | ... |
| 25 | Mahar ... ... ... ... | 857 | 446 | 411 | 302 | 310 | ... | ... |
| 26 | Mang ... ... ... ... | 48 | 26 | 22 | 23 | 21 | ... | ... |
| 27 | Nadia ... ... ... ... | 567 | 301 | 266 | 113 | 103 | ... | ... |
| 28 | Shenva ... ... ... ... | 11,465 | 5,720 | 5,745 | 8 | 3 | ... | ... |
| 29 | Thori ... ... ... ... | 45 | 21 | 24 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 30 | Turi ... ... ... ... | 2,118 | 986 | 1,132 | 14 | 22 | 7 | 10 |
| 31 | Vankar including Dhed ... ... | 121,978 | 60,117 | 61,861 | 1,658 | 1,463 | 6,775 | 6,617 |
| 32 | Ghanchi ... ... ... ... | **17,245** | 8,801 | 8,444 | 1,202 | 1,139 | 4 | 10 |
| 33 | Gosai ( Sansari, Vairagi and Bava ) ... | **19,551** | 11,094 | 8,457 | 503 | 300 | 2,308 | 2,065 |
| 34 | Kachhia (Hindu) ... ... ... | **9,420** | 4,898 | 4,522 | 718 | 631 | 2 | 2 |
| 35 | do ( Jain ) ... ... ... ... | **12** | 8 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 36 | Karadia ... ... ... ... ... | **10,676** | 5,311 | 5,365 | ... | 1 | 5,309 | 5,361 |
| 37 | Koli ... ... ... ... ... | **35,467** | 17,904 | 17,563 | 95 | 48 | 4,593 | 4,460 |
| 38 | Kumbhar or Prajapati ... ... ... | **61,870** | 31,302 | 30,568 | 822 | 722 | 4,372 | 4,221 |
| 39 | Lubana ... ... ... ... ... | **16,187** | 8,369 | 7,818 | 741 | 572 | 2,738 | 2,614 |
| 40 | Luhar ... ... ... ... ... | **23,788** | 11,746 | 12,042 | 810 | 664 | 959 | 935 |
| 41 | Makwana... ... ... ... ... | **21,834** | 11,581 | 10,253 | 7 | 4 | 9 | 3 |
| 42 | Maratha Kshatriya ... ... ... | **22,761** | 12,550 | 10,211 | 9,076 | 7,829 | 274 | 236 |
| 43 | Maratha Kunbi ... ... ... ... | **2,690** | 1,542 | 1,148 | 1,150 | 934 | 15 | 16 |
| 44 | Mochi (Hindu) ... ... ... ... | **12,264** | 6,341 | 5,923 | 688 | 642 | 1,244 | 1,131 |
| 45 | Patanwadia ... ... ... ... | **37,778** | 19,940 | 17,838 | 135 | 73 | 27 | 14 |
| 46 | Patidar (Hindu)... ... ... ... | **504,867** | 260,693 | 244,174 | 5,136 | 3,556 | 30,181 | 28,849 |
| 47 | do (Jain) ... ... ... ... | **798** | 436 | 362 | 15 | 11 | 2 | 1 |
| 48 | Kadwa (Hindu) ... ... ... | 251,196 | 126,564 | 124,632 | 644 | 469 | 1,532 | 1,491 |
| 49 | do ( Jain ) ... ... ... ... | 8 | 3 | 5 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 50 | Lewa (Hindu) ... ... ... | 240,549 | 127,360 | 113,189 | 4,268 | 2,947 | 28,575 | 27,277 |
| 51 | do (Jain) ... ... ... ... | 790 | 433 | 357 | 15 | 11 | 2 | 1 |
| 52 | Unspecified and other Patidar (Hindu) | 13,122 | 6,769 | 6,353 | 224 | 140 | 74 | 81 |
| 53 | Prabhu ... ... ... ... ... | **4,171** | 2,036 | 2,135 | 1,285 | 1,384 | 72 | 76 |
| 54 | Primitive and Forest Tribes ( Hindu)... | **370,812** | 190,436 | 180,376 | 1,039 | 819 | 159 | 129 |
| 55 | do do (Tribal) ... | **2,395** | 1,210 | 1,185 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 56 | Bavcha (Hindu) ... ... ... | 1,501 | 754 | 747 | 486 | 499 | 108 | 86 |
| 57 | Bhil (Hindu)... ... ... ... | 62,725 | 32,243 | 30,482 | 394 | 198 | 47 | 43 |
| 58 | do (Tribal) ... ... ... ... | 308 | 161 | 147 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 59 | Chodhra (Hindu) ... ... ... | 42,642 | 21,779 | 20,863 | 5 | 6 | ... | ... |
| 60 | do (Tribal) ... ... ... | 563 | 262 | 301 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 61 | Dhanka (Hindu) ... ... ... | 2,891 | 1,477 | 1,414 | 14 | 6 | ... | ... |
| 62 | do (Tribal) ... ... ... | 12 | 6 | 6 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 63 | Dhodia (Hindu) ... ... ... | 31,945 | 16,423 | 15,522 | 14 | 24 | ... | ... |
| 64 | do (Tribal) ... ... ... | 503 | 271 | 232 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 65 | Dubla (Hindu) ... ... ... | 38,658 | 19,423 | 19,235 | 27 | 11 | 4 | ... |
| 66 | do (Tribal) ... ... ... | 6 | 4 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n103/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



TABLE III

AND TRIBE

| Baroda | | Mehsana | | Navsari | | Okhamandal | | Pethapur | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Males | Females | Males | Females | Males | Females | Males | Females | Males | Females | |
| 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | |
| **386,513** | **348,165** | **555,832** | **540,753** | **217,052** | **209,552** | **18,061** | **16,220** | **2,519** | **2,544** | 1 |
| 153 | 155 | 21,678 | 20,555 | 549 | 503 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 2 |
| 74,269 | 66,607 | 14 | 44 | 49 | 42 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 |
| 18 | 24 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4 |
| 404 | 316 | 925 | 878 | 43 | 45 | 21 | 15 | 4 | 8 | 5 |
| 2 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6 |
| 4,661 | 4,183 | 27,500 | 26,295 | 2,394 | 2,276 | 975 | 874 | 72 | 63 | 7 |
| 1,917 | 1,854 | 3,933 | 4,266 | 81 | 41 | 4 | 4 | ... | ... | 8 |
| 14,289 | 12,492 | 26,134 | 27,053 | 10,489 | 9,385 | 2,611 | 2,330 | 96 | 83 | 9 |
| 67 | 45 | 38 | 28 | 6,132 | 5,864 | 3 | 6 | ... | ... | 10 |
| 5,091 | 4,385 | 13,766 | 14,406 | 1,411 | 1,203 | 410 | 306 | 57 | 39 | 11 |
| 557 | 474 | 626 | 507 | 568 | 493 | 81 | 53 | ... | ... | 12 |
| 905 | 818 | 2,099 | 2,284 | 709 | 683 | 29 | 30 | 6 | 6 | 13 |
| 422 | 390 | 2,602 | 2,910 | 74 | 59 | 75 | 75 | 17 | 22 | 14 |
| 7,247 | 6,380 | 7,003 | 6,918 | 1,595 | 1,083 | 2,013 | 1,860 | 16 | 16 | 15 |
| 63 | 52 | 844 | 800 | 9 | 5 | 131 | 115 | ... | ... | 16 |
| 1,668 | 1,479 | 4,493 | 4,807 | 1,187 | 1,475 | 116 | 113 | 34 | 38 | 17 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 18 |
| 37,677 | 36,954 | 51,906 | 53,982 | 10,453 | 11,549 | 1,733 | 1,580 | 159 | 180 | 19 |
| 8,812 | 8,683 | 6,312 | 6,101 | 870 | 803 | 120 | 98 | 42 | 35 | 20 |
| ... | 3 | 9 | 13 | 60 | 53 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 21 |
| 6,595 | 6,138 | 15,217 | 15,824 | 1,226 | 1,288 | 101 | 108 | 21 | 27 | 22 |
| 798 | 803 | 2,857 | 3,165 | 85 | 89 | 69 | 66 | 27 | 36 | 23 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 24 |
| 18 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 125 | 97 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 25 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 26 |
| ... | ... | 188 | 163 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 27 |
| 326 | 302 | 5,213 | 5,295 | 156 | 135 | 17 | 10 | ... | ... | 28 |
| 21 | 24 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 29 |
| 150 | 90 | 804 | 1,003 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 11 | 7 | 30 |
| 20,967 | 20,909 | 21,305 | 23,416 | 7,928 | 9,083 | 1,426 | 1,298 | 58 | 75 | 31 |
| 412 | 347 | 5,000 | 4,955 | 2,143 | 1,947 | 2 | ... | 38 | 46 | 32 |
| 2,112 | 1,451 | 5,211 | 3,887 | 362 | 269 | 584 | 484 | 14 | 1 | 33 |
| 2,937 | 2,651 | 430 | 418 | 811 | 820 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 34 |
| 8 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 35 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 1 | ... | 2 | ... | ... | 36 |
| 4,286 | 4,161 | 2,451 | 2,226 | 6,310 | 6,535 | 169 | 133 | ... | ... | 37 |
| 4,080 | 3,677 | 17,826 | 17,655 | 3,302 | 3,420 | 806 | 777 | 94 | 96 | 38 |
| 1,038 | 1,005 | 1,785 | 1,578 | 69 | 56 | 1,998 | 1,993 | ... | ... | 39 |
| 2,509 | 2,248 | 6,552 | 7,374 | 662 | 569 | 233 | 223 | 21 | 29 | 40 |
| 83 | 66 | 11,457 | 10,168 | 16 | 5 | ... | ... | 9 | 7 | 41 |
| 880 | 716 | 374 | 225 | 1,715 | 1,115 | 231 | 90 | ... | ... | 42 |
| 199 | 118 | 13 | 2 | 102 | 45 | 63 | 33 | ... | ... | 43 |
| 1,481 | 1,295 | 1,871 | 1,687 | 955 | 1,079 | 69 | 63 | 33 | 26 | 44 |
| 13,772 | 12,241 | 5,821 | 5,343 | 185 | 167 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 45 |
| 75,905 | 64,925 | 137,278 | 135,696 | 11,832 | 10,953 | 164 | 37 | 197 | 158 | 46 |
| 407 | 340 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 47 |
| 2,926 | 2,643 | 118,779 | 117,465 | 2,513 | 2,425 | 3 | 3 | 167 | 136 | 48 |
| ... | 2 | 3 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 49 |
| 69,411 | 58,997 | 17,151 | 16,844 | 7,828 | 7,093 | 125 | 29 | 2 | 2 | 50 |
| 407 | 338 | 2 | 3 | 7 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 51 |
| 3,568 | 3,285 | 1,348 | 1,387 | 1,491 | 1,435 | 36 | 5 | 28 | 20 | 52 |
| 130 | 119 | 213 | 212 | 281 | 282 | 55 | 62 | ... | ... | 53 |
| 56,971 | 53,190 | 1,775 | 1,657 | 130,482 | 124,574 | 10 | 7 | ... | ... | 54 |
| 83 | 71 | ... | ... | 1,127 | 1,114 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 55 |
| 5 | 5 | 146 | 150 | 1 | 2 | 8 | 5 | ... | ... | 56 |
| 22,170 | 20,798 | 1,573 | 1,466 | 8,059 | 7,977 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 57 |
| 32 | 22 | ... | ... | 129 | 125 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 58 |
| 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 21,768 | 20,855 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 59 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 262 | 301 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 60 |
| 1,437 | 1,390 | 25 | 17 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 61 |
| 6 | 6 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 62 |
| 12 | ... | 1 | ... | 16,396 | 15,498 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 63 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 271 | 232 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 64 |
| 64 | 81 | 9 | 2 | 19,319 | 19,141 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 65 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 4 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 66 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n104/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## State Table III

STATE

CASTE

| | Caste and Tribe | Baroda State | | | Baroda City | | Amreli | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Persons | Males | Females | Males | Females | Males | Females |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 67 | Gamit (Hindu) ... ... ... | 68,938 | 35,448 | 33,490 | 17 | 12 | ... | ... |
| 68 | do (Tribal) ... ... ... | 333 | 169 | 164 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 69 | Kathodia (Hindu) ... ... ... | 452 | 245 | 207 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 70 | do (Tribal) ... ... ... | 24 | 11 | 13 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 71 | Kokna (Hindu) ... ... ... | 9,775 | 5,170 | 4,605 | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| 72 | do (Tribal) ... ... ... | 250 | 130 | 120 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 73 | Kolgha (Hindu) ... ... ... | 1,072 | 553 | 519 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 74 | do (Tribal) ... ... ... | 173 | 79 | 94 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 75 | Kotwalia (Hindu) ... ... ... | 2,176 | 1,115 | 1,061 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 76 | do (Tribal) ... ... ... | 72 | 34 | 38 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 77 | Mavchi (Hindu) ... ... ... | 350 | 229 | 121 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 78 | Nayakda (Hindu) ... ... ... | 16,135 | 8,409 | 7,726 | 16 | 7 | ... | ... |
| 79 | do (Tribal) ... ... ... | 141 | 75 | 66 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 80 | Tadvi (Hindu) ... ... ... | 25,173 | 12,980 | 12,193 | 11 | 16 | ... | ... |
| 81 | Talavia (Hindu) ... ... ... | 37,810 | 19,438 | 18,372 | 22 | 12 | ... | ... |
| 82 | do (Tribal) ... ... ... | 5 | 4 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 83 | Valvi (Hindu) ... ... ... | 591 | 310 | 281 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 84 | Varli (Hindu) ... ... ... | 226 | 138 | 88 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 85 | Vasawa (Hindu) ... ... ... | 26,035 | 13,397 | 12,638 | 23 | 22 | ... | ... |
| 86 | Tribes Unspecified (Hindu) ... | 1,717 | 905 | 812 | 9 | 6 | ... | ... |
| 87 | do (Tribal) ... ... | 5 | 4 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 88 | Rajput ... ... ... ... ... | **101,156** | 53,034 | 48,122 | 4,522 | 3,175 | 1,500 | 1,281 |
| 89 | Raval ... ... ... ... ... | **35,224** | 18,164 | 17,060 | 439 | 404 | 243 | 224 |
| 90 | Soni ... ... ... ... ... | **14,988** | 7,827 | 7,161 | 1,081 | 963 | 650 | 705 |
| 91 | Sutar ... ... ... ... ... | **30,417** | 15,904 | 14,513 | 1,196 | 987 | 1,314 | 1,253 |
| 92 | Talabda ... ... ... ... ... | **48,592** | 24,287 | 24,305 | 339 | 313 | 3,029 | 2,805 |
| 93 | Thakarda (Hindu) ... ... ... | **231,977** | 120,965 | 111,012 | 369 | 191 | 38 | 5 |
| 94 | do (Jain) ... ... ... ... | **1** | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 95 | Vagher ... ... ... ... ... | **6,693** | 3,423 | 3,270 | 8 | ... | 3 | 1 |
| 96 | Vaghri ... ... ... ... ... | **44,167** | 23,396 | 20,771 | 1,996 | 1,684 | 907 | 806 |
| 97 | Valand ... ... ... ... ... | **31,904** | 15,850 | 16,054 | 918 | 735 | 1,154 | 1,109 |
| 98 | Vania (Hindu) ... ... ... ... | **49,619** | 25,746 | 23,873 | 5,379 | 4,368 | 2,619 | 2,524 |
| 99 | do (Jain) ... ... ... ... | **44,719** | 22,641 | 22,078 | 1,420 | 1,282 | 1,928 | 1,860 |
| 100 | Disawal (Hindu) ... ... ... | 6,668 | 3,409 | 3,259 | 256 | 215 | 5 | 9 |
| 101 | do (Jain) ... ... ... | 29 | 4 | 25 | 2 | ... | ... | ... |
| 102 | Lad (Hindu) ... ... ... ... | 8,446 | 4,458 | 3,988 | 1,197 | 1,051 | 1 | 3 |
| 103 | do (Jain) ... ... ... ... | 209 | 121 | 88 | 9 | 4 | ... | ... |
| 104 | Porwad (Hindu)... ... ... ... | 1,798 | 931 | 867 | 264 | 222 | 1 | 3 |
| 105 | do (Jain) ... ... ... | 5,442 | 2,676 | 2,766 | 72 | 60 | ... | ... |
| 106 | Shrimali (Hindu) ... ... ... | 6,181 | 3,140 | 3,041 | 925 | 775 | 394 | 371 |
| 107 | do (Jain) ... ... ... | 27,411 | 13,935 | 13,476 | 900 | 786 | 1,785 | 1,713 |
| 108 | Other Vania (Hindu)... ... ... | 26,526 | 13,808 | 12,718 | 2,737 | 2,105 | 2,218 | 2,138 |
| 109 | do (Jain) ... ... ... | 11,628 | 5,905 | 5,723 | 437 | 432 | 143 | 147 |
| 110 | Hindu Unspecified ... ... ... | **152** | 90 | 62 | 27 | 9 | 6 | ... |
| 111 | Other Hindu ... ... ... ... | **122,105** | 63,190 | 58,915 | 8,567 | 7,193 | 9,713 | 9,131 |
| 112 | do. Jain ... ... ... ... | **1,288** | 641 | 647 | 75 | 45 | 9 | 17 |
| 113 | **Muslim** ... ... ... ... ... | **223,610** | **117,322** | **106,288** | **13,276** | **10,312** | **8,250** | **8,276** |
| 114 | Malek ... ... ... ... ... | **10,763** | 5,561 | 5,202 | 360 | 264 | 33 | 31 |
| 115 | Memon ... ... ... ... ... | **12,226** | 6,357 | 5,869 | 376 | 314 | 1,789 | 1,989 |
| 116 | Molesalam ... ... ... ... | **10,178** | 5,411 | 4,767 | 194 | 131 | ... | ... |
| 117 | Momna ... ... ... ... ... | **15,272** | 7,476 | 7,796 | 10 | 3 | 7 | 3 |
| 118 | Pathan ... ... ... ... ... | **17,429** | 9,574 | 7,855 | 1,932 | 1,088 | 440 | 405 |
| 119 | Saiyad ... ... ... ... ... | **11,325** | 5,991 | 5,334 | 1,104 | 921 | 459 | 470 |
| 120 | Shaikh ... ... ... ... ... | **30,051** | 16,382 | 13,669 | 4,105 | 3,300 | 571 | 530 |
| 121 | Vohra ... ... ... ... ... | **32,889** | 16,430 | 16,459 | 1,634 | 1,435 | 544 | 563 |
| 122 | Muslim Unspecified ... ... ... | **24,331** | 13,278 | 11,053 | 1,372 | 1,055 | 182 | 119 |
| 123 | Other Muslim ... ... ... ... | **59,146** | 30,862 | 28,284 | 2,189 | 1,711 | 4,225 | 4,166 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n105/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**State Table III**

TABLE III (concld.)

AND TRIBE

| Baroda | | Mehsana | | Navsari | | Okhamandal | | Pethapur | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Males | Females | Males | Females | Males | Females | Males | Females | Males | Females | |
| 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 35,428 | 33,476 | 2 | 2 | ... | ... | 67 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 169 | 164 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 68 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 245 | 207 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 69 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 11 | 13 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 70 |
| 2 | 1 | ... | ... | 5,167 | 4,604 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 71 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 130 | 120 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 72 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 553 | 519 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 73 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 79 | 94 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 74 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,115 | 1,061 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 75 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 34 | 38 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 76 |
| 1 | 1 | ... | ... | 228 | 120 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 77 |
| 3,794 | 3,381 | ... | ... | 4,599 | 4,338 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 78 |
| 41 | 42 | ... | ... | 34 | 24 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 79 |
| 12,967 | 12,177 | ... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 80 |
| 10,181 | 9,528 | ... | ... | 9,235 | 8,832 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 81 |
| 4 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 82 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 310 | 281 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 83 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 138 | 88 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 84 |
| 5,807 | 5,423 | 19 | 21 | 7,548 | 7,172 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 85 |
| 526 | 404 | ... | ... | 370 | 402 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 86 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 4 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 87 |
| 20,045 | 18,553 | 22,204 | 20,686 | 3,397 | 3,212 | 778 | 631 | 588 | 584 | 88 |
| 2,299 | 2,082 | 15,015 | 14,200 | 63 | 48 | 49 | 45 | 56 | 57 | 89 |
| 2,070 | 1,866 | 2,569 | 2,294 | 1,234 | 1,141 | 211 | 184 | 12 | 8 | 90 |
| 3,170 | 2,353 | 7,963 | 7,783 | 2,013 | 1,891 | 172 | 168 | 76 | 78 | 91 |
| 10,664 | 9,676 | 44 | 56 | 10,167 | 11,430 | 44 | 25 | ... | ... | 92 |
| 1,337 | 1,054 | 118,536 | 109,139 | 166 | 148 | 31 | 30 | 488 | 445 | 93 |
| ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 94 |
| 2 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3,410 | 3,267 | ... | 1 | 95 |
| 9,336 | 8,032 | 10,757 | 9,866 | 286 | 278 | 70 | 67 | 44 | 38 | 96 |
| 5,005 | 4,451 | 7,517 | 8,441 | 1,027 | 1,042 | 153 | 176 | 76 | 100 | 97 |
| 9,357 | 8,473 | 6,481 | 6,790 | 1,768 | 1,574 | 83 | 77 | 59 | 67 | 98 |
| 4,547 | 4,240 | 12,920 | 13,042 | 1,641 | 1,402 | 70 | 63 | 115 | 189 | 99 |
| 1,089 | 965 | 2,050 | 2,064 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 5 | ... | ... | 100 |
| ... | ... | 2 | 17 | ... | 8 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 101 |
| 2,667 | 2,340 | 20 | 13 | 569 | 579 | 4 | 2 | ... | ... | 102 |
| 10 | 3 | 90 | 66 | 10 | 12 | 2 | 3 | ... | ... | 103 |
| 257 | 226 | 323 | 331 | 35 | 26 | 4 | 2 | 47 | 57 | 104 |
| 367 | 290 | 1,626 | 1,733 | 518 | 518 | 1 | ... | 92 | 165 | 105 |
| 897 | 898 | 774 | 856 | 131 | 129 | 18 | 12 | 1 | ... | 106 |
| 2,866 | 2,674 | 8,076 | 8,056 | 257 | 199 | 43 | 40 | 8 | 8 | 107 |
| 4,447 | 4,044 | 3,314 | 3,526 | 1,028 | 839 | 53 | 56 | 11 | 10 | 108 |
| 1,304 | 1,273 | 3,126 | 3,170 | 856 | 665 | 24 | 20 | 15 | 16 | 109 |
| 9 | 9 | 24 | 30 | 9 | 6 | 15 | 8 | ... | ... | 110 |
| 16,124 | 14,532 | 15,937 | 16,226 | 9,618 | 9,048 | 2,999 | 2,544 | 232 | 241 | 111 |
| 134 | 99 | 376 | 430 | 46 | 55 | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | 112 |
| **34,798** | **31,072** | **41,030** | **37,056** | **15,706** | **15,330** | **4,069** | **4,054** | **193** | **188** | 113 |
| 4,032 | 3,831 | 930 | 932 | 204 | 143 | 1 | ... | 1 | 1 | 114 |
| 640 | 470 | 2,072 | 1,643 | 162 | 117 | 1,317 | 1,335 | 1 | 1 | 115 |
| 5,057 | 4,471 | 54 | 58 | 106 | 107 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 116 |
| 738 | 740 | 6,644 | 6,975 | 76 | 75 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 117 |
| 2,765 | 2,353 | 3,568 | 3,303 | 652 | 540 | 161 | 101 | 56 | 65 | 118 |
| 1,660 | 1,499 | 2,142 | 1,835 | 477 | 472 | 141 | 128 | 8 | 9 | 119 |
| 2,882 | 2,344 | 6,235 | 5,106 | 2,514 | 2,229 | 70 | 56 | 5 | 14 | 120 |
| 6,572 | 5,927 | 3,272 | 3,789 | 4,398 | 4,728 | ... | ... | 10 | 17 | 121 |
| 2,349 | 2,041 | 5,078 | 3,627 | 4,275 | 4,166 | 16 | 43 | 6 | 2 | 122 |
| 8,103 | 7,396 | 11,035 | 9,788 | 2,842 | 2,753 | 2,362 | 2,391 | 106 | 79 | 123 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n106/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**State Table IV-A-D**

# X

## LITERACY

**104. Reference to Statistics**—This Section deals with the literacy details of State Table II, the different parts of State Table IV, the six subsidiary tables prepared therefrom and the statistics of educational progress and of the ancillary library movement in the State furnished by the Department of Education. The four parts of State Table IV are (A) the literacy details for each community recorded in the State, (B) the details of literacy by administrative divisions, (C) the details of literacy by chief castes, divided according to their educational progress into Advanced, Intermediate and Illiterate, and (D) literacy in selected towns. The literacy figures compiled for State Table II and parts (A), (B) and (D) of State Table IV are shown by broad age-groups, 5-50 and 50 and over. The child-population below the age of 5 has been deemed to be illiterate and excluded from the calculations. In respect of Part (C), the details of literacy for each caste have been compiled for all ages 7 and over, to allow comparison with the figures of 1931. From the totals of each caste, persons aged 0-7 have been also excluded. For State Table IV, the categories "Able to Read Only" and "Literate in English" have been also specially compiled for the above two age-periods. The six subsidiary tables prepared from the above tables are the following :—

(i) Subsidiary Table i -Literacy by Age, Sex and Community
(ii) Subsidiary Table ii -Literacy by Age, Sex and Locality
(iii) Subsidiary Table iii -Literacy by Community, Sex and Locality
(iv) Subsidiary Table iv -Literacy in English by Age, Sex and Locality
(v) Subsidiary Table v -Progress of Literacy since 1901
(vi) Subsidiary Table vi -Progress of Literacy among Chief Castes

Besides the above subsidiary tables, figures furnished by the Department of Education are given illustrating educational progress and State effort (Subsidiary Tables vii and viii). An Appendix after the tables summarises briefly the work of the Library department.

**105. Difference between Imperial Table XI and State Table IV**—It will be noticed from the above that the statistical data prepared are based on the lines of Imperial Table XI and the subsidiary tables contemplated in the full scheme of tabulation approved by the Government of India. But the State data do not go to the full length prescribed-in so far as they are based only on two age-groups above mentioned, and not on the full scheme of 0-5, 5-10, 10-15, 15-20, 20-30, 30-50 and 50 and over required for the Imperial Table. On the other hand, the State Table contains details for the partially literate (*i. e.* those who are only able to read) and gives figures also for castes and the urban population, which the all-India Scheme omits. Details for partial literacy were first introduced into the Baroda Census in 1921, and have continued to be an essential feature, as they have proved to be a most useful corrective for the whole statistical material compiled in this direction. The existence of an intermediate class between the Wholly Illiterate and the Literate (*i. e.* those who are able both to read and write) has helped the State authorities to gauge accurately, from decade to decade, the educational progress achieved and the success or otherwise of the experiment of compulsory education towards which the eyes of all India are turned.

**106. General results**—A summary of the actual results may be at once stated. There are now 652,975 literates (males 482,353, females 170,622) in the State,



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n107/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



an increase of 50·2 per cent over the last Census figures. The number of male literates has increased by 35·8 per cent while literacy amongst women has shown the remarkable progress of 114·2 per cent. Still there is great disparity amongst the sexes in the matter of education. One out of every three males is able to read and write, while the female literacy ratio is even now one in eight. The ranks of those who are only able to read (*i.e.* the partially literate) have also increased from 102,778 to 160,515 (97,025 males and 63,490 females) or by 56 per cent. The Wholly Illiterate now form 715 per mille of the population, while they were 780 in 1931.

**107. Variation in English Literacy**—On the other hand, at the top of the literate population stands the advanced section comprising those who are able to read and write in English. This proficiency usually means in respect of Indians an additional qualification. The literates in English now number 56,953 (52,300 males and 4,653 females). These figures represent an increase of 77·9 per cent over the strength of English literates in 1931 (73·1 per cent for males and 157·9 per cent for females). These rates of increase are much more remarkable than the progress in general literacy.

**108. Proportionate increase since 1931 calculated on total population** — Progress since 1931 may be broadly described in proportions calculated on the total population. The calculations should be properly based on the exclusion of the child population below 5, and indeed most of the subsidiary tables are prepared accordingly, but the ratios calculated on the total population are useful in so far as they enable us to compare the State figures with the provisional results of literacy so far received from British India and other States. The proportion of literates to the whole population of the State has now increased from 17·8 per cent in 1931 to 22·9 per cent in 1941: but as indicated already, the rate of progress in the two sexes is entirely different. The proportion of male literacy has increased from 282 per mille of the male population ten years ago to 328 in 1941, while the rate for women's progress has now nearly doubled from 67 to 124 per mille of the sex. It is as well perhaps that men should now be resting a while in their race for educational advancement, till such time as their sisters made up the leeway and came up to them in rivalry.

**109. Comparison with the other States and Provinces**—Before proceeding to a more detailed examination of the figures, it will be of interest to compare the literacy proportions of this State as disclosed by the latest Census with the corresponding figures of States and Provinces of India. The marginal table is compiled on the basis of figures as are available. The information about Bengal and Madras is taken from *The Times of India.* The above figures, it must be understood, are mostly provisional, except for the United Provinces for which the final figures for literates have just arrived: the provisional figures must be accepted with reserve, as they are prepared from hastily furnished charge summaries in which enumerators were liable to the error oftentimes of reckoning in the partially literate under the literate total.

| Name of the State or Province | Strength of Literates | Literates per mille of the total population |
|---|---|---|
| Travancore ... | 2,894,416 | 477 |
| Cochin ... | 503,900 | 354 |
| **Baroda** ... | **652,975** | **229** |
| Bombay Presidency ... | 4,067,700 | 195 |
| *British Gujarat* ... | *969,700* | 237 |
| Gujarat States ... | 119,100 | 82 |
| Wesfern India States ... | 717,200 | 146 |
| Bengal ... | 9,722,000 | 161 |
| Madras ... | 6,420,900 | 130 |
| Mysore ... | 948,915 | 129 |
| Central Provinces ... | 1,909,686 | 114 |
| Assam ... | 1,231,700 | 113 |
| U. P.* ... | 4,728,297 | 84 |
| Gwalior ... | 296,849 | 74 |
| Hyderabad ... | 1,111,245 | 69 |
| Kashmir ... | 264,195 | 66 |

*The final figure for U. P. literates reached this office on the 8th July 1941.



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n108/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## State Table IV-A-D



It is quite likely therefore that the corrected figures of literates, as finally ascertained, will be below these totals. The United Provinces final figure for literates is less by nearly 20,000 than their provisional total. The final figure for literates in the State has similarly decreased by 3,729. Therefore some of the startling increases reported are bound to be modified after final totals are received. In some places according to the provisional totals, female literates have more than trebled themselves as in Travancore. In Bengal, the provisional census figures reveal that literates have increased by more than 100 per cent over the number recorded in 1931. In British Gujarat, the number of literates has more than doubled itself from 421,385, to 969,700 in ten years,– but here the increase may be safely put down, it may be suggested with respect, to a great extent to better record. In 1931, British Gujarat districts were stricken with the non-co-operation movement, and the record of literacy then suffered more than any other item in the census operations. Generally, it may be said, however, that Baroda State retains its place below Travancore and Cochin and above all other Provinces and States of India.

**110. British Gujarat, Bombay Presidency, Gujarat States and Western India States**—The nearest neighbours of this State are the British Gujarat districts of Ahmedabad, Kaira, Surat and Broach and Panch Mahals, the Gujarat States of Rajpipla, Chhota Udepur, Cambay etc., and the whole group of Indian States in Kathiawar that cluster round Amreli *prant* and Okhamandal and form the Western India States. British Gujarat literacy figures by sex are not available from the little brochure of 7th April 1941 issued by the Bombay Census, but separate provisional figures of literates by sex are available for the Presidency as a whole, Gujarat States and Western India States.* The increase in British Gujarat literacy, incredible as it may seem at first sight, is largely explained as has been stated already by the non-co-operation movement in Ahmedabad, Surat and other towns, where the literacy return must have been completely spoilt. The higher literacy ratio in British Gujarat, if it is correct, must be put down generally to the fact (i) that this territory is not afflicted as in Baroda State with a large aboriginal and Scheduled Castes element–they only form about 16 per cent there, but over 21 per cent of the State people belong to these classes, (ii) that the greater part of British Gujarat districts is within the fertile well-watered zone, so that the decade's season-variations let these districts off relatively lightly as compared to our dry belt in North Gujarat and the perpetually scarcity-affected Kathiawad area. The consequence is that wherever the seasons are bad, the compulsory machinery is usually suspended, school attendance suffers and there are consequently fewer literacy recruits in this State, while in British Gujarat, seasonal vagaries have but little effect on the progress of primary education, (iii) lastly the British Gujarat population has a larger proportion of advanced classes *e.g.* Brahmans and Vanias (over 20 per cent) whose children do not want a compulsory system to be driven to schools–than this State has (8·2 per cent). These are the reasons why the British Gujarat literacy ratio may be expected to surpass the State figure. That it has been just able to do so may after all be found to be not true to fact, when the Literacy Table for Bombay is finally prepared. The marginal table shows, however, how the Bombay

| Province and States | Percentage of literates per sex | |
|---|---|---|
| | M | F |
| Baroda State ... | 32·8 | 12·4 |
| Bombay Presidency ... | 29·4 | 8·7 |
| Gujarat States ... | 13·0 | 3·1 |
| Western India States... | 22·0 | 7·0 |

*The brochure above mentioned does not show provisional figures of the population by sex; so the sex ratio for 1931 (from the Bombay Census Report of that year) has been assumed to apply to this Census also and the marginal table is prepared on this basis.



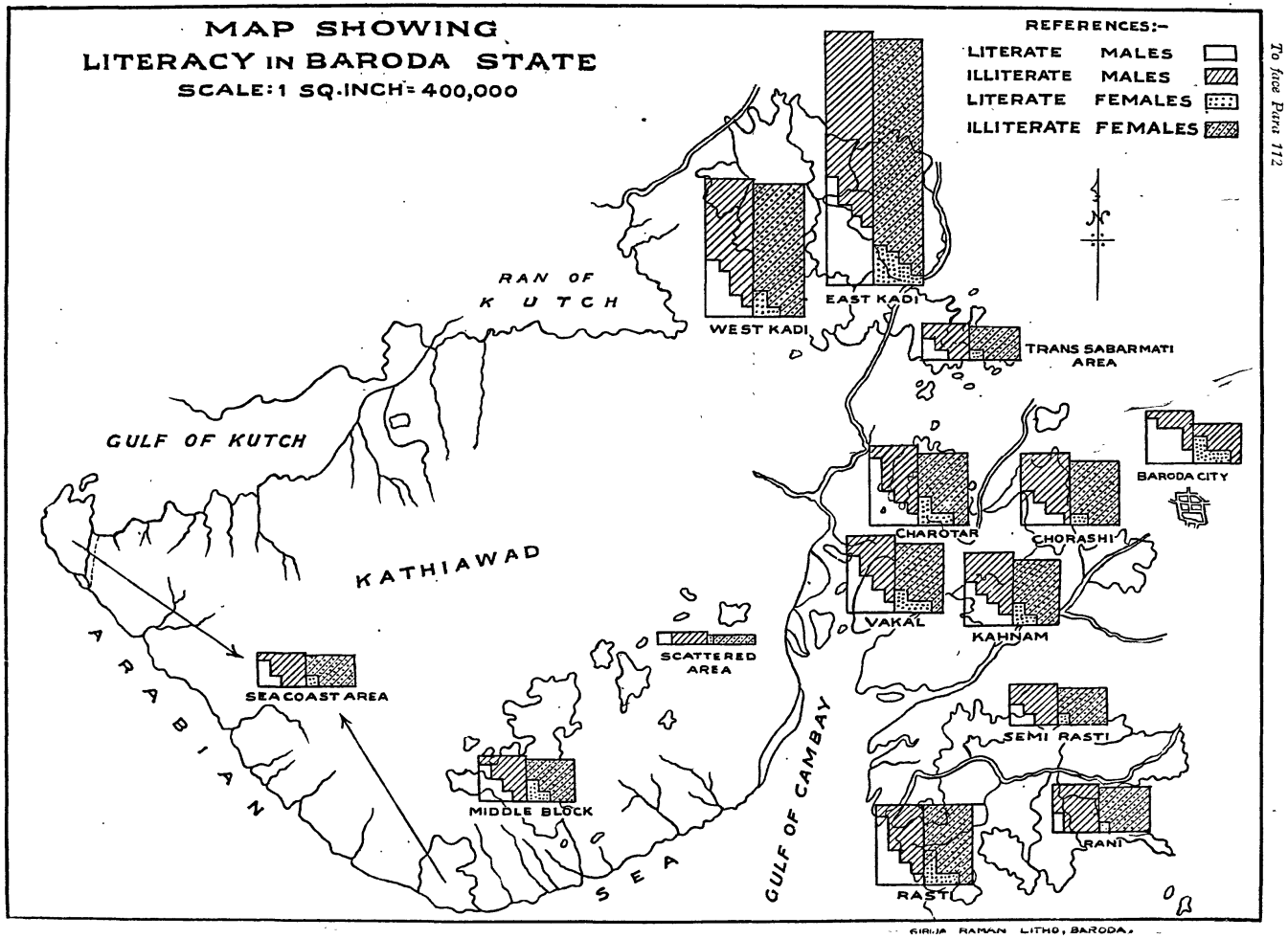
realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n109/mode/1up



realpatidar.com




To face Para 112

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n110/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



Presidency as a whole, as well as Gujarat States and Western India States, are much behind this State in literacy.

**111. Expected and Actual Literacy**—Before proceeding to review the proportionate results as shown in the subsidiary tables, it will be useful to test the accuracy of the Census record through data furnished by the Education department of admissions to Class IV in primary schools during the last ten years. Usually the army of literates is recruited from this source, the first three classes of compulsory education being deemed not adequate enough to give the individual pupil requisite ability to come up to the census test of literacy, which is ability to read a letter and write a reply to it. Of recent years, this State has joined other parts of India in setting up an adult literacy drive. But so far this drive has resulted in either retarding the process of relapse to ignorance, so inevitable in an agricultural population, or in adding to the strength of the partially literate. It has done little so far as the census statistics show to increase the number of literates. Thus, assuming that admissions to Class IV are almost the only source of literacy recruitment, the method of estimating what should be the number of literates returned in the Census, is to take the literate population of 1931, which is aged 5 and over, subject it to the rate of mortality proper to this age-period and similarly deduct from the literacy recruits of the decade (aged 5–20) the loss due to natural causes at the healthy mortality rate usual for the school-going population, and then if the two sets of survivors are added, we get the result. In the margin the literacy recruits year by year are arranged. Each annual batch is subjected on an average to 5 years' risk of mortality at the rate, say, of 6 per mille per annum. Although these recruits have tended to increase year after year, this rate of mortality may be applied to the annual average of 27,205. In 1931, for a similar set of calculation, the mortality rate of 8 per mille per annum was applied. In 1941, with a far healthier record, we are justified in accepting the lower rate as above. Thus the survivors amongst these literacy recruits in 1941 will be 263,890. Now as to the literate population of 1931, numbering 434,734, a mortality rate of not more than 12·5 need be applied per mille. In 1931, 15 per mille was the rate assumed. Thus the survivors of these would be 380,392. Totalling these two sets of survivors, we get an estimate of expected literates for 1941, purely from this source, of 644,282. The Census shows 653,000. So the additional number must be put down to adult literacy campaigns or gain through migration.

| Year | No. of Students admitted to Class IV |
|---|---|
| 1930-31 | 21,743 |
| 1931-32 | 20,959 |
| 1932-33 | 22,320 |
| 1933-34 | 26,074 |
| 1934-35 | 28,984 |
| 1935-36 | 27,602 |
| 1936-37 | 29,797 |
| 1937-38 | 30,522 |
| 1938-39 | 31,419 |
| 1939-40 | 32,629 |
| **Total** | **272,049** |

The inset table is also instructive in that it shows how the wastage in primary education, inevitable to a compulsory system, is being rapidly repaired by larger admisions in the higher standards. The admissions in 1939–40 show an increase of 50 per cent or more than three times the rate of increase in the State population.

**112. Literacy by Natural Sub-divisions – State Table II** — The varying progress of literacy is illustrated in the map showing proportions of literates



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n111/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## State Table IV-A-D

X-LITERACY

(calculated on the total population in each area) in the different natural sub-divisions, arranged according to proficiency in this respect. The marginal table collects the literacy ratios per sex for each of the 13 Natural Sub-divisions and the City separately, arranging them according to order in literacy and compares this to the order revealed in 1931. The City continues to retain its primacy of place, while the Rasti gives place to Charotar in this Census, as the increasing industrialisation of Navsari and Bilimora towns has lowered the literacy level for the whole of that area. Mid-Block is now below Kahnam because owing to continued agricultural depression there education has suffered. Semi-Rasti and Rani continue to keep to the bottom.

| Natural Sub-division | Proportion per mille of Literates (all ages) | | Order according to the Male Literacy in | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Males | Females | 1941 | 1931 |
| Baroda City ... | 51·6 | 24·7 | 1 | 1 |
| Charotar ... | 43·3 | 18·1 | 2 | 3 |
| Rasti ... | 42·7 | 18·9 | 3 | 2 |
| Vakal excluding City ... | 41·3 | 16·3 | 4 | 4 |
| Kahnam ... | 39·3 | 12·8 | 5 | 6 |
| Mid-Block ... | 38·9 | 19·3 | 6 | 5 |
| Scattered Area ... | 35·1 | 13·6 | 7 | 7 |
| East Kadi ... | 30·3 | 10·9 | 8 | 9 |
| Sea Coast ... | 28·7 | 12·1 | 9 | 8 |
| Chorashi ... | 26·2 | 7·2 | 10 | 10 |
| West Kadi ... | 24·5 | 7·5 | 11 | 12 |
| Trans— | | | | |
| Sabarmati ... | 24·1 | 7·4 | 12 | 11 |
| Semi-Rasti ... | 21·7 | 6·2 | 13 | 13 |
| Rani ... | 10·6 | 3·0 | 14 | 14 |

**113. Subsidiary Table i - Literacy by Age, Sex and Community**—Now coming to details of proportional figures shown in the subsidiary tables, we shall take Subsidiary Table i for which communities selected are Hindu Scheduled, Other Hindus, Muslims, Jains, Parsees and Indian Christians. The Tribes are also separately shown (Hindu and Tribal sections together). The general State average for Literacy is 267 per mille (for ages 5 and over) (380 per mille of males and 145 for females). In the subsequent discussion all ratios will be referred to as for ages 5 and over, except when otherwise mentioned.

(*a*) *By Community* - The Parsees easily lead in the race for literacy with more than four fifths of their total being able to read and write. Unlike the other communities, the sexes amongst the Parsees approach parity in this proficiency - 88 per cent of males and 77·5 per cent of females being literate. The only other approach to anything like this parity is seen amongst the Jains, amongst whom 82 per cent males are literate while women who possess this qualification form 42 per cent of their sex. Indian Christians follow the Jains closely both in this respect, as also in general literacy. 54 per cent of males and 28 per cent of females are literate in that community. The two main communities - Hindu and Muslim - bring up the rear, with 25·5 and 30 per cent literacy respectively. Muslims are thus more literate than Hindus: though in the ability to read and write English, they are far outdistanced by the latter. It is true that the Hindu ratio is weighted with the inclusion of Tribes returned as Hindus, but even if we exclude them, the literacy ratio for Hindus only goes up to 28·4 per cent (40·3 for males and 15·6 for females). The Tribes (both the sections taken together) show only the modest literacy figure of 77 per mille, and in that respect are behind even the Scheduled Castes who have 169 per mille. The literacy ratios by sex for the Tribes are only 12 per cent for males and 3 for females.

(*b*) *By Age* - Taking the two age-periods for which the figures have been compiled for this Census, the years between 5 and 50 are the only period that can be said to be amenable to the educative influences of State schools and the compulsory system. The effect of this is seen in the sharply contrasted ratios for this and the next age-period, in those communities hitherto outside the pale of educative influences and



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n112/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



now brought under the net of the general school system. Thus Scheduled Castes show 29 and 10 per cent for males and females respectively in the first age-group, and only 7 and 0·1 in the next. Similarly for Tribes, this startling disparity is even more apparent, being 13 and 3 per cent in 5-50 and only 4·6 for males and 0·07 for females in the ages 50 and over.

(*c*) *Partial Literacy* – As to partial literacy, it is interesting to note that only in such communities that are not used to reading that partial literacy is most prevalent showing evidence of relapse to semi-ignorance after schooling is over. The proportion of the partially literate to the literate section in each community may be usefully compared. The Primitive Tribes the lowest in the scale, show the high proportion of 57·5 for the partially literate, as compared to their own motley literate crowd. The Scheduled, who come next, show nearly 39 per cent. Muslims, who are next higher in educational progress, show nearly 22·7 per cent, while the Jains and Parsees show only 11 and 6·4 per cent respectively.

(*d*) *English Literacy*—In English literacy, with which we shall deal more in detail, later, again the Parsees lead. More than half their men (aged 5 and over) are able to read and write in English and more than one fifth of their women. Jains come next, but far behind, with only 16 per cent of their men proficient in English. Amongst females, with the exception of Parsees, and to a smaller extent of Indian Christians, English literacy is everywhere low, ranging from 7 per thousand amongst Jains to 3 amongst Hindus and Muslims. Indian Christians show 77 per mille of their women with this qualification.

**114. Subsidiary Table ii—Literacy by Age, Sex and Locality**—Here the varying progress in literacy is shown in the different natural divisions of the State. We have already had a general idea of this from the map, and the inset table of para 112 above in the different natural sub-divisions. Here in this table literacy figures by age are correlated with natural and administrative divisions. The range of variations is not great, but, the City ranks by far the foremost in literacy showing 58 per cent males and 29 per cent females who are literate. Central Gujarat, which includes the progressive Charotar area, ranks next, followed not by South Gujarat although it includes Rasti, nor by North Gujarat, in spite of its large residential towns, but by poor impoverished Amreli *prant*, where compulsion has had the longest trial. In Amreli mahal, as early as 1893, compulsory education was experimentally introduced, first in a few villages, then in the rest of the taluka, before it was gradually extended to the whole State in 1906. Even with this long continued trial, it must be admitted that, Amreli is still far away from the goal of universal literacy, such as is seen in modern European countries. Even now in Kathiawad only 41 per cent of its males and 19 per cent of its females are able to read and write. This is due of course to the desiccating influence of agriculture as a retarding factor, and to the composition of its population, which contains large uneducable elements, as yet untouched by the leaven of schools. In South Gujarat, the presence of the large tribal population in the Rani and Semi-Rasti sub-divisions, forming over 60 per cent of the local Hindu community there drags the literacy ratio down to only 23 per cent (33 for males and 13 for females). Mehsana *prant* closely follows with 22 per cent literacy (32 per cent male and 11 per cent female). Pethapur is a little behind this *prant* in general literacy, but in the ability to read and write English, it beats almost every other part of the State, except the City and Okhamandal. In Baroda City, about a third of the total number of literates in English in the State are concentrated, although in general population it is only about one eighteenth of the whole State. The divisional distribution of partial literacy does not call for remarks, except that in Amreli, where a special adult literacy campaign was persevered with, the ratios for this class are the highest for both sexes.



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n113/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**State Table IV-A-D**

X-LITERACY

As to age-periods, the sex-disparity in the age-period 50 and over—where State educational effort ceases to operate, is the most marked. Even in the City one woman for every six men belonging to this age-group is literate. In the whole State, this ratio is one to fourteen. In Mehsana *prant*, it rises to one to twentythree.

**115. Subsidiary Table iii-Literacy by Community, Sex and Locality**—This table differs from Subsidiary Table i, as it studies the literates by sex of each main community in the different divisions. The age-detail is left out of count, nor is partial or English literacy considered. The three main communities are studied, also the Christian community as a whole. The last named community is almost entirely confined to the City, Central and South Gujarat, so that literacy ratios for Christians for only these localities need be considered. In Kathiawad and North Gujarat, their number is so small that the proportional figures (calculated on 10,000) have only an astronomical interest. Parsees are similarly localised in South Gujarat and in the City and are, therefore, not included in this table The Hindus against a general average of 36 per cent male and 14 per cent female literacy. show the highest ratios in the City and Central Gujarat for male, and in Kathiawad for, female, literacy. Muslims show generally higher figures than the Hindus everywhere, particularly in South Gujarat where over 57 per cent of their men and over a fifth of their women are literate. The highest female literacy amongst Muslims is, however, found in Kathiawad, where the proportion rises to 29 per cent. Jains everywhere show high proportions, but evidently the most educated Jain elements are met with in South Gujarat, where the sexes also most approach equality in progress. The Christians, considering the congeners from whom they have sprung, have a remarkably high average of 56 per cent male and 29·5 per cent female literacy, but in South Gujarat, where the converts are largely from tribal elements, this ratio declines to 40 per cent for males and 29·7 per cent for females.

**116. Subsidiary Table iv-Literacy in English** — We have already briefly referred to figures of literacy in English. In Subsidiary Table iv, the figures are proportioned by age for the different administrative divisions and comparative figures for three previous censuses to show the extent of progress achieved. For these years, the figures did not require adjustment, as Pethapur figures of literacy are not available. As may be expected, the City shows the highest ratios in every respect, and also in the measure of progress made since 1911. From 80 males literate in English per 1,000 thirty years ago, the rate gradually improved to 118 in 1921, 166 in 1931 and 205 in the latest Census. Amongst City females, the proportion of English literacy has multiplied more than six times in the last thirty years. It is now 40 per mille. For the age-period 5–50, it goes up to 46, but in the next age-group, it drops to only 5 per mille. The next in order of prevalence of the knowledge of English is Okhamandal, where owing to its ports, its heavy industries and its growing towns, a cosmpolitan English-knowing population has developed in recent years. Pethapur follows Okhamandal in order of male literacy in English. It is really a town and is naturally expected to have the urban scale of educational progress. English literacy amongst females however is at its lowest ebb in Mehsana *prant* and Pethapur. Finally as to progress in English literacy, all the divisions of the State evidence satisfactory rates of increase. Female literates in English for the whole State now number nearly 8 times proportionately compared to 1911.

**117. Progress in Literacy since 1901-Subsidiary Table v**–Here the different degrees of progress in the divisions are exhibited from census to census. The ratios are in this table calculated on the total population (including the child group aged 0–5). General literacy amongst males has increased from 163 per mille forty years ago to 328 per mille now. Females have galloped towards knowledge from the negligible ratio of 8 per mille to 124 in

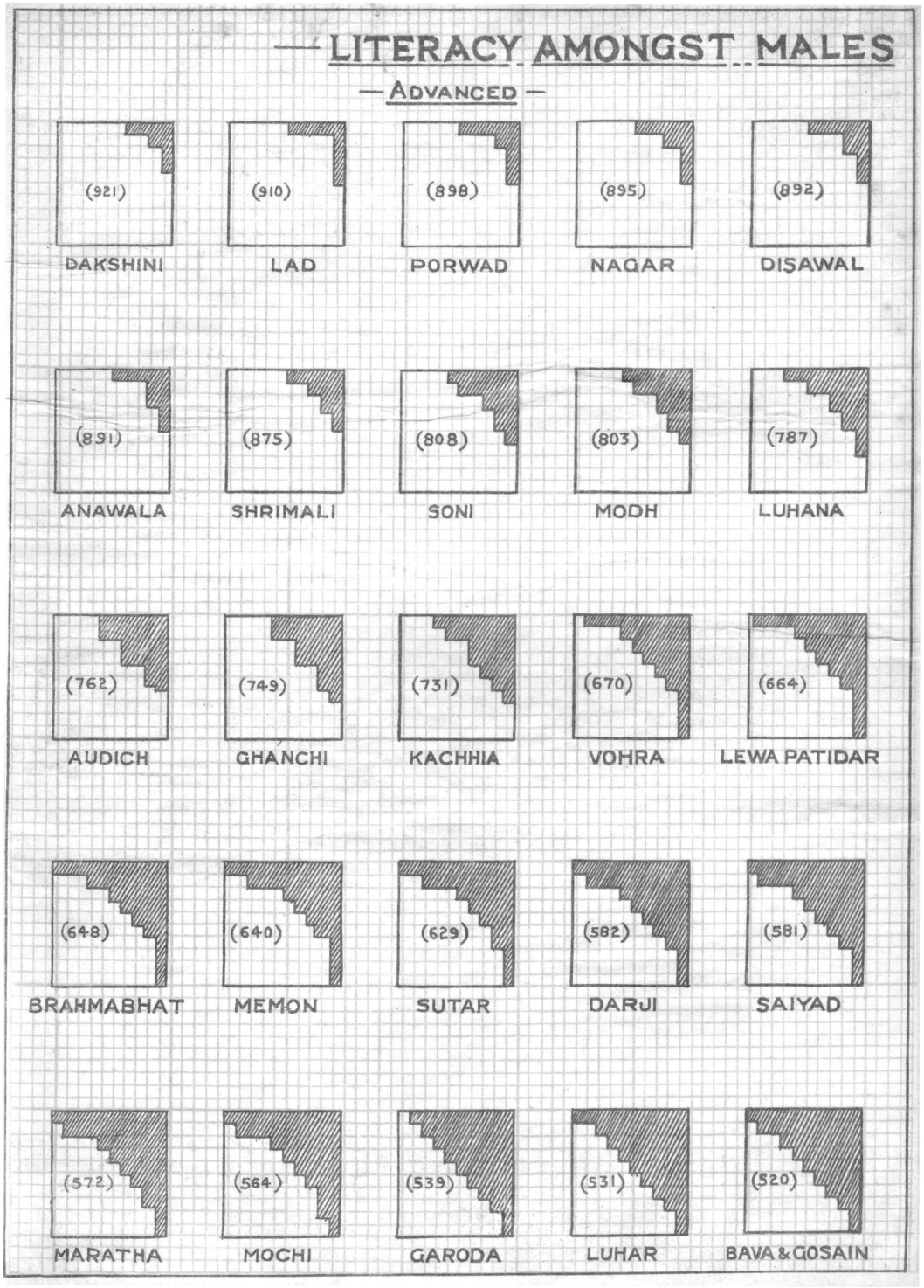


realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n114/mode/1up



realpatidar.com



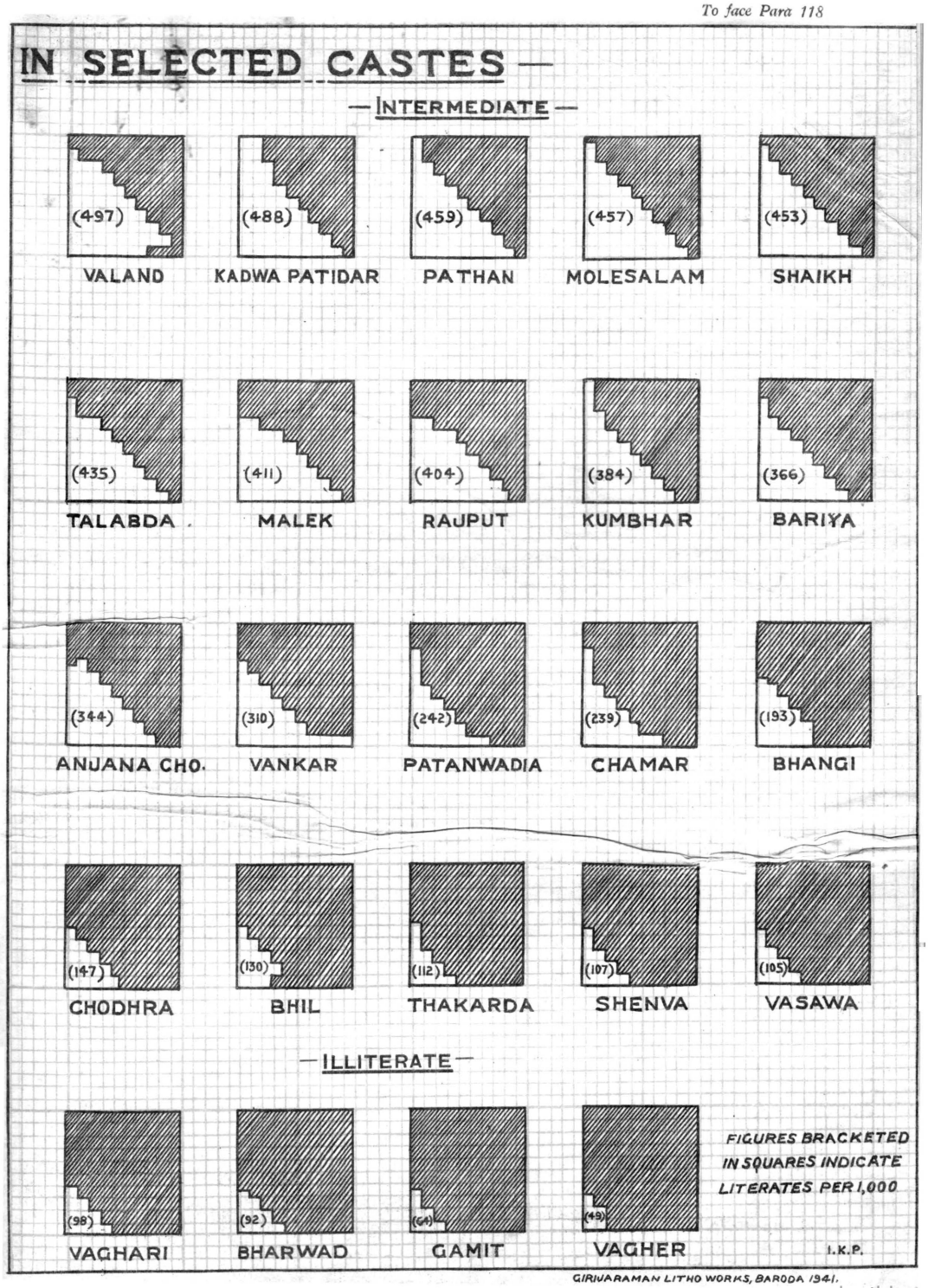

realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n115/mode/1up



realpatidar.com

*To face Para 118*




realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n116/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



the same period. The City shows the highest ratios of literacy. Such being the case, the City offers the least scope for literacy advance under present conditions, and therefore shows the smallest rates of increase from census to census. But even so, literacy amongst the City females has progressed more than ten times (from 24 to 248 per mille) in the last forty years. With men, who were already literate to the extent of 367 per mille in 1901, the progress has been slower. 1931 actually registered a decline, and the ratio for 1941 is a little more than that for 1921. The Census Report for 1931 enquired closely into the causes for the City's decline in literacy, and its general conclusion was that when literate totals were added to the figures for the partially literate, it was possible to state that although the ratio of literates declined, illiteracy was on the down grade. Also it was found as a secondary reason that the increase in the number of low-grade immigrant labour largely recruited from the United Provinces and Rajputana helped to lower the literacy ratio in 1931. On the present occasion, the immigrant factor continues to be a disturbing problem, but the adult literacy drive started in 1938 was fairly continuous and successful. In Central Gujarat (without the City) literacy proportions have doubled for males and multiplied more than 22 times for females since 1901. Female literacy stands highest in Kathiawad, after the City, and there the increase since 1901 may be rightly called phenomenal, from only 6 per mille to 159. North Gujarat is the lowest in point of literacy with 279 per mille males and 96 per mille females able to read and write. But even these modest figures mean a tale of remarkable progress, specially in female literacy, which has advanced from 2 per mille to its present ratio (*i. e.* 48 times).

**118. Literacy amongst chief castes–Subsidiary Table vi**—Coming to the figures of literacy for chief castes, Subsidiary Table vi reveals varying stages of progress. The castes are divided into Advanced, Intermediate and Illiterate according to the measure of literacy attained by their males aged seven and over. Wherever male literacy (for this age period 7 and over) comes to more than 50 per cent, in a caste or group it is classed under Advanced, and where male literacy on this basis ranges from below 50 per cent to above 10, we get the vast body of Intermediate groups: while all those below this last grade of 10 per cent male literacy belong to the Illiterate.

(*a*) *Advanced*—Taking the Advanced groups first, we find several castes (previously intermediate) have now to be found room for in the Advanced section. Some of the big artisan groups like the Soni and the Sutar, have permanently pushed into this section and now the Luhar and Darji, and even the humble Mochi, have forced themselves into this hitherto exclusive preserve of Brahmans and Vanias. The Mochis have a male literacy of 56 per cent and quite a respectable showing in literacy for their females (22 per cent). It may well be that with this progress, the enterprising elements amongst them will now want a new name for their caste–something high sounding with an antique *Pauranik* flavour, but it is to be hoped that they will not desert their useful calling. In 1931 they had already 49 per cent literacy for their males. Bavas and Gosains are also in the Advanced Class with 52 per cent literates amongst their males. Brahmans generally have advanced from 78 per cent to 79·7–Vanias from 87·9 to 88·1, Memons from 60 per cent to 64 and Lewa Patidars from 59·5 to 66·4. The rate of progress in male literacy in these representative advanced classes with whom education may be said to have reached saturation point is not great, while Darjis show 10 per cent more proportionate increase and Garodas (the only one of the Scheduled Castes now figuring amongst the Advanced) over 8 per cent. Female literacy, wherever there is scope for improvement, shows much more rapid progress. The highest rates of female literacy are observable amongst Prabhus (72·4 per cent), Dakshini Brahmans (62·9 per cent), Nagar Brahmans (60·3 per cent) and Anavil Brahmans (52·7). Vanias, who in male literacy surpass many Brahman castes with Lad showing 91 per cent, Porwad (89·8) and Disawal (89·2), do not show equal interest for progress of education for their females–their highest progress is amongst Lad females (with 47·1 per cent literacy).



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n117/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## State Table IV-A-D



Lewa Patidars also show this relative disparity in advance–their female literates being only 30·7 per cent. Marathas, whose males are 57·2 per cent literate show a big drop for females to 24·5. The recently promoted groups from the Intermediate section also show marked disparity in the sexes' proficiency in literacy. As to literacy in English, only Prabhus, Dakshini Brahmans, Nagars, Lads, Anavils and Disawals show more than 30 per cent amongst their males. Prabhu women show the highest progress in English education with 25 per cent able to read and write in that language. Dakshini Brahmans and Nagars follow at a distance with 11·6 and 8·5 per cent respectively. Marathas for whom English education has been specially encouraged through State effort show only 15 per cent males and only 3 per cent females able to read and write English.

(*b*) *Intermediate*—The most remarkable feature in this class in this year's educational Census is the accession of large groups from the ranks of the Illiterate. Of the 18 Primitive Tribes, three were already part of the Intermediate section in 1931–Chodhra, Dhanka and Dhodia. Six others are now in it–Bhil, Dubla, Nayakda, Tadvi, Talavia and Vasawa. Gamit is the only one left below: and for the remaining tribes—which are small and unrepresentative,—literacy figures were not compiled. Of the 12 Scheduled Castes, three were there in 1931—Garoda, Chamar and Vankar. The first name is now promoted to Advanced. The remaining two still remain Intermediate. The Bhangi and Shenva have now joined up their brother Harijans from below. The other untouchables such as Burud, Mahar, Mang etc., are small groups, not compiled in this table. The Bhangi's and Shenva's progress is noteworthy—in both the male literates have more than doubled. Of the Koli group, Chunvalias and Thakardas now have come up to the intermediate rank. Ravalias have also scraped in. At the top of the Intermediate scale are found castes and communities which are already knocking at the gates of the Advanced—the great Kadwa Patidar community with 48·8 per cent male literacy, the Valand (the new name for the worshipful company of barbers) with 49·7, the Pathan (45·9) the Shaikh (45·3), the Rajput (40·4)—all hoping to be promoted to the first class in the next Census. Female literacy shows poor growth amongst intermediate groups, but is relatively high amongst Karadias, Valands, Kadwa Patidars, Talabdas and Shaikhs. With the exception of Shaikhs, Muslim intermediate groups show little interest about educating their girls. As to literacy in English amongst intermediate females, it is practically non-existent. Indeed in the whole class of Intermediate communities there is general indifference to English education. Pathans, Shaikhs and Valands are the only groups worth noting as showing some kind of mentionable progress.

(*c*) *Illiterate*—This last group now contains only the most uneducable elements–Gamits, Bharwads (Rabaris), Vaghris and Vaghers. None amongst the selected Scheduled Castes figures in this list. Rabaris and Vaghris are wandering communities, the bulk of them without fixed abodes, and are therefore practically untouched by schooling influences. Only the small proportion of them as have farms or are settled in towns take to education. The Vaghers come at the very bottom–the most dismally backward of all. They have a boarding school which is persevering amongst them for many years–but long continued famine and want have killed all impulse, it would seem, for regenerative effort. Until their economic condition improves generally and special welfare schemes are resolutely taken in hand, such as the colonisation schemes now begun for Rabaris and Bharwads, there will be only small chance for literacy gaining ground among these sections of the people.

A two-page diagram plots the comparative progress of the different castes, tribes and races selected from each of the three grades.

**119. Literacy in urban areas : State Table IV-D**—Literacy figures have been compiled for all the 64 towns taken together, and also separately for the City and Cantonment



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n118/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



and 17 other towns with a population of 10,000 and over. There are altogether 244,346 literates counted in the urban area. Of the total literate population in the State, 37·4 per cent live in towns, so that the ratio for urban literates is much above the general urban ratio. As regards literates in English, out of a total of 56,953, no less than 44,948or nearly 79 per cent are town-dwelling. This is not surprising as the advantages of secondary education are almost entirely confined to towns. The general literacy is 267 per mille for the State population, while the urban proportion of literates is 391 per mille (527 for males and 238 for females). Rural literacy on the other hand is only 224 per mille for both sexes (328 for males and 114 for females). In the margin are collected literacy ratios for the City and ten other towns which are contrasted with the general urban literacy proportions for each sex. Of the eighteen towns for which State Table IV-D is compiled, the most highly educated from the census point of view would seem to be Sojitra with a general literacy of 525 per mille (661 for males and 377 for females). Padra follows closely with 454 per mille. These two towns therefore out-distance the City whose growing industrial population has complicated its educational problems. After the City, Amreli and Navsari rank next. In female literacy Sojitra is also at the top closely followed by Navsari. The City and Padra come next in order. Bilimora, Sidhpur and Kalol being industrial towns are somewhere near the bottom. Bilimora is however above Patan which for a residential town ranks low-being just above Sidhpur. Exact comparison is not possible with the results of 1931, as town literacy figures for that year were compiled, like for castes, for all ages 7 and over. But it is interesting to note that Sojitra led also on that occasion in male literacy, followed among others by Padra, Amreli, Dwarka, Navsari and the City.

| Name of town | Proportion of Literates of each sex per 1,000 aged 5 and over | |
|---|---|---|
| | Male | Female |
| **All Towns** | **527** | **238** |
| Sojitra ... | 661 | 377 |
| Padra ... | 615 | 276 |
| City with Cantonment | 581 | 288 |
| Amreli ... | 574 | 256 |
| Navsari ... | 550 | 317 |
| Dabhoi ... | 542 | 208 |
| Petlad ... | 527 | 200 |
| Bilimora ... | 515 | 239 |
| Patan ... | 510 | 202 |
| Sidhpur ... | 505 | 199 |
| Kalol ... | 468 | 163 |

**120. State educational effort : Subsidiary Table vii**—We will now turn to see how far the machinery of compulsory primaryeducation has helped in the progress of literacy. We have seen how the seasons have fared in the last decade. Generally the whole period was unpropitious. There were at least four bad years in which the compulsory process was suspended, and no fines were levied. In other years, while compulsion was in force, fines were lightly levied and a large amount of arrears was written off. Attendance, therefore, suffered, and the educational census for the school-going population held in the middle of each year did not succeed in getting its proper haul of pupils entering the school-going age. The marginal table gives the estimated population for each year in the decade, as calculated in para 45 *supra* the number of admissions to Class I (the lowest form of primary schools) for each year, and the percentage to the estimated population of that year. The figures show an almost continuous, though slight, shrinkage in the rate of admissions to the portals of compulsory education. This should naturally affect the number of admissions to standards like Class IV and above, which alone ensure literacy, but as we have seen already, such admissions show an increase of more than 50 per cent in the last ten years.

| Year | Estimated population (000 omitted) | Number of admissions to Class I | Percentage of 3 on 2 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 1931 | 2,448·2 | 72,840 | 2·98 |
| 1932 | 2,484·9 | 72,351 | 2·91 |
| 1933 | 2,524·0 | 70,201 | 2·78 |
| 1934 | 2,563·8 | 69,428 | 2·71 |
| 1935 | 2,603·5 | 69,113 | 2·65 |
| 1936 | 2,643·8 | 68,182 | 2·58 |
| 1937 | 3,684·8 | 69,813 | 2·60 |
| 1938 | 2,726·4 | 68,658 | 2·52 |
| 1939 | 2,768·6 | 68,036 | 2·46 |
| 1940 | 2,811·5 | 66,678 | 2·37 |
| 1941 | 2,855·0 | | |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n119/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## State Table IV-A-D

X-LITERACY

*Subsidiary Table vii* —Not only was the machinery of education thus affected by the prevailing economic distress of the people, but large elements of the population, the forest tribes for instance, Vaghers, and such like were exempt for the greater part of the decade from the purview of compulsion. It was only a year or two before the Census date that the Primitive Tribes were brought again under the compulsory provisions. But as yet the machinery cannot be said to be effective in their respect, as these tribes usually reside in villages of the smallest size, and it is in these places that the department has not yet opened any schools. As Subsidiary Table vii shows, only 1,425 villages out of 2,896 (less than half) are provided with schools. 1,401 villages in the State (*vide* Imperial Table III) are of the smallest size *i.e.* with a population of less than 500. The bulk of these are without schools. Then there are about 200 other villages which are within a mile from those villages that have schools. Village schools number 2,094 and are found in 1,425 villages,–thus there are about 15 schools for every 10 such villages. 62 out of 64 towns are shown in the Return as having primary schools, Pethapur, for which figures are not available, and Baroda Cantonment being excluded. Baroda City has no less than 55 institutions of the primary type, besides 8 High Schools and 3 Colleges. The other 61 towns have 251 primary schools–more than four to a town. 174,578 pupils take advantage of primary education in rural areas, and 71,027 in towns. Thus there are now 1,487 towns and villages equipped with facilities for primary schools. In 1931, there were 1,433 towns and villages provided with corresponding facilities.

**121. Subsidiary Table viii— Number of institutions with their strength since 1911**—This table is interesting reading, and shows how in spite of many difficulties, the State department of Education has persevered in its efforts.

(*a*) *Collegiate and Secondary stages*—The progress achieved specially in collegiate and secondary stages is very gratifying. In 1911, there were only 329 students (no girls) in one College then in existence. In 1941, there are now 1,672 pupils (179 girls) in the Arts College, the Secondary Teachers' Training College and the Karve Indian Women's College. The figures have thus more than quintupled. In secondary education, the progress is no less remarkable. In 1911, there were only 40 institutions (public and private) of the secondary stage (giving high school and anglo–vernacular instruction) with a strength of 6,577 pupils (no girls). In 1941, there were 152 such institutions with a total strength of 24,776 (2,741 girls). These figures sufficiently illustrate how the female literacy ratio in English has multiplied 8 times, and that the corresponding rate of progress amongst males is about four times.

(*b*) *Primary Education*—Coming to primary education, institutions since 1911 have decreased from 2,958 to 2,400, owing to the policy of consolidation, which has now abolished the single teacher schools and amalgamated them with neighbouring stronger schools. As a result of this policy, wastage has been diminished and some increase has been effected in the strength of the school population. This increase is far more satisfactory in respect of girls than with the other sex. There are now 245,603 children in the primary stage (including 102,443 girls) as against 175,624 children (54,320 girls) in 1911. Thus girls in primary schools have increased by 88·6 per cent in thirty years, and boys by only 21,856 or 18·0 per cent during the same period. Since 1911 population has increased by 40·2 per cent, so that while girls' education has more than kept pace, actually boys' strength in primary schools has been seriously contracted, as compared with the increase in the population, although literacy amongst males (in absolute figures) has increased by 161 per cent in the last thirty years from 184,883 to 482,353. This successful result achieved in spite of contraction in the strength of primary schools is entirely due to the policy of consolidation to which reference has been already made. This policy may have meant the abolition of weaker schools and even the temporary exclusion of whole



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n120/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



communities from the orbit of compulsion and from the doubtful advantage of nominal schooling, but the annual averages of admissions to Class IV have now substantially improved from 9,269 in 1910–12, to 18,015 in 1928–30 and to 27,205 in the last decade. The proportion of trained teachers has risen from nearly 59 per cent in 1920 to over 76 per cent in 1941. There are now 4,903 trained teachers out of 6,436. Further steps have been taken to improve the quality of teaching and to raise even more the proportion of trained teachers. As regards forest tribes, the establishment of model boarding houses at several centres (including one for girls at Songadh) and of centre schools in large villages has done more for spreading education amongst them than nominal enforcement of compulsion in weak schools in scattered villages would have done.

**122. Adult Literacy Drive**—The drive against illiteracy amongst adults was begun in 1938. The latest report of the department of Education states that in 1940, 1,226 classes for adults were working all over the State, with an attendance of about 20,000, of whom 8,587 were awarded certificates of literacy. The department does not state if there is any follow-up method after certificates are given. The Census of 1941 does not disclose any spectacular or even measurable success for this campaign, so far as actual increase in the ranks of literates is concerned, but perhaps, the efforts made were responsible largely for increasing the number of partially literate by 56 per cent since 1931.

**123. Results of University Examinations in the Decade**—As illustrative of educational progress, we may now give here the details of passes in University examinations during 1930–40 with figures for 1920–30 placed side by side for comparison. The figures for the latest year, 1940, are also shown in juxtaposition. It is evident that the people are now flocking to the portals of the University in an ever increasing number. The passed matriculates of 1940 already exceed by more than 65 per cent the annual average of 1930–40 which itself is more than twice as numerous as in 1920–30. The Science degree is now almost as popular as Arts.

| Examinations | Annual average of passed students (1920–30) | Annual average of passed students (1930–40) | 1939–40 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Matric and School Final | 366 | 641 | 1,058 |
| First Year Arts and Preliminary Science | 185 | 237 | 254 |
| Inter Arts and Science. | 124 | 196 | 258 |
| B. A. (Pass and Honours). | 71 | 103 | 107 |
| B. Sc. | Not available | 91 | 106 |
| M. A. and M. Sc. | " | 6 | 10 |

**124. Conclusion**—The Literacy Census, although it may not have come up to expectations, does show many signs of healthy and substantial progress. Large groups of communities hitherto considered illiterate and uneducable have progressed remarkably in education. As we have seen in para 118 above, Bhangis and Bhils, Thakardas and Talavias, now have left the lowest grade and joined the great body of intermediate castes, while scheduled castes like the Garodas have entered the portals of the Advanced and artisan communities like the Mochi and the Darji have also invaded the exclusive preserves of the Brahman and the Vania. Female literacy has progressed much faster than the male and thus the existing gap between the sexes in the rudiments of learning is being spanned–to attempt which is really one of the major problems of Indian education.



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n121/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

State Table IV-A-D

## STATE TABLE IV

### LITERACY BY COMMUNITY AND AGE
### PART A—STATE SUMMARY

| All ages 5 and over | Total (aged 5 and over) | | | Literate | | | Able to read only | | | Literate in English | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| **ALL COMMUNITIES** | **2,447,992** | **1,269,239** | **1,178,753** | **652,975** | **482,353** | **170,622** | **160,515** | **97,025** | **63,490** | **56,953** | **52,300** | **4,653** |
| 5–50 ... | 2,071,261 | 1,074,444 | 996,817 | 595,267 | 428,361 | 166,906 | 149,833 | 87,950 | 61,882 | 52,879 | 48,337 | 4,542 |
| 50 and over ... | 376,731 | 194,795 | 181,936 | 57,708 | 53,992 | 3,716 | 10,683 | 9,075 | 1,608 | 4,074 | 3,963 | 111 |
| **Hindu Total including Tribal Hindus** | **2,196,158** | **1,137,450** | **1,058,708** | **559,389** | **412,853** | **146,536** | **143,337** | **86,697** | **56,640** | **46,346** | **43,150** | **3,196** |
| 5–50 ... | 1,859,071 | 962,559 | 896,512 | 512,755 | 368,660 | 144,095 | 134,262 | 78,850 | 55,412 | 43,225 | 40,064 | 3,161 |
| 50 and over ... | 337,087 | 174,891 | 162,196 | 46,634 | 44,193 | 2,441 | 9,075 | 7,847 | 1,228 | 3,121 | 3,086 | 35 |
| *A. Scheduled castes* | *196,736* | *97,444* | *99,292* | *33,231* | *24,652* | *8,579* | *12,926* | *8,341* | *4,585* | *367* | *337* | *30* |
| 5–50 ... | 166,260 | 82,307 | 83,953 | 32,140 | 23,578 | 8,562 | 12,426 | 7,854 | 4,572 | 359 | 329 | 30 |
| 50 and over ... | 30,476 | 15,137 | 15,339 | 1,091 | 1,074 | 17 | 500 | 487 | 13 | 8 | 8 | ... |
| *B. Others ...* | *1,999,422* | *1,040,006* | *959,416* | *526,158* | *388,201* | *137,957* | *130,411* | *78,356* | *52,055* | *45,979* | *42,813* | *3,166* |
| 5–50 ... | 1,692,811 | 880,252 | 812,559 | 480,615 | 345,082 | 135,533 | 121,836 | 70,996 | 50,840 | 42,866 | 39,735 | 3,131 |
| 50 and over ... | 306,611 | 159,754 | 146,857 | 45,543 | 43,119 | 2,424 | 8,575 | 7,360 | 1,215 | 3,113 | 3,078 | 35 |
| **Muslim ...** | **193,159** | **102,189** | **90,970** | **58,391** | **46,999** | **11,392** | **13,275** | **8,825** | **4,450** | **3,742** | **3,585** | **157** |
| 5–50 ... | 163,858 | 87,184 | 76,674 | 52,532 | 41,420 | 11,112 | 12,066 | 7,737 | 4,329 | 3,480 | 3,326 | 154 |
| 50 and over ... | 29,301 | 15,005 | 14,296 | 5,859 | 5,579 | 280 | 1,209 | 1,088 | 121 | 262 | 259 | 3 |
| **Jain ...** | **41,387** | **20,949** | **20,438** | **25,838** | **17,200** | **8,638** | **2,860** | **1,041** | **1,819** | **3,599** | **3,463** | **136** |
| 5–50 ... | 33,893 | 17,395 | 16,498 | 22,240 | 13,881 | 8,359 | 2,595 | 938 | 1,657 | 3,408 | 3,278 | 130 |
| 50 and over ... | 7,494 | 3,554 | 3,940 | 3,598 | 3,319 | 279 | 265 | 103 | 162 | 191 | 185 | 6 |
| **Parsee ...** | **6,463** | **2,776** | **3,687** | **5,302** | **2,443** | **2,859** | **340** | **106** | **234** | **2,177** | **1,397** | **780** |
| 5–50 ... | 4,736 | 2,035 | 2,701 | 3,928 | 1,737 | 2,191 | 224 | 86 | 138 | 1,762 | 1,025 | 737 |
| 50 and over ... | 1,727 | 741 | 986 | 1,374 | 706 | 668 | 116 | 20 | 96 | 415 | 372 | 43 |
| **Christian Total** | **8,217** | **4,417** | **3,800** | **3,590** | **2,469** | **1,121** | **650** | **318** | **332** | **973** | **600** | **373** |
| 5–50 ... | 7,371 | 3,955 | 3,416 | 3,365 | 2,291 | 1,074 | 633 | 302 | 331 | 892 | 543 | 349 |
| 50 and over ... | 846 | 462 | 384 | 225 | 178 | 47 | 17 | 16 | 1 | 81 | 57 | 24 |
| *A. Indian Christian* | *7,924* | *4,237* | *3,687* | *3,334* | *2,307* | *1,027* | *644* | *316* | *328* | *757* | *473* | *284* |
| 5–50 ... | 7,118 | 3,798 | 3,320 | 3,146 | 2,151 | 995 | 627 | 300 | 327 | 707 | 433 | 274 |
| 50 and over ... | 806 | 439 | 367 | 188 | 156 | 32 | 17 | 16 | 1 | 50 | 40 | 10 |
| *B. Other Christians* | *293* | *180* | *113* | *256* | *162* | *94* | *6* | *2* | *4* | *216* | *127* | *89* |
| 5–50 ... | 253 | 157 | 96 | 219 | 140 | 79 | 6 | 2 | 4 | 185 | 110 | 75 |
| 50 and over ... | 40 | 23 | 17 | 37 | 22 | 15 | ... | ... | ... | 31 | 17 | 14 |
| **Primitive Tribes** | **313,374** | **162,012** | **151,362** | **24,024** | **19,570** | **4,454** | **13,803** | **9,902** | **3,901** | **127** | **126** | **1** |
| 5–50 ... | 275,205 | 141,377 | 133,828 | 23,067 | 18,625 | 4,442 | 13,351 | 9,458 | 3,893 | 126 | 125 | 1 |
| 50 and over ... | 38,169 | 20,635 | 17,534 | 957 | 945 | 12 | 452 | 444 | 8 | 1 | 1 | ... |
| *A. Hindu ...* | *311,353* | *160,985* | *150,368* | *23,947* | *19,507* | *4,440* | *13,771* | *9,877* | *3,894* | *127* | *126* | *1* |
| 5–50 ... | 273,433 | 140,472 | 132,961 | 22,992 | 18,564 | 4,428 | 13,320 | 9,434 | 3,886 | 126 | 125 | 1 |
| 50 and over ... | 37,920 | 20,513 | 17,407 | 955 | 943 | 12 | 451 | 443 | 8 | 1 | 1 | ... |
| *B. Tribal ...* | *2,021* | *1,027* | *994* | *77* | *63* | *14* | *32* | *25* | *7* | ... | ... | ... |
| 5–50 ... | 1,772 | 905 | 867 | 75 | 61 | 14 | 31 | 24 | 7 | ... | ... | ... |
| 50 and over ... | 249 | 122 | 127 | 2 | 2 | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Other ...** | **587** | **431** | **156** | **388** | **326** | **62** | **21** | **13** | **8** | **116** | **105** | **11** |
| 5–50 ... | 560 | 411 | 149 | 371 | 311 | 60 | 21 | 13 | 8 | 112 | 101 | 11 |
| 50 and over ... | 27 | 20 | 7 | 17 | 15 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | 4 | 4 | ... |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n122/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



## STATE TABLE IV A—(concld.)

Under "Other" are included the minor religions shown in the following statement

| All ages 5 and over | Total (aged 5 and over) | | | Literate | | | Able to read only | | | Literate in English | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| **Buddhist ...** | **46** | **46** | ... | **46** | **46** | ... | ... | ... | ... | **24** | **24** | ... |
| 5-50 ... | 41 | 41 | ... | 41 | 41 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 22 | 22 | ... |
| 50 and over ... | 5 | 5 | ... | 5 | 5 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 2 | ... |
| **Jew ...** | **33** | **18** | **15** | **25** | **14** | **11** | **3** | **2** | **1** | **15** | **10** | **5** |
| 5-50 ... | 30 | 16 | 14 | 23 | 12 | 11 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 13 | 8 | 5 |
| 50 and over ... | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 2 | ... |
| **Sikh ...** | **506** | **366** | **140** | **316** | **265** | **51** | **18** | **11** | **7** | **76** | **70** | **6** |
| 5-50 ... | 487 | 353 | 134 | 306 | 257 | 49 | 18 | 11 | 7 | 76 | 70 | 6 |
| 50 and over ... | 19 | 13 | 6 | 10 | 8 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **No religion ...** | **2** | **1** | **1** | **1** | **1** | ... | ... | ... | ... | **1** | **1** | ... |
| 5-50 ... | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | ... |
| 50 and over ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n123/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**State Table IV-A-D**

## STATE TABLE IV

### LITERACY BY COMMUNITY AND AGE

### PART B—DETAILS FOR DIVISIONS

| All ages 5 and over | Total (aged 5 and over) | | | Literate | | | Able to read only | | | Literate in English | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| **CITY OF BARODA** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **All Communities** ... | **134,135** | **75,093** | **59,042** | **60,650** | **43,664** | **16,986** | **8,172** | **5,058** | **3,114** | **17,784** | **15,407** | **2,377** |
| 5-50 ... | 117,166 | 66,323 | 50,843 | 54,721 | 38,545 | 16,176 | 7,329 | 4,545 | 2,784 | 16,322 | 13,989 | 2,333 |
| 50 and over ... | 16,969 | 8,770 | 8,199 | 5,929 | 5,119 | 810 | 843 | 513 | 330 | 1,462 | 1,418 | 44 |
| **Hindu** ... | **108,666** | **60,562** | **48,104** | **50,690** | **36,094** | **14,596** | **6,435** | **3,864** | **2,571** | **15,483** | **13,454** | **2,029** |
| 5-50 ... | 95,017 | 53,597 | 41,420 | 45,868 | 31,914 | 13,954 | 5,765 | 3,489 | 2,276 | 14,269 | 12,258 | 2,011 |
| 50 and over ... | 13,649 | 6,965 | 6,684 | 4,822 | 4,180 | 642 | 670 | 375 | 295 | 1,214 | 1,196 | 18 |
| **Muslim** ... | **20,621** | **11,839** | **8,782** | **6,651** | **5,396** | **1,255** | **1,553** | **1,120** | **433** | **868** | **813** | **55** |
| 5-50 ... | 17,930 | 10,375 | 7,555 | 5,946 | 4,767 | 1,179 | 1,398 | 987 | 411 | 790 | 738 | 52 |
| 50 and over ... | 2,691 | 1,464 | 1,227 | 705 | 629 | 76 | 155 | 133 | 22 | 78 | 75 | 3 |
| **Jain** | **2,529** | **1,362** | **1,167** | **1,798** | **1,173** | **625** | **92** | **28** | **64** | **605** | **555** | **50** |
| 5-50 ... | 2,171 | 1,175 | 996 | 1,590 | 991 | 599 | 81 | 25 | 56 | 553 | 504 | 49 |
| 50 and over ... | 358 | 187 | 171 | 208 | 182 | 26 | 11 | 3 | 8 | 52 | 51 | 1 |
| **Indian Christian** ... | **1,362** | **780** | **582** | **729** | **514** | **215** | **57** | **36** | **21** | **353** | **262** | **91** |
| 5-50 ... | 1,257 | 721 | 536 | 676 | 477 | 199 | 55 | 34 | 21 | 326 | 242 | 84 |
| 50 and over ... | 105 | 59 | 46 | 53 | 37 | 16 | 2 | 2 | ... | 27 | 20 | 7 |
| **AMRELI DIVISION** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **All Communities** ... | **174,222** | **89,092** | **85,130** | **55,717** | **38,203** | **17,514** | **15,563** | **8,781** | **6,782** | **2,606** | **2,486** | **120** |
| 5-50 ... | 147,929 | 76,093 | 71,836 | 51,613 | 34,321 | 17,292 | 14,717 | 8,091 | 6,626 | 2,442 | 2,324 | 118 |
| 50 and over ... | 26,293 | 12,999 | 13,294 | 4,104 | 3,882 | 222 | 846 | 690 | 156 | 164 | 162 | 2 |
| **Hindu** ... | **156,948** | **80,393** | **76,555** | **48,520** | **33,202** | **15,318** | **14,231** | **8,076** | **6,155** | **2,015** | **1,911** | **104** |
| 5-50 ... | 133,314 | 68,643 | 64,671 | 45,137 | 29,996 | 15,141 | 13,491 | 7,462 | 6,029 | 1,888 | 1,786 | 102 |
| 50 and over ... | 23,634 | 11,750 | 11,884 | 3,383 | 3,206 | 177 | 740 | 614 | 126 | 127 | 125 | 2 |
| **Muslim** ... | **13,980** | **7,017** | **6,963** | **5,183** | **3,664** | **1,519** | **1,059** | **603** | **456** | **257** | **249** | **8** |
| 5-50 ... | 11,888 | 6,036 | 5,852 | 4,738 | 3,245 | 1,493 | 966 | 530 | 436 | 248 | 240 | 8 |
| 50 and over ... | 2,092 | 981 | 1,111 | 445 | 419 | 26 | 93 | 73 | 20 | 9 | 9 | ... |
| **Jain** ... | **3,276** | **1,666** | **1,610** | **1,999** | **1,323** | **676** | **273** | **102** | **171** | **329** | **321** | **8** |
| 5-50 ... | 2,714 | 1,402 | 1,312 | 1,727 | 1,070 | 657 | 260 | 99 | 161 | 303 | 295 | 8 |
| 50 and over ... | 562 | 264 | 298 | 272 | 253 | 19 | 13 | 3 | 10 | 26 | 26 | ... |
| **BARODA DIVISION** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **All Communities** ... | **692,869** | **366,938** | **325,929** | **212,842** | **160,227** | **52,615** | **53,606** | **32,669** | **20,937** | **13,862** | **13,186** | **676** |
| 5-50 ... | 581,615 | 307,027 | 274,588 | 193,141 | 141,361 | 51,780 | 49,876 | 29,331 | 20,545 | 13,005 | 12,337 | 668 |
| 50 and over ... | 111,252 | 59,911 | 51,341 | 19,701 | 18,866 | 835 | 3,730 | 3,338 | 392 | 857 | 849 | 8 |
| **Hindu** ... | **622,711** | **329,769** | **292,942** | **187,803** | **140,605** | **47,198** | **47,875** | **29,108** | **18,767** | **12,324** | **11,865** | **459** |
| 5-50 ... | 522,572 | 275,774 | 246,798 | 170,702 | 124,224 | 46,478 | 44,643 | 26,222 | 18,421 | 11,558 | 11,101 | 457 |
| 50 and over ... | 100,139 | 53,995 | 46,144 | 17,101 | 16,381 | 720 | 3,232 | 2,886 | 346 | 766 | 764 | 2 |
| **Muslim** ... | **56,583** | **30,137** | **26,446** | **17,431** | **14,523** | **2,908** | **4,671** | **3,141** | **1,530** | **515** | **481** | **34** |
| 5-50 ... | 47,566 | 25,301 | 22,265 | 15,731 | 12,859 | 2,872 | 4,240 | 2,724 | 1,516 | 480 | 446 | 34 |
| 50 and over ... | 9,017 | 4,836 | 4,181 | 1,700 | 1,664 | 36 | 431 | 417 | 14 | 35 | 35 | ... |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n124/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

State Table IV-A-D

## STATE TABLE IV B—(contd.)

| All ages 5 and over | Total (aged and over) | | | Literate | | | Able to read only | | | Literate in English | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| **Jain ...** | **8,597** | **4,504** | **4,093** | **5,604** | **3,697** | **1,907** | **579** | **232** | **347** | **698** | **687** | **11** |
| 5–50 ... | 7,089 | 3,742 | 3,347 | 4,832 | 2,986 | 1,846 | 525 | 209 | 316 | 670 | 659 | 11 |
| 50 and over ... | 1,508 | 762 | 746 | 772 | 711 | 61 | 54 | 23 | 31 | 28 | 28 | ... |
| **Indian Christian ...** | **4,722** | **2,372** | **2,350** | **1,905** | **1,327** | **578** | **476** | **184** | **292** | **274** | **117** | **157** |
| 5–50 ... | 4,164 | 2,075 | 2,089 | 1,799 | 1,233 | 566 | 463 | 172 | 291 | 262 | 107 | 155 |
| 50 and over ... | 558 | 297 | 261 | 106 | 94 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 1 | 12 | 10 | 2 |
| **MEHSANA DIVISION** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **All Communities ...** | **1,007,151** | **513,512** | **493,639** | **221,918** | **166,725** | **55,193** | **60,173** | **36,531** | **23,642** | **12,240** | **11,880** | **360** |
| 5–50 ... | 844,467 | 430,732 | 413,735 | 204,040 | 149,577 | 54,463 | 56,720 | 33,498 | 23,222 | 11,482 | 11,142 | 340 |
| 50 and over ... | 162,684 | 82,780 | 79,904 | 17,878 | 17,148 | 730 | 3,453 | 3,033 | 420 | 758 | 738 | 20 |
| **Hindu** | **915,133** | **465,594** | **449,539** | **189,791** | **142,203** | **47,588** | **55,154** | **33,529** | **21,625** | **9,341** | **9,083** | **258** |
| 5–50 ... | 767,679 | 390,323 | 377,356 | 176,014 | 128,903 | 47,111 | 52,156 | 30,815 | 21,341 | 8,753 | 8,507 | 246 |
| 50 and over ... | 147,454 | 75,271 | 72,183 | 13,777 | 13,300 | 477 | 2,998 | 2,714 | 284 | 588 | 576 | 12 |
| **Muslim ...** | **67,880** | **35,966** | **31,914** | **17,579** | **14,736** | **2,843** | **3,274** | **2,384** | **890** | **1,190** | **1,169** | **21** |
| 5–50 ... | 57,305 | 30,594 | 26,711 | 15,648 | 12,900 | 2,748 | 2,993 | 2,134 | 859 | 1,099 | 1,078 | 21 |
| 50 and over ... | 10,575 | 5,372 | 5,203 | 1,931 | 1,836 | 95 | 281 | 250 | 31 | 91 | 91 | ... |
| **Jain ...** | **23,777** | **11,737** | **12,040** | **14,278** | **9,616** | **4,662** | **1,738** | **615** | **1,123** | **1,560** | **1,519** | **41** |
| 5–50 ... | 19,159 | 9,621 | 9,538 | 12,137 | 7,622 | 4,515 | 1,564 | 546 | 1,018 | 1,496 | 1,460 | 36 |
| 50 and over ... | 4,618 | 2,116 | 2,502 | 2,141 | 1,994 | 147 | 174 | 69 | 105 | 64 | 59 | 5 |
| **NAVSARI DIVISION** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **All Communities ...** | **398,525** | **203,005** | **195,520** | **93,064** | **66,815** | **26,249** | **21,233** | **12,868** | **8,365** | **9,279** | **8,222** | **1,057** |
| 5–50 | 345,277 | 175,774 | 169,503 | 83,927 | 58,721 | 25,206 | 19,586 | 11,485 | 8,101 | 8,518 | 7,497 | 1,021 |
| 50 and bver | 53,248 | 27,231 | 26,017 | 9,137 | 8,094 | 1,043 | 1,647 | 1,383 | 264 | 761 | 725 | 36 |
| **Hindu ...** | **359,317** | **183,413** | **175,904** | **75,205** | **55,151** | **20,054** | **18,233** | **11,240** | **6,993** | **6,202** | **5,896** | **306** |
| 5–50 ... | 312,307 | 159,097 | 153,210 | 68,476 | 48,780 | 19,696 | 16,944 | 10,084 | 6,860 | 5,831 | 5,526 | 305 |
| 50 and over ... | 47,010 | 24,316 | 22,694 | 6,729 | 6,371 | 358 | 1,289 | 1,156 | 133 | 371 | 370 | 1 |
| **Muslim ...** | **26,952** | **13,654** | **13,298** | **10,520** | **7,813** | **2,707** | **2,397** | **1,352** | **1,045** | **855** | **816** | **39** |
| 5–50 ... | 23,008 | 11,760 | 11,248 | 9,528 | 6,866 | 2,662 | 2,164 | 1,152 | 1,012 | 806 | 767 | 39 |
| 50 and over ... | 3,944 | 1,894 | 2,050 | 992 | 947 | 45 | 233 | 200 | 33 | 49 | 49 | ... |
| **Jain ...** | **2,811** | **1,516** | **1,295** | **1,932** | **1,265** | **667** | **144** | **55** | **89** | **365** | **341** | **24** |
| 5–50 ... | 2,447 | 1,327 | 1,120 | 1,762 | 1,114 | 648 | 133 | 51 | 82 | 348 | 324 | 24 |
| 50 and over ... | 364 | 189 | 175 | 170 | 151 | 19 | 11 | 4 | 7 | 17 | 17 | ... |
| **Primitive Tribes ...** | **216,544** | **111,274** | **105,270** | **15,090** | **12,293** | **2,797** | **7,506** | **5,456** | **2,050** | **67** | **66** | **1** |
| *A. Hindu ...* | *214,649* | *110,314* | *104,335* | *15,018* | *12,234* | *2,784* | *7,477* | *5,434* | *2,043* | *67* | *66* | *1* |
| 5–50 ... | 189,050 | 96,533 | 92,517 | 14,302 | 11,530 | 2,772 | 7,199 | 5,162 | 2,037 | 66 | 65 | 1 |
| 50 and over ... | 25,599 | 13,781 | 11,818 | 716 | 704 | 12 | 278 | 272 | 6 | 1 | 1 | ... |
| *B. Tribal ...* | *1,895* | *960* | *935* | *72* | *59* | *13* | *29* | *22* | *7* | ... | ... | ... |
| 5–50 ... | 1,651 | 841 | 810 | 70 | 57 | 13 | 28 | 21 | 7 | ... | ... | ... |
| 50 and over ... | 244 | 119 | 125 | 2 | 2 | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Parsee ...** | **5,754** | **2,393** | **3,361** | **4,674** | **2,081** | **2,593** | **318** | **101** | **217** | **1,763** | **1,108** | **655** |
| 5–50 ... | 4,206 | 1,759 | 2,447 | 3,455 | 1,480 | 1,975 | 207 | 81 | 126 | 1,445 | 824 | 621 |
| 50 and over ... | 1,548 | 634 | 914 | 1,219 | 601 | 618 | 111 | 20 | 91 | 318 | 284 | 34 |
| **OKHAMANDAL** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **All communities ...** | **36,380** | **19,245** | **17,135** | **7,764** | **5,952** | **1,812** | **1,632** | **1,040** | **592** | **1,070** | **1,008** | **62** |
| 5–50 ... | 30,942 | 16,561 | 14,381 | 6,945 | 5,198 | 1,747 | 1,474 | 927 | 547 | 1,005 | 944 | 61 |
| 50 and over ... | 5,438 | 2,684 | 2,754 | 819 | 754 | 65 | 158 | 113 | 45 | 65 | 64 | 1 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n125/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**State Table IV-A-D**

STATE TABLE IV B—(concld.)

| All ages 5 and over | Total (aged 5 and over) | | | Literate | | | Able to read only | | | Literate in English | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| **Hindu** .. | **29,280** | **15,635** | **13,645** | **6,615** | **4,991** | **1,624** | **1,293** | **813** | **480** | **896** | **856** | **40** |
| 5-50 ... | 24,805 | 13,409 | 11,396 | 5,891 | 4,329 | 1,562 | 1,153 | 716 | 437 | 844 | 804 | 40 |
| 50 and over ... | 4,475 | 2,226 | 2,249 | 724 | 662 | 62 | 140 | 97 | 43 | 52 | 52 | ... |
| **Muslim** ... | **6,815** | **3,411** | **3,404** | **942** | **788** | **154** | **310** | **217** | **93** | **55** | **55** | ... |
| 5-50 ... | 5,887 | 2,980 | 2,907 | 870 | 718 | 152 | 294 | 202 | 92 | 55 | 55 | ... |
| 50 and over ... | 928 | 431 | 497 | 72 | 70 | 2 | 16 | 15 | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| **PETHAPUR** (TRIBUTARY AREA) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **All communities** ... | **4,712** | **2,354** | **2,358** | **1,020** | **767** | **253** | **136** | **78** | **58** | **112** | **111** | **1** |
| 5-50 ... | 3,865 | 1,934 | 1,931 | 880 | 638 | 242 | 130 | 73 | 57 | 105 | 104 | 1 |
| 50 and over ... | 847 | 420 | 427 | 140 | 129 | 11 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 7 | 7 | ... |
| **Hindu** ... | **4,103** | **2,084** | **2,019** | **765** | **607** | **158** | **116** | **67** | **49** | **85** | **85** | ... |
| 5-50 ... | 3,377 | 1,716 | 1,661 | 668 | 514 | 154 | 110 | 62 | 48 | 82 | 82 | ... |
| 50 and over ... | 726 | 368 | 358 | 97 | 93 | 4 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 3 | ... |
| **Muslim** ... | **328** | **165** | **163** | **85** | **79** | **6** | **11** | **8** | **3** | **2** | **2** | ... |
| 5-50 ... | 274 | 138 | 136 | 71 | 65 | 6 | 11 | 8 | 3 | 2 | 2 | ... |
| 50 and over ... | 54 | 27 | 27 | 14 | 14 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Jain** ... | **281** | **105** | **176** | **170** | **81** | **89** | **9** | **3** | **6** | **25** | **24** | **1** |
| 5-50 ... | 214 | 80 | 134 | 141 | 59 | 82 | 9 | 3 | 6 | 21 | 20 | 1 |
| 50 and over ... | 67 | 25 | 42 | 29 | 22 | 7 | ... | ... | ... | 4 | 4 | ... |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n126/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



## STATE TABLE IV

### PART C—LITERACY BY SELECTED CASTES AND TRIBES

| Caste Selected | Population aged 7 and over | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total strength | | | Literate | | | Literate in English | | |
| | P | M | F | P | M | F | P | M | F |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| **ADVANCED (SELECTED)** ... | **612,744** | **319,473** | **293,271** | **320,350** | **225,789** | **94,561** | **44,864** | **41,754** | **3,110** |
| **Hindu and Jain (Selected)** | **567,008** | **296,293** | **270,715** | **300,650** | **210,840** | **89,810** | **43,250** | **40,229** | **3,021** |
| Bava and Gosain ... | 16,100 | 9,370 | 6,730 | 5,959 | 4,872 | 1,087 | 209 | 208 | 1 |
| Brahmabhat and Barot (Hindu and Jain) ... | 13,293 | 6,614 | 6,679 | 5,626 | 4,288 | 1,338 | 557 | 552 | 5 |
| *Brahman Total* ... | *116,838* | *60,692* | *56,146* | *71,890* | *48,376* | *23,514* | *16,959* | *15,537* | *1,422* |
| Anavala ... | 10,825 | 5,560 | 5,265 | 7,730 | 4,953 | 2,777 | 2,001 | 1,887 | 114 |
| Audich ... | 42,121 | 21,487 | 20,634 | 23,717 | 16,364 | 7,353 | 4,093 | 3,974 | 119 |
| Dakshini ... | 11,829 | 6,282 | 5,547 | 9,275 | 5,787 | 3,488 | 4,355 | 3,714 | 641 |
| Modh ... | 7,807 | 3,893 | 3,914 | 4,605 | 3,128 | 1,477 | 836 | 806 | 30 |
| Nagar ... | 7,248 | 3,559 | 3,689 | 5,411 | 3,186 | 2,225 | 1,968 | 1,653 | 315 |
| Darji (Hindu and Jain) ... | 15,681 | 7,527 | 8,154 | 6,430 | 4,382 | 2,048 | 151 | 148 | 3 |
| Garoda ... | 6,621 | 3,150 | 3,471 | 2,221 | 1,697 | 524 | 15 | 15 | ... |
| Ghanchi ... | 13,990 | 7,134 | 6,856 | 7,041 | 5,340 | 1,701 | 364 | 362 | 2 |
| Kachhia (Hindu and Jain) ... | 7,745 | 4,051 | 3,694 | 3,958 | 2,963 | 995 | 239 | 237 | 2 |
| Lewa Patidar (Hindu and Jain) ... | 196,823 | 104,536 | 92,287 | 97,741 | 69,397 | 28,344 | 9,043 | 8,631 | 412 |
| Luhana ... | 13,007 | 6,746 | 6,261 | 7,144 | 5,307 | 1,837 | 773 | 751 | 22 |
| Luhar ... | 19,354 | 9,485 | 9,869 | 6,868 | 5,040 | 1,828 | 229 | 226 | 3 |
| Maratha ... | 18,770 | 10,602 | 8,168 | 8,069 | 6,065 | 2,004 | 1,834 | 1,618 | 216 |
| Mochi ... | 9,914 | 5,100 | 4,814 | 3,912 | 2,874 | 1,038 | 108 | 105 | 3 |
| Prabhu ... | 3,400 | 1,691 | 1,709 | 2,775 | 1,537 | 1,238 | 1,370 | 1,020 | 350 |
| Soni ... | 12,318 | 6,464 | 5,854 | 7,205 | 5,223 | 1,982 | 415 | 402 | 13 |
| Sutar ... | 25,200 | 13,198 | 12,002 | 11,151 | 8,298 | 2,853 | 412 | 400 | 12 |
| *Vania total (Hindu and Jain)* ... | *77,954* | *39,933* | *38,021* | *52,660* | *35,181* | *17,479* | *10,572* | *10,017* | *555* |
| Disawal ... | 5,671 | 2,868 | 2,803 | 3,849 | 2,559 | 1,290 | 966 | 936 | 30 |
| Lad ... | 7,022 | 3,736 | 3,286 | 4,946 | 3,399 | 1,547 | 1,370 | 1,297 | 73 |
| Porwad ... | 6,054 | 3,018 | 3,036 | 4,112 | 2,710 | 1,402 | 796 | 764 | 32 |
| Shrimali ... | 27,801 | 14,081 | 13,720 | 18,519 | 12,316 | 6,203 | 2,706 | 2,535 | 171 |
| **Muslim (Selected)** ... | **45,736** | **23,180** | **22,556** | **19,700** | **14,949** | **4,751** | **1,614** | **1,525** | **89** |
| Memon ... | 9,733 | 5,079 | 4,654 | 4,199 | 3,251 | 948 | 251 | 247 | 4 |
| Saiyad ... | 9,193 | 4,911 | 4,282 | 3,467 | 2,855 | 612 | 335 | 330 | 5 |
| Vohra ... | 26,810 | 13,190 | 13,620 | 12,034 | 8,843 | 3,191 | 1,028 | 948 | 80 |
| **INTERMEDIATE (SELECTED).** ... | **1,262,156** | **649,952** | **612,204** | **248,410** | **194,229** | **54,181** | **4,716** | **4,623** | **93** |
| **Hindu, Jain and Tribal (Selected)** ... | **1,194,540** | **613,613** | **580,927** | **230,189** | **178,692** | **51,497** | **3,911** | **3,834** | **77** |
| Anjana Chaudhari ... | 36,361 | 18,779 | 17,582 | 7,827 | 6,475 | 1,352 | 165 | 163 | 2 |
| Bariya (Hindu and Jain) ... | 116,211 | 61,966 | 54,245 | 28,180 | 22,065 | 6,115 | 116 | 115 | 1 |
| Bhangi ... | 28,173 | 14,365 | 13,808 | 3,335 | 2,774 | 561 | 120 | 120 | ... |
| Chamar ... | 38,412 | 18,861 | 19,551 | 6,029 | 4,503 | 1,526 | 33 | 32 | 1 |
| Chunvalia ... | 6,140 | 3,172 | 2,968 | 887 | 627 | 260 | 2 | 2 | ... |
| Kadwa Patidar (Hindu and Jain) ... | 203,725 | 102,573 | 101,152 | 65,022 | 50,057 | 14,965 | 1,544 | 1,521 | 23 |
| Karadia ... | 8,203 | 4,110 | 4,093 | 2,410 | 1,587 | 823 | 12 | 12 | ... |
| Kumbhar or Prajapati ... | 49,507 | 24,990 | 24,517 | 12,749 | 9,606 | 3,143 | 231 | 230 | 1 |
| Patanwadia ... | 29,853 | 15,770 | 14,083 | 4,752 | 3,812 | 940 | 26 | 25 | 1 |
| *Primitive and Forest Tribes (Selected)* ... | *220,859* | *114,244* | *106,615* | *21,276* | *17,285* | *3,991* | *110* | *109* | *1* |
| Bhil ... | 48,462 | 25,251 | 23,211 | 4,008 | 3,295 | 713 | 22 | 22 | ... |
| Chodhra ... | 33,772 | 17,337 | 16,435 | 3,017 | 2,541 | 476 | 13 | 12 | 1 |
| Dhanka ... | 2,305 | 1,177 | 1,128 | 275 | 212 | 63 | 1 | 1 | ... |
| Dhodia ... | 24,902 | 12,910 | 11,992 | 3,788 | 3,179 | 609 | 25 | 25 | ... |
| Dubla ... | 29,302 | 14,833 | 14,469 | 3,152 | 2,362 | 790 | 5 | 5 | ... |
| Nayakda ... | 12,921 | 6,821 | 6,100 | 847 | 692 | 155 | 3 | 3 | ... |
| Tadvi ... | 19,662 | 10,259 | 9,403 | 2,012 | 1,647 | 365 | 25 | 29 | ... |
| Talavia ... | 29,842 | 15,440 | 14,402 | 2,859 | 2,280 | 579 | 11 | 11 | ... |
| Vasawa ... | 19,691 | 10,216 | 9,475 | 1,318 | 1,077 | 241 | 1 | 1 | ... |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n127/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**State Table IV-A-D**

## STATE TABLE IV-C-(concld.)

| Caste Selected | Population aged 7 and over | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total strength | | | Literate | | | Literate in English | | |
| | P | M | F | P | M | F | P | M | F |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| Rajput ... | 82,103 | 43,276 | 38,827 | 21,828 | 17,474 | 4,354 | 683 | 666 | 17 |
| Ravaha ... | 27,064 | 13,975 | 13,089 | 2,982 | 2,288 | 694 | 18 | 18 | ... |
| Shenva ... | 8,908 | 4,409 | 4,499 | 620 | 471 | 149 | 1 | 1 | ... |
| Talabda ... | 38,841 | 19,358 | 19,483 | 11,082 | 8,427 | 2,655 | 242 | 242 | ... |
| Thakarda (Hindu and Jain) ... | 179,746 | 94,733 | 85,013 | 12,600 | 10,568 | 2,032 | 57 | 57 | ... |
| Valand ... | 25,940 | 12,725 | 13,215 | 8,791 | 6,320 | 2,471 | 292 | 291 | 1 |
| Vankar ... | 94,494 | 46,307 | 48,187 | 19,819 | 14,353 | 5,466 | 259 | 230 | 29 |
| **Muslim (Selected)** ... | **67,616** | **36,339** | **31,277** | **18,221** | **15,537** | **2,684** | **805** | **789** | **16** |
| Malek ... | 8,709 | 4,518 | 4,191 | 2,057 | 1,855 | 202 | 71 | 71 | ... |
| Molesalam ... | 8,127 | 4,336 | 3,791 | 2,409 | 1,981 | 428 | 23 | 23 | ... |
| Momna ... | 11,882 | 5,824 | 6,058 | 2,255 | 1,846 | 409 | 32 | 32 | ... |
| Pathan ... | 14,278 | 8,010 | 6,268 | 4,223 | 3,674 | 549 | 227 | 222 | 5 |
| Shaikh ... | 24,620 | 13,651 | 10,969 | 7,277 | 6,181 | 1,096 | 452 | 441 | 11 |
| **ILLITERATE (SELECTED)** ... | **153,239** | **79,939** | **73,300** | **8,705** | **6,545** | **2,160** | **65** | **65** | ... |
| Bharwad ... | 60,474 | 31,134 | 29,340 | 4,180 | 2,856 | 1,324 | 42 | 42 | ... |
| *Primitive and Forest Tribe* | *54,012* | *28,079* | *25,933* | *2,145* | *1,791* | *354* | *8* | *8* | ... |
| Gamit ... | 54,012 | 28,079 | 25,933 | 2,145 | 1,791 | 354 | 8 | 8 | ... |
| Vagher ... | 5,175 | 2,685 | 2,490 | 136 | 132 | 4 | 12 | 12 | ... |
| Vaghri ... | 33,578 | 18,041 | 15,537 | 2,244 | 1,766 | 478 | 3 | 3 | ... |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n128/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



## STATE TABLE IV

### PART D—LITERACY BY SELECTED TOWNS

| Towns Selected | Population aged 5 and over | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total strength | | | Literate | | | Able to read only | | | Literate in English | | |
| | P | M | F | P | M | F | P | M | F | P | M | F |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| **ALL TOWNS** | **624,868** | **331,573** | **293,295** | **244,346** | **174,676** | **69,670** | **38,480** | **21,850** | **16,630** | **44,948** | **40,624** | **4,324** |
| Baroda City with Cantonment ... | 134,135 | 75,093 | 59,042 | 60,650 | 43,664 | 16,986 | 8,172 | 5,058 | 3,114 | 17,784 | 15,407 | 2,377 |
| Patan ... | 31,639 | 15,972 | 15,667 | 11,310 | 8,153 | 3,157 | 1,550 | 840 | 710 | 1,695 | 1,598 | 97 |
| Navsari ... | 30,914 | 15,867 | 15,047 | 13,497 | 8,732 | 4,765 | 1,595 | 886 | 709 | 3,263 | 2,541 | 722 |
| Amreli ... | 21,803 | 11,126 | 10,677 | 9,116 | 6,383 | 2,733 | 1,275 | 636 | 639 | 1,473 | 1,391 | 82 |
| Sidhpur ... | 21,437 | 10,908 | 10,529 | 7,610 | 5,510 | 2,100 | 1,060 | 514 | 546 | 1,149 | 1,105 | 44 |
| Petlad ... | 20,687 | 11,184 | 9,503 | 7,795 | 5,895 | 1,900 | 1,152 | 745 | 407 | 1,370 | 1,279 | 91 |
| Dabhoi ... | 18,449 | 9,834 | 8,615 | 7,116 | 5,328 | 1,788 | 1,174 | 630 | 544 | 992 | 961 | 31 |
| Kalol ... | 15,516 | 8,814 | 6,702 | 5,220 | 4,125 | 1,095 | 807 | 552 | 255 | 876 | 836 | 40 |
| Visnagar ... | 15,215 | 7,490 | 7,725 | 5,444 | 3,981 | 1,463 | 1,083 | 576 | 507 | 761 | 739 | 22 |
| Kadi ... | 14,992 | 7,965 | 7,027 | 4,910 | 3,840 | 1,070 | 725 | 443 | 282 | 878 | 852 | 26 |
| Mehsana ... | 14,339 | 8,032 | 6,307 | 5,482 | 4,236 | 1,246 | 821 | 543 | 278 | 1,354 | 1,315 | 39 |
| Dilmora ... | 13,377 | 7,395 | 5,982 | 5,241 | 3,812 | 1,429 | 573 | 363 | 210 | 1,026 | 895 | 131 |
| Vadnagar ... | 11,816 | 5,724 | 6,092 | 4,199 | 2,964 | 1,235 | 630 | 316 | 314 | 348 | 339 | 9 |
| Unjha ... | 11,472 | 5,574 | 5,898 | 4,367 | 2,945 | 1,422 | 931 | 408 | 523 | 362 | 362 | ... |
| Padra ... | 11,054 | 5,791 | 5,263 | 5,017 | 3,563 | 1,454 | 947 | 461 | 486 | 502 | 485 | 17 |
| Sojitra ... | 10,150 | 5,267 | 4,883 | 5,325 | 3,483 | 1,842 | 823 | 400 | 423 | 1,076 | 1,002 | 74 |
| Vijapur ... | 9,543 | 4,704 | 4,839 | 2,789 | 2,081 | 708 | 561 | 360 | 201 | 296 | 279 | 17 |
| Dwarka ... | 9,380 | 4,928 | 4,452 | 3,463 | 2,534 | 929 | 440 | 256 | 184 | 521 | 493 | 28 |
| Other towns ... | 208,950 | 109,905 | 99,045 | 75,795 | 53,447 | 22,348 | 14,161 | 7,863 | 6,298 | 9,222 | 8,745 | 477 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n129/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**State Table IV-A-D**

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE i

### LITERACY BY AGE, SEX AND COMMUNITY

| Community | Literate and Partially Literate per 10,000 (aged 5 and over) | | | | | | | | | Literate in English per 10,000 (5 and over) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Literate | | | | | | | Able to read only (5 and over) | | | | |
| | All ages 5 and over | | | 5–50 | | 50 and over | | | | | | |
| | Persons | Males | Females | Males | Females | Males | Females | Males | Females | Persons | Males | Females |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| **BARODA STATE ...** | **2,667** | **3,800** | **1,447** | **3,987** | **1,674** | **2,772** | **204** | **764** | **539** | **233** | **412** | **39** |
| Hindu ... | 2,547 | 3,630 | 1,384 | 3,830 | 1,607 | 2,527 | 150 | 762 | 535 | 211 | 379 | 30 |
| *Scheduled ...* | *1,689* | *2,530* | *864* | *2,865* | *1,020* | *710* | *11* | *855* | *462* | *20* | *35* | *3* |
| *Other (Tribes incld.)* | *2,632* | *3,733* | *1,438* | *3,920* | *1,668* | *2,699* | *165* | *753* | *542* | *230* | *412* | *33* |
| Muslim ... | 3,021 | 4,599 | 1,252 | 4,751 | 1,448 | 3,718 | 196 | 864 | 489 | 194 | 351 | 17 |
| Jain ... | 6,243 | 8,210 | 4,226 | 7,980 | 5,067 | 9,339 | 708 | 497 | 890 | 869 | 1,640 | 67 |
| Tribes (Hindu and Tribal) ... | 767 | 1,208 | 294 | 1,317 | 332 | 458 | 7 | 611 | 258 | 4 | 8 | ... |
| Parsee ... | 8,204 | 8,800 | 7,754 | 8,536 | 8,112 | 9,528 | 6,775 | 382 | 635 | 3,368 | 5,032 | 2,116 |
| Indian Christian ... | 4,207 | 5,445 | 2,785 | 5,664 | 2,997 | 3,554 | 872 | 746 | 889 | 955 | 1,111 | 770 |

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE ii

### LITERACY BY AGE, SEX AND LOCALITY

| Natural Division and District | Literate per 10,000 (aged 5 and over) | | | | | | | Able to read only per 10,000 (aged 5 and over) | | Literate in English per 10,000 (aged 5 and over) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | All ages 5 and over | | | 5–50 | | 50 and over | | | | | | |
| | P | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | P | M | F |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| **BARODA STATE ...** | **2,667** | **3,800** | **1,447** | **3,987** | **1,674** | **2,772** | **204** | **764** | **539** | **233** | **412** | **39** |
| City ... | 4,522 | 5,815 | 2,877 | 5,812 | 3,182 | 5,837 | 988 | 674 | 527 | 1,326 | 2,052 | 403 |
| Central Gujarat excluding City ... | 3,072 | 4,367 | 1,614 | 4,604 | 1,886 | 3,149 | 163 | 890 | 642 | 200 | 359 | 21 |
| Kathiawad ... | 3,014 | 4,076 | 1,890 | 4,265 | 2,208 | 2,956 | 179 | 907 | 721 | 175 | 323 | 18 |
| *Amreli ...* | *3,192* | *4,288* | *2,057* | *4,510* | *2,407* | *2,986* | *167* | *986* | *797* | *150* | *279* | *14* |
| *Okhamandal ...* | *2,134* | *3,093* | *1,057* | *3,139* | *1,215* | *2,809* | *236* | *540* | *345* | *254* | *524* | *36* |
| North Gujarat ... | 2,203 | 3,247 | 1,118 | 3,472 | 1,316 | 2,077 | 92 | 710 | 478 | 122 | 232 | 7 |
| *Mehsana ...* | *2,203* | *3,247* | *1,118* | *3,473* | *1,316* | *2,072* | *91* | *711* | *479* | *122* | *231* | *7* |
| *Pethapur ...* | *2,167* | *3,258* | *1,073* | *3,299* | *1,253* | *3,071* | *258* | *311* | *245* | *238* | *472* | *4* |
| South Gujarat ... | 2,335 | 3,291 | 1,343 | 3,341 | 1,487 | 2,972 | 401 | 634 | 428 | 233 | 405 | 54 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n130/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**State Table IV-A-D**

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE iii

### LITERACY BY COMMUNITY, SEX AND LOCALITY

| Natural Division | Literate per 10,000 (aged 5 and over) | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Hindu | | Muslim | | Jain | | Christian | |
| | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| **BARODA STATE** ... | **3,630** | **1,384** | **4,599** | **1,252** | **8,210** | **4,226** | **5,590** | **2,950** |
| Central Gujarat including City ... | 4,527 | 1,812 | 4,745 | 1,182 | 8,302 | 4,814 | 5,920 | 2,735 |
| Kathiawad ... | 3,976 | 1,878 | 4,269 | 2,913 | 7,930 | 4,127 | 9,534 | 7,894 |
| North Gujarat ... | 3,054 | 1,044 | 4,100 | 888 | 8,189 | 3,889 | 8,354 | 6,818 |
| South Gujarat ... | 3,007 | 1,140 | 5,722 | 2,036 | 8,344 | 5,150 | 3,994 | 2,971 |

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE iv

### LITERACY IN ENGLISH

| Natural Division and District | Literate per 10,000 (aged 5 and over) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 5—50 | | 50 and over | | All ages (5 and over) | | All ages (5 and over) | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 1931 | | 1921 | | 1911 | |
| | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| **BARODA STATE** ... | **450** | **46** | **203** | **6** | **412** | **39** | **281** | **18** | **153** | **10** | **104** | **5** |
| City ... | 2,109 | 459 | 1,667 | 54 | 2,052 | 403 | 1,660 | 231 | 1,184 | 125 | 796 | |
| Central Gujarat excluding City | 402 | 24 | 142 | 2 | 359 | 21 | 241 | 8 | 96 | 6 | 75 | 4 |
| Kathiawad ... | 353 | 21 | 144 | 2 | 323 | 18 | 254 | 7 | 117 | 3 | 83 | 2 |
| *Amreli* ... | *305* | *16* | *125* | *2* | *279* | *14* | *219* | *6* | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| *Okhamandal* ... | *570* | *42* | *238* | *4* | *524* | *36* | *448* | *17* | | | | |
| North Gujarat ... | 260 | 8 | 90 | 2 | 232 | 7 | *Figures not available* | | | | | |
| *Mehsana* ... | *259* | *8* | *89* | *3* | *231* | *7* | *146* | *3* | *74* | *2* | *43* | *0·4* |
| *Pethapur* ... | *538* | *5* | *167* | ... | *472* | *4* | *Figures not available* | | | | | |
| South Gujarat ... | 427 | 60 | 266 | 14 | 405 | 54 | 268 | 23 | 174 | 10 | 89 | 3 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n131/mode/1up



realpatidar.com

**State Table IV-A-D.**

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE v

### PROGRESS OF LITERACY SINCE 1901

| Natural Division | Progress of Literacy since 1901 — All Ages (per 10,000) — Males | | | | | Females | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1941 | 1931 | 1921 | 1911 | 1901 | 1941 | 1931 | 1921 | 1911 | 1901 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| **BARODA STATE ...** | **3,275** | **2,817** | **2,100** | **1,751** | **1,627** | **1,235** | **671** | **403** | **205** | **76** |
| City ... | 5,157 | 4,961 | 5,102 | 3,919 | 3,665 | 2,475 | 1,837 | 1,892 | 708 | 241 |
| Central Gujarat excluding City ... | 3,778 | 3,246 | 2,261 | 1,952 | 1,969 | 1,377 | 695 | 385 | 185 | 62 |
| Kathiawad ... | 3,458 | 3,047 | 2,296 | 1,998 | 1,523 | 1,591 | 1,021 | 541 | 356 | 64 |
| North Gujarat ... | 2,792 | 2,301 | 1,606 | 1,316 | 1,132 | 955 | 456 | 229 | 111 | 23 |
| South Gujarat ... | 2,824 | 2,583 | 2,116 | 1,654 | 1,682 | 1,145 | 706 | 434 | 254 | 200 |

NOTE:—Figures for 1931 and previous years for North Gujerat and the State do not include those of Pethapur.

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE vi

### LITERACY BY SELECTED CASTES AND TRIBES

| Caste or Tribe | Number per 1,000 who are literate — 1941 | | | 1931 | | | Number per 1,000 who are English literate — 1941 | | 1931 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | P | M | F | P | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| **ADVANCED SELECTED...** | **523** | **706** | **322** | **459** | **687** | **210** | **131** | **11** | **92** | **4** |
| **Hindu and Jain Selected ...** | **530** | **712** | **332** | **467** | **694** | **215** | **136** | **11** | **97·2** | **4·1** |
| Bawa and Gossain ... | 370 | 520 | 162 | 308 | 469 | 77 | 22 | ... | 14 | ... |
| Brahmbhat and Barot ... | 423 | 648 | 200 | 330 | 567 | 89 | 83 | 1 | 44·1 | 0·2 |
| *Brahman Total* ... | *615* | *797* | *149* | *542* | *780* | *284* | *256* | *25* | *184* | *9* |
| Anavala ... | 714 | 891 | 527 | 626 | 871 | 358 | 339 | 22 | 204 | 3·3 |
| Audich ... | 563 | 762 | 356 | 489 | 745 | 229 | 185 | 6 | 126 | 2 |
| Dakshini ... | 784 | 921 | 629 | 732 | 939 | 483 | 591 | 116 | 507 | 43 |
| Modh ... | 590 | 803 | 377 | 508 | 780 | 244 | 207 | 8 | 133·3 | 3·1 |
| Nagar ... | 746 | 895 | 603 | 665 | 869 | 467 | 464 | 85 | 382 | 32·2 |
| Darji (Hindu and Jain) ... | 410 | 582 | 251 | 289 | 481 | 119 | 20 | ... | 8 | 0·14 |
| Garoda ... | 335 | 539 | 151 | 256 | 458 | 75 | 5 | ... | 3·3 | ... |
| Ghanchi ... | 503 | 749 | 248 | 406 | 688 | 112 | 51 | ... | 23 | 0·2 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n132/mode/1up



realpatidar.com

**State Table IV-A-D**

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE vi—(contd.)

### LITERACY BY SELECTED CASTES AND TRIBES

| Caste or Tribe | Number per 1,000 who are literate | | | | | | Number per 1,000 who are English literate | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1941 | | | 1931 | | | 1941 | | 1931 | |
| | P | M | F | P | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| Kachhia (Hindu and Jain) ... | 511 | 731 | 269 | 402 | 668 | 115 | 59 | ... | 30·0 | 0·9 |
| Lewa Patidar (Hindu and Jain) ... | 497 | 664 | 307 | 395 | 595 | 163 | 83 | 4 | 46 | 0·8 |
| Luhana ... | 549 | 787 | 293 | 488 | 780 | 185 | 111 | 4 | 63 | 0·9 |
| Luhar ... | 355 | 531 | 185 | 275 | 474 | 85 | 24 | ... | 9 | 0·34 |
| Maratha ... | 430 | 572 | 245 | 385 | 537 | 191 | 153 | 26 | 142·2 | 18 |
| Mochi ... | 395 | 564 | 216 | 301 | 488 | 109 | 21 | 1 | 7 | 0·24 |
| Prabhu ... | 816 | 909 | 724 | 774 | 896 | 646 | 603 | 205 | 618·4 | 113·2 |
| Soni ... | 585 | 808 | 339 | 517 | 811 | 203 | 62 | 2 | 26 | 0·4 |
| Sutar ... | 443 | 629 | 238 | 343 | 566 | 110 | 30 | 1 | 15 | 0·1 |
| *Vania (Total Hindu and Jain)* | *676* | *881* | *460* | *606* | *879* | *319* | *252* | *15* | *152* | *4* |
| Disawal ... | 679 | 892 | 460 | 605 | 897 | 305 | 326 | 11 | 210 | 2 |
| Lad ... | 704 | 910 | 471 | 609 | 899 | 283 | 347 | 22 | 224·2 | 1·3 |
| Porwad ... | 679 | 898 | 462 | 610 | 866 | 332 | 253 | 11 | 143 | 4·4 |
| Shrimali ... | 666 | 875 | 452 | 591 | 865 | 320 | 180 | 12 | 105 | 3·4 |
| **Muslim (Selected)** ... | **431** | **645** | **211** | **379** | **610** | **154** | **66** | **4** | **31·3** | **2** |
| Memon ... | 431 | 640 | 204 | 355 | 603 | 105 | 49 | 1 | 10 | 0·8 |
| Saiyad ... | 337 | 581 | 143 | 348 | 557 | 124 | 67 | 1 | 51 | 3 |
| Vohra ... | 449 | 670 | 234 | 416 | 656 | 194 | 72 | 6 | 36 | 1·5 |
| **INTERMEDIATE (SELECTED)** | **196** | **209** | **89** | **180** | **308** | **47** | **7** | **...** | **7** | **0·5** |
| **Hindu Jain and Tribal (Selected)** | **193** | **291** | **89** | **174** | **298** | **45** | **6** | **...** | **5** | **0·07** |
| Anjna Chaudhari ... | 215 | 344 | 77 | 144 | 259 | 22 | 9 | ... | 4 | ... |
| Bariya ... | 242 | 366 | 113 | 130 | 221 | 27 | 2 | ... | 0·13 | ... |
| Bhangi ... | 118 | 193 | 41 | 56 | 96 | 15 | 8 | ... | 0·47 | ... |
| Chamar ... | 157 | 239 | 78 | 71 | 132 | 14 | 2 | ... | 0·8 | ... |
| Chunvalia ... | 144 | 198 | 88 | 62 | 93 | 28 | 1 | ... | 1·2 | ... |
| Kadwa Patidar (Hindu and Jain).. | 319 | 488 | 148 | 217 | 387 | 46 | 15 | ... | 7·1 | 0·12 |
| Karadia ... | 294 | 386 | 201 | 202 | 295 | 110 | 3 | ... | 0·59 | ... |
| Kumbhar ... | 256 | 384 | 128 | 163 | 276 | 48 | 9 | ... | 4 | 0·05 |
| Patanwadia ... | 159 | 242 | 67 | 110 | 190 | 24 | 2 | ... | 0·8 | ... |
| *Primitive and Forest Tribes (Selected)* | *96* | *151* | *37* | *78* | *137* | *15* | *1* | ... | *0·4* | ... |
| Bhil ... | 83 | 130 | 31 | 46 | 82 | 7 | 1 | ... | 0·13 | ... |
| Chodhra ... | 89 | 147 | 29 | 69 | 120 | 13 | 1 | ... | 0·7 | ... |
| Dhanka ... | 119 | 180 | 56 | 86 | 138 | 29.6 | 1 | ... | ... | ... |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n133/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**State Table IV-A-D**

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE vi—(concld.)

### LITERACY BY SELECTED CASTES AND TRIBES

| Caste or Tribe | Number per 1,000 who are literate | | | | | | Number per 1,000 who are English literate | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1941 | | | 1931 | | | 1941 | | 1931 | |
| | P | M | F | P | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| Dhodia ... | 152 | 246 | 51 | 92 | 162 | 17 | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| Dubla ... | 109 | 159 | 55 | 55 | 95 | 16 | ... | ... | 0·6 | ... |
| Nayakda ... | 66 | 101 | 25 | 44 | 78 | 7 | ... | ... | 0·21 | ... |
| Tadvi ... | 102 | 161 | 39 | 45 | 82 | 5 | 3 | ... | 0·23 | ... |
| Talavia ... | 96 | 148 | 40 | 38 | 64 | 11 | 1 | ... | 0·34 | ... |
| Vasawa ... | 67 | 105 | 25 | 25 | 47 | 2 | ... | ... | 0·14 | ... |
| Rajput ... | 266 | 404 | 112 | 193 | 324 | 48 | 15 | ... | 8 | 0·1 |
| Ravalia ... | 110 | 164 | 53 | 51 | 90 | 10 | 1 | ... | 0·44 | ... |
| Shenva ... | 70 | 107 | 33 | 25 | 45 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Talabda ... | 285 | 435 | 136 | 181 | 315 | 50 | 13 | ... | 7 | 0·04 |
| Thakarda (Hindu and Jain) ... | 70 | 112 | 24 | 32 | 56 | 3 | 1 | ... | 0·31 | ... |
| Valand ... | 339 | 497 | 187 | 227 | 382 | 77 | 22 | ... | 11·2 | ... |
| Vankar ... | 203 | 310 | 111 | 125 | 209 | 44 | 5 | ... | 3 | 0·04 |
| **Muslim (Selected)** ... | **269** | **428** | **86** | **221** | **376** | **49** | **22** | **1** | **18** | **0·2** |
| Malek ... | 236 | 411 | 48 | 174 | 324 | 22 | 16 | ... | 12·3 | ... |
| Molesalam ... | 296 | 457 | 113 | 221 | 395 | 30·5 | 5 | ... | 11 | 0·23 |
| Momna ... | 190 | 317 | 68 | 134 | 249 | 22 | 6 | ... | 4·4 | ... |
| Pathan ... | 296 | 459 | 88 | 258 | 419 | 56 | 27 | 1 | 26 | 0·34 |
| Shaikh ... | 296 | 453 | 100 | 256 | 417 | 68 | 32 | 1 | 25 | 0·4 |
| **ILLITERATE (SELECTED).** | **57** | **82** | **29** | **36** | **62** | **7** | **1** | ... | **0·3** | ... |
| Dharwad and Rabari ... | 69 | 92 | 45 | 27 | 45 | 8 | 1 | | 0·48 | ... |
| Vaghari ... | 67 | 98 | 31 | 23 | 38 | 7 | ... | ... | 0·27 | ... |
| Vagher ... | 26 | 49 | 2 | 25 | 45 | 2 | ... | ... | 0·92 | ... |
| Gamit ... | 40 | 64 | 14 | 32 | 55 | 7 | ... | ... | 0·33 | ... |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n134/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**State Table IV-A-D**

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE vii

### NUMBER OF PRIMARY SCHOOLS IN VILLAGES AND THE NUMBER OF VILLAGES AND TOWNS WHICH ARE SERVED WITH SCHOOLS

| District | No. of villages with primary schools | No. of Primary Schools (Govt., Private and Recognised) in these villages with strength of pupils | | No. of towns with primary schools | No. of Primary Schools (Govt., Private & Recognised) in these towns with the strength of pupils | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Schools | Pupils | | Schools | Pupils |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| **BARODA STATE ...** | **1,425** | **2,094** | **174,578** | **62** | **306** | **71,027** |
| Baroda City with Cantonment ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 55 | 13,269 |
| Amreli District ... ... | 133 | 165 | 11,739 | 5 | 24 | 5,568 |
| Baroda „ ... ... | 534 | 795 | 61,637 | 19 | 77 | 15,455 |
| Mehsana „ ... ... | 510 | 786 | 74,056 | 22 | 95 | 25,909 |
| Navsari „ ... ... | 235 | 324 | 24,429 | 12 | 46 | 9,055 |
| Okhamandal District ... | 13 | 24 | 2,717 | 3 | 9 | 1,771 |
| Pethapur (Tributary Area) ... ... | Figures are not available | | ... | ... | ... | ... |

NOTE—Figures for Pethapur are not included. Baroda Camp is included under City.

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE viii

### NUMBER OF INSTITUTIONS WITH THEIR STRENGTH SINCE 1911.

| Year | Details | Public Institutions | | | | | | Private Institutions | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | All kinds of Institutions | Arts Colleges | Secondary Schools | Primary Schools | Training Schools | Other special Institutions | Collegiate | Advanced | Elementary |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 1st March | Institutions ... ... | 2,587 | 2 | 49 | 2,294 | 2 | 30 | 1 | 103 | 106 |
| 1941 | Males ... ... | 168,716 | 1,493 | 8,909 | 138,161 | 332 | 1,696 | ... | 13,126 | 4,999 |
| | Females ... ... | 105,731 | 151 | 1,562 | 100,260 | 269 | 99 | 28 | 1,179 | 2,183 |
| | **Total ... ...** | **274,447** | **1,644** | **10,471** | **238,421** | **601** | **1,795** | **28** | **14,305** | **7,182** |
| 1931 | Institutions ... ... | 2,718 | 1 | 49 | 2,519 | 2 | 36 | 1 | 27 | 83 |
| | Males ... ... | 150,099 | 891 | 8,893 | 130,329 | 260 | 2,247 | ... | 3,794 | 3,685 |
| | Females ... ... | 80,905 | 20 | 617 | 78,407 | 175 | 121 | 25 | 97 | 1,443 |
| | **Total ... ...** | **231,004** | **911** | **9,510** | **208,736** | **435** | **2,368** | **25** | **3,891** | **5,128** |
| 1921 | Institutions ... ... | 2,797 | 1 | 41 | 2,639 | 5 | 25 | ... | 27 | 59 |
| | Males ... ... | 136,951 | 559 | 7,947 | 119,997 | 382 | 2,220 | ... | 3,235 | 2,611 |
| | Females ... ... | 61,865 | 13 | 258 | 60,408 | 96 | 41 | ... | ... | 1,049 |
| | **Total ... ...** | **198,816** | **572** | **8,205** | **180,405** | **478** | **2,261** | **...** | **3,235** | **3,660** |
| 1911 | Institutions ... ... | 3,026 | 1 | 28 | 2,932 | 2 | 25 | ... | 12 | 26 |
| | Males ... ... | 130,998 | 329 | 4,759 | 119,587 | 386 | 2,402 | ... | 1,818 | 1,717 |
| | Females ... ... | 54,479 | ... | ... | 53,988 | 69 | 90 | ... | ... | 332 |
| | **Total ... ...** | **185,477** | **329** | **4,759** | **173,575** | **455** | **2,492** | **...** | **1,818** | **2,049** |



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n135/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**State Table IV-A-D**

# APPENDIX II

## A NOTE ON BARODA LIBRARY SYSTEM*

**1. Organisation of Library System**—The importance of a library to a disturbed world like the one we are living in, need not be over emphasised. Though we need not agree with Carlyle in calling a good collection of books the finest university of to-day the claims that can be made for an adequate library for present day needs of civilised men does not require to be overstated. It was with the object of supplementing his scheme of universal education, to enable his subjects to retain their literacy after having attained it, that the late Maharaja decided some thirty years ago to organise a network of public libraries in the State, and it is the maintenance of this enlightened policy which has made the Baroda Library System a model for the rest of India.

**2. Central Library-its working**—The Central Library situated in the heart of the capital is a free, public, open-access library with 1,35,000 books and an average circulation of 500 books per day. Besides this lending section, there is a newspaper room, a reference section, a women's library and children's play-room the last one of which has become quite popular amongst the young folk and has been attracting daily an average attendance of over 170 children. In addition to this work within the State, the Central Library carries on a kind of propaganda outside the State by conducting an illustrated quarterly to preach the library gospel. The specimens from this library travelled as far as Wembley and Rome and found place in exhibitions there. Training students from similar institutions of other provinces and States is also an extra activity. Then come the district and rural libraries; the main function of the former being the organisation and control of the State-aided libraries and also the management of travelling libraries, whereas the latter only act as receiving and distributing centres.

| Year | Central Library | Other libraries | No. of libraries with buildings | Books | | Readers |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Stock | Circulation | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 1939-40 ... ... ... | 1 | 1,294 | 164 | 1,130,906 | 1,075,937 | 203,727 |
| 1930-31 ... ... ... | 1 | 773 | 111 | 714,346 | 540,872 | 87,442 |
| 1920-21 ... ... ... | 1 | 627 | 82 | 411,673 | 329,899 | 62,732 |

Of the 1294 libraries shown in the above table there were 46 town libraries, 1,219 village libraries and 29 institutions exclusively catering for the needs of women and children. The figures generally show the progress since the last two decades. The average number of books per library is now 870 which was 920 in 1930-31 680 in 1920-21. The number of institutions have increased by 79 per cent, stock of books by 58 per cent, and number of readers by 145 per cent in the last ten years. This growth of the movement particularly in the numbers of its beneficiaries is nothing less than phenomenal.

In addition to fixed libraries, the department maintains 622 travelling library boxes which were circulated to 375 centres in 1939-40, amongst 10,384 readers. This section also circulated 26,287 stereographs through 101 centres.

* Prepared by Mr. B. N. Datar, M. Sc. (Lond.), Personal Assistant to the Census Commissioner of Baroda.



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n136/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**State Table V**

## XI

## THE TENEMENT CENSUS

**125. Kind of Enquiry**—A census of tenements has been taken in the City municipal area along with the general Census even since 1911. In 1921, the enquiry was made more elaborate and tables were prepared on the lines of the Bombay City Census. These were further improved in 1931. On the present occasion, the Census of Tenements was extended to the towns of Patan and Navsari. State Table V has five parts:—

(A) Classification of Structures,

(B) Classification of Buildings by Floors,

(C) Number of Families in Buildings,

(D) Classification of Buildings by number of Occupants,

(E) Classification of Rooms and Distribution of Families by Rooms.

For the purposes of this Table, the census definition of "house" which is the social definition, as being the abode of a commensal family, was combined with the structural definition. The enquiry was made along with the numbering of houses, so there will be some lack of correspondence, between the number of families found then and the number of actually occupied houses revealed at the Census date.

**126. Part A-Classification of Structures**-The marginal table gives the chief details of private structures as compared to the total, and the division of structures according as they are "Kutcha" or "Pucca". In the City, there are now 3,595 "Kutcha" buildings as compared to 2,202 in 1931 and 4,226 in 1921. The fall in 1931 was due to the disastrous floods of 1927. Since then 'Kutcha' hutments on an improved pattern were erected for the poorer classes through co-operative housing societies, which were developed by State effort. Private dwelling houses have increased from 15,769 to 16,433 in the last ten years or by only 4·2 per cent in spite of the population increase of nearly 36 per cent. The increase is due to the establishment of two suburbs where better-class dwellings of the bungalow type were erected in the course of the decade. In Navsari town, private dwelling houses numbered 4,670 or 74 per cent. The feature of the Patan Tenement Census was the large proportion of vacant residential structures (nearly 32 per cent of the whole) as compared with the City (8·5 per cent) and Navsari (10·1 per cent). Dwelling houses are also put to other uses, such as shops, stables and religious uses. Structures with these combined uses in the City numbered 2,046 in

| City or Town | Private occupied structures | Total Structures | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Kutcha | Pucca |
| Baroda City ... | 16,433 | 3,595 | 19,769 |
| Patan ... | 8,548 | 94 | 15,582 |
| Navsari ... | 4,670 | 1,613 | 4,673 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n137/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**State Table V**

XI–THE TENEMENT CENSUS

1941 or 11 per.cent more than 10 years ago, pointing to the fact of increasing congestion necessitating more and more recourse to such combination of uses.

**127. Part B-Classification of Buildings by Floors**—Structures with three floors and above now number 6,318 in the City being over 25 per cent of the total as against 3,699 in 1931. Thus although the growth of houses in general has not been *pari passu* with the increase in population, the proportion of taller houses has increased considerably. The proportion of such tall structures in Navsari is now 11·3 per cent of the whole, and in Patan less than 7 per cent. For the purposes of this calculation all kinds of structures have been taken into account.

**128. Part C-Number of Families in Buildings**—This table has two sub-divisions-columns 2 to 6 afford further evidence of congestion. Columns 8 to 10 show whether families reside as owners or tenants. The first part shows a decline in the proportion and number of one family-buildings in the City. The inset sets out the two sets of figures for 1941 and 1931 and shows conclusively that more families are now congested in structures than before. Buildings which have four families and more in each have now more than doubled and they form nearly one tenth of the total number. In Navsari and Patan, such congested dwellings only form 4·7 and 0·05 per cent.

| No. of buildings containing | In 1941 | In 1931 |
|---|---|---|
| One family ... | 12,159 | 14,521 |
| Two families ... | 3,764 | 2,643 |
| Three families ... | 1,215 | 655 |
| Four families and above ... | 1,714 | 839 |

The second part of the above table is summarised in the inset. The proportion of families or resident owners is the highest in Patan, while Navsari, and last the City show smaller ratios, showing how the population of the two last-named towns has less abiding interest in their residence.

| Town | Total number of families | Percentage of families of resident owners to total families |
|---|---|---|
| City ... | 34,836 | 33·5 |
| Patan ... | 8,860 | 73·8 |
| Navsari ... | 7,665 | 43·1 |

**129. Part D-Classification of Buildings by number of Occupants**—Here the question of congestion is further investigated in respect of actual number of persons inhabiting the tenements. Of the total buildings in the City, one twentieth are those in which reside groups of 20 and over in each tenement. Congestion is the least in Patan, where nearly three fourths of buildings are those tenements of the least congested class.

| Town | Proportion to total buildings of those containing | |
|---|---|---|
| | 5 persons and under | 20 and over |
| The City ... | 49·6 | 5·2 |
| Patan ... | 73·7 | 0·15 |
| Navsari ... | 56 5 | 3·7 |



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n138/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**State Table V**

PART E

**130. Part E-Classification of Rooms and Distribution of Families by Rooms-** Here the structures are clsssified by their extent of accommodation. As we have already seen that the City possesses the largest proportion of tall buildings, it is natural that the roomiest type of structure containing 6 rooms and over forms nearly a third of the total. In Navsari, this class is less than a fifth, and in Patan, the proportion is even lower.

In the City, over 40 per cent of the families are huddled in one room tenements. In Navsari over half the number are found in such class of residences. In Patan, where the congestion is the least, just over a third of the families have to stay in this manner.



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n139/mode/1up



realpatidar.com

**State Table V**

## STATE TABLE V

### THE TENEMENT CENSUS OF BARODA CITY, PATAN AND NAVSARI

### PART A—CLASSIFICATION OF STRUCTURES

| Name of the City and Town | Private bungalows and dwelling houses | Dwelling houses and shops combined | Dwelling houses and stables combined | Dwelling houses with mosques and temples | Government occupied structures | Total number of occupied structures | Shops and godowns | Mosques and temples |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| Baroda City ... ... | 16,433 | 1,585 | 322 | 139 | 373 | 18,852 | 1,303 | 218 |
| Navsari Town ... ... | 4,670 | 352 | 56 | 14 | 20 | 5,112 | 356 | 46 |
| Patan Town ... ... | 8,548 | 149 | ... | 28 | 2 | 8,727 | 1,374 | 356 |
| **TOTAL ... ...** | **29,651** | **2,086** | **378** | **181** | **395** | **32,691** | **3,033** | **620** |

| Name of the City and Town | Schools | Dispensaries | Stables | Factories and mill buildings | Government offices including Police stations and Government vacant buildings | Other vacant structures | Total number of structures | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | Total | Kutcha | Pucca |
| 1 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| Baroda City ... ... | 67 | 11 | 354 | 23 | 540 | 1,996 | 23,364 | 3,595 | 19,769 |
| Navsari Town ... ... | 16 | 3 | 96 | 24 | 15 | 636 | 6,304 | 1,631 | 4,673 |
| Patan Town ... ... | 22 | 2 | 185 | 5 | 52 | 4,953 | 15,676 | 94 | 15,582 |
| **TOTAL ... ...** | **105** | **16** | **635** | **52** | **607** | **7,585** | **45,344** | **5,320** | **40,024** |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n140/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



# STATE TABLE V

## THE TENEMENT CENSUS OF BARODA CITY, PATAN AND NAVSARI

### PART B—CLASSIFICATION OF BUILDINGS BY FLOORS

| Name of the City and Town | Number of Structures with | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | One Floor only | Two Floors only | Three Floors only | Four Floors only | Five Floors and above | Total number of structures |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| Baroda City ... ... | 7,906 | 9,140 | 5,936 | 373 | 9 | 23,364 |
| Navsari Town ... ... | 2,984 | 2,607 | 684 | 29 | ... | 6,304 |
| Patan Town ... ... | 7,668 | 6,934 | 1,036 | 38 | ... | 15,676 |
| **TOTAL ...** | **18,558** | **18,681** | **7,656** | **440** | **9** | **45,344** |

### PART C—SHOWING NUMBER OF FAMILIES IN BUILDINGS

| Name of the City and Town | Number of Buildings each containing | | | | | Total Number of | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | Families | | |
| | One Family | Two Families | Three Families | Four Families | Five Families and above | Buildings | Total | Residing as owners | Residing as tenants |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| Baroda City ... ... | 12,159 | 3,764 | 1,215 | 643 | 1,071 | 18,852 | 34,836 | 11,654 | 23,182 |
| Navsari Town ... ... | 4,263 | 483 | 126 | 63 | 177 | 5,112 | 7,665 | 3,307 | 4,358 |
| Patan Town ... ... | 8,613 | 105 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 8,727 | 8,860 | 6,535 | 2,325 |
| **TOTAL ...** | **25,035** | **4,352** | **1,346** | **707** | **1,251** | **32,691** | **51,361** | **21,496** | **29,865** |

### PART D—CLASSIFICATION OF BUILDINGS BY NUMBER OF OCCUPANTS

| Name of the City and Town | Number of Buildings each containing | | | | Total Number of Buildings |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 5 persons and under | 6 persons to 9 persons | 10 persons to 19 persons | 20 persons and over | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Baroda City ... ... | 9,348 | 5,427 | 3,097 | 980 | 18,852 |
| Navsari Town ... ... | 2,888 | 1,425 | 608 | 191 | 5,112 |
| Patan Town ... ... | 6,436 | 2,062 | 216 | 13 | 8,727 |
| **TOTAL ...** | **18,672** | **8,914** | **3,921** | **1,184** | **32,691** |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n141/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**State Table V**

## STATE TABLE V

### THE TENEMENT CENSUS OF BARODA CITY, NAVSARI AND PATAN

### PART E —CLASSIFICATION BY ROOMS AND DISTRIBUTION OF FAMILIES BY ROOMS

| Name of the City and Town | | Structures | | | Number of Families | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | With | Number | Percentage of each class of structures to total | Occupying | Number | Percentage of each class of families to total |
| 1 | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| **Baroda City** | ... | **Total** | **18,852** | **100·00** | **Total** | **34,836** | **100·00** |
| | | One room | 2,563 | 13·60 | One room | 14,030 | 40·27 |
| | | Two rooms | 3,593 | 19·06 | Two rooms | 10,730 | 30·80 |
| | | Three rooms | 2,311 | 12·26 | Three rooms | 4,381 | 12·58 |
| | | Four rooms | 2,922 | 15·50 | Four rooms | 2,773 | 7·96 |
| | | Five rooms | 1,789 | 9·49 | Five rooms | 1,123 | 3·22 |
| | | Six rooms and over | 5,674 | 30·09 | Six rooms and over | 1,799 | 5·17 |
| **Navsari Town** | ... | **Total** | **5,112** | **100·00** | **Total** | **7,665** | **100·00** |
| | | One room | 1,595 | 31·20 | One room | 3,874 | 50·54 |
| | | Two rooms | 804 | 15·73 | Two rooms | 1,337 | 17·44 |
| | | Three rooms | 712 | 13·93 | Three rooms | 990 | 12·92 |
| | | Four rooms | 706 | 13·81 | Four rooms | 709 | 9·25 |
| | | Five rooms | 320 | 6·26 | Five rooms | 310 | 4·04 |
| | | Six rooms and over | 975 | 19·07 | Six rooms and over | 445 | 5·81 |
| **Patan Town** | ... | **Total** | **8,727** | **100·00** | **Total** | **8,860** | **100·00** |
| | | One room | 2,783 | 31·89 | One room | 3,209 | 36·22 |
| | | Two rooms | 1,972 | 22·60 | Two rooms | 2,034 | 22·96 |
| | | Three rooms | 1,261 | 14·45 | Three rooms | 1,157 | 13·06 |
| | | Four rooms | 1,457 | 16·70 | Four rooms | 1,354 | 15·28 |
| | | Five rooms | 571 | 6·54 | Five rooms | 548 | 6·19 |
| | | Six rooms and over | 683 | 7·82 | Six rooms and over | 553 | 6·30 |

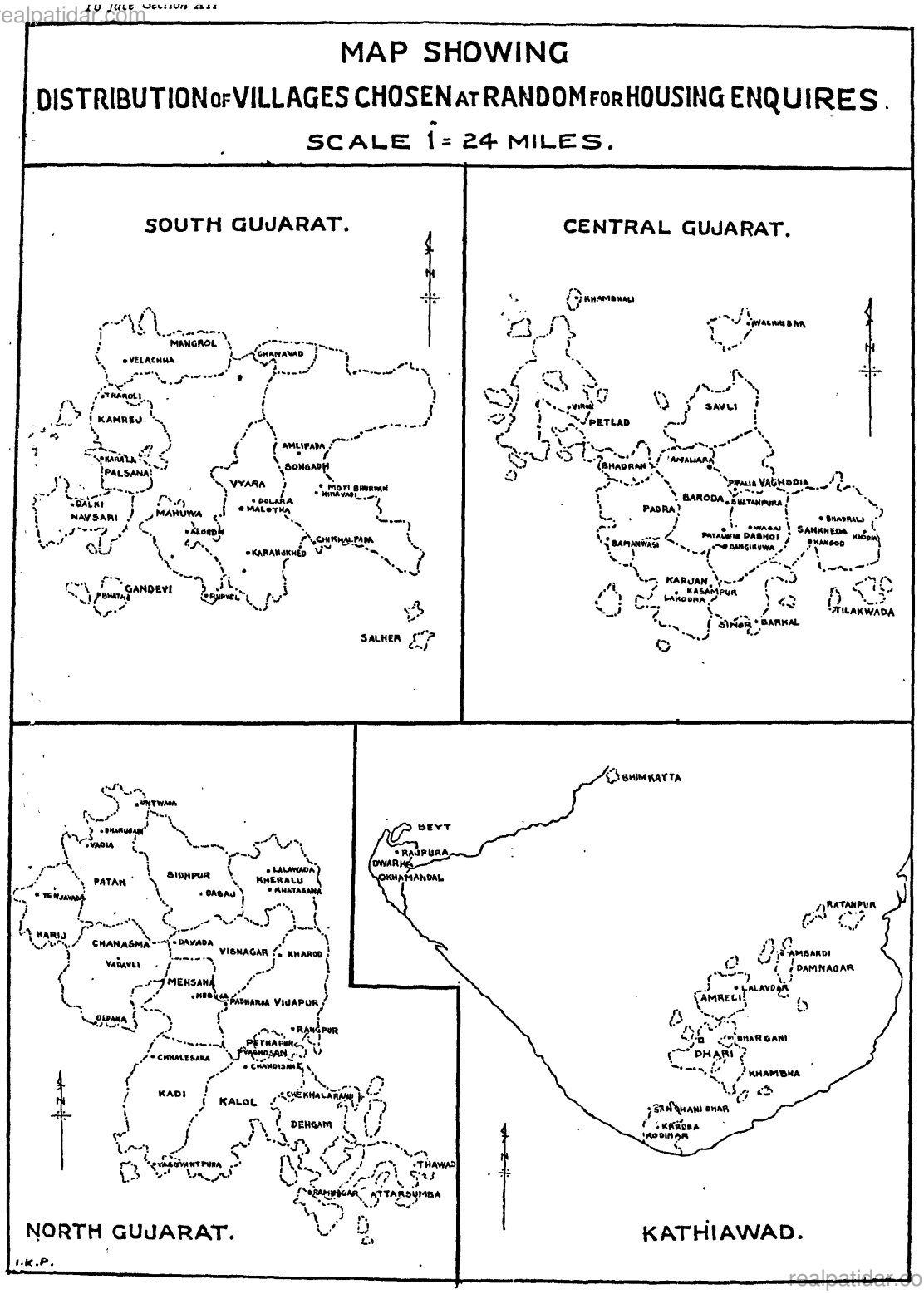


realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n142/mode/1up



realpatidar.com




realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n143/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



## XII

## VILLAGE HOUSING STATISTICS

**131. Reference to Statistics**—Housing Statistics on a less elaborate basis than the Tenement Census reviewed in the preceeding Section were prepared from house-lists in respect of sampled villages. The process of sampling consisted of first arranging all the talukas of the State in a strict alphabetical order. As the statistics were to be published in the Gujarati *Dehzada*, the alphabetical arrangement was Indian. By this means 59 villages were selected from the whole State: 1/50 of the total number of villages (2,896). The villages also are arranged in the *Dehzada* alphabetically per taluka. So starting from No. 1, we picked up the 51st, 101st and so on. Where a town came into the order, it was omitted and the next village was picked. In this way, six villages from Amreli *prant* and Okhamandal, 16 from Baroda, 21 from Mehsana and 16 from Navsari were selected. The size of villages varied from the smallest like Junai with 88 inhabitants to Vadavli with 3,076. There were thus one village with a population of 3,000 and upwards, 2 in the class of 2,000-3,000, 10 between 1,000 and 2,000, 17 above 500 and below 1,000 and 29 below 500. There are 1,401 villages in the lowest class (*vide* Imperial Table III), 844 in the next class, 478 between 1,000 and 2,000 and 187 between 2,000 and 5,000, so that the samples are fairly representative of all villages in the State, except for villages with a population of 3,000 and over. Altogether 38,725 persons were found at the time of house-numbering, dwelling in 8,081 'houses' in these 59 villages or 4·8 per house. Here it must be pointed out that "houses" were only just those that conformed to the Census definition of the abode of a commensal family.

**132. Part A-Classification of homesteads by kind with estimate of normal population**—Altogether there were 10,354 residential houses (including 82 shops with residence combined). Of these 2,273 were vacant at the time of the enquiry. The normal population numbered 38,725 (19,918 males + 18,807 females). Of the population, 23,132 (11,765 males and 11,367 females) were adult, *i.e.* over 14 years of age, forming nearly 60 per cent. The normal population averaged at 656 per village in the 59 sampled villages, which is less than the general rural average of 737 for the whole population. This is due to the fact that the population of the one village selected of the highest class is only just over 3,000 and is therefore not representative of the class of the largest size villages (*i.e.* 3,000 and over.) The number of villages of this class in the State is 56.

**133. Shops and Stores: Tiled Roofs or Thatched**—The proportion of shops and stores is less than 3 per cent, befitting Gujarat rural economy of the small village type. An interesting evidence of modernity is the predominance of tiled roofs (which form over 77 per cent of dwelling houses). Thatched roofs indicating the lowliest scale of comfort form a little more than one tenth. Mud built houses constitute the majority of the homesteads, but brick built houses form a substantial minority (over 38 per cent). Tiled roofs are most in evidence in Kathiawad, so are stone-built houses. In Mehsana stone buildings hardly exist.

**134. Part B-Classification of Homesteads by rooms and distribution of population by rooms**—Here the table is compiled only with inhabited houses (which number 8,081 for the Sample). Of these, nearly 62 per cent are one-roomed in which 23,543 (60·8 per cent of the total Sample) live. The proportion of dwellers in highest comfort (*i.e.* four



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n144/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**State Table VI**

XII–VILLAGE HOUSING STATISTICS

rooms and over) is only 4·6 per cent. The proportion of such houses is also about the same (4·7). But the best class of houses are found in greatest number in Baroda *prant* villages: while the poorest class is most frequently seen in Kathiawad. So tiles and stone as building material are no sure index of prosperity.

**135. Vadavli, the type of large village**—Individual villages are not shown in this Table, for details for which the reader is referred to the Gujarati *Dehzada* (pages 328 to 333) giving details for each of the 59 villages. But the largest village selected–Vadavli–may be specially referred to here. It is a village with over 3,000 inhabitants–an ancient settlement, with a concentrated population on an elevated village-site. It may be taken as typical of the large type villages, which are fast approximating to towns in Baroda State. Population is passing swiftly, in a word, from status to contract, as evidenced by the relatively large proportion of shops and ware-houses (12·7 per cent). Towns have gained largely from the countryside, so even large villages like Vadavli have suffered through increasing urbanisation, the increase in population there being only 9 per cent. Like other State villages of the same size and character, it has nine schools and libraries and 20 other public buildings. The number of inhabitants per occupied homestead is 3,076÷646 or 48 for 10 homesteads. One-roomed tenements number 210 or less than a third of the total number of occupied houses, 60 houses or a little less than a tenth having four rooms and over. Most homesteads have tiled roofs–over three fourths are built of brick. 943 persons or less than a third of the total normal population live in one-roomed tenements while 303, or about 10 per cent, live in comfort in the best class tenements. Both these proportions indicate that, if Vadavli is a type, well established villages of this size and kind are less congested than either towns that tend to develop fast without a background or small villages that huddle themselves any how on their attenuated *gamthans*.



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n145/mode/1up



realpatidar.com



# STATE TABLE VI

## VILLAGE HOUSING STATISTICS

### PART A—CLASSIFICATION OF HOMESTEADS BY KIND WITH ESTIMATE OF NORMAL POPULATION.

| Administrative Divisions | No. of villages | Total No. of houses | Description of the house: Residence | Residence Shop and combined | Shop | Warehouse | Office, School etc. | Public building e.g. Temple, Mosque, Serai etc. | Other | Total Number: Males: Over 14 years of age | Below 14 years of age | Domestic male servants actually residing in the house | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| Amreli ... ... ... | 5 | 1,089 | 977 | 6 | 30 | 19 | 3 | 12 | 42 | 1,219 | 859 | 37 | 2,115 |
| Baroda ... ... ... | 16 | 2,862 | 2,561 | 31 | 14 | 3 | 19 | 58 | 176 | 3,061 | 1,870 | 9 | 4,940 |
| Mehsana ... ... ... | 21 | 5,950 | 5,218 | 24 | 150 | 79 | 20 | 81 | 378 | 5,315 | 3,811 | 11 | 9,137 |
| Navsari ... ... ... | 16 | 1,576 | 1,345 | 20 | 11 | 1 | 12 | 12 | 175 | 2,010 | 1,437 | 11 | 3,458 |
| Okhamandal ... ... ... | 1 | 191 | 171 | 1 | 11 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 160 | 108 | ... | 268 |
| **STATE** ... ... ... | **59** | **11,668** | **10,272** | **82** | **216** | **105** | **57** | **164** | **772** | **11,765** | **8,085** | **68** | **19,918** |

| Administrative Divisions | of inhabitants: Females: Over 14 years of age | Below 14 years of age | Domestic female servants actually residing in the house | Total | Total of columns 14 and 18 | Description of roof: Terrace | Tiles | Iron | Thatched | Other materials | Description of walls: Stone | Brick | Mud | Wood | Other materials | Vacant Residential Houses |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |
| Amreli ... | 1,213 | 845 | 1 | 2,059 | 4,174 | ... | 1,072 | 3 | 12 | 2 | 213 | 1 | 865 | 9 | 1 | 214 |
| Baroda ... | 2,792 | 1,689 | ... | 4,481 | 9,421 | 8 | 1,205 | 1,447 | 153 | 49 | 4 | 1,022 | 1,401 | 99 | 336 | 533 |
| Mehsana ... | 5,237 | 3,496 | ... | 8,733 | 17,870 | 21 | 4,923 | 908 | 70 | 28 | 5 | 2,739 | 3,113 | 10 | 83 | 1,436 |
| Navsari ... | 1,967 | 1,312 | 1 | 3,280 | 6,738 | 2 | 673 | 115 | 780 | 6 | 12 | 183 | 309 | 16 | 1,056 | 22 |
| Okhamandal ... | 158 | 96 | ... | 254 | 522 | ... | 152 | ... | 28 | 11 | 169 | ... | 12 | .. | 10 | 68 |
| **STATE** ... | **11,367** | **7,438** | **2** | **18,807** | **38,725** | **31** | **8,025** | **2,473** | **1,043** | **96** | **403** | **3,945** | **5,700** | **134** | **1,486** | **2,273** |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n146/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**State Table VI**

## STATE TABLE VI

### VILLAGE HOUSING STATISTICS

### PART B—CLASSIFICATION OF HOMESTEADS BY ROOMS AND DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY ROOMS

| Administrative Division | Number of Villages | Classifications by Rooms: Homesteads with | | | | | Classification by Population: Population in Homesteads with | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | One Room | Two Rooms | Three Rooms | Four and more Rooms | Total | One Room | Two Rooms | Three Rooms | Four and more Rooms | Total |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| Amreli ... ... ... | 5 | 667 | 85 | 14 | 3 | 769 | 3,393 | 599 | 146 | 36 | 4,174 |
| Baroda ... ... ... | 16 | 1,075 | 555 | 200 | 229 | 2,059 | 4,881 | 2,585 | 916 | 1,039 | 9,421 |
| Mehsana ... ... ... | 21 | 2,188 | 1,128 | 354 | 136 | 3,806 | 10,082 | 5,278 | 1,858 | 652 | 17,870 |
| Navsari ... ... ... | 16 | 967 | 346 | 19 | 11 | 1,343 | 4,701 | 1,878 | 115 | 44 | 6,738 |
| Okhamandal ... ... | 1 | 98 | 5 | ... | 1 | 104 | 486 | 29 | ... | 7 | 522 |
| **STATE ... ... ...** | **59** | **4,995** | **2,119** | **587** | **380** | **8,081** | **23,543** | **10,369** | **3,035** | **1,778** | **38,725** |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n147/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



# XIII

# RANDOM SAMPLES

## General

**136. Scope of the various parts of State Tables VII-A-C**—This Section deals with the statistical results regarding Age, Civil Condition, Size and Sex Constitution of Families (Fertility Enquiry) and Means of Livelihood. By the restriction imposed on tabulation in British India as well as in this State, it was not possible to sort the data regarding Birthplace, Language, Industry, Unemployment, Educational Qualifications and Literacy by Script. Birthplace statistics are usually a very unsure criterion of migration. The accuracy of the Language return both as mother tongue and as script for literacy was vitiated in this Census by communal propaganda. Responses to the questionnaire re: Industry and the Occupation of the employer were not always accurately recorded-this part of the census was new and the enumerating staff had not fully comprehended all its implications. On the other hand the Department of Industries could furnish in the meanwhile all that was immediately needed regarding the kind and extent of industries, the nature and grade of employes, and other details. Those who had the melancholy experience of the futility of the Unemployment Census of 1931 were looking doubtfully to the results of 1941, even though the questions regarding unemployment formed part of the general census. All these circumstances led many statisticians to welcome the Government of India's resolve to drop for the duration of the present conflict the tabulation in respect of the above materials. On the other hand, data regarding Age and Civil Condition, the Size of Families and Means of Livelihood, were of essential economic and demological interest-even though full tabulation in respect of these had to be given up, it would be of some use, it was thought, to study the results of a representative Sample of the population. The statistical value of this Sample would be heightened, if it could be proved that the slips selected showed the same community distribution, for instance, as disclosed by the general sort by communities of the whole State. If a Sample is selected uniformly on the 1/50 basis as was done in respect of housing statistics for sampled villages (in State Table VI), then the proper representation of the population by administrative divisions can be reasonably expected. This first essential being guaranteed, we proceeded in this Census to do limited sorts for Age and Civil Condition, for Fertility and for Means of Livelihood. Three main tables A, B and C have been thus prepared. State Table VII-A has two parts. Table VII-B has nine parts. State Tables VII-A and C are prepared on the lines of Imperial Tables VII and VIII. State Table VII-C does not, however, follow the detailed occupational analysis contemplated in Imperial Table VIII, but is limited strictly to the requirements of the State.

**137. The Principle of the Random Sample**—For the purpose of collecting the Sample, every one of the 11,570 blocks of the State was ransacked. If a block had less than 30 slips, it was neglected and where a block had more than 30 and less than 50 slips, the last slip in the pack was picked out and marked S on the back. Where a block had more than 50 slips and less than 75, there the 50th slip was so marked. For blocks of larger sizes *i. e.* with 75 and more slips, the principle adopted was to mark the first 25th slip, then the 50th after that, *i.e.* the first 75th, then the 125th, the 175th and so on. In this way the selection went on throughout the State. Altogether 57,298 slips were



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n148/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## State Tables VII-A-C



picked out in this manner-29,585 males and 27,713 females: the sex-ratio being 937 females to 1,000 males. The sex-ratio for the whole population being 938, the Sample may be accepted as representative. These 57,298 Samples were distributed by sex in the different administrative divisions as under:—

| District | Number of "S" Slips | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Males | Females |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Baroda City | 3,066 | 1,693 | 1,373 |
| Amreli | 4,177 | 2,159 | 2,018 |
| Baroda | 16,175 | 8,503 | 7,672 |
| Mehsana | 23,574 | 11,985 | 11,589 |
| Navsari | 9,352 | 4,748 | 4,604 |
| Okhamandal | 845 | 443 | 402 |
| Pethapur (Tributary Area) | 109 | 54 | 55 |
| **Total** | **57,298** | **29,585** | **27,713** |

The above distribution, when multiplied by 50, and compared with the distribution of the general population, as in the marginal table, will prove that not only by sex but also territorially, the Sample is very representative of the State. For the City, Okhamandal and Pethapur, the Sample is an almost exact transcript in miniature. For Mehsana, Navsari, Amreli and Baroda, the necessity of having small blocks for the railway stations, and for small-sized villages in the Raniparaj area and in Kathiawad involved picking out of more slips than the exact 1/50 arrangement would have worked out arithmetically, but even then the difference does not exceed 11·2 per mille of the census return anywhere. Amreli shows the greatest proportionate difference. The net difference for the whole State is only 3·5 per mille.

| Administrative division | Sample × 50 | Population |
|---|---|---|
| **State** | **2,864,900** | **2,855,010** |
| City | 153,300 | 153,301 |
| Amreli | 208,850 | 206,543 |
| Baroda | 808,750 | 806,115 |
| Mehsana | 1,178,700 | 1,175,097 |
| Navsari | 467,600 | 465,923 |
| Okhamandal | 42,250 | 42,587 |
| Pethapur (Tributary Area) | 5,450 | 5,444 |

**138. Communal Distribution of the Sample compared with the General Community Return**—Turning to the communal distribution of the Sample, we come to a more important and even disturbing test. Communities may be localised, or otherwise their numbers may be too few to find place in the Sample. Where they are too much localised, their weight of numbers may unduly disturb the Sample in some special way in which that community is distinctive. Thus the tribal communities for instance, with their weight of numbers in Navsari may influence results in regard to civil condition, in view of their characteristic social attitude towards adult marriage, and the Sample may, therefore, give an exaggerated idea, more so than the general data as to the age of marriage: but where a particular point is being investigated like age, which is universal and not subject to any special communal or local consideration, there the value of the Sample will be the highest. As Mr. Yeatts points out in his Note of the 15th April last, "The predictive qualities of a statistical Sample of this kind will vary according to the aspect under examination, and in general will be best where the aspect is universally present in the population. For example every human being, whatever his community or location must have an age;



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n149/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



likewise everyone must be either wholly, partially, or not dependent; other attributes however are apt to be strongly localised or diversified. Here however if the localisation is well known the local Sample can be taken and tested. Thus if say the Muslims are limited to one region then the community populations predicted by the Sample for that region can be compared with the distribution offered by the full sorting for that region. And so on and so on."

**139. Sample Use and Test**—Thus the use of a Sample may sometimes act like a convex mirror for it may sometimes exaggerate peculiarities and oddments of social phenomena. Its value, if used cautiously and with due regard to its limitations, lies in giving a telescopic view and with fewer numbers, imparting a more vivid glow and interest to the social complex. With these general considerations in mind, the following comparative table may be studied:-

COMPARISON OF COMMUNITY DISTRIBUTION OF SAMPLES WITH GENERAL POPULATION

| Community | Proportion to 10,000 of each sex to total | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Persons | | Males | | Females | |
| 1 | Sample 2 | Population 3 | Sample 4 | Population 5 | Sample 6 | Population 7 |
| Hindu ... | 8,995 | 8,985 | 8,977 | 8,976 | 9,013 | 8,993 |
| Muslim ... | 781 | 783 | 799 | 797 | 761 | 769 |
| Jain ... | 163 | 164 | 163 | 161 | 163 | 167 |
| Parsee ... | 23 | 24 | 20 | 21 | 27 | 28 |
| Christian ... | 29 | 33 | 31 | 34 | 28 | 32 |
| Tribes (Non-Hindu) ... | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 9 |
| Sikh } Jew } ... | 1 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 2 |

From the above it may be concluded that the main community distribution corresponds very closely: Christians are slightly under-represented, and the minor groups-Sikh and Jew—being very few in number are not well represented in the Sample, without affecting, however, whatever general conclusions may be drawn. Thus even judged by the vital community test, the Sample comes out well on the whole. For purposes of this Section all Tribes returned as Hindu are included under the Hindu total.

## A. Age and Civil Condition

### State Table VII-A-Parts 1-2

**140. General Age Distribution** --For purposes of Literacy, it will be remembered, the whole population was grouped into three main groups—0-5, 5-50 and 50 and



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n150/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## State Tables VII-A-C



over. The age constitution thus disclosed is compared to that found in the 1931 Census, in the following table :-

THE AGE CONSTITUTION IN 1941 AND 1931

| Age Group | Number | | Proportion per 10,000 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | in 1941 | | in 1931 | |
| | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 0-5 ... ... | 203,670 | 203,348 | 1,383 | 1,471 | 1,459 | 1,515 |
| 5-50 ... ... | 1,074,444 | 996,817 | 7,295 | 7,212 | 7,485 | 7,445 |
| 50 and over ... | 194,795 | 181,936 | 1,322 | 1,317 | 1,056 | 1,040 |
| **All Ages ... ...** | **1,472,909** | **1,382,101** | **10,000** | **10,000** | **10,000** | **10,000** |

The above table suffers from certain limitations which must be at once stated. The 1931 figures of the age return were smoothed, by which ternary and septenary groups (*i. e.* 0-3, 4-6, 7-13, 14-16, 17-23 etc.) were first grouped and thereafter readjusted by taking half of the last and adding to the next lower group to form 5 year age periods (*e. g.* 0-5, 5-10 and so on). Again, the age asked for in 1931 referred to next birthday so that, for instance, a person aged 11 years and 9 months was counted as 12. On this occasion, ages asked for had to be in years and months and where exactness was not possible, months were neglected and age at last birthday was recorded and while sorting the months were neglected. Again, for the purpose of the above table, only crude age returns have been totalled up and proportioned. Therefore really if there are any discrepancies in the above comparison, they may be properly put down not to the vagaries of the Sample, but to the different modes of record of age and the factor of smoothing which is not operative with 1941 figures. Generally, this Census shows a greater prevalence of old ages, and a smaller child-population. In certain respects the two sets of figures show some correspondence. Thus, females predominate in both in the child-population. The female ratio drops in both in the next group, due to the factor of migration, where males abound, and the higher mortality rate amongst women particularly of the child-bearing periods due to the risks of child-birth. In the highest age group (50 and over) the female ratio again tends to improve and approach towards parity.

**141. Centenarians**—The mention of crude age returns above leads to some reference to the crudest of all-the claims of the alleged centenarians, who have been already alluded to in the Introduction. There were 375 claimants to ages of 100 years and above in this Census, and the number is the highest on record. Each of these claims was referred back to the mahal offices for re-examination and enquiry. As is natural, some of the Mahal Charge Superintendents backed up their enumerators and averred that the record of age was correct. Others enquired more closely. It was found that of the 375, claims of 129 were rejected. Of the remaining 246, 22 have since died, 13 are living with ages round about 100 and 89 were certified with ages above 100. In making enquiries, the Mahal Charge Superintendents were directed to refer to well known incidents, like the great famines of 1834, 1838, 1877 and 1899-1900, the first railway track in the State in 1856, the deposition of Maharaja Malhar Rao in 1875, the formal investment with full powers of His late Highness Maharaja Sayajirao in 1881 and so on, and



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n151/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



ask the individual concerned how old he was at the time of such happenings. The testimony of neighbours was also to be collected and a careful estimate of each previous age was thereafter to be made. Of the 89 cases, whose claims to over 100 ages had some justification, 32 were males and 57 females—proving that women in this State, as generally in India, once they are past the risks of maternal mortality incidental to adolescence and middle age, are longer-lived than men. Details of a few individual centenarians are subjoined below.

(*1*) *Malek Jiva Umed of Puniyad in Dabhoi taluka*—claiming to be 115 years of age: with defective eyesight-now white-haired and sickly-says he was quite a grown up boy when Maharajas Khanderao and Malharrao succeeded to the throne of Baroda. In his youth, he could walk on foot from his village to Baroda City and back.

(*2*) *Bai Kaliben Kulia-aged 112-Gamit woman of Ghata in Vyara taluka.* She remembers well the march of Maharaja Ganpatrao's troops to Mandvi *via* Balda and Dhandhalia (*circa* 1850). She claims to have been about 70 years of age, when the late Maharaja Sayajirao ascended the *gadi* in 1875. One of her sons is aged 70. Her eldest daughter died at the age of 85, some time back. As a Gamit woman, she could not have become a mother till about 18, so her claim to be a centenarian has some good justification.

(*3*) *Saiyad Jalal Pir Abdul of Unava, Sidhpur,* who claims to be 120 years old. As a Saiyad he is literate and knows what he is saying. Neighbours testify to his great age.

(*4*) *Hariba Prabhudas Patel, a Lewa Patidar woman from Simli* (*Sinor taluka*)-who claims to be 119 years old. Patidars are a little more careful about horoscopes and *vahivanchas* (genealogical recorders) than other people, and perhaps, this woman's claim may be given credence. The Vahivatdar certifies. She remembers to have seen the first railway line in Gujarat, known the accession of three previous Maharajas to the present one-looks very old, is not able to get up and is bent down with age. She has a grandson 60 years old.

**142. Inaccuracy of the age return: Social attitude towards record of age—** The age returns generally in the Indian Census are vitiated by inaccuracy, which is due either to indifference or ignorance of the person enumerated, or to wilful falsification amongst more sophisticated classes. Men and women variously have different notions in the record of age. Unlike the European woman of the West, who wishes to appear young as long as she can and remains below 30 for more than one census, her Indian sister prefers to appear old and respectable. The Child Marriage Prevention Act of this State enforces this tendency of overstatement particularly in respect of females of nubile ages in the adolescent period. Enumerators also while dealing with *purdah* homes, do not sometimes bother to enquire over much, and trust to hearsay or to their imagination. But indifference or ignorance is the main factor that counts with the bulk of the population. The provision regarding months in addition to completed years of age was rarely followed, except in the City and towns, and for the rural population guessing was resorted to usually. This was not necessarily inaccurate, as the enumerators were all local men and knew their people well. But it must be remembered that age returns in the Indian Census cannot be improved, until what may be called the general social attitude is radically altered in respect of an individual's age. Ignorance is a factor which can be gradually, even rapidly, eliminated with the progress of education, but the real factor that militates is the people's, particularly the Hindu's, traditional attitude of indifference towards exactness in age. Life is so short-lived that it induces a kind of over-powering



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n152/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



fatalism on the mind of the average Indian. What matters if a man's exact age is not known, so long as he can be aligned to one or other life's chief periods-childhood or adolescence, the adult middle period or old age-to each of which Hindu social custom assigns specific duties? The Indian never bothers "to exalt" such matters as the exact reckoning of age "into an absolute standard" as the Madras Report of 1931 pointed out. He is only content to refer to his age in round numbers, showing a preference for digits ending in 5 or 0 and a secondary preference for numbers ending in 2, 3, 7 or 8.

**143. Smoothing process described**—In view of these circumstances, the crude returns had to be subjected to a smoothing process in this Census, as on previous occasions. The method adopted for this purpose, however, was different from the previous formula of columnar differencing, for which the Reports of 1931 should be consulted. The process now prescribed is fully explained in the Sorting Instructions (page 24) and the relevant extract is here given in full:—

"With table VII, we encounter the first substantial effort of compilation in the proper sense where regular and systematic calculation and attribution of fractions are required. Consequently particular care and regularity and concentration are necessary. Compilers will have to divide a succession of figures into 2/5 and 3/5 and allot each part to its proper compiler's age group. It is most important that these fractions should not be mixed up and it may help if compilers are reminded that the 3/5 always comes in an earlier age group than the 2/5; thus when one element of any head H, I, J, etc., remains for allocation, the other having been disposed of, it should invariably be the smaller fraction.

The first process is to convert the sorters' age groups into compilers' age groups. The compilation ticket for this purpose will be as follows :—

| Sorter's age group | | Number of persons Unmd. M. W. D. | Formula | Compiler's age group | Number of persons Unmd. M. W. D. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | A | | A | 0 | |
| 1 | B | | B | 1 | |
| 2 | C | | C | 2 | |
| 3 | D | | D | 3 | |
| 4 | E | | E | 4 | |
| 5 | F | | F+G-3/5H | 5- 9 | |
| 6 | G | | 2/5H+3/5I | 10-14 | |
| 7 -11 | H | | 2/5I +3/5J | 15-19 | |
| 12-16 | I | | 2/5J +3/5K | 20-24 | |
| 17-21 | J | | 2/5K+3/5L | 25-29 | |
| 22-26 | K | | 2/5L+3/5M | 30-34 | |
| 27-31 | L | | 2/5M+3/5N | 35-39 | |
| 32-36 | M | | 2/5N +3/5O | 40-44 | |
| 37-41 | N | | 2/5O +3/5P | 45-49 | |
| 42-46 | O | | 2/5P +3/5Q | 50-54 | |
| 47-51 | P | | 2/5Q +3/5R | 55-59 | |
| 52-56 | Q | | 2/5R +3/5S | 60-64 | |
| 57-61 | R | | 2/5S +3/5T | 65-69 | |
| 62-66 | S | | 2/5T +U | 70 and over | |
| 67-71 | T | | | | |
| 72 and over | U | | | | |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n153/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



REFERENCE TO STATISTICS

On account of the marriage customs of this country it is necessary to break up the adolescent age period into smaller periods in order to avoid the wrong allocation of civil condition. Consequently the two five-year sorters' groups between 7 and 16 are broken into four groups of alternately 2 and 3 years each as shown in the formulæ below. The sorters have already performed the special sorting into these groups and the important point here is for the compiler to remember the different formulæ he has to apply. Unlike in the general age case, the smaller fraction is allocated in the earlier group.

| Sorter's age group | Number of persons M. W. D. | Formula | Compiler's age group | Number of persons M. W. D. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 F | | F+G+H(a)+1/3 H (b) | 5-9 | |
| 6 G | | 2/3H(b)+I(a)+1/3 I(b) | 10-14 | |
| 7- 8 H(a) | | | | |
| 9-11 H(b) | | | | |
| 12-13 I (a) | | | | |
| 14-16 I (b) | | | | |

The number of unmarried will be obtained by subtracting from the total population in each age group the number of married, widowed, and divorced obtained as above described".

**144. Reference to Statistics**—State Table VII-A with its two parts-Part 1 being the State Summary giving the communal distribution of the Sample by detailed age periods, and Part 2 being similar figures by districts, gives the absolute figures for age and civil condition as disclosed in the Sample. The margin shows the communal distribution of the Sample throughout the State. As with the exception of the Hindus, all the other communities show less than 10,000, the subsidiary tables prepared from State Table VII-A are proportioned on 1,000 and not 10,000 as prescribed by the Census Commissioner for India for the full Age Table VII. The following subsidiary tables are shown after the State Table :—

| Community | Persons | Males | Females |
|---|---|---|---|
| **All Communities.** | **57,298** | **29,585** | **27,713** |
| Hindu ... | 51,538 | 26,559 | 24,979 |
| Muslim ... | 4,472 | 2,364 | 2,108 |
| Jain .. | 934 | 482 | 452 |
| Parsee ... | 134 | 59 | 75 |
| Christian ... | 167 | 90 | 77 |
| Tribal ... | 46 | 27 | 19 |
| Sikh ... | 6 | 4 | 2 |
| Jew ... | 1 | ... | 1 |

(i) Subsidiary Table i -Age distribution of 1,000 of each sex in the State and in each Natural Division

(ii) „ „ ii -Age Distribution of 1,000 of each Sex by Main Community

(iii) „ „ iii -Proportion (a) of children under 10 and of persons over 60 to those aged 15-40; (b) of married females aged 15-40 per 100 females of all ages, for total population and in certain communities

(iv) „ „ iv -Females per 1,000 Males by Main Communities and age



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n154/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## State Tables VII-A-C

XIII–RANDOM SAMPLES

(v) Subsidiary Table v –Females per 1,000 Males by Age and Natural Division

(vi) „ „ vi –Distribution by Civil Condition of 1,000 of each Sex, Community and Age

(vii) „ „ vii –Distribution by Civil Condition of 1,000 of each Sex and Age by Natural Division and Community

(viii) „ „ viii –Sex-Ratio by Civil Condition, Age, Community and Natural Division.

**145. The age constitution of the Sample by broad age groups**—Subsidiary Table i works out the proportional figures by 5 years age groups. As the smoothing process begins from age 5 and upwards, the crude returns of the population for the age group 0–5 may be usefully compared with the Sample. For ages 50 and upwards – smoothing can, and does effect a change, as for such ages, heaping at round figures occurs most frequently. Therefore, they may show the extent to which the vivid returns have been subjected to smoothing: the middle age groups being of the adolescent and adult periods when with the influence of smoothing and sophistication, age returns are likely to be more correct, smoothing is not expected to modify largely except to draw from ages 50 and just upwards recruits to their fold.

**146. Crude and Sample returns of 1941 compared with 1931** — The following comparative table shows the figures (for both crude and Sample) for 1941 compared with the smoothed ratios for corresponding age groups in 1931 :–

| Age Group | Proportion per mille of population | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1941 | | | | 1931 | |
| | Crude Return | | Sample | | Male | Female |
| 1 | Male 2 | Female 3 | Male 4 | Female 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 0–5 ... ... | 138 | 147 | 145 | 150 | 146 | 151 |
| 5–50 ... ... | 730 | 721 | 741 | 734 | 748 | 745 |
| 50 and over ... ... | 132 | 132 | 114 | 116 | 106 | 104 |

As the age return upto age 5 does not require any smoothing under the new method, the crude returns for child population may be accepted as truer than the Sample, which has slightly over-represented it. Children aged 0–5 form a smaller proportion now than they did ten years ago. The reason is not because there was a contraction in the birth rate but that the older population now looms far more largely than before. Children under 5 have increased from 363,076 in 1931 to 407,018 or by 12·1 per cent, the middle age group from 1·8 millions to 2·07 millions or by 13·56 per cent—while the aged (50 and over) have shot up from 256,001 to 376,731 or by 47·2 per cent. Making allowance



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n155/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



for the fact that the 1941 figures for 50 and over are crude, and those for 1931 were smoothed, even then the rise amongst the aged is remarkable. This is due very largely to the exceedingly healthy record of the last decade, which favoured longevity. If the smoothed ratio for the aged in the Sample is taken into consideration, even then there is a large increase both in proportionate and in absolute figures. If the crude age return rather overestimates the old, the Sample is induced to do the reverse. At any rate I am inclined to think that the Sample makes a corrector approach to the birth. Even then both the crude and the Sample returns show a dip in the middle groups. This is due to the fact that the void caused by the heavy mortality of 1918–19 through plague and influenza which selected against children and adolescent groups continued through two decades and left its mark in the census returns of 1941.

**147. Reference to past year** — Going through the comparative figures of Subsidiary Table i, we find it interesting to note that the largest proportionate increases as compared to figures of 1931 and previous years amongst the aged are in the age groups 55–60, the ratio now being 31 and 31 per 1,000 as against only 17 and 19 in 1901. The last named year bore the effect of the great famine, which thinned out the population at both extremities of life. The succeeding decades led to what may be called an outburst of fertility, which increased the child population in 1921 and 1931; thus at 0–1, the proportion in 1901 was only 15 and 16 (male and female respectively). In 1911, 1921 and 1931, this ratio jumps to 39 and 42, 31 and 33, 35 and 36 respectively. This increase would have helped to swell the adult population, had it not been for the epidemics above referred, which reduced the proportions for adolescent and early adult groups (15 to 30) considerably in 1921. This heavy mortality showed its trace in 1931 in the age groups from 25 to 40, where there is a drop in the proportions from the 1921 figures. Similarly this drop is observable in the age groups 35–50 in 1941. Generally the result has, therefore, been a decline in the proportions of the middle age population.

**148. Variations in the Natural Divisions**—The destructive age constitution of the City has continued in this Census also. It has the lowest proportion of children in the Raj. The marginal statement (taking the mean of both sexes) –compares the age constitution for three censuses and shows the City's population continuing to be accessive in character. The child population has increased, if the Sample is to be believed, but the aged have decreased.

| Year | Age Period | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0—15 | 15–60 | 60 and over |
| 1921 ... | 31·5 | 62·7 | 5·8 |
| 1931 ... | 32·6 | 63·2 | 4.2 |
| 1941 ... | 34·4 | 62·4 | 3·2 |

In Central Gujarat, the age constitution shows a slight increase amongst the old, a large proportionate rise amongst the children, and consequent contraction in the middle age group. The effect of the famine is still seen in the diminished ratio of the adult population, as they represent the survivors of those born in 1899-1900. The increase in the birth rate indicates a progressive population.

| Year | Age Period | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0–15 | 15–60 | 60 and over |
| 1921 ... | 36·7 | 58·7 | 4·6 |
| 1931 ... | 37·0 | 58·4 | 4·6 |
| 1941 ... | 39·2 | 55·8 | 5·0 |



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n156/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**State Tables VII-A-C**

XIII-RANDOM SAMPLES

North Gujarat shows a more progressive character still. The child population forms as much as 40 per cent. The slight decline as disclosed by the Sample does not signify except as it has been pointed out already, that the Sample is not exactly representative of that class. The adult and aged figure more than before, because of the healthy conditions of the decade. the district has gained mostly through natural increase as agricultural conditions were not propitious and the migration balance may have been adverse.

| Year | Age Period | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0-15 | 15-60 | 60 and over |
| 1921 ... | 39·8 | 55·9 | 4·3 |
| 1931 ... | 40·0 | 55·9 | 4·1 |
| 1941 ... | 39·5 | 56·7 | 4·8 |

South Gujarat repeats the same story, more or less, as North Gujarat-the old are living longer, the middle aged have increased, partly through migration, and the child population ratio has therefore, contracted in consequence. Gencrally the population is definitely more accessive than before.

| Year | Age Period | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0-15 | 15-60 | 60 and over |
| 1921 ... | 40·2 | 55·4 | 4·4 |
| 1931 ... | 40·6 | 55·5 | 3·9 |
| 1941 ... | 39·2 | 56·3 | 4·5 |

Kathiawad shows a growing child population, and also more aged. The middle ages, therefore, show a somewhat considerable contraction, but we know that Kathiawad has gained considerably through migration. This combined with the very healthy conditions that ruled has helped to produce the above age constitution.

| Year | Age Period | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 0-15 | 15-60 | 60 and over |
| 1921 ... | 40·8 | 54·9 | 5·3 |
| 1931 ... | 41·8 | 54·1 | 4·1 |
| 1941 ... | 43·5 | 51·7 | 4·8 |

**149. Community variation in the age constitution--Subsidiary Table ii**—Here as we are dealing with only a Sample of the population, only the three main communities (which are adequately represented in the sample) are taking into account-Hindu, Muslim and Jain. The proportions occasionally show curious jumps which prove that in respect of certain ages and in certain communities, the Sample behaves selectively. In the Muslim age group 0-5, for instance, the ratios for both sexes are 126 and 150. There is a similar discrepancy between the sexes in the age group 20-40 --the ratios being 339 and 307. Amongst the Jains also, the difference between the male and female ratios in age periods 15-20 (69 and 89), 40-60 (166 and 208) is also disconcertingly large. In none of the previous years, are such wide deviations (from 20 to 50 per thousand) observable. The Hindu figures (for which the Sample has of course the largest contribution) do not show these jumps, however, and the Sample may be accepted without reservation. For the other communities, the Sample ratios are only largely true; but it is difficult to believe that amongst Jains and Muslims aged 20-40, there should be such a wide discrepancy amongst the sexes: in both, besides, males show a predominance, which cannot be true, as in both these communities, commerce and business take their adult males out abroad



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n157/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



and the stay-at-home female adults should rather predominate than their brethren. Similarly for the higher age groups, Jain females (a large proportion of whom are widowed and are usually long-lived) should show higher ratios than men, as they have usually done in the previous censuses. On this occasion, their proportion is actually less. For these reasons, the Sample results cannot be accepted as correct. Other limitations than the one set out above may occur to the reader, and the question would require closer investigation.

**150. Mean age: How calculated**—Subsidiary tables i and ii also show the mean ages by sex for the State, for each division and community. The mean age for each set of figures was calculated exactly in the same way as in 1931. The method consists in taking the quinary groups of age recorded, taking a middle point in the age groups, multiplying the absolute figures of each age group by the deviation number of that group from the middle group, summing up the products in two sets (the minus and the plus products separately) and then taking the difference between these two sums, dividing it by the total of figures of all ages. The result of this division is then multiplied by 5, the difference of the class intervals and the product is substracted (or added, if the difference is a positive result) from the middle point of age taken, and thus the mean age is obtained. The above sounds complicated but will be easily understood from the following example. The total number for all ages is 8,442; and the last age group returned is 61-65.

| Age groups (Class-intervals) 1 | Mid-values of the class intervals 2 | Persons (frequency distribution) 3 | Deviation from arbitrary value 4 | Products (3×4) 5 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1- 5 | 3 | 219 | — 6 | — 1,314 |
| 6-10 | 8 | 175 | — 5 | — 875 |
| 11-15 | 13 | 63 | — 4 | — 252 |
| 16-20 | 18 | 374 | — 3 | — 1,122 |
| 21-25 | 23 | 4,295 | — 2 | — 8,500 |
| 26-30 | 28 | 1,739 | — 1 | — 1,739 |
| **31-35** | **33** | **740** | **0** | **—13,892** |
| 36-40 | 38 | 464 | 1 | 464 |
| 41-45 | 43 | 189 | 2 | 378 |
| 46-50 | 48 | 119 | 3 | 357 |
| 51-55 | 53 | 43 | 4 | 172 |
| 56-60 | 58 | 15 | 5 | 75 |
| 61-65 | 63 | 7 | 6 | 42 |
| **Total** | | **8,442** | | **1,488** |

1,488-13,892 = -12,404

$\frac{-12,404}{8,442} = -1{\cdot}47$. Multiplying -1·47 by 5 we get -7·35 which, substracted from 33, the mid year of the middle age group gives 25·65 as the mean age. It must be remembered that -1·47 in the above example gives the value in the class-intervals and must not be directly added to or substracted from the arbitrary middle value, *i. e.* 31-35 in this case – unless the interval is also a unit. In the present illustration the class-interval is 5 units and accordingly the quotient is multiplied by 5 in order to obtain an answer in units.



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n158/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## State Tables VII-A-C

XIII-RANDOM SAMPLES

**151. Mean ages by community, sex and division-Subsidiary Table i and ii**—On the above basis the marginal table collects the comparative mean ages for the last three censuses. Any comparison with previous censuses must remember the different methods employed from census to census. In 1921, the method of calculating as also of smoothing the age return was different. In 1921, for this reason Mr. Martin in his India Census Report declared that he was "not satisfied that the calculations on which they are based ( including methods of smoothing the crude figures) are sufficiently uniform at different censuses to admit of any trustworthy comparison of the resulting figures". But apart from obvious limitations, there is one fact which cannot be gainsaid. The age constitution in this Census has definitely shown that the aged population ( 50 and over) has increased very largely. It is not surprising, therefore, that the mean age for the State, as well as for all the communities shows a definite and unmistakeable rise. The Jain mean age should show an even higher rise if instead of the Sample the total number of Jains was sorted for age. "A high mean age" as pointed out in the last Report, "is associated with communities or regions with the most civilised standards of life and the most settled conditions. A low mean age would mean either a high birth rate or a high rate of survival or a shrinkage in the old population, whose ranks may have been thinned by epidemics or other calamities that select adversely against old age". Judged by this criterion, the different figures for the City and natural divisions, show the highest mean ages for the most highly educated portions of the State. In South Gujarat, where more than 60 per cent of Hindus are Raniparaj, the mean age is lower-in Kathiawad, where depression and scarcity have laid a strangle hold on all classes, the mean age is low. Almost everywhere the female mean age is higher than the male, for girls predominate usually in the child population. Where they do not, the mean age for the whole sex is lowered in consequence.

| Community and Sex | | 1941 | 1931 | 1921 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **State** | **Male** | **24·7** | **23·7** | **23·96** |
| | **Female** | **24·8** | **23·6** | **24·0** |
| Hindu | Male | 24·67 | 23·7 | 23·99 |
| | Female | 24·7 | 23·6 | 24·1 |
| Muslim | Male | 25·35 | 23·95 | 24·9 |
| | Female | 25·2 | 23·9 | 24 85 |
| Jain | Male | 25·6 | 25·2 | 25·9 |
| | Female | 26·98 | 25·75 | 26·4 |

| Natural Division | Mean age | |
|---|---|---|
| | Male | Female |
| City | 25·1 | 24·7 |
| Central Gujarat | 25.9 | 24·7 |
| North Gujarat | 24.85 | 24·9 |
| South Gujarat | 24.45 | 25·1 |
| Kathiawad | 22.81 | 24·1 |

**152. Subsidiary Table iii**—In this table, we make a direct attempt to estimate the extent of fertility from the age returns. The proportions of children under 10 (*i. e.* survivors amongst those born in the decade) are calculated on (i) persons aged 15–40 and (ii) married females of the reproductive ages (15–40); and these ratios are compared for the last four censuses. Here the true indication as to the increasing birth rate of the last decade is somewhat revealed. In the subsequent columns of the same table, persons aged 60 and over are proportioned to the middle aged and lastly married women aged 15–40 are proportioned to women of all ages. The following points emerge: the children's proportion both as regards persons aged 15–40 and married females of 15–40 shows a uniform increase since 1911. The proportion of married females to women of all ages is on the contrary almost uniformly in defect. In 1921, the ratios for Hindus and Muslims were slightly less, but apart from that circumstance, there are now less married women of the reproductive ages than before. This combined with the higher ratio for children shows a real increase in the birth of fecundity rate. The question of fertility, however, will be more closely investigated in the next Sub-section: here the general conclusion is stated.



realpatidar.com

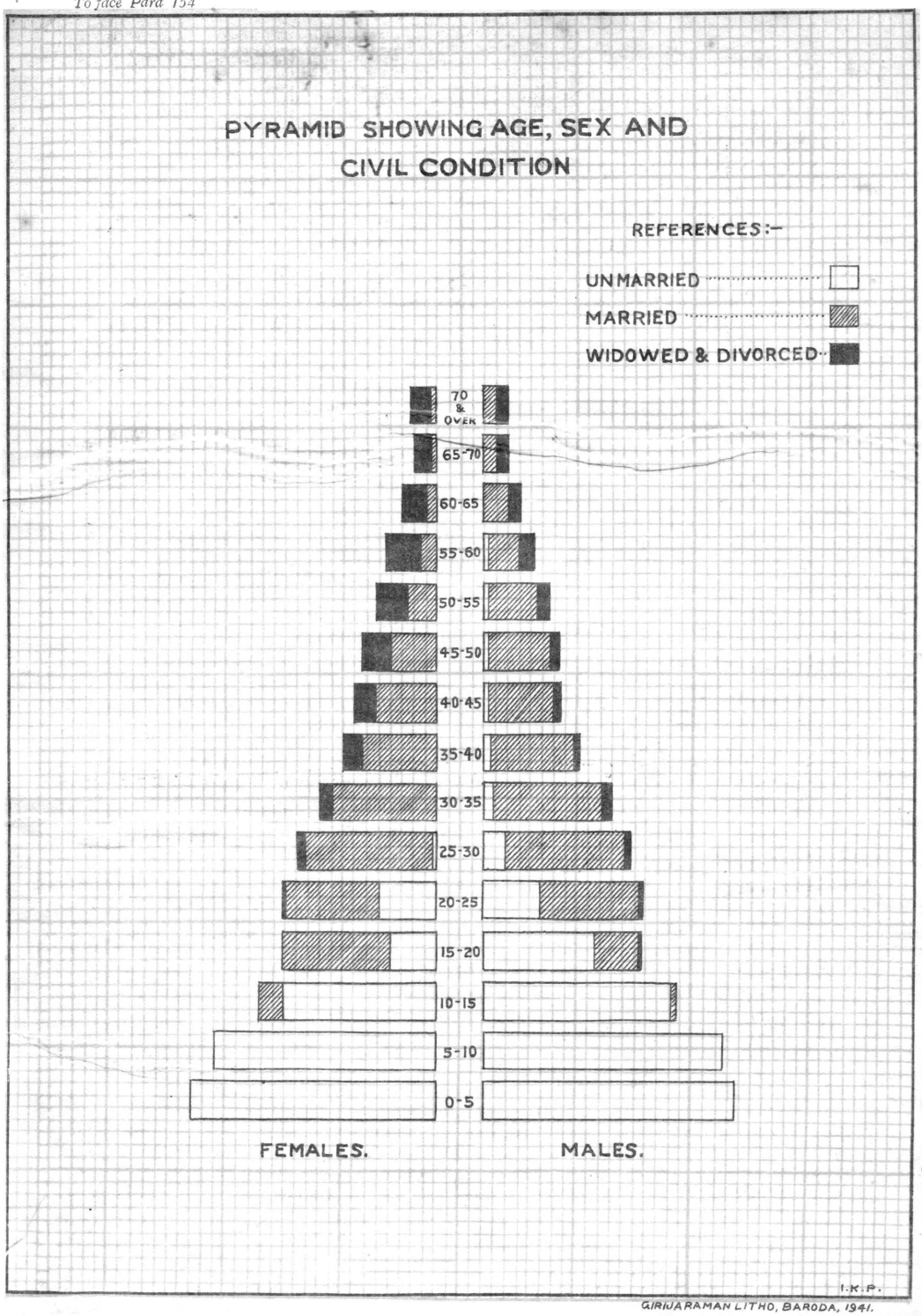
Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n159/mode/1up



realpatidar.com

*To face Para 154*




realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n160/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



Lastly, the old ages (60 and over) are slightly more than since 1911, as compared to the middle age groups except in respect of females amongst the aged who in 1921 showed higher figures.

**153. Subsidiary Tables iv and v**—These tables investigate the female indices by main communities and age, and by natural division. The general sex-ratio by natural division and community has been already reviewed in connection with Imperial Tables I and XIII. Here the sex-variations by age groups are exhibited. Amongst the communities, the Hindus being the largest conform closely to the ratios for the total Sample. Muslims and Jains show a preponderance of girls in the child population. The Muslim female index then drops sharply from 5-10, and continues to decline till 25-30 where it forms only 790 per mille of males: then it continues to increase gradually for the higher ages. This is not the case, however, for previous censuses, where the sex-ratio is more normal. For the age group 20-25, the Muslim female index has ruled higher than the male since 1911. Therefore, the Sample sex-ratios cannot be accepted as a true guide. Similarly for Jains, the Sample fails as the respective female indices show curious and even sharp deviations from the norm-thus for 1-2, the female index is so low as 556, for 3-4, it is 1,182, for 10-15, it drops again to 767, for 15-20, it jumps up to 1,212 and so on. The vagaries of the 1941 Sample for Jains make it worthless as a mirror of actual conditions. On the other hand, it is permissible to assume that in view of the increase amongst Muslims being largely ascribable to the returned emigrant, the female index for the adult ages should rule generally lower than in 1931 and previous years: and that for the Jains, who give females as brides to Hindus and not get any in return the female index in the nubile ages should show a progressive decline as this matrimonial phenomenon has become increasingly evident in the community.

Coming to the natural divisions, we shall content ourselves with the remark that the Kathiawad area shows the greatest extent of deviations from the State average of the female index for the different age groups. The City shows the lowest female index for all ages, only 811, and for age groups 10-15, 20-25, 25-30 and 30 and over, the ratio goes up to 691. The female index for South Gujarat, Hindu has been specially compiled, in order to have an idea of the state of things of the Raniparaj community. Here women approach men in numerical parity and as adult marriage conditions still prevail in spite of Hinduisation, the female index for the adult ages keeps to a normal healthy level.

**154. Civil Condition**—The next three subsidiary tables deal with civil condition data correlated with age, for all ages, and then separately for the three principal communities. In Subsidiary Table viii we get the sex-ratio by age, community and natural division. In addition to the usual categories of unmarried, married, and widowed, we have in this Census, added the class of divorced persons. As stated already as their numbers are few, the proportions regarding them are included under "widowed". In previous censuses, the practice regarding the divorced was to count them as part of the "widowed". "Civil Condition" only recognised four kinds of legal status-single, married, widowed and divorced. The test of marriage is, as before the full legal ceremony constituting a valid union. As pointed out in the 1931 Report, "Included under marriage were the Musalman's *nikah*, the (Hindu) widow's remarriage under the *natra* form, and the levirate or *diyar vatu* (marriage of the widow with the deceased husband's younger brother). But mere betrothal, or *vagdan*, *sagai* or *vivah* was not considered adequate." Altogether 52 per cent of the population are unmarried, 42 married and 6 widowed amongst males and 41 per cent unmarried, 46 married and 13 per cent widowed amongst females in the State. These percentages more or less hold good for Hindus, but with Muslims, there are more widows and unmarried females proportionately than in the general population. The Sample gives this curious result in spite of the known



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n161/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



fact that the Muslims allow remarriage of widows freely. In 1931 also, this phenomenon was seen. Even in the age period 15–40 however, this feature persists. One cause of this is the much higher percentage of unmarried upto 40 amongst Muslim females than in other communities.

**155. Child Marriages**—Infant Marriage Prevention Act of the State, enacted shortly before the Census of 1931 declared invalid marriages of brides below eight years of age. Even then, this did not prevent the census return of 1931 including "mock" marriages and showing 2,527 persons below 5 years of age as "married" and 251 as "widowed". For the present Census also, the Sample shows four persons (1 male and 3 females) under 5 years of age as "married". At 1/50 basis, this would mean about 200 such "married" persons. But practically the effect of the law has been to delete such persons from the ranks of the married. Thus the proportion of unmarried in the child population has risen from 97·3 per cent in 1901 to 99·98 in 1941. In the next age group, the proportion has risen from 897 to 993 in the last 40 years. In the age groups 10–15 and 15–20 which used to be the normal ages for marriage in the old days, the percentage of unmarried has risen amongst males from 73·0 to 96·2 and 46·2 to 71·2 respectively, and amongst females from 47·7 to 86·2 and 12·7 to 29·6. Thus the age of marriage has obviously risen on an average by about 5 years; the effect of legislation has a great deal to do with this, as also the influence of social changes, the press of economic circumstances and the leavening urge of education. The Hindus show a rather less progressive tendency in this direction than the Muslims and Jains (if the Sample is to be relied on). The last named community, which is educationally far the most advanced of the three, shows 98 per cent unmarried in the age group 10–15 and 85 in the next age group amongst its males, and 94 per cent and 48 per cent respectively for its females.

**156. Effect of Infant Marriage Regulation**—The present law in the State penalises marriages for boys below 18 and for girls below 14, besides voiding unions with girls below 8. The punishments now are enhanced, imprisonments being now frequent instead of the old practice of fines. This law was first enacted 38 years ago. Marriages have to be registered under this Act and therefore we have had continuous records of marriages in the State. The marginal table seeks to find out how far this legislation has been effective. We have seen generally that the age of marriage has risen especially amongst the advanced sections of the people, but it is still rife in the intermediate castes and backward elements, and the proportion of offences in these sections still continues to be a disturbing feature in the working of this Act, but viewing the figures over a long term since 1916, it is possible to conclude that the Act has been effective: while before, a third of the marriages in the State was below the prescribed limits, now (even though the marriage age has now been considerably raised by law) only about one-eighth of the State marriages come within the penalised age limits. In 1933, just before the law was stiffened and the age limits were raised, there was a flare-up of infant marriages. There was a recrudescence of this evil in 1938—but now the tendency is to eliminate this feature altogther from the social system of the State.

| Year | Child marriages | Other marriages | Total number of marriages | Percentage of child marriages to total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1940 | 2,671 | 17,297 | 19,968 | 13.4 |
| 1939 | 1,437 | 18,656 | 20,093 | 7·2 |
| 1938 | 2,828 | 10,791 | 13,619 | 20.8 |
| 1937 | 2,353 | 14,393 | 16,746 | 14.1 |
| 1936 | 3,209 | 14,348 | 17,557 | 18.3 |
| 1935 | 2,412 | 11,029 | 13,441 | 17.9 |
| 1934 | 2,535 | 10,181 | 12,716 | 19.9 |
| 1933 | 2,658 | 8,525 | 11,183 | 23.8 |
| 1932 | 2,208 | 12,143 | 14,351 | 15.4 |
| 1931 | 2,510 | 11,590 | 14,100 | 17.8 |
| 1921–30 (Annual Average) | 5,352 | 11,026 | 16,379 | 32.7 |
| 1916–20 (Annual Average) | 3,365 | 6,773 | 10,138 | 33.2 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n162/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



SUBSIDIARY TABLE viii

**157. Widowhood**—Widowhood amongst males from census to census does not call for much remark, but amongst females it is one of the distinctive feature of the State social system. As to the lower ratio for Muslim widows as compared with other communities an attempt has been already made to explain it. Widowhood amongst Hindus is determined in the different districts by the caste composition of the people. Where intermediate castes and Raniparaj Hindus predominate, amongst the bulk of whom (with the exception of Rajputs) remarriage of widows is permitted, there the proportion of widows must be small. Thus amongst South Gujarat Hindus only 115 per mille are widows. In Kathiawad, where intermediate castes form a considerable element, 128 per mille is the proportion of widows. In the City, where advanced elements preponderate, 146 per mille is the widow's ratio. The Jains, the most advanced amongst the Hindu and allied elements, practice rigid enforcement of widowhood, and with them 206 per mille are widows. Comparing the respective ratios of widowhood for the two censuses, we find a decline in the proportion of widows generally. But as explained in respect of Muslims already, there are more factors than one operative. The better health record of the decade may be one of the fruitful causes. The increasing distaste for marriage and the desire to postpone it till a more mature age becoming more active amongst the advanced sections have forced up the ranks of the unmarried thus correspondingly reducing the ratio for the widowed. On the other hand, the more backward classes advance in education, the social influence of the Hindu advanced elements (which are still strongly wedded to strict prohibition of the remarriage of widows) becomes operative to an increasing extent. As the Sample does not show figures by castes, it is not possible, however, to give statistical support for this view.

| Community | Widowhood per mille | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | All ages | | 15–40 | |
| | 1941 | 1931 | 1941 | 1931 |
| All Religions | 130 | 147 | 68 | 83 |
| Hindu | 127 | 146 | 59 | 82 |
| Muslim | 148 | 157 | 70 | 86 |
| Jain | 206 | 232 | 103 | 160 |

**158. Subsidiary Table viii**-Lastly this table gives the sex-ratio for the different categories of civil condition. It is natural owing to the social custom of enforced widowhood that there should be more widows than widowers—more than 2 to 1. There are 1,019 married women to a thousand married men. This points at some places as in Kathiawad, and South Gujarat to the influence of emigration for business or other gainful occupation, which takes away mostly males, or at other places (more rarely) to the presence of polygamy amongst certain castes and communities like Rajputs, Muslims, certain sections of Brahmans (not Nagars), Vanias and others. In the reproductive age periods (15–40) unmarried females form only about a quarter of the strength of bachelors but as wives, they more than hold their own. Amongst Jains, in this age group there are three widows to only one widower. In the next age group, however, 40 and over, married females are outnumbered by married males.



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n163/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**State Tables VII-A-C**

## STATE TABLE VII-A

### AGE AND CIVIL CONDITION

### PART 1—STATE SUMMARY

| Community and age | Population | | | Unmarried | | | Married | | | Widowed (inc. Divorced) | | | Divorced | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | P | M | F | P | M | F | P | M | F | P | M | F | P | M | F |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| **ALL COMMUNITIES** | **57,298** | **29,585** | **27,713** | **26,634** | **15,293** | **11,341** | **25,284** | **12,522** | **12,762** | **5,380** | **1,770** | **3,610** | **109** | **60** | **49** |
| 0 - 1 | 1,595 | 828 | 767 | 1,595 | 828 | 767 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1 - 2 | 1,502 | 741 | 761 | 1,502 | 741 | 761 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2 - 3 | 1,856 | 947 | 909 | 1,854 | 946 | 908 | 2 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 3 - 4 | 1,728 | 869 | 859 | 1,727 | 869 | 858 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 4 - 5 | 1,748 | 896 | 852 | 1,747 | 896 | 851 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| *0 - 5* | *84,29* | *42,81* | *4,148* | *8,425* | *4,280* | *4,145* | *4* | *1* | *3* | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 5 - 10 | 7,818 | 4,099 | 3,719 | 7,759 | 4,072 | 3,687 | 58 | 27 | 31 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| 10 - 15 | 6,353 | 3,344 | 3,009 | 5,812 | 3,218 | 2,594 | 532 | 122 | 410 | 9 | 4 | 5 | ... | ... | ... |
| 15 - 20 | 5,309 | 2,709 | 2,600 | 2,697 | 1,928 | 769 | 2,567 | 758 | 1,809 | 45 | 23 | 22 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| 20 - 25 | 5,354 | 2,735 | 2,619 | 1,039 | 939 | 100 | 4,185 | 1,739 | 2,446 | 130 | 57 | 73 | 12 | 7 | 5 |
| 25 - 30 | 4,875 | 2,516 | 2,359 | 385 | 371 | 14 | 4,275 | 2,052 | 2,223 | 215 | 93 | 122 | 23 | 13 | 10 |
| 30 - 35 | 4,064 | 2,152 | 1,912 | 171 | 161 | 10 | 3,598 | 1,875 | 1,723 | 295 | 116 | 179 | 18 | 11 | 7 |
| 35 - 40 | 3,229 | 1,659 | 1,570 | 96 | 91 | 5 | 2,736 | 1,444 | 1,292 | 397 | 124 | 273 | 16 | 10 | 6 |
| 40 - 45 | 2,673 | 1,368 | 1,305 | 69 | 65 | 4 | 2,128 | 1,165 | 963 | 476 | 138 | 338 | 11 | 4 | 7 |
| 45 - 50 | 2,598 | 1,332 | 1,266 | 68 | 59 | 9 | 1,825 | 1,063 | 762 | 705 | 210 | 495 | 11 | 6 | 5 |
| 50 - 55 | 2,118 | 1,088 | 1,030 | 46 | 44 | 2 | 1,357 | 826 | 531 | 715 | 218 | 497 | 11 | 6 | 5 |
| 55 - 60 | 1,771 | 908 | 863 | 31 | 31 | ... | 954 | 637 | 317 | 786 | 240 | 546 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| 60 - 65 | 1,203 | 631 | 572 | 18 | 18 | ... | 564 | 408 | 156 | 621 | 205 | 416 | ... | ... | ... |
| 65 - 70 | 693 | 364 | 329 | 8 | 8 | ... | 270 | 211 | 59 | 415 | 145 | 270 | 1 | 1 | ... |
| 70 and over | 811 | 399 | 412 | 10 | 8 | 2 | 231 | 194 | 37 | 570 | 197 | 373 | ... | ... | ... |
| **Hindu** | **51,538** | **26,559** | **24,979** | **23,844** | **13,674** | **10,170** | **22,928** | **11,298** | **11,630** | **4,766** | **1,587** | **3,179** | **101** | **54** | **47** |
| 0 - 1 | 1,456 | 761 | 695 | 1,456 | 761 | 695 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1 - 2 | 1,358 | 661 | 697 | 1,358 | 661 | 697 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2 - 3 | 1,687 | 859 | 828 | 1,685 | 858 | 827 | 2 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 3 - 4 | 1,556 | 792 | 764 | 1,555 | 792 | 763 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 4 - 5 | 1,586 | 820 | 766 | 1,585 | 820 | 765 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| *0 - 5* | *7,643* | *3,893* | *3,750* | *7,639* | *3,893* | *3,747* | *4* | *1* | *3* | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 5 - 10 | 7,042 | 3,686 | 3,356 | 6,987 | 3,660 | 3,327 | 55 | 26 | 29 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 10 - 15 | 5,740 | 3,015 | 2,725 | 5,224 | 2,896 | 2,328 | 507 | 115 | 392 | 9 | 4 | 5 | ... | ... | ... |
| 15 - 20 | 4,816 | 2,452 | 2,364 | 2,380 | 1,718 | 662 | 2,393 | 711 | 1,682 | 43 | 23 | 20 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| 20 - 25 | 4,802 | 2,432 | 2,370 | 876 | 798 | 78 | 3,809 | 1,583 | 2,226 | 117 | 51 | 66 | 10 | 6 | 4 |
| 25 - 30 | 4,351 | 2,225 | 2,126 | 309 | 300 | 9 | 3,856 | 1,847 | 2,009 | 186 | 78 | 108 | 20 | 11 | 9 |
| 30 - 35 | 3,640 | 1,917 | 1,723 | 142 | 136 | 6 | 3,241 | 1,682 | 1,559 | 257 | 99 | 158 | 17 | 10 | 7 |
| 35 - 40 | 2,878 | 1,474 | 1,404 | 79 | 78 | 1 | 2,449 | 1,284 | 1,165 | 350 | 112 | 238 | 16 | 10 | 6 |
| 40 - 45 | 2,388 | 1,219 | 1,169 | 57 | 55 | 2 | 1,909 | 1,039 | 870 | 422 | 125 | 297 | 10 | 3 | 7 |
| 45 - 50 | 2,336 | 1,206 | 1,130 | 59 | 52 | 7 | 1,651 | 962 | 689 | 626 | 192 | 434 | 10 | 5 | 5 |
| 50 - 55 | 1,902 | 979 | 923 | 40 | 38 | 2 | 1,233 | 748 | 485 | 629 | 193 | 436 | 11 | 6 | 5 |
| 55 - 60 | 1,593 | 817 | 776 | 25 | 25 | ... | 863 | 573 | 290 | 705 | 219 | 486 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| 60 - 65 | 1,074 | 567 | 507 | 14 | 14 | ... | 509 | 369 | 140 | 551 | 184 | 367 | ... | ... | ... |
| 65 - 70 | 621 | 325 | 296 | 7 | 7 | ... | 245 | 189 | 56 | 369 | 129 | 240 | 1 | 1 | ... |
| 70 & over | 712 | 352 | 360 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 204 | 169 | 35 | 502 | 178 | 324 | ... | ... | ... |
| **Muslim** | **4,472** | **2,364** | **2,108** | **2,160** | **1,253** | **907** | **1,869** | **980** | **889** | **443** | **131** | **312** | **5** | **3** | **2** |
| 0 - 1 | 109 | 51 | 58 | 109 | 51 | 58 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1 - 2 | 110 | 59 | 51 | 110 | 59 | 51 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2 - 3 | 131 | 69 | 62 | 131 | 69 | 62 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 3 - 4 | 137 | 63 | 74 | 137 | 63 | 74 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 4 - 5 | 128 | 57 | 71 | 128 | 57 | 71 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| *0 - 5* | *615* | *299* | *316* | *615* | *299* | *316* | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 5 - 10 | 612 | 324 | 288 | 609 | 323 | 286 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| 10 - 15 | 470 | 249 | 221 | 456 | 245 | 211 | 14 | 4 | 10 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 15 - 20 | 393 | 212 | 181 | 253 | 174 | 79 | 138 | 38 | 100 | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... |
| 20 - 25 | 443 | 247 | 196 | 127 | 114 | 13 | 307 | 130 | 177 | 9 | 3 | 6 | 1 | ... | 1 |
| 25 - 30 | 410 | 229 | 181 | 52 | 51 | 1 | 337 | 167 | 170 | 21 | 11 | 10 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 30 - 35 | 323 | 180 | 143 | 13 | 13 | ... | 283 | 154 | 129 | 27 | 13 | 14 | ... | ... | ... |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n164/mode/1up



realpatidar.com



## STATE TABLE VII-A (1)-(contd.)

| Community and age | Population | | | Unmarried | | | Married | | | Widowed (Inc. Diverced) | | | Divorced | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | P | M | F | P | M | F | P | M | F | P | M | F | P | M | F |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 35 - 40 | 274 | 146 | 128 | 8 | 7 | 1 | 230 | 129 | 101 | 36 | 10 | 26 | ... | ... | ... |
| 40 - 45 | 210 | 110 | 100 | 7 | 7 | .. | 166 | 94 | 72 | 37 | 9 | 28 | 1 | 1 | ... |
| 45 - 50 | 194 | 97 | 97 | 6 | 6 | ... | 133 | 79 | 54 | 55 | 12 | 43 | ... | ... | ... |
| 50 - 55 | 161 | 84 | 77 | 5 | 5 | ... | 100 | 63 | 37 | 56 | 16 | 40 | ... | ... | ... |
| 55 - 60 | 138 | 72 | 66 | 4 | 4 | ... | 77 | 55 | 22 | 57 | 13 | 44 | ... | ... | ... |
| 60 - 65 | 94 | 46 | 48 | 2 | 2 | ... | 42 | 30 | 12 | 50 | 14 | 36 | ... | ... | ... |
| 65 - 70 | 51 | 27 | 24 | ... | ... | ... | 17 | 15 | 2 | 34 | 12 | 22 | ... | ... | ... |
| 70 & over | 84 | 42 | 42 | 3 | 3 | ... | 23 | 21 | 2 | 58 | 18 | 40 | ... | ... | ... |
| **Jain** | **934** | **482** | **452** | **451** | **269** | **182** | **352** | **175** | **177** | **131** | **38** | **93** | ... | ... | ... |
| 0 - 1 | 24 | 12 | 12 | 24 | 12 | 12 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1 - 2 | 28 | 18 | 10 | 28 | 18 | 10 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2 - 3 | 32 | 16 | 16 | 32 | 16 | 16 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 3 - 4 | 24 | 11 | 13 | 24 | 11 | 13 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 4 - 5 | 23 | 14 | 9 | 23 | 14 | 9 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| *0 - 5* | *131* | *71* | *60* | *131* | *71* | *60* | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 5 - 10 | 113 | 59 | 54 | 113 | 59 | 54 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 10 - 15 | 106 | 60 | 46 | 102 | 59 | 43 | 4 | 1 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 15 - 20 | 73 | 33 | 40 | 47 | 28 | 19 | 26 | 5 | 21 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 20 - 25 | 74 | 37 | 37 | 19 | 17 | 2 | 52 | 18 | 34 | 3 | 2 | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| 25 - 30 | 80 | 44 | 36 | 15 | 14 | 1 | 61 | 29 | 32 | 4 | 1 | 3 | ... | ... | ... |
| 30 - 35 | 71 | 39 | 32 | 8 | 7 | 1 | 56 | 31 | 25 | 7 | 1 | 6 | ... | ... | ... |
| 35 - 40 | 61 | 32 | 29 | 6 | 5 | 1 | 45 | 25 | 20 | 10 | 2 | 8 | ... | ... | ... |
| 40 - 45 | 55 | 28 | 27 | 3 | 3 | ... | 37 | 22 | 15 | 15 | 3 | 12 | ... | ... | ... |
| 45 - 50 | 50 | 20 | 30 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 31 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 4 | 13 | ... | ... | ... |
| 50 - 55 | 40 | 18 | 22 | 1 | 1 | ... | 15 | 9 | 6 | 24 | 8 | 16 | ... | ... | ... |
| 55 - 60 | 29 | 14 | 15 | 2 | 2 | ... | 8 | 5 | 3 | 19 | 7 | 12 | ... | ... | ... |
| 60 - 65 | 25 | 14 | 11 | 1 | 1 | ... | 9 | 7 | 2 | 15 | 6 | 9 | ... | ... | ... |
| 65 - 70 | 17 | 11 | 6 | 1 | 1 | ... | 6 | 6 | ... | 10 | 4 | 6 | ... | ... | ... |
| 70 & over | 9 | 2 | 7 | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 2 | ... | 7 | ... | 7 | ... | ... | ... |
| **Parsee** | **134** | **59** | **75** | **71** | **35** | **36** | **47** | **22** | **25** | **16** | **2** | **14** | ... | ... | ... |
| 1 - 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2 - 3 | 2 | 2 | ... | 2 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 3 - 4 | 3 | ... | 3 | 3 | ... | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 4 - 5 | 1 | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| *0 - 5* | *8* | *3* | *5* | *8* | *3* | *5* | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 5 - 10 | 14 | 8 | 6 | 14 | 8 | 6 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 10 - 15 | 9 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 4 | 5 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 15 - 20 | 11 | 6 | 5 | 10 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 20 - 25 | 11 | 6 | 5 | 10 | 6 | 4 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 25 - 30 | 11 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 30 - 35 | 13 | 4 | 9 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| 35 - 40 | 7 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 40 - 45 | 10 | 3 | 7 | 2 | ... | 2 | 7 | 3 | 4 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| 45 - 50 | 9 | 3 | 6 | 1 | ... | 1 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 3 | ... | 3 | ... | ... | ... |
| 50 & over | 31 | 15 | 16 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 18 | 12 | 6 | 11 | 2 | 9 | ... | ... | ... |
| **Christian** | **167** | **90** | **77** | **82** | **47** | **35** | **64** | **33** | **31** | **21** | **10** | **11** | **3** | **3** | ... |
| 0 - 1 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1 - 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2 - 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 3 - 4 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 1 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 4 - 5 | 8 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 4 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| *0 - 5* | *23* | *12* | *11* | *23* | *12* | *11* | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 5 - 10 | 26 | 14 | 12 | 25 | 14 | 11 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 10 - 15 | 25 | 14 | 11 | 18 | 12 | 6 | 7 | 2 | 5 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 15 - 20 | 11 | 4 | 7 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 20 - 25 | 20 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 12 | 6 | 6 | 1 | 1 | ... | 1 | 1 | ... |
| 25 - 30 | 18 | 11 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 11 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| 30 - 35 | 12 | 8 | 4 | 1 | 1 | ... | 8 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | ... | 1 | 1 | ... |
| 35 - 40 | 6 | 3 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | 5 | 3 | 2 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n165/mode/1up



realpatidar.com

## State Tables VII-A-C

### STATE TABLE VII-A(1)-(concld.)

| Community and age | Population | | | Unmarried | | | Married | | | Widowed (inc. Divorced) | | | Divorced | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | P | M | F | P | M | F | P | M | P | P | M | F | P | M | F |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 40 - 45 | 5 | 4 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 5 | 4 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 45 - 50 | 8 | 5 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | 4 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | ... |
| 50 & over | 13 | 4 | 9 | ... | ... | ... | 5 | 3 | 2 | 8 | 1 | 7 | ... | ... | ... |
| **Tribal** | **46** | **27** | **19** | **24** | **14** | **10** | **19** | **11** | **8** | **3** | **2** | **1** | ... | ... | ... |
| 1 - 2 | 1 | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2 - 3 | 2 | ... | 2 | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 3 - 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 4 - 5 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| *0 - 5* | *8* | *3* | *5* | *8* | *3* | *5* | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 5 - 10 | 11 | 8 | 3 | 11 | 8 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 10 - 15 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 15 - 20 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 20 - 25 | 3 | 1 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | 3 | 1 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 25 - 30 | 5 | 2 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | 5 | 2 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 30 - 35 | 4 | 3 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 4 | 3 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 35 - 40 | 2 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 40 - 45 | 3 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 2 | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 45 - 50 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 50 & over | 2 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| **Sikh** | **6** | **4** | **2** | **2** | **1** | **1** | **4** | **3** | **1** | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 0 - 1 | 1 | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| *0 - 5* | *1* | ... | *1* | *1* | ... | *1* | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 15 - 20 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 20 - 25 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 30 - 35 | 1 | 1 | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 35 - 40 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 40 - 45 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **Jew** | **1** | ... | **1** | ... | ... | ... | **1** | ... | **1** | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 40 - 45 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |

NOTE :—No Buddhist was found in the Sample.



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n166/mode/1up



realpatidar.com



# STATE TABLE VII-A

## AGE AND CIVIL CONDITION

## PART 2-DETAILS FOR DIVISIONS

| Division and age | Population | | | Unmarried | | | Married | | | Widowed (inc. Divorced) | | | Divorced | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | P | M | F | P | M | F | P | M | F | P | M | F | P | M | F |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| **BARODA CITY** | **3,066** | **1,693** | **1,373** | **1,439** | **885** | **554** | **1,327** | **708** | **619** | **300** | **100** | **200** | **5** | **2** | **3** |
| 0 - 1 | 100 | 51 | 49 | 100 | 51 | 49 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1 - 2 | 73 | 38 | 35 | 73 | 38 | 35 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2 - 3 | 61 | 32 | 29 | 61 | 32 | 29 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 3 - 4 | 77 | 36 | 41 | 77 | 36 | 41 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 4 - 5 | 75 | 38 | 37 | 75 | 38 | 37 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| *0 - 5* | *386* | *195* | *191* | *386* | *195* | *191* | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 5 - 10 | 362 | 186 | 176 | 361 | 185 | 176 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 10 - 15 | 301 | 169 | 132 | 284 | 166 | 118 | 17 | 3 | 14 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 15 - 20 | 323 | 179 | 144 | 186 | 137 | 49 | 134 | 40 | 94 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 20 - 30 | 690 | 408 | 282 | 168 | 155 | 13 | 496 | 241 | 255 | 26 | 12 | 14 | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| 30 - 40 | 430 | 253 | 177 | 29 | 28 | 1 | 347 | 205 | 142 | 54 | 20 | 34 | ... | ... | ... |
| 40 - 50 | 296 | 163 | 133 | 18 | 14 | 4 | 209 | 129 | 80 | 69 | 20 | 49 | ... | ... | ... |
| 50 - 60 | 180 | 89 | 91 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 95 | 65 | 29 | 80 | 20 | 60 | ... | ... | ... |
| 60 & over | 98 | 51 | 47 | 2 | 2 | ... | 28 | 23 | 5 | 68 | 26 | 42 | ... | ... | ... |
| **AMRELI** | **4,177** | **2,159** | **2,018** | **2,113** | **1,231** | **882** | **1,708** | **828** | **880** | **356** | **100** | **256** | **9** | **3** | **6** |
| 0 - 1 | 144 | 78 | 66 | 144 | 78 | 66 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1 - 2 | 136 | 64 | 72 | 136 | 64 | 72 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2 - 3 | 159 | 91 | 68 | 159 | 91 | 68 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 3 - 4 | 128 | 71 | 57 | 128 | 71 | 57 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 4 - 5 | 148 | 79 | 69 | 148 | 79 | 69 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| *0 - 5* | *715* | *383* | *332* | *715* | *383* | *332* | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 5 - 10 | 615 | 336 | 279 | 612 | 334 | 278 | 3 | 2 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 10 - 15 | 487 | 252 | 235 | 453 | 245 | 208 | 34 | 7 | 27 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 15 - 20 | 400 | 214 | 186 | 215 | 160 | 55 | 182 | 53 | 129 | 3 | 1 | 2 | ... | ... | ... |
| 20 - 30 | 692 | 348 | 344 | 98 | 90 | 8 | 580 | 255 | 325 | 14 | 3 | 11 | 4 | 2 | 2 |
| 30 - 40 | 459 | 231 | 228 | 13 | 12 | 1 | 413 | 213 | 200 | 33 | 6 | 27 | 1 | .. | 1 |
| 40 - 50 | 354 | 176 | 178 | 5 | 5 | ... | 279 | 157 | 122 | 70 | 14 | 56 | 3 | ... | 3 |
| 50 - 60 | 254 | 124 | 130 | 1 | 1 | ... | 153 | 93 | 60 | 100 | 30 | 70 | 1 | ... | 1 |
| 60 & over | 201 | 95 | 106 | 1 | 1 | ... | 64 | 48 | 16 | 136 | 46 | 90 | ... | ... | ... |
| **BARODA** | **16,175** | **8,503** | **7,672** | **7,242** | **4,192** | **3,050** | **7,457** | **3,762** | **3,695** | **1,476** | **549** | **927** | **38** | **23** | **15** |
| 0 - 1 | 479 | 245 | 234 | 479 | 245 | 234 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1 - 2 | 311 | 157 | 154 | 311 | 157 | 154 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2 - 3 | 576 | 304 | 272 | 575 | 303 | 272 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 3 - 4 | 521 | 271 | 250 | 520 | 271 | 249 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 4 - 5 | 538 | 285 | 253 | 538 | 285 | 253 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| *0 - 5* | *2,425* | *1,262* | *1,163* | *2,423* | *1,261* | *1,162* | *2* | *1* | *1* | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 5 - 10 | 2,153 | 1,116 | 1,037 | 2,131 | 1,106 | 1,025 | 22 | 10 | 12 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 10 - 15 | 1,753 | 924 | 829 | 1,550 | 870 | 680 | 199 | 52 | 147 | 4 | 2 | 2 | ... | ... | ... |
| 15 - 20 | 1,473 | 748 | 725 | 656 | 492 | 164 | 807 | 250 | 557 | 10 | 6 | 4 | ... | ... | ... |
| 20 - 30 | 2,878 | 1,495 | 1,383 | 329 | 314 | 15 | 2,449 | 1,127 | 1,322 | 100 | 54 | 46 | 11 | 6 | 5 |
| 30 - 40 | 2,056 | 1,094 | 962 | 77 | 76 | 1 | 1,805 | 944 | 861 | 174 | 74 | 100 | 13 | 11 | 2 |
| 40 - 50 | 1,501 | 808 | 693 | 41 | 38 | 3 | 1,142 | 660 | 482 | 318 | 110 | 208 | 8 | 3 | 5 |
| 50 - 60 | 1,127 | 622 | 505 | 22 | 22 | ... | 707 | 466 | 241 | 398 | 134 | 264 | 6 | 3 | 3 |
| 60 & over | 809 | 434 | 375 | 13 | 13 | ... | 324 | 252 | 72 | 472 | 169 | 303 | ... | ... | ... |
| **MEHSANA** | **23,574** | **11,985** | **11,589** | **10,826** | **6,177** | **4,649** | **10,424** | **5,107** | **5,317** | **2,324** | **701** | **1,623** | **21** | **14** | **7** |
| 0 - 1 | 625 | 321 | 304 | 625 | 321 | 304 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1 - 2 | 776 | 377 | 399 | 776 | 377 | 399 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2 - 3 | 706 | 338 | 368 | 705 | 338 | 367 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 3 - 4 | 638 | 312 | 326 | 638 | 312 | 326 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 4 - 5 | 655 | 330 | 328 | 657 | 330 | 327 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| *0 - 5* | *3,403* | *1,678* | *1,725* | *3,401* | *1,678* | *1,723* | *2* | ... | *2* | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 5 - 10 | 3,271 | 1,725 | 1,546 | 3,239 | 1,711 | 1,528 | 32 | 14 | 18 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 10 - 15 | 2,653 | 1,389 | 1,264 | 2,396 | 1,330 | 1,066 | 252 | 57 | 195 | 5 | 2 | 3 | ... | ... | ... |
| 15 - 20 | 2,192 | 1,109 | 1,083 | 1,072 | 772 | 300 | 1,099 | 325 | 774 | 21 | 12 | 9 | ... | ... | ... |
| 20 - 30 | 4,134 | 2,066 | 2,068 | 510 | 483 | 27 | 3,476 | 1,528 | 1,948 | 148 | 55 | 93 | 7 | 6 | 1 |
| 30 - 40 | 2,916 | 1,500 | 1,416 | 97 | 94 | 3 | 2,525 | 1,326 | 1,199 | 294 | 80 | 214 | 8 | 5 | 3 |
| 40 - 50 | 2,180 | 1,090 | 1,090 | 56 | 55 | 1 | 1,600 | 898 | 702 | 524 | 137 | 387 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| 50 - 60 | 1 689 | 831 | 858 | 39 | 39 | ... | 971 | 596 | 375 | 679 | 196 | 483 | 2 | ... | 2 |
| 60 & over | 1,136 | 597 | 539 | 16 | 15 | 1 | 467 | 363 | 104 | 653 | 219 | 434 | 1 | 1 | ... |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n167/mode/1up



realpatidar.com

## State Tables VII-A-C

### STATE TABLE VII-A(2)-(concld.)

| Division and age | Population | | | Unmarried | | | Married | | | Widowed (inc. Divorced) | | | Divorced | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | P | M | F | P | M | F | P | M | F | P | M | F | P | M | F |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| **NAVSARI** | **9,352** | **4,748** | **4,604** | **4,524** | **2,523** | **2,001** | **3,990** | **1,931** | **2,059** | **838** | **294** | **544** | **35** | **18** | **17** |
| 0 - 1 | 216 | 123 | 93 | 216 | 123 | 93 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1 - 2 | 176 | 92 | 84 | 176 | 92 | 84 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2 - 3 | 322 | 167 | 155 | 322 | 167 | 155 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 3 - 4 | 334 | 162 | 172 | 334 | 162 | 172 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 4 - 5 | 301 | 145 | 156 | 301 | 145 | 156 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| *0 - 5* | *1,349* | *689* | *660* | *1,349* | *689* | *660* | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 5 - 10 | 1,280 | 658 | 622 | 1,280 | 658 | 622 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 10 - 15 | 1,032 | 543 | 489 | 1,008 | 541 | 467 | 24 | 2 | 22 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 15 - 20 | 827 | 416 | 411 | 519 | 331 | 188 | 300 | 83 | 217 | 8 | 2 | 6 | 1 | ... | 1 |
| 20 - 30 | 1,671 | 843 | 828 | 293 | 244 | 49 | 1,325 | 575 | 750 | 53 | 24 | 29 | 10 | 5 | 5 |
| 30 - 40 | 1,321 | 674 | 647 | 48 | 39 | 9 | 1,147 | 578 | 569 | 126 | 57 | 69 | 11 | 5 | 6 |
| 40 - 50 | 864 | 429 | 435 | 16 | 11 | 5 | 668 | 356 | 312 | 180 | 62 | 118 | 8 | 5 | 3 |
| 50 - 60 | 587 | 301 | 286 | 7 | 7 | ... | 357 | 222 | 135 | 223 | 72 | 151 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 60 & over | 421 | 195 | 226 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 169 | 115 | 54 | 248 | 77 | 171 | ... | ... | ... |
| *Navsari-Hindu* | *8,482* | *4,303* | *4,180* | *4,100* | *2,484* | *1,816* | *3,631* | *1,747* | *1,884* | *751* | *271* | *480* | *31* | *14* | *17* |
| 0 - 1 | 200 | 113 | 87 | 200 | 113 | 87 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1 - 2 | 163 | 87 | 76 | 163 | 87 | 76 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2 - 3 | 302 | 159 | 143 | 302 | 159 | 143 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 3 - 4 | 306 | 150 | 156 | 306 | 150 | 156 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 4 - 5 | 285 | 140 | 145 | 285 | 140 | 145 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| *0 - 5* | *1,256* | *649* | *607* | *1,256* | *649* | *607* | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 5 - 10 | 1,163 | 584 | 579 | 1,163 | 584 | 579 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 10 - 15 | 947 | 501 | 446 | 923 | 499 | 424 | 24 | 2 | 22 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 15 - 20 | 742 | 376 | 366 | 458 | 296 | 162 | 277 | 78 | 199 | 7 | 2 | 5 | 1 | ... | 1 |
| 20 - 30 | 1,488 | 737 | 751 | 241 | 204 | 37 | 1,199 | 513 | 686 | 48 | 20 | 28 | 8 | 3 | 5 |
| 30 - 40 | 1,193 | 609 | 584 | 98 | 94 | 4 | 1,039 | 522 | 517 | 116 | 53 | 63 | 11 | 5 | 6 |
| 40 - 50 | 786 | 392 | 394 | 13 | 10 | 3 | 612 | 326 | 286 | 161 | 56 | 105 | 6 | 3 | 3 |
| 50 - 60 | 532 | 277 | 255 | 6 | 6 | ... | 327 | 203 | 124 | 199 | 68 | 131 | 5 | 3 | 2 |
| 60 & over | 375 | 177 | 198 | 2 | 2 | ... | 153 | 103 | 50 | 220 | 72 | 148 | ... | ... | ... |
| **OKHAMANDAL** | **845** | **443** | **402** | **440** | **253** | **187** | **333** | **171** | **162** | **72** | **19** | **53** | **1** | ... | **1** |
| 0 - 1 | 29 | 10 | 19 | 29 | 10 | 19 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1 - 2 | 23 | 11 | 12 | 23 | 11 | 12 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2 - 3 | 30 | 14 | 16 | 30 | 14 | 16 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 3 - 4 | 26 | 14 | 12 | 26 | 14 | 12 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 4 - 5 | 26 | 17 | 9 | 26 | 17 | 9 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| *0 - 5* | *134* | *66* | *68* | *134* | *66* | *68* | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 5 - 10 | 122 | 69 | 53 | 121 | 69 | 52 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| 10 - 15 | 112 | 57 | 55 | 109 | 57 | 52 | 3 | ... | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 15 - 20 | 81 | 38 | 43 | 45 | 32 | 13 | 36 | 6 | 30 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 20 - 30 | 147 | 84 | 63 | 25 | 23 | 2 | 119 | 59 | 60 | 3 | 2 | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| 30 - 40 | 99 | 54 | 45 | 3 | 3 | ... | 88 | 50 | 38 | 8 | 1 | 7 | 1 | ... | 1 |
| 40 - 50 | 67 | 33 | 34 | 1 | 1 | ... | 50 | 27 | 23 | 16 | 5 | 11 | ... | ... | ... |
| 50 - 60 | 45 | 24 | 21 | 2 | 2 | ... | 25 | 18 | 7 | 18 | 4 | 14 | ... | ... | ... |
| 60 & over | 38 | 18 | 20 | ... | ... | ... | 12 | 11 | 1 | 26 | 7 | 19 | ... | ... | ... |
| **PETHAPUR** | **109** | **54** | **55** | **50** | **32** | **18** | **45** | **15** | **30** | **14** | **7** | **7** | ... | ... | ... |
| 0 - 1 | 2 | ... | 2 | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1 - 2 | 7 | 2 | 5 | 7 | 2 | 5 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 2 - 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 3 - 4 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 4 - 5 | 2 | 2 | ... | 2 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| *0 - 5* | *17* | *8* | *9* | *17* | *8* | *9* | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 5 - 10 | 15 | 9 | 6 | 15 | 9 | 6 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 10 - 15 | 15 | 10 | 5 | 12 | 9 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 15 - 20 | 13 | 5 | 8 | 4 | 4 | ... | 9 | 1 | 8 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 20 - 30 | 17 | 7 | 10 | 1 | 1 | ... | 15 | 6 | 9 | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| 30 - 40 | 12 | 5 | 7 | ... | ... | ... | 9 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| 40 - 50 | 9 | 1 | 8 | ... | ... | ... | 5 | 1 | 4 | 4 | ... | 4 | ... | ... | ... |
| 50 - 60 | 7 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 1 | ... | 3 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | ... | ... | ... |
| 60 & over | 4 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | 3 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n168/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



## SUBSIDIARY TABLE i - (VII-A)

AGE DISTRIBUTION OF 1,000 OF EACH SEX IN THE STATE AND EACH NATURAL DIVISION

| Age | 1941 | | 1931 | | 1921 | | 1911 | | 1901 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| **BARODA STATE** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-1 ... | 28 | 28 | 35 | 36 | 31 | 33 | 39 | 42 | 15 | 16 |
| 1-2 ... | 25 | 27 | 29 | 31 | 14 | 16 | 19 | 21 | 13 | 14 |
| 2-3 ... | 32 | 33 | 28 | 29 | 24 | 28 | 32 | 34 | 20 | 22 |
| 3-4 ... | 30 | 31 | 27 | 29 | 26 | 29 | 29 | 34 | 22 | 25 |
| 4-5 ... | 30 | 31 | 27 | 27 | 29 | 29 | 30 | 30 | 26 | 29 |
| 0-5 ... | 145 | 150 | 146 | 152 | 124 | 135 | 149 | 161 | 96 | 106 |
| 5-10 ... | 139 | 134 | 127 | 122 | 141 | 136 | 114 | 104 | 125 | 124 |
| 10-15 ... | 113 | 109 | 121 | 115 | 123 | 117 | 93 | 83 | 136 | 120 |
| 15-20 ... | 92 | 94 | 98 | 100 | 85 | 75 | 89 | 82 | 103 | 94 |
| 20-25 ... | 92 | 94 | 93 | 98 | 72 | 78 | 97 | 103 | 100 | 101 |
| 25-30 ... | 85 | 85 | 74 | 76 | 84 | 84 | 99 | 101 | 98 | 96 |
| 30-35 ... | 73 | 69 | 70 | 69 | 81 | 84 | 84 | 89 | 87 | 83 |
| 35-40 ... | 56 | 56 | 62 | 63 | 70 | 67 | 71 | 66 | 68 | 65 |
| 40-45 ... | 46 | 47 | 56 | 56 | 63 | 68 | 67 | 71 | 63 | 69 |
| 45-50 ... | 45 | 46 | 48 | 45 | 44 | 41 | 41 | 36 | 38 | 40 |
| 50-55 ... | 37 | 37 | 38 | 36 | 49 | 48 | 44 | 46 | 42 | 46 |
| 55-60 ... | 31 | 31 | 26 | 25 | 21 | 17 | 17 | 15 | 17 | 19 |
| 60-65 ... | 21 | 21 | 20 | 21 | 24 | 29 | 21 | 27 | ... | ... |
| 65-70 ... | 12 | 12 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 27 | 37 |
| 70 and over ... | 13 | 15 | 11 | 13 | 11 | 13 | 8 | 10 | ... | ... |
| **Mean age** | **24·74** | **24·80** | **23·69** | **23·63** | **23·96** | **24·04** | **22·71** | **22·77** | **23·56** | **23·76** |
| **BARODA CITY** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-5 ... | 115 | 139 | 114 | 136 | 92 | 113 | 108 | 126 | 73 | 88 |
| 5-10 ... | 110 | 128 | 98 | 104 | 105 | 112 | 86 | 90 | 102 | 104 |
| 10-15 ... | 100 | 96 | 100 | 102 | 109 | 99 | 89 | 79 | 109 | 88 |
| 15-20 ... | 106 | 105 | 115 | 111 | 86 | 81 | 94 | 91 | 95 | 82 |
| 20-40 ... | 390 | 335 | 376 | 335 | 370 | 334 | 386 | 353 | 384 | 361 |
| 40-60 ... | 149 | 163 | 163 | 165 | 189 | 195 | 190 | 193 | 199 | 216 |
| 60 and over ... | 30 | 34 | 34 | 47 | 49 | 66 | 47 | 68 | 38 | 61 |
| **Mean age** | **25·06** | **24·69** | **24·77** | **24·69** | **26·14** | **26·24** | **24·55** | **25·65** | **27·15** | **28·52** |
| **CENTRAL GUJARAT EX. CITY** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-5 ... | 148 | 152 | 138 | 148 | 115 | 128 | 140 | 153 | 85 | 89 |
| 5-10 ... | 131 | 135 | 120 | 117 | 135 | 131 | 108 | 99 | 123 | 123 |
| 10-15 ... | 109 | 108 | 114 | 111 | 117 | 116 | 87 | 75 | 130 | 108 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n169/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## State Tables VII-A-C

### SUBSIDIARY TABLE i - (VII-A)—(concld.)

### AGE DISTRIBUTION OF 1,000 OF EACH SEX IN THE STATE AND EACH NATURAL DIVISION

| Age | 1941 | | 1931 | | 1921 | | 1911 | | 1901 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 15-20 ... | 88 | 94 | 97 | 100 | 82 | 72 | 85 | 77 | 95 | 83 |
| 20-40 ... | 305 | 306 | 306 | 311 | 313 | 314 | 362 | 367 | 373 | 375 |
| 40-60 ... | 168 | 156 | 179 | 169 | 192 | 187 | 181 | 181 | 168 | 185 |
| 60 and over ... | 51 | 49 | 46 | 45 | 46 | 52 | 37 | 48 | 26 | 37 |
| **Mean age** | **25·93** | **24·68** | **24·58** | **24·16** | **24·95** | **24·81** | **23·61** | **23·77** | **25·06** | **26·05** |
| **KATHIAWAD ...** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-5 ... | 173 | 165 | 162 | 167 | 129 | 139 | 157 | 168 | 93 | 113 |
| 5-10 ... | 156 | 137 | 135 | 129 | 149 | 148 | 108 | 106 | 127 | 115 |
| 10-15 ... | 119 | 120 | 125 | 117 | 129 | 122 | 90 | 81 | 149 | 150 |
| 15-20 ... | 97 | 95 | 100 | 100 | 78 | 68 | 101 | 90 | 94 | 90 |
| 20-40 ... | 275 | 281 | 286 | 292 | 304 | 303 | 337 | 340 | 343 | 319 |
| 40-60 ... | 137 | 150 | 150 | 147 | 163 | 161 | 167 | 165 | 168 | 176 |
| 60 and over ... | 43 | 52 | 42 | 48 | 48 | 59 | 40 | 50 | 26 | 37 |
| **Mean age** | **22·81** | **24·07** | **22·64** | **22·93** | **23·50** | **23·68** | **22·06** | **22·87** | **24·50** | **24·69** |
| **NORTH GUJARAT** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-5 ... | 140 | 149 | 147 | 148 | 129 | 138 | 154 | 166 | 96 | 101 |
| 5-10 ... | 144 | 133 | 133 | 124 | 145 | 139 | 119 | 103 | 126 | 124 |
| 10-15 ... | 116 | 109 | 128 | 121 | 127 | 118 | 93 | 80 | 141 | 126 |
| 15-20 ... | 93 | 94 | 99 | 100 | 89 | 75 | 90 | 81 | 115 | 104 |
| 20-40 ... | 297 | 301 | 285 | 299 | 300 | 310 | 351 | 365 | 347 | 343 |
| 40-60 ... | 160 | 168 | 168 | 166 | 170 | 173 | 162 | 168 | 151 | 169 |
| 60 and over ... | 50 | 46 | 40 | 42 | 40 | 47 | 31 | 37 | 24 | 33 |
| **Mean age** | **24·85** | **24·94** | **23·37** | **23·65** | **23·29** | **23·65** | **2·10** | **22·74** | **23·71** | **24·60** |
| **SOUTH GUJARAT** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-5 ... | 145 | 144 | 158 | 163 | 136 | 141 | 161 | 166 | 130 | 146 |
| 5-10 ... | 139 | 135 | 132 | 126 | 148 | 138 | 125 | 118 | 136 | 136 |
| 10-15 ... | 114 | 106 | 119 | 113 | 123 | 118 | 110 | 104 | 133 | 117 |
| 15-20 ... | 88 | 89 | 90 | 100 | 82 | 84 | 83 | 85 | 96 | 92 |
| 20-40 ... | 319 | 320 | 304 | 313 | 304 | 320 | 327 | 339 | 321 | 308 |
| 40-60 ... | 154 | 157 | 158 | 146 | 163 | 155 | 155 | 143 | 151 | 156 |
| 60 and over ... | 41 | 49 | 39 | 39 | 44 | 44 | 39 | 45 | 33 | 45 |
| **Mean age** | **24·45** | **25·05** | **23·06** | **22·78** | **23·53** | **22·44** | **22·25** | **22·09** | **23·49** | **23·88** |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n170/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



## SUBSIDIARY TABLE ii—(VII-A)

### AGE DISTRIBUTION OF 1,000 OF EACH SEX BY MAIN COMMUNITY

| Community and Age | 1941 | | 1931 | | 1921 | | 1911 | | 1901 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| **Hindu** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0- 5 | 147 | 150 | 146 | 152 | 124 | 134 | 147 | 160 | 91 | 99 |
| 5-10 | 139 | 134 | 128 | 122 | 140 | 135 | 113 | 103 | 127 | 124 |
| 10-15 | 113 | 109 | 121 | 116 | 122 | 117 | 93 | 81 | 137 | 122 |
| 15-20 | 92 | 95 | 98 | 100 | 86 | 74 | 90 | 82 | 104 | 95 |
| 20-40 | 303 | 305 | 298 | 305 | 308 | 313 | 354 | 361 | 356 | 349 |
| 40-60 | 159 | 160 | 168 | 162 | 176 | 176 | 168 | 170 | 160 | 176 |
| 60 and over | 47 | 47 | 41 | 43 | 44 | 51 | 35 | 43 | 25 | 35 |
| **Mean age** | **24·67** | **24·71** | **23·66** | **23·6** | **23·99** | **24·14** | **22·86** | **22·94** | **23·70** | **24·66** |
| **Muslim** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0- 5 | 126 | 150 | 143 | 148 | 118 | 127 | 143 | 153 | 99 | 102 |
| 5-10 | 137 | 137 | 126 | 121 | 132 | 130 | 112 | 105 | 118 | 120 |
| 10-15 | 105 | 105 | 117 | 112 | 122 | 116 | 95 | 86 | 131 | 114 |
| 15-20 | 90 | 86 | 97 | 101 | 78 | 77 | 88 | 82 | 97 | 91 |
| 20-40 | 339 | 307 | 307 | 311 | 312 | 318 | 339 | 353 | 350 | 341 |
| 40-60 | 154 | 161 | 164 | 160 | 184 | 173 | 180 | 170 | 173 | 183 |
| 60 and over | 49 | 54 | 46 | 47 | 54 | 59 | 43 | 51 | 32 | 49 |
| **Mean age** | **25·35** | **25·20** | **23·95** | **23·9** | **24·87** | **24·55** | **23·42** | **23·47** | **23·80** | **25·26** |
| **Jain** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0- 5 | 147 | 133 | 131 | 128 | 103 | 105 | 119 | 122 | 87 | 104 |
| 5-10 | 122 | 119 | 117 | 112 | 124 | 118 | 112 | 99 | 102 | 99 |
| 10-15 | 125 | 102 | 114 | 107 | 128 | 114 | 102 | 93 | 118 | 107 |
| 15-20 | 69 | 89 | 98 | 97 | 82 | 75 | 89 | 77 | 100 | 84 |
| 20-40 | 315 | 296 | 299 | 308 | 310 | 321 | 344 | 354 | 377 | 352 |
| 40-60 | 166 | 208 | 190 | 196 | 198 | 203 | 190 | 196 | 185 | 205 |
| 60 and over | 56 | 53 | 51 | 52 | 35 | 64 | 44 | 59 | 31 | 49 |
| **Mean age** | **25·57** | **26·98** | **25·23** | **25·75** | **25·89** | **26·44** | **24·65** | **25·31** | **25·34** | **26·33** |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n171/mode/1up



realpatidar.com

## State Tables VII-A-C

### SUBSIDIARY TABLE iii—(VII-A)

PROPORTION OF (A) CHILDREN UNDER 10 AND OF PERSONS OVER 60 TO THOSE AGED 15–40;
(B) MARRIED FEMALES AGED 15–40 PER 100 FEMALES; FOR TOTAL POPULATION AND IN CERTAIN COMMUNITIES

| Community | Children (both sexes) per 100 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Persons aged 15-40 | | | | Married females aged 15-40 | | | |
| | 1941 | 1931 | 1921 | 1911 | 1941 | 1931 | 1921 | 1911 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| **ALL RELIGIONS** ... ... | **71** | **68** | **69** | **60** | **171** | **157** | **167** | **145** |
| Hindu ... ... ... | 72 | 68 | 68 | 59 | 170 | 156 | 165 | 143 |
| *(South Gujarat Hindu)*... ... | *71* | *72* | *66* | *66* | *173* | *163* | *146* | *150* |
| Muslim ... ... ... | 67 | 66 | 65 | 59 | 181 | 158 | 156 | 143 |
| Jain ... ... ... | 68 | 61 | 57 | 52 | 185 | 155 | 150 | 141 |

| Community | Persons over 60 per 100 aged 15-40 | | | | | | | | Married females aged 15-40 per 100 females of all ages | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1941 | | 1931 | | 1921 | | 1911 | | | | | |
| | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | 1941 | 1931 | 1921 | 1911 |
| 1 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| **ALL RELIGIONS** ... ... | **12** | **12** | **10** | **11** | **11** | **13** | **8** | **10** | **34** | **36** | **33** | **37** |
| Hindu ... ... ... | 12 | 12 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 13 | 8 | 10 | 35 | 36 | 34 | 38 |
| *(South Gujarat Hindu)*... ... | *10* | *12* | *10* | *9* | *13* | *13* | *10* | *11* | *34* | *36* | *36* | *37* |
| Muslim ... ... ... | 11 | 14 | 11 | 11 | 14 | 16 | 10 | 14 | 32 | 32 | 30 | 32 |
| Jain ... ... ... | 15 | 14 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 10 | 14 | 29 | 32 | 30 | 32 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n172/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



## SUBSIDIARY TABLE iv-(VII-A)

### FEMALES PER 1,000 MALES BY MAIN COMMUNITIES AND AGE

| Age | All Communities | | | | Hindu | | | | Muslim | | | | Jain | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1941 | 1931 | 1921 | 1911 | 1941 | 1931 | 1921 | 1911 | 1941 | 1931 | 1921 | 1911 | 1941 | 1931 | 1921 | 1911 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| 0- 1 | 926 | 975 | 1,001 | 977 | 913 | 978 | 1,000 | 978 | 1,137 | 945 | 1,005 | 960 | 1,000 | 925 | 933 | 954 |
| 1- 2 | 1,027 | 992 | 1,035 | 1,025 | 1,054 | 991 | 1,030 | 1,033 | 864 | 983 | 1,019 | 983 | 556 | 937 | 1,105 | 1,136 |
| 2- 3 | 960 | 1,024 | 1,074 | 1,003 | 964 | 1,022 | 1,068 | 1,000 | 899 | 1,013 | 1,078 | 1,034 | 1,000 | 981 | 1,033 | 970 |
| 3- 4 | 988 | 985 | 1,064 | 1,077 | 965 | 983 | 1,077 | 1,079 | 1,175 | 991 | 1,044 | 1,048 | 1,182 | 962 | 1,003 | 1,060 |
| 4- 5 | 951 | 918 | 910 | 936 | 934 | 912 | 893 | 924 | 1,246 | 959 | 959 | 985 | 643 | 914 | 1,014 | 1,005 |
| **Total 0- 5** | **969** | **978** | **1,018** | **1,000** | **963** | **977** | **1,007** | **999** | **1,058** | **977** | **1,019** | **1,002** | **845** | **946** | **1,004** | **1,009** |
| 5-10 | 907 | 901 | 899 | 846 | 910 | 897 | 895 | 835 | 889 | 912 | 928 | 884 | 915 | 925 | 933 | 878 |
| 10-15 | 900 | 900 | 889 | 817 | 904 | 897 | 888 | 802 | 888 | 910 | 898 | 844 | 767 | 915 | 876 | 899 |
| 15-20 | 960 | 968 | 827 | 854 | 964 | 963 | 799 | 839 | 854 | 988 | 928 | 881 | 1,212 | 953 | 834 | 852 |
| 20-25 | 958 | 989 | 1,024 | 979 | 975 | 985 | 982 | 962 | 795 | 1,003 | 1,027 | 1,007 | 1,000 | 993 | 1,059 | 1,059 |
| 25-30 | 938 | 968 | 934 | 944 | 956 | 969 | 929 | 939 | 790 | 946 | 927 | 966 | 818 | 1,008 | 976 | 988 |
| **Total 0-30** | **938** | **948** | **927** | **914** | **943** | **945** | **917** | **904** | **887** | **955** | **952** | **936** | **898** | **952** | **949** | **948** |
| 30-40 | 914 | 945 | 926 | 925 | 922 | 946 | 925 | 920 | 831 | 938 | 953 | 966 | 859 | 1,005 | 1,028 | 1,009 |
| 40-50 | 952 | 918 | 957 | 922 | 948 | 915 | 962 | 928 | 952 | 923 | 947 | 876 | 1,188 | 995 | 1,032 | 1,033 |
| 50-60 | 947 | 896 | 869 | 929 | 946 | 891 | 870 | 932 | 917 | 917 | 898 | 900 | 1,156 | 1,011 | 970 | 993 |
| 60 and over | 942 | 978 | 1,067 | 1,132 | 935 | 978 | 1,080 | 1,031 | 991 | 975 | 1,031 | 1,116 | 889 | 990 | 1,156 | 1,316 |
| **Total 30 and over** | **935** | **932** | **941** | **945** | **936** | **930** | **943** | **945** | **902** | **935** | **934** | **944** | **1,006** | **1,001** | **1,035** | **1,048** |
| **TOTAL ALL AGES (SAMPLE POPULATION)** | **937** | **942** | **932** | **925** | **941** | **940** | **927** | **919** | **892** | **948** | **945** | **939** | **938** | **970** | **984** | **987** |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n173/mode/1up



realpatidar.com

**State Tables VII-A-C**

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE-v-(VII-A)

### FEMALES PER 1,000 MALES BY AGE AND NATURAL DIVISION

| Natural Division | Age | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | All ages | 0-5 | 0-1 | 1-2 | 2-3 | 3-4 | 4-5 | 0-30 | 5-10 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| **STATE** ... | **937** | **969** | **926** | **1,027** | **960** | **988** | **951** | **938** | **907** |
| City ... | 811 | 980 | 961 | 921 | 906 | 1,138 | 974 | 814 | 946 |
| Central Gujarat ... | 902 | 922 | 955 | 981 | 895 | 923 | 888 | 926 | 929 |
| Kathiawad ... | 930 | 891 | 966 | 1,120 | 800 | 812 | 813 | 898 | 820 |
| North Gujarat ... | 967 | 1,028 | 953 | 1,066 | 1,088 | 1,038 | 988 | 965 | 895 |
| South Gujarat ... | 970 | 958 | 756 | 913 | 928 | 1,062 | 1,076 | 956 | 945 |
| *(South Gujarat Hindu)* | *972* | *935* | *770* | *874* | *899* | *1,040* | *1,036* | *966* | *991* |

| Natural Division | Age | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 10-15 | 15-20 | 20-25 | 25-30 | 30 and over | 30-40 | 40-50 | 50-60 | 60 and ove |
| 1 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| **STATE** ... | **900** | **960** | **958** | **938** | **935** | **914** | **952** | **947** | **942** |
| City ... | 781 | 804 | 691 | 691 | 806 | 700 | 816 | 1,022 | 922 |
| Central Gujarat ... | 897 | 969 | 931 | 919 | 857 | 879 | 858 | 812 | 864 |
| Kathiawad ... | 939 | 909 | 952 | 931 | 1,019 | 958 | 1,014 | 1,020 | 1,115 |
| North Gujarat ... | 907 | 979 | 1,027 | 976 | 972 | 946 | 1,007 | 1,029 | 897 |
| South Gujarat ... | 901 | 988 | 960 | 995 | 997 | 960 | 1,014 | 950 | 1,159 |
| *(South Gujarat Hindu)* | *890* | *973* | *997* | *1,042* | *984* | *959* | *1,005* | *921* | *1,119* |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n174/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**State Tables VII-A-C**

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE vi-(VII-A)

### DISTRIBUTION BY CIVIL CONDITION OF 1,000 OF EACH SEX, COMMUNITY AND AGE

| Community | Sex and Age | Unmarried | | | | | Married | | | | | Widow and Divorced | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1941 | 1931 | 1921 | 1911 | 1901 | 1941 | 1931 | 1921 | 1911 | 1901 | 1941 | 1931 | 1921 | 1911 | 1901 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 |
| ALL RELIGIONS | Males 0- 5 | 999·8 | 996 | 990 | 959 | 973 | 0·2 | 4 | 8 | 30 | 24 | ... | ... | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| | 5-10 | 993 | 916 | 948 | 883 | 897 | 7 | 79 | 50 | 111 | 94 | ... | 5 | 2 | 6 | 9 |
| | 10-15 | 962 | 810 | 803 | 753 | 730 | 37 | 182 | 185 | 236 | 245 | 1 | 8 | 12 | 11 | 25 |
| | 15-20 | 712 | 443 | 527 | 539 | 462 | 280 | 540 | 441 | 434 | 461 | 8 | 17 | 32 | 27 | 57 |
| | 20-40 | 172 | 143 | 163 | 163 | 152 | 785 | 804 | 750 | 765 | 731 | 43 | 53 | 87 | 72 | 117 |
| | 40-60 | 42 | 42 | 53 | 47 | 65 | 786 | 768 | 748 | 764 | 714 | 172 | 190 | 199 | 189 | 221 |
| | 60 and over | 24 | 32 | 45 | 49 | 66 | 583 | 576 | 555 | 554 | 551 | 393 | 392 | 400 | 397 | 383 |
| | Females 0- 5 | 999 | 989 | 985 | 915 | 961 | 1 | 10 | 15 | 83 | 36 | ... | 1 | ... | 2 | 3 |
| | 5-10 | 991·4 | 798 | 886 | 807 | 836 | 8·3 | 197 | 112 | 188 | 154 | 0·3 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 10 |
| | 10-15 | 862 | 580 | 547 | 464 | 477 | 136 | 412 | 441 | 515 | 485 | 2 | 8 | 12 | 21 | 38 |
| | 15-20 | 296 | 108 | 132 | 111 | 127 | 696 | 872 | 840 | 856 | 786 | 8 | 20 | 28 | 33 | 87 |
| | 20-40 | 15 | 12 | 14 | 11 | 16 | 908 | 885 | 862 | 862 | 786 | 77 | 103 | 124 | 127 | 198 |
| | 40-60 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 577 | 526 | 519 | 467 | 487 | 420 | 472 | 477 | 528 | 508 |
| | 60 and over | 1 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 193 | 169 | 176 | 154 | 250 | 806 | 829 | 822 | 842 | 745 |
| Hindu | Males 0- 5 | 999·7 | 996 | 989 | 952 | 972 | 0·3 | 4 | 9 | 45 | 25 | ... | ... | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| | 5-10 | 993 | 909 | 941 | 867 | 894 | 7 | 86 | 57 | 126 | 96 | ... | 5 | 2 | 7 | 10 |
| | 10-15 | 961 | 795 | 775 | 725 | 716 | 38 | 197 | 211 | 263 | 256 | 1 | 8 | 14 | 12 | 28 |
| | 15-20 | 701 | 420 | 483 | 514 | 444 | 290 | 563 | 481 | 457 | 492 | 9 | 17 | 36 | 29 | 64 |
| | 20-40 | 163 | 133 | 156 | 159 | 148 | 795 | 814 | 754 | 766 | 733 | 42 | 53 | 90 | 75 | 119 |
| | 40-60 | 40 | 41 | 55 | 48 | 68 | 787 | 768 | 741 | 758 | 709 | 173 | 191 | 204 | 194 | 223 |
| | 60 and over | 21 | 32 | 45 | 52 | 73 | 584 | 575 | 550 | 546 | 555 | 395 | 393 | 405 | 402 | 372 |
| | Females 0- 5 | 999 | 988 | 982 | 902 | 956 | 1 | 11 | 18 | 96 | 40 | ... | 1 | ... | 2 | 4 |
| | 5-10 | 991 | 781 | 872 | 777 | 826 | 9 | 215 | 126 | 218 | 162 | ... | 4 | 2 | 5 | 12 |
| | 10-15 | 854 | 551 | 494 | 405 | 438 | 144 | 441 | 492 | 570 | 518 | 2 | 8 | 14 | 25 | 44 |
| | 15-20 | 280 | 89 | 81 | 83 | 106 | 712 | 891 | 890 | 882 | 799 | 8 | 20 | 29 | 35 | 95 |
| | 20-40 | 12 | 8 | 5 | 8 | 10 | 913 | 890 | 868 | 863 | 784 | 75 | 102 | 127 | 129 | 206 |
| | 40-60 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 584 | 529 | 510 | 458 | 469 | 413 | 470 | 487 | 539 | 528 |
| | 60 and over | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 199 | 171 | 169 | 151 | 221 | 800 | 828 | 830 | 847 | 775 |
| Muslim | Males 0- 5 | 1,000 | 997 | 995 | 986·8 | 950 | ... | 3 | 5 | 13 | 45 | ... | ... | ... | 0·2 | 5 |
| | 5-10 | 997 | 962 | 973 | 957 | 869 | 3 | 37 | 25 | 41 | 122 | ... | 1 | 2 | 2 | 9 |
| | 10-15 | 984 | 913 | 900 | 866 | 752 | 16 | 84 | 94 | 128 | 228 | ... | 3 | 6 | 6 | 20 |
| | 15-20 | 821 | 598 | 705 | 658 | 532 | 179 | 392 | 283 | 328 | 427 | ... | 10 | 12 | 14 | 41 |
| | 20-40 | 231 | 198 | 207 | 205 | 193 | 723 | 748 | 721 | 727 | 687 | 46 | 54 | 72 | 68 | 120 |
| | 40-60 | 61 | 42 | 43 | 38 | 71 | 801 | 783 | 780 | 785 | 696 | 138 | 175 | 177 | 177 | 233 |
| | 60 and over | 43 | 96 | 40 | 31 | 68 | 574 | 602 | 580 | 585 | 576 | 383 | 372 | 380 | 384 | 356 |
| | Females 0- 5 | 1,000 | 987 | 993 | 969 | 946 | ... | 5 | 7 | 30 | 50 | ... | 8 | ... | 1 | 4 |
| | 5-10 | 993 | 903 | 941 | 914 | 822 | 3·5 | 86 | 58 | 83 | 166 | 3·5 | 11 | 1 | 3 | 12 |
| | 10-15 | 955 | 760 | 743 | 635 | 602 | 45 | 236 | 252 | 356 | 375 | ... | 4 | 5 | 9 | 23 |
| | 15-20 | 436 | 204 | 224 | 158 | 197 | 552 | 778 | 745 | 814 | 724 | 12 | 18 | 31 | 28 | 79 |
| | 20-40 | 23 | 23 | 15 | 19 | 43 | 891 | 870 | 870 | 858 | 760 | 86 | 107 | 115 | 123 | 197 |
| | 40-60 | ... | 4 | 6 | 12 | 20 | 544 | 507 | 521 | 467 | 498 | 456 | 489 | 473 | 521 | 482 |
| | 60 and over | .. | 4 | 4 | 6 | 15 | 140 | 150 | 148 | 153 | 283 | 860 | 846 | 848 | 841 | 702 |
| Jain | Males 0- 5 | 1,000 | 999 | 994 | 992 | 959 | ... | 1 | 5 | 8 | 29 | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 12 |
| | 5-10 | 1,000 | 990 | 985 | 980 | 889 | ... | 10 | 13 | 19 | 78 | ... | ... | 2 | 1 | 33 |
| | 10-15 | 983 | 956 | 955 | 890 | 750 | 17 | 43 | 41 | 107 | 229 | ... | 1 | 4 | 3 | 21 |
| | 15-20 | 848 | 644 | 671 | 658 | 508 | 152 | 349 | 320 | 33 | 455 | ... | 7 | 9 | 9 | 37 |
| | 20-40 | 283 | 270 | 281 | 269 | 218 | 678 | 680 | 650 | 664 | 676 | 39 | 50 | 69 | 67 | 106 |
| | 40-60 | 87 | 105 | 105 | 95 | 96 | 638 | 676 | 672 | 677 | 685 | 275 | 219 | 223 | 228 | 219 |
| | 60 and over | 74 | 75 | 101 | 75 | 74 | 556 | 483 | 455 | 476 | 539 | 370 | 442 | 444 | 449 | 387 |
| | | | | | | | ... | | | | | | | | | |
| | Females 0- 5 | 1,000 | 999 | 996 | 989 | 963 | | 1 | 32 | 10 | 27 | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | 10 |
| | 5-10 | 1,000 | 976 | 966 | 978 | 871 | ... | 23 | 34 | 21 | 112 | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 17 |
| | 10-15 | 935 | 825 | 789 | 739 | 605 | 65 | 172 | 179 | 250 | 384 | ... | 3 | 32 | 11 | 11 |
| | 15-20 | 475 | 175 | 88 | 71 | 111 | 525 | 797 | 873 | 880 | 801 | ... | 28 | 39 | 49 | 88 |
| | 20-40 | 37 | 11 | 9 | 7 | 11 | 829 | 788 | 743 | 723 | 738 | 134 | 201 | 248 | 270 | 251 |
| | 40-60 | 10 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 426 | 376 | 370 | 356 | 446 | 564 | 621 | 626 | 641 | 553 |
| | 60 and over | ... | 4 | 3 | 7 | 1 | 83 | 107 | 109 | 110 | 217 | 917 | 889 | 888 | 883 | 782 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n175/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## State Tables VII-A-C

### SUBSIDIARY TABLE vii-(VII-A)

DISTRIBUTION BY CIVIL CONDITION OF 1,000 OF EACH SEX AND AGE BY NATURAL DIVISION AND COMMUNITY

**Males**

| Natural Division and Community | All ages | | | 0-5 | | | 5-10 | | | 10-15 | | | 15-40 | | | 40 and over | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | U | M | W | U | M | W | U | M | W | U | M | W | U | M | W | U | M | W |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| **BARODA STATE** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **All Religions** ... | **517** | **423** | **60** | **999·8** | **0·2** | ... | **993** | **7** | ... | **962** | **37** | **1** | **297** | **668** | **35** | **38** | **740** | **222** |
| Hindu ... | 515 | 425 | 60 | 999·7 | 0·3 | ... | 993 | 7 | ... | 961 | 38 | 1 | 289 | 676 | 35 | 36 | 741 | 223 |
| Muslim ... | 530 | 415 | 55 | 1,000 | ... | ... | 997 | 3 | ... | 984 | 16 | ... | 354 | 610 | 36 | 56 | 747 | 197 |
| Jain ... | 558 | 363 | 79 | 1,000 | ... | ... | 1,000 | ... | ... | 983 | 17 | ... | 384 | 584 | 32 | 84 | 617 | 299 |
| Baroda City ... | 523 | 418 | 59 | 1,000 | ... | ... | 995 | 5 | ... | 982 | 18 | ... | 381 | 578 | 41 | 63 | 719 | 218 |
| Central Gujarat ... | 493 | 442 | 65 | 999 | 1 | ... | 991 | 9 | ... | 942 | 56 | 2 | 264 | 696 | 40 | 39 | 739 | 222 |
| Kathiawad ... | 570 | 384 | 46 | 1,000 | ... | ... | 995 | 5 | ... | 977 | 23 | ... | 330 | 656 | 14 | 21 | 753 | 226 |
| North Gujarat ... | 516 | 425 | 59 | 1,000 | ... | ... | 992 | 8 | ... | 957 | 42 | 1 | 288 | 680 | 32 | 43 | 737 | 220 |
| South Gujarat ... | 531 | 407 | 62 | 1,000 | ... | ... | 1,000 | ... | ... | 996 | 4 | ... | 318 | 639 | 43 | 23 | 749 | 228 |
| *(South Gujarat Hindu)* | *531* | *406* | *63* | *1,000* | ... | ... | *1,006* | ... | ... | *906* | 4 | ... | *310* | *646* | *44* | *21* | *747* | *232* |

**Females**

| Natural Division and Community | All ages | | | 0-5 | | | 5-10 | | | 10-15 | | | 15-40 | | | 40 and over | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | U | M | W | U | M | W | U | M | W | U | M | W | U | M | W | U | M | W |
| 1 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 |
| **BARODA STATE** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **All Religions** ... | **409** | **461** | **130** | **999** | **1** | ... | **991·4** | **8·3** | **0·3** | **862** | **136** | **2** | **81** | **858** | **61** | **3** | **489** | **508** |
| Hindu ... | 407 | 466 | 127 | 999 | 1 | ... | 991 | 9 | ... | 854 | 144 | 2 | 76 | 865 | 59 | 2 | 497 | 501 |
| Muslim ... | 430 | 422 | 148 | 1,000 | ... | ... | 993 | 3·5 | 3·5 | 955 | 45 | ... | 113 | 817 | 70 | ... | 443 | 557 |
| Jain ... | 403 | 391 | 206 | 1,000 | ... | ... | 1,000 | ... | ... | 935 | 65 | ... | 138 | 759 | 103 | 8 | 356 | 636 |
| Baroda City ... | 403 | 451 | 146 | 1,000 | ... | ... | 1,000 | ... | ... | 894 | 106 | ... | 105 | 814 | 81 | 22 | 421 | 557 |
| Central Gujarat ... | 397 | 482 | 121 | 999 | 1 | ... | 988 | 12 | ... | 820 | 177 | 3 | 59 | 892 | 49 | 2 | 505 | 493 |
| Kathiawad ... | 442 | 430 | 128 | 1,000 | ... | ... | 994 | 3 | 3 | 897 | 103 | ... | 87 | 860 | 53 | ... | 468 | 532 |
| North Gujarat ... | 401 | 459 | 140 | 999 | 1 | ... | 988 | 12 | ... | 842 | 155 | 3 | 72 | 859 | 69 | 1 | 475 | 524 |
| South Gujarat ... | 435 | 447 | 118 | 1,000 | ... | ... | 1,000 | ... | ... | 955 | 45 | ... | 131 | 814 | 55 | 6 | 529 | 465 |
| *(South Gujarat Hindu)* | *434* | *451* | *115* | *1,000* | ... | ... | *1,000* | ... | ... | *951* | *49* | ... | *119* | *824* | *57* | *4* | *543* | *453* |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n176/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



## SUBSIDIARY TABLE viii-(VII-A)

### SEX-RATIO BY CIVIL CONDITION, AGE COMMUNITY AND NATURAL DIVISION

| Natural Division and community | Females per 1,000 males | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | All ages | | | 0-10 | | | 10-15 | | | 15-40 | | | 40 and over | | |
| | U | M | W | U | M | W | U | M | W | U | M | W | U | M | W |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| **BARODA STATE** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| All Religions ... ... | 742 | 1,019 | 2,040 | 938 | 1,214 | 2 | 806 | 3,361 | 1,250 | 257 | 1,207 | 1,620 | 73 | 627 | 2,169 |
| Hindu ... ... ... | 744 | 1,029 | 2,003 | 937 | 1,148 | ... | 804 | 3,409 | 1,250 | 250 | 1,216 | 1,625 | 61 | 633 | 2,118 |
| Muslim ... ... ... | 724 | 907 | 2,382 | 968 | 1,000 | 2 | 861 | 2,500 | ... | 262 | 1,095 | 1,568 | ... | 513 | 2,691 |
| Jain ... ... ... ... | 677 | 1,011 | 2,447 | 877 | ... | ... | 729 | 3,000 | ... | 338 | 1,222 | 3,000 | 111 | 636 | 2,344 |
| Baroda City ... ... | 626 | 874 | 2,000 | 966 | ... | ... | 711 | 4,667 | ... | 197 | 1,010 | 1,441 | 316 | 523 | 2,288. |
| Central Gujarat ... ... | 728 | 982 | 1,688 | 924 | 1,182 | ... | 782 | 2,827 | 1,000 | 204 | 1,181 | 1,119 | 41 | 577 | 1,877 |
| Kathiwad ... ... ... | 720 | 1,043 | 2,597 | 857 | 500 | ... | 861 | 4,286 | ... | 247 | 1,230 | 3,692 | ... | 647 | 2,457 |
| North Gujarat ... ... | 752 | 1,044 | 2,302 | 959 | 1,429 | ... | 798 | 3,397 | 1,500 | 244 | 1,237 | 2,134 | 18 | 637 | 2,350 |
| South Gujarat ... ... | 793 | 1,066 | 1,850 | 952 | ... | ... | 863 | 11,000 | ... | 401 | 1,243 | 1,253 | 286 | 723 | 2,085 |
| (*South Gujarat Hindu*) | *795* | *1,078* | *1,771* | *962* | ... | ... | *860* | *11,000* | ... | *380* | *1,241* | *1,280* | *167* | *728* | *1,964* |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n177/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

State Tables VII-A-C

## B. The Size and Sex Constitution of Families

### State Table VII-B-Part 1 to 9*

**159. Reference to Statistics**—Fertility studies in this State date as far back as 1921. That pioneer enquiry roused some interest at the time, and for the 1931 Census questions regarding fertility were generally accepted for incorporation in the slips for enumeration of females. But the enquiry was conducted on an optional basis both in 1921 and 1931, on special forms distinct from the census. In 1941, certain items of this enquiry were dropped and the two main questions regarding the number of children born and surviving and the age of the mother at first birth were incorporated in the general census questionnaire. At the tabulation stage, in view of the restrictions imposed, it was only possible to compile results on a sampled basis. Questions 7 and 8 related to this question and were asked only of married females. There were 12,758 slips in all in the Sample. Responses from these married females were grouped in the following Parts:—

(1) Size and Sex Constitution of Families
(2) Sex of the First Born
(3) Size of Family according to m/l
(4) Mother's Age at Birth of First Child according to m/l
(5) Size of Family by Mother's Age at Birth of First Child
(6) Size of Family and Present Age of Married Woman
(7) Age of Mother at Birth of First Child and Number of children born
(8) Age of Mother at Birth of First Child and number of children surviving
(9) Number of Children Born and Surviving.

Parts 1, 7 and 8 have been prepared on the basis of completed fertility (married woman's age 45 and over) cases only. These tables will be fully discussed in due course.

**160. Importance of Fertility Studies**—The utility of such studies does not need special emphasis especially because workers in social and economic fields have, since long, been looking forward for a time when they would sit calmly and think of their various problems which require solution. The problem of population is indeed one of the more important amongst them. Opinion amongst Western economists is divided as to whether a declining population is desirable or not but all of them are at one in saying that some adjustment is necessary; either we should adapt ourselves to changes that are most likely to occur in our number, or if possible restrict the number to suit our aims. This at once brings to the front the question of forethought and planning. In India, however, the population problem takes a different shape altogether. Evidence is not wanting to prove that our vast peninsula is over-populated and a planning as to how reduction could be effected is all the more necessary. A study of what is termed by statisticians 'Net Reproductive Rate' is imperative before we undertake any such planning. Granted this, the significance of studying the events in the reproductive span of women's life with special reference to tendencies as shown by figures for these women to reproduce themselves, is at once evident.

* This Sub-section B has been prepared by Mr. B. N. Datar, M. Sc. (Lond.)



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n178/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## State Tables VII-A-C

SIZE OF STATE FAMILY

**161. Meaning of Net Reproductive Rate**—To understand what we mean by this rate, let us consider the life history of a female from the point of view of the future population. The female in question is exposed to the risk of dying before reaching the reproductive age. If she survives, she is exposed to further risks of contracting matrimony and having female children till the end of her reproductive period. Out of these, there may, of course, be some female children who will enter their reproductive periods before or just when the mother is out of it. If therefore, we start with N females entering the age 15 say when the period of reproduction starts and if they replace themselves by M such females towards the end of such period, taking into consideration all the risks, the ratio ( $R=\frac{M}{N}$ ) is called the Net Reproductive Rate.

If R is greater than 1, we have a population which is ever-increasing. If R is equal to 1, we have a stationary population. If R is less than 1, we have a declining population.

**162. Accuracy of the data received**—The total number of slips for married females were 12,758 collected out of the Sample of 57,298. As our fertility inquiry this time formed a part of the general census questionnaire, it was liable more or less to the same type of errors as the rest of the material collected. However, the information required for our purposes from married women was of such a simple nature that there was very little chance of committing mistakes while supplying it. The questions may have brought tears in the eyes of few mothers because of the sad memories of their dead children but even in such cases correct answers would be forthcoming. Moreover, our enumerator, either a talati or teacher of the local school, who is an institution by himself, has a habit of collecting such useless knowledge-useless for his own job but not so for census purposes-as our inquiries require. He has all this record about births and deaths occurring in the vicinity of his residence almost on the tip of his tongue. Even in his first talk with an unsophisticated female stranger to the village he would open the topic of vital statistics without any hesitation or without any fear of being styled 'impertinent'. With such an inquisitive and loyal band of workers for our aid, the general accuracy of the returns may be well assumed not to have suffered so far as the rural areas are concerned. For urban areas, women were appointed as joint enumerators with men for the purpose of this enquiry as the total number of such female volunteers being 456 this time as against 429 in 1931 and only about 50 in 1921. But it should be remembered that the success of the present enquiry is not so much due to a small increase in the number of lady enumerators as to the general change in the attitude of the population towards census.

**163. Size of State Family –**

| Division | No. of families | Number of children | | Size of families | Proportion of females per 1,000 males | Size of survived family | Ratio of survival to 1,000 born |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | M | F | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| **The State ...** | **2,049** | **6,379** | **5,506** | **5.80** | **863** | **3.65** | **627** |
| Baroda City ... | 78 | 242 | 193 | 5.58 | 798 | 2.86 | 513 |
| Central Gujarat ... | 561 | 1,699 | 1,456 | 5.62 | 857 | 3.39 | 604 |
| Kathiawad ... | 160 | 544 | 473 | 6.36 | 869 | 3.30 | 519 |
| North Gujarat ... | 898 | 2,753 | 2,370 | 5.70 | 861 | 3.74 | 657 |
| South Gujarat ... | 352 | 1,141 | 1,014 | 6.12 | 889 | 4.12 | 673 |



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n179/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## State Tables VII-A-C

XIII-RANDOM SAMPLES

We shall now give some general results of our enquiry. Let us start with the size of the State family by natural divisions. The above table prepared from Part 1 gives us all the necessary details required for discussion. The City shows the smallest size of family, a significant low proportion of female births and low survival ratio, whereas Kathiawad shows the largest size of family. South Gujarat which has the highest proportion of female children also shows the highest ratio for survival. From this the following tentative conclusion may be drawn, even though the male births predominate that the urge for survival amongst the females is greater than that in males, thus improving the sex-ratio in the proportion towards parity. To examine this point in greater detail the number of male and female survivals in continued fertility slips from the City (78) and Mehsana division (894) were counted separately by reference to answers to question No. 7 (latter part) with the result shown in the inset. It shows a significant difference in urges of survival amongst males and females in two representative areas. For the rest of the results this enquiry supports conclusions drawn in 1931 from a similar table (*vide* page 171 Para 168), as summarised above.

| Division | Survivals per 1,000 born | |
|---|---|---|
| | Males | Females |
| City ... ... | 496 | 534 |
| Mehsana ... | 639 | 679 |

**164. Size of Family by number of children born**—The previous table-Size of Family by Natural Division-leads us to the one showing the distribution of families by number of children born. From State Table VII-B (Part 1) the marginal table has been prepared which compares the percentage of families having 0, 1, 2 etc., children with similar percentages based on 1931 enquiry.

| Size of family | Number of families in 1941 | Percentage of such families to total | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1941 | 1931 |
| Childless ... | 131 | 6.33 | 2.2 |
| 1 Child ... | 91 | 4.44 | 4.4 |
| 2 Children ... | 85 | 4.15 | 6.4 |
| 3 Children ... | 134 | 6.54 | 9.3 |
| 4 Children ... | 212 | 10.35 | 11.2 |
| 5 Children ... | 267 | 13.03 | 13.8 |
| 6 Children ... | 264 | 12.88 | 13.9 |
| 7 Children ... | 252 | 12.30 | 13.0 |
| 8 Children ... | 235 | 11.47 | 10.2 |
| 9 Children ... | 179 | 8.74 | 7.0 |
| 10 and over ... | 199 | 9.71 | 8.6 |

We can clearly see the vagaries in the Sample collected for our study from this table. The two and three children families show a substantial drop from similar figures for the last Census whereas the proportion of the childless families shows an increase of 4.2. In view of the remarks made in the last Report (*vide* page 170 Para 166), a slight increase in sterile families was a welcome move towards accuracy of record, because of the fact that the 1931 enquiry was optional and the enumerators showed a bias against childless and small sized families. The gaps, however, in two and three children families cannot be properly explained. Comparing the next few percentages, the difference between the present figures and those of 1931 is not significant. Drop towards the tail looks to be more smooth this time than in 1931. The most fashionable size of the family, mode of the distribution curve (see Diagram facing Para 170), has remained unchanged at six; the average which was on the left side of the mode in 1931, seems to have travelled a small distance to the right, stopping at 5·80. However, taking into consideration the size of the Sample, this apparent increase in the average size of the family is not statistically significant.



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n180/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## State Tables VII-A-C

THE SEX OF THE FIRST BORN

**165. Sex constitution of families**—The accompanying table compares the female indices in different sized families in 1941 with those of 1931. The female index at birth of children for all completed families is 863 in 1941 as against 860 in 1931 and 872 in 1921. Taking into consideration different sizes of the Sample on all the three occasions, these small differences that are noticed have absolutely no significance. The following conclusion based on 1921 and 1931 enquiries gets on added support from 1941 results. "The female index in one child families is much lower than the mean for all the families and relatively to other sizes it is decidedly the lowest. Also in the larger sized families, the tendency to femaleness is on the increase."

| Size | Female Index | |
|---|---|---|
| | 1941 | 1931 |
| One child ... | 655 | 631 |
| Two children ... | 868 | 743 |
| Three children ... | 696 | 747 |
| Four children ... | 868 | 822 |
| Five children ... | 803 | 812 |
| Six children ... | 840 | 862 |
| Seven children ... | 891 | 870 |
| Eight children ... | 918 | 900 |
| Nine children ... | 882 | 902 |
| Ten and over ... | 879 | 912 |
| All sizes ... | 863 | 860 |

**166. The Sex of the First born—**

| Natural division | Male predominant in families with male born first | | Female predominant in families where female is born first | | Female first born per 1,000 males first born | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1941 | 1931 | 1941 | 1931 | 1941 | 1931 |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| Central Gujarat ... | 64·2 | 77·1 | 62·2 | 59·7 | 734 | 667 |
| Kathiawad ... | 63·5 | 72·2 | 61·5 | 62·3 | 774 | 743 |
| North Gujarat ... | 64·8 | 75·1 | 62·8 | 60·9 | 822 | 697 |
| South Gujarat ... | 66·3 | 76·8 | 62·1 | 64·2 | 865 | 728 |
| **The State ...** | **64·7** | **75·2** | **62·3** | **61·4** | **795** | **698** |

Closely connected with the question of female index in families is the sex of the first born, a comparative summary of which is given in the above table by natural divisions. There is a popular belief, which is confirmed by the size and sex enquiries at the time of the past two censuses and the present one also, that the sex of the first born child is a governing factor in determining the sex constitution of a family. We find from our Sample that the first births in the families showed a clear preference for males there being only 795 female first born per 1,000 males so born as against the general female index of 863. Further comparison of columns in the above table shows that whereas there is no significant difference between the percentage of families in which females predominate when the first born is a female for the two censuses, significant differences are noticeable in similar figures for males in all the natural divisions. Comparing columns 2 and 4, however, we may hazard a conclusion that either the claim for males was overstated when it was said the sex of the first born child *especially it was a male* largely determined the sex of the rest or that our Sample is not large enough to put additional weight to the 1931 claim stated above. As the present figures stand, even though the percentage for male predominance in families where a male is first born is higher than similar predominance among the females the small difference can be explained as one due to random sampling.



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n181/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## State Tables VII-A-C

XIII-RANDOM SAMPLES

**167. Part 3—Occupational Fertility**—This table has been based on returns from all the 12,758 slips of the Sample. It was feared that the completed fertility cases would have reduced our Sample to a sixth of the total number of slips sorted and the proportions based on them would show some bias as in the size of family by number of children born. For purposes of comparison a small table has been subjoined showing the average size of family and proportion of survivors to 1,000 born for 1931 and 1941. The method used in getting 1941 approximations was to take figures for the average size of family and survival ratio based on completed fertility slips as correct and adjust the averages in column 4 of Part 3 accordingly. Thus for agricultural dependents the average size of family in completed fertility cases will be approximately $\frac{3\cdot23}{3\cdot25} \times 5\cdot80 = 5\cdot76$ and survival ratio on similar grounds will be to the same degree of approximation $\frac{694}{684} \times 627 = 636$ and so on. These approximations seem to work out very well. Only in the case of survival ratio for traders there seems to be a large increase which cannot be accounted for. General conclusions of 1931 Report on the point of occupational fertility can, therefore, be taken as substantially correct. Earners tend to have larger families than the dependents and consequently a slightly lower rate of survival. Otherwise they show no other peculiarities. Comments on the smaller families of agriculturists and higher survival amongst them will be found in a later Sub-section.

| Occupation | Size of families | | Survival ratio | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1941 | 1931 | 1941 | 1931 |
| Agriculture | 5.77 | 5·65 | 636 | 626 |
| Industry | 5.75 | 5.79 | 603 | 579 |
| Trade and Commerce | 6.07 | 5.99 | 621 | 544 |
| Profession including Liberal Arts | 5.80 | 6.10 | 586 | 551 |
| All occupations | 5.80 | 5·69 | 627 | 604 |

**168. Age return in the Fertility Enquiry**—The next five tables relate to age of mother, either her present age or age at the birth of first child, as one of the variables. As regards the aceuracy of these returns, allusion has already been made in Para 162. One thing, however, must be said here in connection with these sex tables. It is just likely that there are females, who either overstate their ages or understate them, besides a few from the advanced classes who return their ages correctly. So far as the questions like the duration of effective marriage* etc., are concerned this double overstatement *i. e.* overstatement in both the present age and age at the time of first birth, does not affect our conclusions at all neither does the double understatement of ages have any effect. Answers to the questions on a particular female slip coming as they do from the same woman, there should not be much difficulty in getting correct estimates of the duration of effective marriage. As regards the age at the birth of first child, correct returns could be only expected of younger age groups whereas in the older ones tendency to give these ages near a convenient unit of five will unconsciously persist. Grouping of ages near 20 and 25 in the sex tables relating to age at birth of first child has been found necessary, taking overstatement of age amongst the backward and illiterate females as a habit. It is with these reservations that Tables from VII-B Part 4 to VII-B Part 8 should be studied. Further in all these tables the earlier ages have been shown differing by unity and guessing of age at birth of first child was difficult, where it was not explicitly stated. It was, therefore, decided to show these slips as separate from others in which the age was returned.

*The duration of effective marriage is approximately taken as the difference between the present age of the married woman and her age at the birth of first child.



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n182/mode/1up



realpatidar.com

*To face Para 170*

DIAGRAM No.1

FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION OF THE BARODA STATE FAMILIES

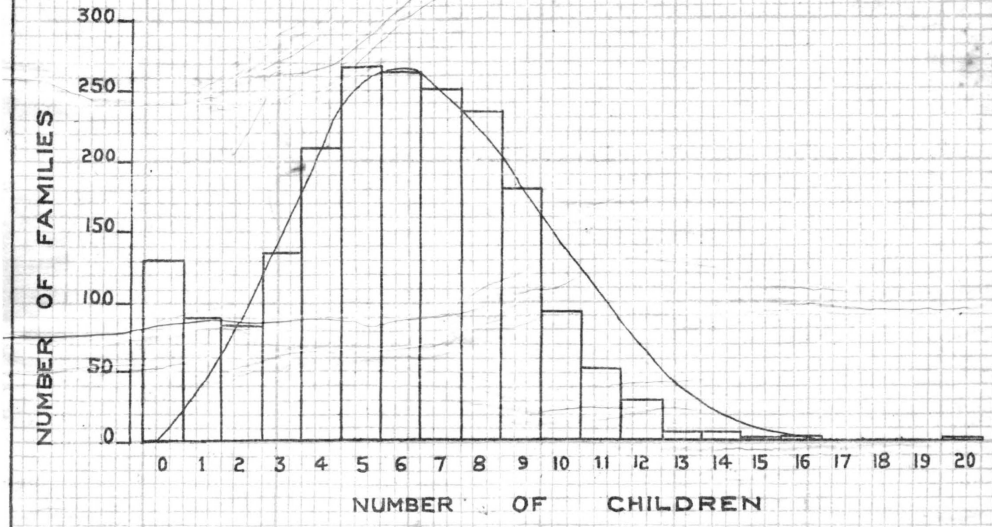
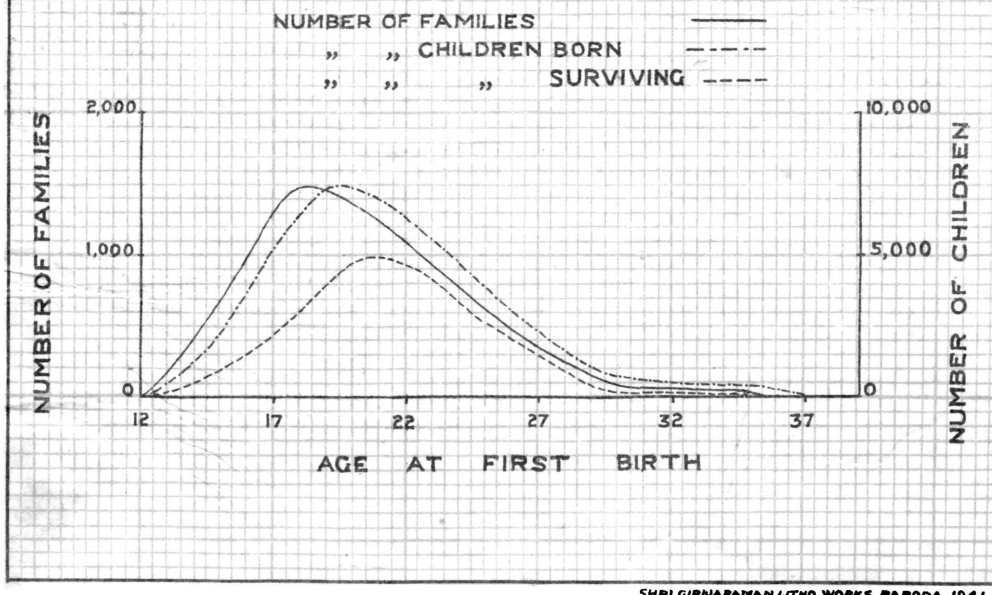



DIAGRAM No. 2

FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION OF NUMBER OF FAMILIES
NUMBER OF CHILDREN BORN AND SURVIVING BY AGE
AT FIRST BIRTH




SHRI GIRNARAMAN LITHO WORKS, BARODA, 1941.

realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n183/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



PART 6

**169. Age at birth of first child and m/l**—After this brief interlude of theoretical discussion, let us again revert to facts and figures. Part 4 shows age at first birth and m/l. From this table the marginal summary table has been prepared which shows percentages of families with different m/l giving births to children at different age groups. This table gives us some interesting results. The proportion of mothers giving births to children in the age period 18 to 25 is just over two thirds in the case of agriculturists families, whereas in the case of all the other means of livelihood this ratio is about 62 per cent. This difference of 5 per cent in the agriculturists families probably accounts for their higher survival ratio because looking to entries in column 6 of Part 5 we find that the period 18 to 25 for giving birth to first child is better than any of the earlier ones from point of view of survival ratio. An attempt has also been made to calculate mean age at birth of first child. This nears 20 in the case of agriculturists whereas in case of other means of livelihood it is just over 19 years. Taking all occupations together, there does not seem to be any significant difference between mean ages at birth of dependents and earners.

| Age m/l | Agricultural | Commerce | Industry | Profession |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Below 15 | 4.46 | 6.62 | 5.47 | 6.21 |
| 16–17 | 22.98 | 26.84 | 28.83 | 27.68 |
| 18–20 | 46.06 | 45.44 | 47.81 | 47.12 |
| 21–25 | 21.65 | 16.48 | 14.96 | 15.17 |
| 26 and over | 3.50 | 3.62 | 2.19 | 3.28 |

**170. Part 5**—This gives the size of family by age of mother at birth of first child. From such a table some very general conclusions can be drawn as regards the age of effective marriage. Diagrams showing the smoothed curves fitted to the number of married women giving births at various ages and total number of children born to them will be found in figure 2 facing this para. Their results show that mode of the curve for married women lies at 18·1 which seems to be the most favoured age for bringing forth children. For the total number of children born with age at birth as specified in column 1 of this table the mode shifts about a unit to the right meaning thereby that women giving first birth to children at the age of 19 can in the end produce more children than women who have started reproducing earlier. Similar diagram as regards the surviving children shows the displacement of mode–two more units to the right; hence a woman should start reproducing at the age of 21, if she desires that the largest number of her children should survive. These results seem to establish the well known fact that the effective age of marriage, if raised higher upto a point, is conducive to larger surviving families. A strong evidence as to inverse correlation between the average number of children in a family and survival rate for different ages is also available from this table. Correlation coefficient (r) calculated by giving ranks to the entries in columns 4 and 6 comes to over–0·7 ( $r = +1{\cdot}0$ meaning perfect direct correlation and $r = -1{\cdot}0$ meaning perfect inverse correlation ).

**171. Part 6**—This table compiled from slips of fertile females only gives us details as regards the family size according to present age of the married woman. This does not give us much information as regards the average size of family excepting progressive growth of family as the mother advances in years. By fitting a rough regression line to averages against age, this growth in rate is estimated at 0·16 per year taking of course 15 years as our starting point. This means that if a woman starts her fertile period at the age of 15 on the average she will give birth to her second child at the age of 21 indicating thereby that the spacing of births is approximately six years for such cases. If, however, the age of effective marriage is postponed to a later date the spacing is expected to diminish. These results, it must be admitted, are very rough approximations and can only be accepted with great reservation.



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n184/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

State Tables VII-A-C

XIII-RANDOM SAMPLES

**172. Parts 7 and 8**—These tables are based on completed fertility cases only. Part 7 shows the distribution of the number of children born by the age of mother at birth of first child. The horizontal marginal totals do not agree with those in Part 1 because 29 families did not return age at birth of first child and are excluded from our consideration. Entries in each of the columns from 2 onwards seem to follow the same curve as the one shown for the distribution of families by age of mother at first birth. From this we can infer that the completed fertility cases suffer from the same accuracies or inaccuracies as the rest. The same conclusions apply to the next table also which shows number of children surviving as against the age at birth of first child for completed families.

**173. Part 9**—The last one of the sex tables gives the distribution of families by number of children born and surviving. From this, a small table shown in the margin has been prepared giving the percentage of families with 0, 1, 2 etc., deaths in them. For purposes of these calculations, the last row in the table showing births 10 and over has been omitted because of uncertainty as to the exact number of deaths occurring in them. Fortunate families retaining all the children born amount to 43 per cent of the adjusted total. Similar calculations on 1931 figures give this percentage as 36·8. Allowing for the standard errors in these percentages due to sampling we find a significant difference between them indicating a welcome progress in health conditions in the decade.

| No. of deaths in a family | Percentage of such families |
|---|---|
| 0 | 43·0 |
| 1 | 24·5 |
| 2 | 15·4 |
| 3 | 9·0 |
| 4 | 4·5 |
| 5 | 2·3 |
| 6 | 0·9 |
| 7 | 0·3 |
| 8 | 0·1 |
| 9 | ... |

**174. Utility of Accuracy in birth record**—Finally in view of the fact that migration influence do not affect the population considerably, completeness of the day to day vital statistics in the State will throw some light on the coming Census. As will be seen from the earlier Sections, a considerable advance has been made in the State towards accuracy of the birth-record, and its usefulness has been further heightened by the adoption of the new Form of Vital Occurrences Registers in which in addition to the date of birth, the ages of parents at birth, their means of livelihood, community etc., are also to be noted. In this way, the natality returns will acquire high demological value. And such a record when accurately made will not only be of immense value to students of sociology and economics, but it will also result in a radical simplification and economy in census taking.



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n185/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



## STATE TABLE VII-B

### SIZE AND SEX CONSTITUTION OF FAMILIES

### PART 1—SIZE OF FAMILY

( Prepared from Completed Fertility Cases )

| Size of family Number of children born to a marriage | Number of families | Number of males first born | Number of females first born | Number of children born | | | Number of female children for 1,000 males | Percentage of families to total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Total | Males | Females | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| **TOTAL** ... | **2,049** | **1,127** | **791** | **11,885** | **6,379** | **5,506** | **863** | ... |
| No child ... | 131 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 6·39 |
| One child ... | 91 | 55 | 36 | 91 | 55 | 36 | 655 | 4.44 |
| Two children ... | 85 | 54 | 31 | 170 | 91 | 79 | 868 | 4.15 |
| Three children ... | 134 | 87 | 37 | 402 | 237 | 165 | 695 | 6.54 |
| Four children ... | 212 | 120 | 92 | 848 | 454 | 394 | 868 | 10.35 |
| Five children ... | 267 | 167 | 100 | 1,335 | 741 | 594 | 802 | 13.03 |
| Six children ... | 264 | 168 | 96 | 1,584 | 861 | 723 | 840 | 12.88 |
| Seven children ... | 252 | 144 | 108 | 1,764 | 933 | 831 | 891 | 12.30 |
| Eight children ... | 235 | 124 | 111 | 1,880 | 980 | 900 | 918 | 11.47 |
| Nine children ... | 179 | 97 | 82 | 1,611 | 856 | 755 | 882 | 8.74 |
| Ten children ... | 93 | 57 | 36 | 930 | 458 | 472 | 1,031 | 4.54 |
| Eleven children ... | 53 | 28 | 25 | 583 | 340 | 243 | 715 | 2.59 |
| Twelve children ... | 31 | 14 | 17 | 372 | 207 | 165 | 797 | 1.51 |
| Thirteen children ... | 8 | 4 | 4 | 104 | 55 | 49 | 891 | 0.39 |
| Fourteen children ... | 8 | 5 | 3 | 112 | 56 | 56 | 1,000 | 0.39 |
| Fifteen children ... | 1 | 1 | ... | 15 | 8 | 7 | 875 | 0.05 |
| Sixteen children ... | 4 | 2 | 2 | 64 | 38 | 26 | 684 | 0.19 |
| Twenty children ... | 1 | ... | 1 | 20 | 9 | 11 | 1,222 | 0.05 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n186/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**State Tables VII-A-C**

## STATE TABLE VII-B

### SIZE AND SEX CONSTITUTION OF FAMILIES

### PART 2—SEX OF THE FIRST BORN

| Natural Division | No. of families with a male born first | | | | No. of families with a female born first | | | | Number of Females first born per thousand males first born | Number of childless families | Strength of the Sample examined |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total No. of such families | Percentage of such families where M=F | Percentage of such families where M>F | Percentage of such families where M<F | Total No. of such families | Percentage of such families where F=M | Percentage of such families where F>M | Percentage of such families where F<M | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| **BARODA STATE** | **5,426** | **18·80** | **64·74** | **16·46** | **4,316** | **19·30** | **62 33** | **18·37** | **795** | **3,016** | **12,758** |
| Baroda City ... ... | 290 | 18·97 | 66·20 | 14·83 | 188 | 22·34 | 62·77 | 14·89 | 648 | 141 | 619 |
| Amreli ... ... ... | 372 | 16·13 | 63·71 | 20·16 | 309 | 19·09 | 59·22 | 21·68 | 831 | 185 | 866 |
| Baroda ... ... ... | 1,586 | 19·74 | 63·93 | 16·33 | 1,188 | 18·10 | 62·12 | 19·78 | 749 | 921 | 3,695 |
| Mehsana ... | 2,189 | 18·91 | 64·73 | 16·35 | 1,798 | 19·86 | 62·79 | 17·35 | 821 | 1,329 | 5,316 |
| Navsari ... ... | 899 | 18·02 | 66·30 | 15·68 | 778 | 19·54 | 62·08 | 18·38 | 865 | 393 | 2,070 |
| Okhamandal ... ... | 80 | 16·25 | 62·50 | 21·25 | 46 | 15·22 | 71·74 | 13·04 | 575 | 36 | 162 |
| Pethapur (Tributary Area) | 10 | 30·00 | 70·00 | ... | 9 | 11·11 | 66·67 | 22·22 | 900 | 11 | 30 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n187/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



## STATE TABLE VII-B

### SIZE AND SEX CONSTITUTION OF FAMILIES

### PART 3—SIZE OF FAMILY ACCORDING TO m/l

| Occupation | | Number of married women | Total number of children born | Average | Total number of children surviving | Proportion of survivors to 1,000 born |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Agricultural | Dependent | 8,055 | 26,046 | 3.23 | 18,075 | 694 |
| | Earner | 316 | 1,029 | 3.26 | 703 | 683 |
| Commerce | Dependent | 1,016 | 3,456 | 3.40 | 2,340 | 677 |
| | Earner | 27 | 128 | 4.74 | 84 | 656 |
| Industry | Dependent | 1,421 | 4,579 | 3.22 | 3,013 | 658 |
| | Earner | 49 | 149 | 3.04 | 101 | 678 |
| Profession | Dependent | 344 | 1,117 | 3.25 | 715 | 640 |
| | Earner | 13 | 38 | 2.92 | 25 | 653 |
| Other | Dependent | 1,387 | 4,440 | 3.20 | 3,003 | 676 |
| | Earner | 130 | 458 | 3.52 | 303 | 662 |
| TOTAL | Dependent | 12,223 | 39,638 | 3.24 | 27,146 | 685 |
| | Earner | 535 | 1,802 | 3.37 | 1,216 | 675 |
| **TOTAL** | | **12,758** | **41,440** | **3.25** | **28,362** | **684** |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n188/mode/1up



realpatidar.com

**State Tables VII-A-C**

## STATE TABLE VII-B

### SIZE AND SEX CONSTITUTION OF FAMILIES

### PART 4—AGE AT BIRTH OF FIRST CHILD AND m/l

| Age at birth of First Child | Agriculture | | Commerce | | Industry | | Profession | | Other | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Dependent | Earner | Dependent | Earner | Dependent | Earner | Dependent | Earner | Dependent | Earner |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 13 and below ... | 6 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... |
| 14 ... | 52 | 2 | 11 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 13 | ... | 10 | 1 |
| 15 ... | 215 | 9 | 37 | 3 | 12 | ... | 55 | 2 | 64 | 6 |
| 16 ... | 513 | 15 | 103 | 6 | 41 | 1 | 143 | 5 | 145 | 11 |
| 17 ... | 902 | 35 | 104 | 2 | 36 | 1 | 158 | 6 | 149 | 15 |
| 18-20 ... | 2,825 | 111 | 353 | 11 | 125 | 6 | 513 | 18 | 476 | 47 |
| 21-25 ... | 1,324 | 56 | 131 | 1 | 40 | 1 | 163 | 8 | 170 | 20 |
| 26 and over ... | 214 | 9 | 29 | ... | 4 | 2 | 37 | ... | 34 | 3 |
| Age not returned ... | 83 | 3 | 8 | ... | 2 | ... | 6 | ... | 13 | ... |
| **TOTAL ...** | **6,134** | **240** | **776** | **25** | **262** | **12** | **1,088** | **39** | **1,063** | **103** |

## STATE TABLE VII-B

### SIZE AND SEX CONSTITUTION OF FAMILIES

### PART 5—SIZE OF FAMILY BY AGE OF MOTHER AT BIRTH OF FIRST CHILD

| Age at First Birth | Number of married women | Total number of children born | Average | Total number of children surviving | Proportion of survivors to 1,000 born |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 13 and below ... | 8 | 30 | 3·75 | 22 | 733 |
| 14 ... | 94 | 458 | 4·87 | 312 | 681 |
| 15 ... | 403 | 2,079 | 5·16 | 1,375 | 661 |
| 16 ... | 983 | 4,450 | 4·53 | 2,965 | 666 |
| 17 ... | 1,408 | 6,196 | 4·40 | 4,163 | 672 |
| 18-20 ... | 4,485 | 19,327 | 4·31 | 13,122 | 679 |
| 21-25 ... | 1,914 | 7,362 | 3·85 | 5,254 | 714 |
| 26 and over ... | 332 | 1,087 | 3·27 | 786 | 723 |
| Age not returned ... | 115 | 451 | ... | 363 | ... |
| **TOTAL ...** | **9,742** | **41,440** | **4·25** | **28,362** | **684** |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n189/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



## STATE TABLE VII-B

### SIZE AND SEX CONSTITUTION OF FAMILY

### PART 6-SIZE OF FAMILY AND PRESENT AGE OF MARRIED WOMEN

(For Fertile Females only)

| Age | Number of married women | Total number of children born | Average | Total number of children surviving | Proportion of survivors to 1,000 born |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 15 | 4 | 5 | 1·25 | 3 | 600 |
| 16 | 13 | 14 | 1·08 | 11 | 786 |
| 17-20 | 721 | 950 | 1·32 | 695 | 734 |
| 21-25 | 2,116 | 4,801 | 2·27 | 3,493 | 728 |
| 26-44 | 4,970 | 23,785 | 4·80 | 16,689 | 702 |
| 45 and over | 1,918 | 11,885 | 6·20 | 7,471 | 627 |
| **TOTAL** | **9,742** | **41,440** | **4·25** | **28,362** | **684** |

## STATE TABLE VII-B

### SIZE AND SEX CONSTITUTION OF FAMILIES

### PART 7-AGE OF MOTHER AT BIRTH OF FIRST CHILD AND NUMBER OF CHILDREN BORN

(Completed Fertility cases only)

| Age at birth of first child | Number of children born | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 and over | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 |
| 14 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 2 | 4 | ... | 2 | 9 |
| 15 | 3 | ... | 4 | 5 | 4 | 9 | 3 | 7 | 2 | 15 | 52 |
| 16 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 8 | 9 | 7 | 11 | 13 | 12 | 17 | 83 |
| 17 | 5 | 9 | 16 | 25 | 34 | 34 | 40 | 32 | 29 | 24 | 248 |
| 18-20 | 30 | 29 | 55 | 84 | 102 | 114 | 114 | 109 | 91 | 94 | 822 |
| 21-25 | 27 | 27 | 38 | 61 | 91 | 76 | 62 | 59 | 41 | 34 | 516 |
| 26 and over | 25 | 17 | 19 | 29 | 23 | 19 | 16 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 158 |
| **TOTAL** | **91** | **85** | **134** | **212** | **264** | **260** | **248** | **229** | **177** | **189** | **1,889** |

NOTE:—29 families did not return age of mother at first birth. 131 families were childless. If these two categories are added to the above total of 1,889, then sum will correspond to the total of completed fertility families shown in.



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n190/mode/1up



realpatidar.com

**State Tables VII-A-C**

## STATE TABLE VII-B

### SIZE AND SEX CONSTITUTION OF FAMILIES

### PART 8-AGE OF MOTHER AT BIRTH OF FIRST CHILD AND NUMBER OF CHILDREN SURVIVING

### (Completed Fertility cases only)

| Age at birth | Number of children surviving | | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 and over | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 13 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 |
| 14 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 3 | 1 | 1 | ... | 2 | ... | 1 | 9 |
| 15 | ... | 3 | 3 | 11 | 11 | 6 | 10 | 4 | 3 | ... | 1 | 52 |
| 16 | 2 | 7 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 16 | 7 | 9 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 83 |
| 17 | 10 | 18 | 27 | 48 | 43 | 44 | 30 | 20 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 248 |
| 18-20 | 30 | 73 | 86 | 143 | 136 | 155 | 99 | 68 | 23 | 5 | 4 | 822 |
| 21-25 | 11 | 59 | 84 | 79 | 86 | 90 | 48 | 33 | 21 | 5 | ... | 516 |
| 26 and over | 8 | 32 | 29 | 28 | 26 | 22 | 10 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | 158 |
| **TOTAL** | **62** | **192** | **239** | **320** | **317** | **334** | **205** | **137** | **58** | **16** | **9** | **1,889** |

## STATE TABLE VII-B

### SIZE AND SEX CONSTITUTION OF FAMILIES

### PART 9-NUMBER OF CHILDREN BORN AND SURVIVING

| Number of children born | Number of children surviving | | | | | | | | | | | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 and over | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 1 | 273 | 1,315 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,588 |
| 2 | 102 | 413 | 907 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,422 |
| 3 | 55 | 191 | 456 | 640 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,342 |
| 4 | 29 | 98 | 286 | 414 | 494 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,321 |
| 5 | 13 | 55 | 167 | 317 | 292 | 315 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1,159 |
| 6 | 9 | 30 | 110 | 178 | 208 | 220 | 198 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 953 |
| 7 | 6 | 13 | 51 | 87 | 166 | 192 | 138 | 102 | ... | ... | ... | 755 |
| 8 | 4 | 11 | 28 | 67 | 75 | 119 | 111 | 67 | 46 | ... | ... | 528 |
| 9 | 2 | 8 | 12 | 35 | 51 | 69 | 59 | 45 | 35 | 24 | ... | 340 |
| 10 and over | 2 | 9 | 13 | 36 | 52 | 54 | 58 | 52 | 29 | 12 | 17 | 334 |
| **TOTAL** | **495** | **2,143** | **2,030** | **1,774** | **1,338** | **969** | **564** | **266** | **110** | **36** | **17** | **9,742** |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n191/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



## C. Means of Livelihood

### State Table VII-C

**175. Reference to Statistics**—We now come in this Sub-section to the last of the items attempted for the Random Samples. The statistical data comprise the Table itself, prepared on the basis of Imperial Table VIII and called for purposes of this Report State Table VII-C, and the four subsidiary tables prepared therefrom as under :—

(i) Subsidiary Table i--General Distribution of Means of Livelihood

(ii) Subsidiary Table ii—Independent Workers (I. W.) by sub-classes per 1,000 total of I. W.

(iii) Subsidiary Table iii—Partly Dependents following the activity (by Sub-classes) per 1,000 total of such Dependents

(iv) Subsidiary Table iv—Comparison of Occupations with 1931 and Females (I. W. excluding C) per 1,000 Males (I. W. excluding C)

An Industrial Return is appended at the end as Subsidiary Table v.

**176. Explanation of certain abbreviations**—Certain abbreviations will have now to be explained. What were previously called "Occupations" are now renamed "Means of Livelihood"-and comprise all forms of gainful activity, besides other sources of income which may or may not involve any labour at all. The object of this change is to cover cases of persons who have sources of income without any ostensible activity. Thus persons with independent sources of income, who "sit at home" and live so to speak, on the fat of their purses will be readily part of our investigation. Our enumerator is usually a proletariat and would not recognise these persons as "workers" or consider them "occupied". The change of name makes the object of the enquiry wholly intelligible. "Means of Livelihood" is referred to in the Tables and in the subsequent paragraphs as m/l for short. Similar abbreviations are A, B, C, P. D., T. D. "A" are those shown against any particular occupation, who follow that activity only as their sole m/l. "B" are those following any particular occupation who not only follow that activity but also pursue other m/l as subsidiary to their main income. "C" are those shown against a particular occupation, who follow other m/l as principal source of income, but also this particular activity as subsidiary. "P. D." are partly dependents, shown against a particular m/l, who are not fully occupied or whose sources of income or m/l are not adequate to keep them independently but who follow either this particular m/l or other activity, in addition to such support as they receive from the head of the family, on whom they are partly dependent. It will be remembered that in 1931, there was a category, newly added, of "Working Dependents" who were a class of persons, assisting the head of their family in his particular m/l, and by so doing augmented the family income. Thus the class of "Partly Dependents" is, it will be observed, wider in content than the old category of 1931. Otherwise the "Earner" of 1931 was more or less the same as the "Independent Worker" (I. W.) of 1941. "T. D." are simply the total number of dependents on a particular activity, and include not only those who are wholly dependent, but "P.D.'s" also.

**177. Scope of the Return**—Questions relating to the economic side of the population assumed at this Census greater importance than ever before. No less than eight



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n192/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## State Tables VII-A-C



questions out of the twenty two in the census questionnaire were devoted to an inquest regarding the nature of the people's employments:--

9. Are you wholly or partly dependent on any one else ?
10. If so, means of livelihood of person on whom dependent
11. Do you employ (a) paid assistants, (b) members of household ? If so, how many ?
12. Are you in employment now ?
13. (Only to those who reply in the negative to question 12).
    Are you in search of employment ?
    To those who reply in the affirmative the further question will be put-How long have you been in search of it ?
14. Means of livelihood in order of importance
15. (Only to be asked in regard to means of livelihood of a person shown as partly dependent against question 9 or any subsidiary means of livelihood returned by other persons against question 14)
    Does this means of livelihood exist throughout the year ?
    If not, for what part of the year ?
16. If you are employed by some one else, what is his business ?

The object of these questions was an elaborate inquest into the whole field of State employments-extending its researches to the nature and duration of unemployment, the time or season for subsidiary occupations, and the relations between employer and employe in industrial concerns, the kind and number of employes, and the nature of enterprises. Elaborate instructions were issued, and enumerators were strictly directed not to return any vague or indefinite responses. For an employer, the response in question 11 was only to be entered if he was an individual enterpreneur, and in regard to him, the slip should return a blank or cross against question 16. On the other hand, for an employe, question 11 was to show crosses while question 16 should show all kinds of concerns, whether individual-owned or run on company-lines.

In view of the limited nature of the Sample, it was decided only to compile a summary table on the lines of Imperial Table VIII, without its elaborate occupational scheme, only selecting such callings or m/l as are most usually met with in this State. Apart from this, questions such as unemployment, employer-employe, the duration of subsidiary occupations etc., were left over for the fuller tabulation.

**178. The Occupational Scheme** --In devising this Scheme, this Census attempted to outdo its predecessor in striving for further elaboration. From decade to decade, the census authorities have exercised their ingenuity in lavish elaboration in the matter of classification of occupations. In 1901 for instance, occupations were grouped according to 8 classes, 24 orders, 79 sub-orders and 520 minute occupational groups. Ingenuity was exhausted in the design of this elaborate artifice. Occupations were arranged horizontally on some preconceived notion of social ascendancy beginning with Class A - Government, and ending at the bottom with Class G - Unskilled Labour, which included a section called "Disreputable" consisting not only of pimps, procurers and prostitutes, but also witches and wizards, dancing women, and even receivers of stolen goods. Class H finally consisted of earners, who had means of subsistence without occupation *i. e.* the class of earners who were not workers. Thus there was a qualitative differentiation based on work. In the groups, again many callings were juxtaposed apparently for no other



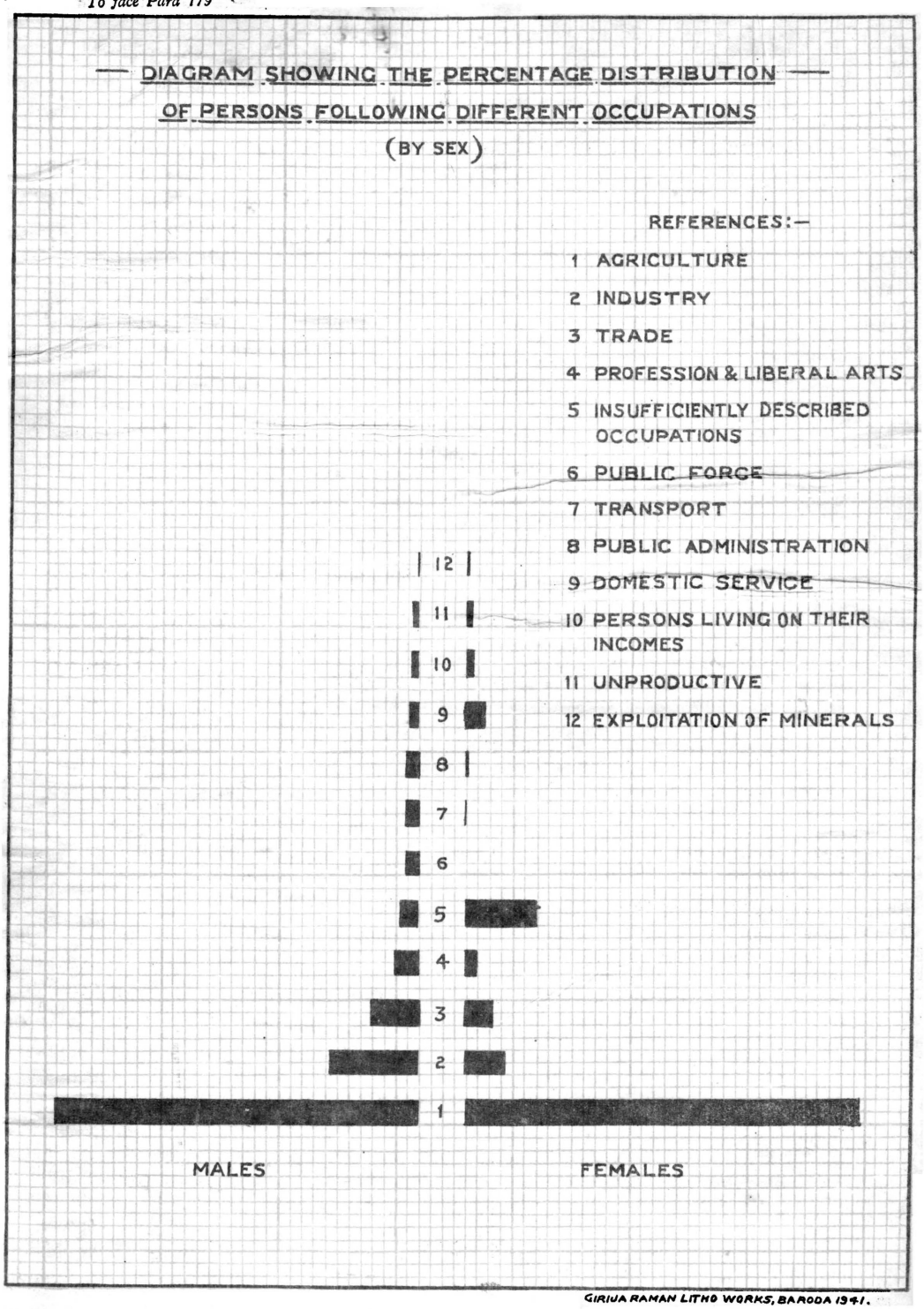
realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n193/mode/1up



realpatidar.com

*To face Para 179*




realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n194/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



reason than superficial resemblance. Just as if we should classify, on this basis, dentistry, mid-wifery and mining (fortunately we do not) under extractive industries, we could afford in a calmer and less contentious day, to kennel journalists in the neighbourhood of astrologers and circumcisers. One could understand some affinity between the lions of the Press and the soothsayers, for both lay their sweepstakes of imagination: but as to the last named, even the excuse of resemblance fails, unless it be that both resort to scissors or scalpels for their livelihood. Since then, the advance has been towards a more logical and scientific approach. The horizontal scale has been given up for a more unbiassed and strictly judicial view. "Disreputable" has given place to "Unproductive." We begin now with Production of Raw Materials and proceed thence to the Preparation and Supply of material substances. The third main Class is called Public Administration and Liberal Arts, with a final division called Miscellaneous-which includes Persons living on their income, Domestic servants, Insufficiently described occupations and lastly "Unproductive." Thus we now get 4 classes, 12 sub-classes and 55 orders. The number of groups was reduced from 520 to 195 in 1931, but it has now increased to 229 in this Census. Very few of these groups, however, are numerically important in this State. Only 39 of the 195 groups prescribed for 1931 had more than 1,000 male workers (earners and working dependents) in the Baroda Table VIII of that year. For this reason, we have selected for our Sample Table only important groups from sub-classes I, III and IV, contenting ourselves with giving class totals for sub-classes II and V to XII.

**179. Main Results**—The Sample collected 15,394 male independent workers and partly dependents (A+B+P.D.) and 3,319 female. At 1/50 basis, this works out at 769,700 male and 165,950 female working population. The remainder, 703,209 males and 1,216,151 females would represent the wholly dependent or the non-working population. The following table shows by class, against the absolute figures for each, the proportions worked out on the Sample total of male and female workers (A+B+P.D.). A Diagram groups the different m/l according to numerical importance of male workers on the basis of this Table:—

m/l DISTRIBUTION BY CLASSES

| Class 1 | Means of Livelihood 2 | Male 3 | Percent 4 | Female 5 | Percent 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| I | Agriculture and Pasturage ... | 9,527 | 61·89 | 2,223 | 66·98 |
| II | Exploitation of Minerals ... | 23 | 0·15 | 8 | 0·24 |
| III | Industry ... | 2,253 | 14·63 | 221 | 6·66 |
| IV | Transport ... | 316 | 2·05 | 2 | 0·06 |
| V | Trade ... | 1,274 | 8·28 | 172 | 5·18 |
| VI | Public Force ... | 321 | 2·08 | ... | ... |
| VII | Public Administration ... | 262 | 1·70 | 15 | 0·45 |
| VIII | Profession and Liberal Arts ... | 599 | 3·89 | 76 | 2·29 |
| IX | Living on Income ... | 95 | 0·62 | 56 | 1·69 |
| X | Domestic Service ... | 198 | 1·29 | 117 | 3·53 |
| XI | Insufficiently described occupations... | 437 | 2·84 | 404 | 12·17 |
| XII | Unproductives ... | 89 | 0·58 | 25 | 0·75 |
| | **Total** | **15,394** | **100** | **3,319** | **100** |

Agriculture, as will be easily seen, continues in its pride of place in the occupational field. Both sexes flock to it as their chief means of sustenance. Next in importance are Industry and Trade. Rather about a fourth of men workers and one eighth of female, are engaged in these two classes of callings. Public Force naturally shows no women, but absorbs 2 per cent of the men workers. Nearly the same proportion of men are found in Public Administration and Liberal Arts. Hardly half a per cent of women are



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n195/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## State Tables VII-A-C



so engaged. Where occupations are insufficiently described, women feature proportionately more than men, for it is about the former that the enumerator finds his record of occupations attended with the greatest difficulties.

**180. Subsidiary Table i**—In this Subsidiary Table, the proportion for A+B, C, P. D. and T. D. are worked separately. The T. D. ratios combined with A+B *i. e.* columns 2 and 5, give the total strength of persons supported by each of the 12 sub-classes of m/l. In 1931, the strength of persons supported by each class could not be found, as the non-working dependents were not required to show on which type of calling they were sustained. In 1921, the population, however, was distributed occupationally according to persons supported and Subsidiary Table II (page 399 of Census Report of that year) worked out the requisite ratios. It is possible, therefore, to institute a comparison between 1921 and 1941. The margin collects the comparative figures for these two censuses, which are very instructive. Agriculture has slightly contracted, -to that extent Industry, Transport and Commerce have gained. Public Force has increased in proportionate strength in the last 20 years in response to the growing needs of protection. Learned professions show an increase, but Public Administration shows unaccountably a decline. Domestic service registers a sharp increase, as much due to the vagaries of the Sample, as to real reasons. "Insufficiently Described" shows on the other hand a welcome decrease, as it is ascribable to improvement in record. "Unproductive" remains unchanged.

| Class | Persons supported per mille of population | |
|---|---|---|
| | In 1941 | In 1921 |
| I | 646 | 664 |
| II | 1 | 0·3 |
| III | 133 | 119 |
| IV | 19 | 13 |
| V | 81 | 67 |
| VI | 17 | 11 |
| VII | 16 | 20 |
| VIII | 35 | 33 |
| IX | 6 | 6 |
| X | 11 | 3 |
| XI | 30 | 59 |
| XII | 5 | 5 |

**181. Subsidiary Table ii**—Here we get details by divisions of proportionate figures of independent workers (A+B) worked on the total number of independent workers. The margin institutes a comparison between the ratios of persons supported, exhibited in the previous paragraph, with those for independent workers by class. The two sets of figures closely correspond, except in Agriculture, where the element of partly dependents is important, and in classes VI (Public Force), VIII (Learned Professions and Arts), X (Domestic Service) and XI (Insufficiently Described), there are important discrepancies. In the Public Force, the proportion of persons supported is less than that of independent workers, showing that the men of the Force live in Government barracks or quarters, sometimes without their families. In Domestic Service (class X), usually all adult members of families work and eke out thereby their meagre living. Under "Insufficiently Described", males and females almost approach parity in strength, and even persons normally fit for being described as dependents or P. D. pass off as independent workers, and therefore the proportion of "Workers" in this class is apt to be inflated by errors of record. In respect of VIII, the discrepancy is difficult to explain, as in this class, it is well known that women are generally dependent on their menfolk, who are heads of households. Perhaps the Sample is not exactly representative.

| Class | Proportion of | |
|---|---|---|
| | Persons supported | Independent workers |
| I | 646 | 612 |
| II | 1 | 1 |
| III | 133 | 140 |
| IV | 19 | 18 |
| V | 81 | 80 |
| VI | 17 | 20 |
| VII | 16 | 17 |
| VIII | 35 | 41 |
| IX | 6 | 8 |
| X | 11 | 17 |
| XI | 30 | 39 |
| XII | 5 | 7 |



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n196/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



COMPARISON WITH 1931

This same subsidiary table shows the divisional distribution of independent workers by classes. Central and South Gujarat show higher averages for Agriculture and the Staple Industry, than the State average. The City of course shows the least with only 4 per cent of its inhabitants engaged in the exploitation of animals and vegetation. VI, VII and VIII – Public Force and Administration and the Learned Professions absorb 26 per cent, as against only 8 per cent for the whole State. Commerce and Trade is respectively 18 per cent in the City, as against only 8 per cent—the ratio for the Raj.

**182. Partly dependents —** The difference between the "Partly Dependent" of 1941 and the "Working Dependent" of 1931 has been already explained. Subsidiary Table i shows the extent of partial dependency in the whole occupational field. Of 72 per cent of the population who are dependent, 4 per cent are partly so. But the phenomenon of partial dependency is almost entirely confined to Agriculture, where there is one part-worker to over five full time workers. Under Industry, Transport and Trade, the proportion of part-time to independent workers is one to eleven. For VI, VII and VIII, the proportion is as little as one in 54. In Subsidiary Table iii, the distribution of partial dependency by classes and natural divisions is indicated. 73 per cent of these part-time workers are found in Class I—Agriculture and Pasturage. Industry and Trade find room for 14 per cent. Except for "Insufficiently Described", which has 9 per cent, the other calsses are very slightly represented. In Baroda City, where there is little agriculture, the element of partial dependency is only observable in industry and trade. Among those who have independent income, the partly dependents show a somewhat high percentage, but the figures in the Sample are too small to build any conclusions. Under Public Force, Administration and Learned Professions, a few partly dependents occur, but truly speaking workers in these ranks, are in receipt either of salary or fixed income, and therefore, should be considered independent workers, but perhaps through error, some members of a joint family shown as workers in this class may have been entered as partly dependents. Scholarship holders and pensioners may have been similarly included under this category in class D-sub-class IX.

**183. Comparison with 1931**—Two reasons why a strict comparison with the occupational statistics of 1931 Census is not possible have been already mentioned, namely the difference in the meaning of working dependent and partly dependent, and the fact that the non-working population was not distributed by occupation in 1931, as it was in 1921 and 1941. These reasons make any comparison, as is attempted in Subsidiary Table iv, almost not worth the trouble. Here the independent workers + part dependents of 1941 are considered roughly equivalent to the earners of 1931 and their working dependents. Earners of 1931 may have included many persons-younger members of families who worked at other business than the family occupation and brought a little money to the family income. On the other hand, independent workers of 1941 did not include such a class, as it came under partly dependent. But the definition of "Working Dependent" was somewhat loosely conceived and many forms of assistance, for which there was no tangible remuneration either in money or kind, found room (wrongly) in this category. With these limitations in mind, the table may be found to be almost valueless. Agriculture shows apparently substantial diminution, but the comparison with 1921 figures would prove this contraction to be much less in reality. Industry is exhibited in the table as declining while actually it is increasing. An Industrial Return (Subsidiary Table v) prepared from a form supplied through the Director of Industries to owners and managers of factories and other enterprises employing power under the Factory Act is reviewed in the concluding paragraphs of this Sub-section, and it shows how very much the reverse of the truth is presented in Subsidiary Table iv here. Further remarks are not necessary except for the point that insufficiently described m/l is now supposed to engage 15 per mille as against 27 in 1931.



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n197/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## State Tables VII-A-C



**184. Occupation of females**—The second part of Subsidiary Table iv is more valuable than the first. It shows that there are 11 female workers to a hundred male in the State. In the main industry, Agriculture, this proportion persists, but in Industry and Trade, the proportion goes down to about a half of this. In the Learned Professions, the proportion again rises to about 1 in eight. In Domestic Service, there are 10 women in employ to every twenty five man-servants. The proportions are governed by the fact that P. D. females are excluded from the calculations. If they are taken together with independent workers, the female ratio of workers rises from 109 to 216. Similarly for class I, the female index for all workers improves from 100 to 233. For Industry, Trade and Transport, the corresponding figures are 59 and 103. For Domestic Service, the ratio rises from 404 to 591, and so on.

**185. Wholly Dependents**—State Table VII-C shows figures for P. D. as well as T. D. Deducting the P. D. figures from T. D. we get the extent of non-earning dependency. The ratios for these and the female ratios for complete dependency by sub-classes are collected in the undermentioned table. These are further compared to corresponding ratios for independent workers as shown in Subsidiary Table ii. Generally we find 24 complete dependents to 10 independent workers in the State. The proportion of such dependency is the lowest in Domestic Service, where there are only 12 wholly dependents to 10 independent workers. The State average is slightly exceeded in Transport, Trade, Public Administration and Agriculture. Under Public Force, with absentee families, the incidence of complete dependency is low.

**186. Distribution of Complete Dependency by Sub-Classes**—Comparing to

| Class | T. D.—P. D. | | Females per 1,000 Males | Proportion per mille of wholly dependents (Both Sexes) | Proportion per mille of I.W. (Both Sexes) | Dependents per 1,000 I. W. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | M | F | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| I | 9,383 | 15,859 | 1,690 | 654 | 612 | 2,544 |
| II | 9 | 25 | 2,778 | 1 | 1 | 1,360 |
| III | 1,761 | 3,388 | 1,924 | 134 | 140 | 2,262 |
| IV | 279 | 500 | 1,792 | 20 | 18 | 2,605 |
| V | 1,176 | 2,031 | 1,727 | 83 | 80 | 2,465 |
| VI | 247 | 387 | 1,567 | 17 | 20 | 1,994 |
| VII | 229 | 437 | 1,908 | 17 | 17 | 2,476 |
| VIII | 504 | 819 | 1,625 | 34 | 41 | 1,992 |
| IX | 57 | 139 | 2,439 | 5 | 8 | 1,474 |
| X | 139 | 179 | 1,288 | 8 | 17 | 1,173 |
| XI | 339 | 518 | 1,528 | 22 | 39 | 1,389 |
| XII | 68 | 112 | 1,647 | 5 | 7 | 1,622 |
| **All Occupations** | **14,191** | **24,394** | **1,719** | **1,000** | **1,000** | **2,381** |

the ratio of female dependents to 1,000 males it is natural that they should preponderate in all occupations, as well as in every sub-class, but the preponderance is the greatest in class IX amongst persons living on their own income, which is almost confined to the monied classes or pensioners, who are mostly men, with whom progress in education inevitably spells greater dependence of women. In class II, the absolute figures are so small that the ratios are not worth consideration.

Comparing the incidence of complete dependency of 1941 with that of non-working dependency in 1931, although the two censuses are not exactly comparable, we find the proportion of non-working dependents per mille of population in 1931 was 504, while the corresponding figure for 1941 is 673·4 (*vide* Subsidiary Table i-Col. 5–4). The higher figure in the latest Census is accounted for by the fact that "Partly Dependent" in spite of its wider content was very strictly construed and that the "Working



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n198/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



Dependent" class in 1931 covered perhaps many forms of assistance to the family occupation which were not remunerated even in kind–thus, young boys and girls seated on high perches on farm lands to scare away birds were at places shown as working dependents. It is unfortunate that disconcerting changes both in classification and in the nature of instructions regarding record of data from census to census make any scientific comparison impossible.

**187. Industry**—Coming lastly to one item in the whole range of occupation field, which is making the beginnings of an epochal change in the life of the community, we shall attempt to give some idea of the industrial development of the decade. State Table VII-C shows under sub-class III, 2,253 male workers (A+B+P. D.) and 221 female. This at 1/50 means 123,700 workers (both sexes) if the Sample is accepted as at all representative. In 1931, cottage and factory workers were shown as 129,600 (including working dependents). Of these 22,323 were factory workers, as per the Industrial Return compiled at that Census from figures supplied by 233 industrial establishments out of a total of 275 registered establishments.

**188. Growth of Industrialisation**—In the present Census, we requested the Director of Industries to furnish us with a return as per Subsidiary Table v, to be filled in, as on March 1st 1941, by all heads of establishments whether employing power or no. The return furnished relates, however, only to 149 Industrial establishments comprised under the State Factory Act, employing power and entertaining at least 20 operatives. This is unfortunate, as again comparison with the figures of previous years is thus rendered impossible, but even then one has an idea of the enormous advance in industrialisation that is taking place in the State. The marginal table compares different types of factory workers as disclosed in the Industrial Returns furnished since 1921 and estimates (not with much success) the strength of cottage workers in the different census years. Even making allowance for overestimate of working dependents, and accepting the 1921 figures as more reliable, and assuming the 1941 Sample as fairly representative, it is permissible to assume that the increase under industry is wholly ascribable to industrial development of the modern power-using organised type. That cottage industry has shrunk in the last 20 years, and is likely to do so still more in the coming years, cannot now admit of doubt.

| Industries | Year | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 1941 | 1931 | 1921 |
| Cottage Workers Estimated... | 87,137 | 107,337 | 93,380 |
| Factory Workers Estimated... | 36,563 | 22,323 | 11,225 |
| i. Textiles (including Woollen and Silk) ... | 27,481 | 17,524 | 8,130 |
| ii. Dyeing ... | 443 | 1,028 | 691 |
| iii. Chemical Drugs etc ... | 4,455 | 1,442 | 201 |
| iv. Building Industries (including Cement, Stone Quarries, Bricks and Tiles) ... | 1,576 | 641 | 143 |
| v. Other Industries ... | 2,608 | 1,688 | 2,048 |

**189. The Industrial Return**—The return itself may now be studied more closely. Only 77 cotton ginning and pressing factories have furnished returns, while in 1931, there were 146 in the Register and 117 furnished returns. In 1921, the special return yielded data from 161 industrial establishments of which 100 were ginning and pressing factories. One reason for these fluctuations which do not reflect at all the normal trend of development is that ginning factories are almost entirely seasonal and the Census date may find a great number of them not working at all. Apart from this circumstance it is possible to study the development of heavy industries in the last 20 years.

There were 11 cotton spinning and weaving mills in 1921, employing 2,373; and now there are 16 cotton mills, 1 woollen mill and 2 cotton and silk weaving factories–19



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n199/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## State Tables VII-A-C



in all with 22,065 employes of all kinds. 13 of these mills worked with double shifts in 1940. The consumption of cotton was 99,000 bales. The woollen mill is very busy in war-effort, its value of output having increased from Rs. 1·46 lakhs to Rs. 8·9 lakhs in 1940. Among Chemical industries, may be mentioned the Tata Chemicals (which were started in 1939 with a capital of Rs. 1·25 crore and have taken over the Okha Salt Works and the Pioneer Magnesia Works) and the Alembic Chemical Works, which have the contract for distilling country liquor from the State Excise department for part of the Raj, and also manufacture pharmaceutical preparations, which have given this enterprise the leading place in this line in Western India. The Cement Factory at Dwarka, now employing 887 persons, recently increased the capacity of its plant from 80,000 tons to over 1,20,000 tons a year. The Okha Salt Works produced 75,700 tons of salt in 1940 as against 16,985 tons in 1931. Match factories numbered 2 with 384 employes, as against only one in 1931. The Datar Match Factory at Petlad produced nearly 6 lakhs of gross match boxes, and the Billimora Match Factory, 48,000 match boxes and 24,000 Bengal lights. Together they contributed Rs. 7·42 lakhs in excise duty to Government. In the return are included also State enterprises, such as, the Railway Workshop, the State Printing Press, and two Electric Supply undertakings out of the 5 shown in the table.

**190. Industrial Development and State Aid:**—Industrial development has been hitherto frustrated through war and economic strain. The boom predicted so hopefully in 1921 did not eventuate in the succeeding decade. As pointed out in the 1931 Report–"in the aftermath that followed, projects that were conceived on a large scale had to be abandoned, or else curtailed-some failed owing to want of proper management and some did not go beyond the initial stages". Since then, a more planned organisation for State aid to industries has led to more successful results. There are three main directions in which the State gives assistance:—

(a) through surveys, scientific experiments and investigations carried out, information is collected and conveyed to interested parties – grants are also made to aid such surveys etc. conducted by private persons or institutions;

(b) the State participates in the financing of pioneer industries by subscribing a portion of the share capital or by giving loans;

(c) lastly concessions are granted in respect, *inter alia*, of acquisition of lands, limitation of octroi duties, with a view not to hamper trade, supply of power wherever available, or of water supply facilities, grant of land at concession rates etc.

To serve these objects, a technological laboratory is established, where samples of articles, such as type-metal, inks, ores, effluents etc., are received from different sources the public as well as State departments and are analysed and tested. Research work is also undertaken, such as problems like sulphonation of oils, the poly merisation of oils, the refining of lac from State forests, experiments on the manufacture of ink etc. from Indian vegetable products and so on.

**191. Encouragement of Cottage Industries**—For the development of cottage industries, various ways and means are employed by the Government of the State to encourage handcrafts. A Cottage Industries Institute was established to commemorate the Diamond Jubilee of the late reign, in which training is specialised in calico-printing, block engraving, lacquer work, metal and leather work processes and brass metal and wood engraving. The Government also give grants in aid to private institutions, which promote the development of cottage industries, besides awarding scholarships and loans, and starting



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n200/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



a large number of classes under their auspices in villages where they circulate from term to term. These demonstration classes specialise in handloom weaving (at 5 centres) in which respect new designs and new kinds of articles are being introduced, in carding and spinning (at 4 centres), in calico-printing (at 3 centres), in improved methods of bark tanning (at 12 centres), and in eri silk demonstration (at 2 centres). Government aid is also given in the shape of annual grants to institutions like the Khadi Karyalaya, the Sarvodaya Mandi etc., and in the shape of loans to individual entrepreneurs to start local effort in their villages. 225 scholarships are also given from the People's Fund (Diamond Jubilee) to artisans for training in handicraft. All these items are taken out of the latest Administration Report of the State and show how a progressive and enlightened policy is striving to keep alive the artisan in his handwork and keep him to his countryside.



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n201/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## State Tables VII A-C

### STATE TABLE

MEANS OF LIVELI-

A=PRINCIPAL m/l WITHOUT SUBSIDIARY m/l. B=PRINCIPAL m/l WITH SUBSIDIARY m/l. C=SUBSIDIARY
BRACKETS UNDER m/l (COL. 1) REFER TO GROUP

| Means of Livelihood (m/l) | Baroda State | | | | | | | | | | Baroda | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | A | | B | | C | | P.D. | | T.D. | | A | | B | |
| | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| **TOTAL POPULATION** ... | **13,449** | **1,536** | **1,172** | **51** | **1,172** | **51** | **773** | **1,732** | **14,964** | **26,126** | **921** | **108** | **17** | **2** |
| **A-Production of Raw Materials** ... | **8,352** | **880** | **688** | **29** | **446** | **13** | **510** | **1,322** | **9,902** | **17,206** | **43** | **3** | **4** | **1** |
| *I-Exploitation of Animals and Vegetation (1-29)* | *8,332* | *877* | *687* | *28* | *443* | *13* | *508* | *1,318* | *9,891* | *17,177* | *38* | *3* | *4* | *1* |
| (a) Cultivation (1-8) ... | 7,952 | 854 | 657 | 25 | 367 | 12 | 470 | 1,300 | 9,542 | 16,507 | 24 | 2 | 4 | 1 |
| (b) Cultivation of special crops (9-16)... | 41 | 2 | 9 | ... | 17 | ... | 1 | 6 | 41 | 92 | 7 | ... | ... | ... |
| (c) Other (17-29) ... | 339 | 21 | 21 | 3 | 59 | 1 | 37 | 12 | 308 | 578 | 7 | 1 | ... | ... |
| *II-Exploitation of Minerals (30-42)* ... | *20* | *3* | *1* | *1* | *3* | ... | *2* | *4* | *11* | *29* | *5* | ... | ... | ... |
| **B-Preparation and Supply of Material Substances** | **3,379** | **203** | **282** | **12** | **464** | **17** | **182** | **180** | **3,398** | **6,099** | **513** | **35** | **4** | ... |
| *III-Industry (43-129)* ... | *1,973* | *119* | *179* | *5* | *271* | *8* | *101* | *97* | *1,862* | *3,485* | *279* | *4* | *1* | ... |
| (a) Textiles (43-59) ... | 500 | 29 | 36 | ... | 15 | ... | 26 | 18 | 381 | 756 | 117 | 1 | ... | ... |
| (b) Other (60-129) ... | 1,473 | 90 | 143 | 5 | 256 | 8 | 75 | 79 | 1,481 | 2,729 | 162 | 13 | 1 | ... |
| *IV-Transport (130-143)* ... | *284* | *1* | *14* | ... | *61* | ... | *18* | *1* | *297* | *501* | *65* | ... | *1* | ... |
| (a) By road (134-140) ... | 109 | ... | 7 | ... | 59 | ... | 16 | 1 | 112 | 162 | 21 | ... | ... | ... |
| (b) By rail (141-142) ... | 109 | 1 | 4 | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 116 | 199 | 38 | ... | 1 | ... |
| (c) Other (130-133, 143) ... | 66 | ... | 3 | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 69 | 140 | 6 | ... | ... | ... |
| *V-Trade (144-185)* ... | *1,122* | *83* | *89* | *7* | *132* | *9* | *63* | *82* | *1,239* | *2,113* | *169* | *21* | *2* | ... |
| **C-Public Administration and Liberal Arts** | **996** | **82** | **171** | **2** | **163** | **3** | **15** | **7** | **995** | **1,650** | **248** | **18** | **8** | ... |
| *VI-Public Force (186-191)* ... | *255* | ... | *63* | ... | *41* | ... | *3* | ... | *250* | *387* | *84* | ... | *1* | ... |
| *VII-Public Administration (192-196)* ... | *220* | *13* | *36* | ... | *57* | *3* | *6* | *2* | *235* | *439* | *72* | ... | *4* | ... |
| *VIII-Profession and Liberal Arts (197-218)* | *521* | *69* | *72* | *2* | *65* | ... | *6* | *5* | *510* | *824* | *92* | *18* | *3* | ... |
| **D-Miscellaneous** ... | **722** | **371** | **31** | **8** | **99** | **18** | **66** | **223** | **669** | **1,171** | **117** | **52** | **1** | **1** |
| *IX-Persons living on their income (219)*... | *76* | *47* | *9* | *1* | *17* | *1* | *10* | *8* | *67* | *147* | *41* | *12* | ... | ... |
| *X-Domestic Service (220-221)* ... | *187* | *77* | *6* | *1* | *15* | *5* | *5* | *39* | *144* | *218* | *40* | *16* | *1* | ... |
| *XI-Insufficiently described occupation (222-225)* | *377* | *224* | *11* | *5* | *60* | *10* | *49* | *175* | *388* | *693* | *31* | *23* | ... | *1* |
| *XII-Unproductive (226-229)* ... | *82* | *23* | *5* | *1* | *7* | *2* | *2* | *1* | *70* | *113* | *5* | *1* | ... | ... |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n202/mode/1up



realpatidar.com



VII—C

HOOD (m/l)

m/l. P.D. = m/l OF PARTLY DEPENDENTS. T.D. = TOTAL DEPENDENTS ON THIS m/l. FIGURES SHOWN IN NUMBERS IN SCHEME OF OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION

| City | | | | | | Amreli Division | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | P.D. | | T.D. | | A | | B | | C | | P.D. | | T.D. | |
| M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 |
| **17** | **2** | **29** | **25** | **755** | **1,263** | **802** | **75** | **53** | **2** | **53** | **2** | **56** | **64** | **1,304** | **1,941** |
| **5** | ... | ... | **2** | **58** | **69** | **485** | **41** | **23** | **1** | **29** | ... | **40** | **41** | **809** | **1,179** |
| *5* | ... | ... | *1* | *58* | *63* | *484* | *41* | *23* | *1* | *29* | ... | *39* | *41* | *806* | *1,173* |
| 4 | ... | ... | ... | 43 | 39 | 446 | 39 | 21 | 1 | 28 | ... | 34 | 40 | 761 | 1,113 |
| ... | ... | ... | 1 | 4 | 14 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 |
| 1 | ... | ... | ... | 11 | 10 | 38 | 2 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | 5 | 1 | 45 | 57 |
| ... | ... | ... | *1* | ... | *6* | *1* | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | *1* | ... | *3* | *6* |
| **6** | **1** | **17** | **13** | **402** | **743** | **186** | **7** | **20** | **1** | **17** | **1** | **13** | **2** | **330** | **538** |
| *4* | *1* | *9* | *11* | *192* | *367* | *108* | *2* | *10* | *1* | 5 | ... | *7* | *1* | *178* | *298* |
| 1 | ... | 6 | 2 | 56 | 110 | 12 | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 21 | 30 |
| 3 | 1 | 3 | 9 | 136 | 257 | 96 | 2 | 8 | 1 | 5 | ... | 7 | 1 | 157 | 268 |
| ... | ... | *1* | ... | *64* | *104* | *7* | ... | ... | ... | *1* | ... | *1* | ... | *11* | *17* |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 14 | 33 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 3 | 6 |
| ... | ... | 1 | ... | 44 | 67 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 6 | 4 | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 8 | 11 |
| *2* | ... | *7* | *2* | *146* | *272* | *71* | *5* | *10* | ... | *11* | *1* | *5* | *1* | *141* | *233* |
| ... | ... | **4** | **2** | **208** | **329** | **94** | **4** | **8** | ... | **6** | ... | **2** | ... | **104** | **138** |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | *43* | *71* | *27* | ... | *1* | ... | *1* | ... | ... | ... | *19* | *23* |
| ... | ... | *1* | ... | *87* | *144* | *19* | ... | *5* | ... | *3* | ... | 2 | ... | *21* | *31* |
| ... | ... | *3* | *2* | *78* | *114* | *48* | *4* | *2* | ... | *2* | ... | ... | ... | *64* | *84* |
| **6** | **1** | **8** | **8** | **87** | **122** | **37** | **23** | **2** | ... | **1** | **1** | **1** | **21** | **61** | **86** |
| *6* | *1* | *7* | *1* | *20* | *47* | *2* | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | *1* | *4* |
| ... | ... | *1* | *1* | *24* | *41* | *5* | *3* | ... | ... | ... | ... | .. | 1 | *14* | 6 |
| ... | ... | ... | *6* | *22* | *32* | *29* | *19* | *1* | ... | 1 | *1* | *1* | *20* | *42* | *72* |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | *21* | *2* | *1* | *1* | *1* | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | *4* | *4* |



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n203/mode/1up



realpatidar.com

## State Tables VII-A-C

STATE TABLE

MEANS OF LIVELI-

A=PRINCIPAL m/l WITHOUT SUBSIDIARY m/l. B=PRINCINCIPAL m/l WITH SUBSIDIARY m/l. C=SUBSIDIARY
BRACKETS UNDER m/l (COL. 1) REFER TO GROUP

| Means of Livelihood (m/l) | Baroda Division | | | | | | | | | | Mehsana | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | A | | B | | C | | P.D. | | T.D. | | A | | B | |
| | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| 1 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 |
| **TOTAL POPULATION** ... | **3,865** | **408** | **425** | **18** | **425** | **18** | **286** | **692** | **4,213** | **7,246** | **5,547** | **581** | **386** | **16** |
| **A—Production of Raw Materials** ... | **2,857** | **295** | **218** | **9** | **169** | **3** | **217** | **585** | **3,111** | **5,356** | **3,487** | **292** | **213** | **9** |
| *I—Exploitation of Animals and Vegetation (1-29)* | *2,849* | *293* | *218* | *9* | *166* | *3* | *217* | *584* | *3,107* | *5,353* | *3,483* | *229* | *213* | *9* |
| (a) Cultivation (1-8) ... | 2,790 | 285 | 211 | 9 | 156 | 3 | 215 | 582 | 3,063 | 5,251 | 3,312 | 281 | 206 | 7 |
| (b) Cultivation of special crops (9-16) | 14 | ... | 3 | ... | 3 | ... | 1 | ... | 11 | 29 | 14 | 1 | 1 | ... |
| (c) Other (17-29) ... | 45 | 8 | 4 | ... | 7 | ... | 1 | 2 | 33 | 73 | 157 | 10 | 6 | 2 |
| *II—Exploitation of Minerals (30-42)* | *8* | *2* | ... | ... | *3* | ... | ... | *1* | *4* | *3* | *4* | ... | ... | ... |
| **B—Preparation and Supply of Material Substances** | **658** | **35** | **103** | **2** | **163** | **10** | **45** | **39** | **719** | **1,200** | **1,473** | **85** | **120** | **6** |
| *III—Industry (43-129)* ... | *406* | *25* | *67* | *1* | *103* | *5* | *30* | *27* | *402* | *694* | *842* | *48* | *76* | *1* |
| (a) Textiles (43-59) ... | 64 | 5 | 16 | ... | 3 | ... | 2 | 5 | 57 | 109 | 228 | 16 | 14 | ... |
| (b) Other (60-129) ... | 342 | 20 | 51 | 1 | 100 | 5 | 28 | 22 | 345 | 585 | 614 | 32 | 62 | 1 |
| *IV Transport (130-143)* ... | *46* | ... | *4* | ... | *10* | ... | *1* | *1* | *49* | *81* | *112* | *1* | *6* | ... |
| (a) By road (134-140) ... | 6 | ... | 1 | ... | 10 | ... | 1 | 1 | 10 | 17 | 68 | ... | 5 | ... |
| (b) By rail (141-142) ... | 35 | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 35 | 53 | 21 | 1 | 1 | ... |
| (c) Other (130-133, 143) ... | 5 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4 | 11 | 23 | ... | ... | ... |
| *V—Trade (144-185)* ... | *206* | *10* | *32* | *1* | *50* | *5* | *14* | *11* | *268* | *425* | *519* | *36* | *38* | *5* |
| **C—Public Administration and Liberal arts** | **196** | **15** | **91** | **2** | **65** | **2** | **1** | **1** | **247** | **423** | **315** | **30** | **43** | ... |
| *VI—Public Force (186-191)* ... | *59* | ... | *42* | ... | *15* | ... | ... | ... | *89* | *122* | *59* | ... | *13* | ... |
| *VII—Public Administration (192-196)* | *26* | *2* | *10* | ... | *16* | *2* | *1* | ... | *24* | *100* | *73* | *7* | *11* | ... |
| *VIII—Professions and Liberal Arts (197-218)* | *111* | *13* | *39* | *2* | *34* | ... | ... | *1* | *134* | *201* | *183* | *23* | *19* | ... |
| **D—Miscellaneous** ... | **154** | **63** | **13** | **5** | **28** | **3** | **23** | **67** | **136** | **267** | **272** | **174** | **10** | **1** |
| *IX—Persons living on their income (219)* | *6* | *4* | *6* | ... | *8* | ... | ... | *4* | *11* | *20* | *19* | *27* | *1* | ... |
| *X—Domestic Service (220 and 221)* ... | *49* | *11* | *2* | *1* | *4* | *1* | *2* | *17* | *28* | *71* | *47* | *33* | *2* | ... |
| *XI—Insufficiently described occupation (222-225)* | *84* | *41* | *4* | *3* | *12* | *1* | *21* | *45* | *89* | *148* | *148* | *100* | *4* | *1* |
| *XII—Unproductive (226-229)* ... | *15* | *7* | *1* | *1* | *4* | *1* | ... | *1* | *8* | *28* | *58* | *14* | *3* | ... |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n204/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



VII-C—(contd.)

HOOD (m/l)

m/l. P.D.=m/l OF PARTLY DEPENDENTS, T.D.=TOTAL DEPENDENTS ON THIS m/l. FIGURES SHOWN IN NUMBERS IN SCHEME OF OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION

| Division | | | | | | Navsari Division | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | | P.D. | | T.D. | | A | | B | | C | | P.D. | | T.D. | |
| M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 |
| **386** | **16** | **211** | **250** | **6,052** | **10,992** | **2,087** | **338** | **275** | **13** | **275** | **13** | **184** | **682** | **2,386** | **4,253** |
| **151** | **8** | **117** | **118** | **4,040** | **7,291** | **1,409** | **247** | **218** | **9** | **90** | **2** | **136** | **570** | **1,791** | **3,150** |
| 151 | 8 | 117 | 118 | 4,037 | 7,283 | 1,408 | 247 | 217 | 8 | 90 | 2 | 135 | 568 | 1,790 | 3,147 |
| 128 | 7 | 110 | 108 | 3,850 | 6,923 | 1,323 | 246 | 204 | 7 | 50 | 2 | 111 | 564 | 1,741 | 3,042 |
| 4 | ... | ... | 4 | 16 | 31 | 6 | 1 | 5 | ... | 8 | ... | ... | 1 | 9 | 14 |
| 19 | 1 | 7 | 6 | 171 | 329 | 79 | ... | 8 | 1 | 32 | ... | 24 | 3 | 40 | 91 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | *3* | *8* | *1* | ... | *1* | *1* | ... | ... | *1* | *2* | 1 | *3* |
| **155** | **2** | **65** | **79** | **1,443** | **2,682** | **436** | **31** | **32** | **3** | **115** | **3** | **37** | **38** | **393** | **744** |
| *95* | *1* | *31* | *20* | *784* | *1,547* | *270* | *22* | *25* | *2* | *61* | *1* | *20* | *29* | *239* | *473* |
| 6 | ... | 15 | 4 | 218 | 415 | 78 | 7 | 4 | ... | 5 | ... | 3 | 7 | 29 | 91 |
| 89 | 1 | 16 | 16 | 566 | 1,132 | 192 | 15 | 21 | 2 | 56 | 1 | 17 | 22 | 210 | 382 |
| *13* | ... | *4* | ... | *130* | *197* | *35* | ... | *2* | ... | *33* | ... | *11* | ... | *36* | *72* |
| 12 | ... | 4 | ... | 76 | 92 | 8 | ... | ... | ... | 32 | ... | 10 | ... | 6 | 11 |
| 1 | ... | ... | ... | 28 | 50 | 15 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 9 | 26 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | 26 | 55 | 12 | ... | 2 | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 21 | 35 |
| *47* | *1* | *30* | *59* | *529* | *938* | *131* | *9* | *5* | *1* | *21* | *2* | *6* | *9* | *118* | *199* |
| **66** | ... | **6** | **3** | **304** | **506** | **115** | **12** | **21** | ... | **23** | **1** | **2** | **1** | **106** | **212** |
| *19* | ... | *3* | ... | *73* | *112* | *22* | ... | *6* | ... | *6* | ... | ... | ... | *20* | *53* |
| *25* | ... | *1* | *1* | *64* | *93* | *22* | *4* | *6* | ... | *11* | *1* | *1* | *1* | *27* | *58* |
| *22* | ... | *2* | *2* | *167* | *301* | *71* | *8* | *9* | ... | *6* | ... | *1* | ... | *59* | *101* |
| **14** | **6** | **23** | **50** | **265** | **513** | **127** | **48** | **4** | **1** | **47** | **7** | **9** | **73** | **96** | **147** |
| *2* | ... | *2* | *3* | *29* | *57* | *8* | *3* | *1* | *1* | *1* | ... | *1* | ... | *5* | *16* |
| *4* | *1* | *1* | *3* | *37* | *50* | *45* | *12* | *1* | ... | *7* | *3* | *1* | *17* | *39* | *45* |
| *5* | *4* | *18* | *44* | *167* | *331* | *74* | *33* | *2* | ... | *39* | *4* | *7* | *56* | *48* | *83* |
| *3* | *1* | *2* | ... | *32* | *75* | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | *4* | *2* |



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n205/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## State Tables VII-A-C

STATE TABLE

MEANS OF LIVELI-

A=PRINCIPAL m/l WITHOUT SUBSIDIARY m/l. B=PRINCINCIPAL m/l WITH SUBSIDIARY m/l. C=SUBSIDIARY
BRACKETS UNDER m/l (COL. 1) REFER TO GROUP

| Means of Livelihood (m/l) | Okhamandal | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | A | | B | | C | | P.D. | | T.D. | |
| | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| 1 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 |
| **TOTAL POPULATION** | **208** | **22** | **16** | ... | **16** | ... | 6 | **16** | **219** | **380** |
| **A—Production of Raw Materials** ... | **62** | **2** | **12** | ... | **2** | ... | ... | **3** | **78** | **138** |
| *I—Exploitation of Animals and Vegetation (1-29)* | *61* | *1* | *12* | ... | *2* | ... | ... | *3* | *78* | *135* |
| (a) Cultivation (1- 8) ... | 49 | 1 | 11 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | 3 | 70 | 117 |
| (b) Cultivation of special crops (9-16) ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 |
| (c) Other (17-29) ... | 12 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 7 | 17 |
| *II—Exploitation of Minerals (30-42)* ... | *1* | *1* | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | *3* |
| **B—Preparation and Supply of Material Substances** | **106** | **8** | **3** | ... | **8** | ... | **4** | **9** | **97** | **171** |
| *III—Industry (43-129)* ... | *64* | *6* | ... | ... | *3* | ... | *3* | *9* | *58* | *90* |
| (a) Textiles (43-59) ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 |
| (b) Other (60-129) ... | 63 | 6 | ... | ... | 3 | ... | 3 | 9 | 58 | 89 |
| *IV—Transport (130-143)* ... | *19* | ... | *1* | ... | *4* | ... | ... | ... | *6* | *30* |
| (a) By road (134-140) ... | 3 | ... | 1 | ... | 4 | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 3 |
| (b) By rail (141-142) ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 |
| (c) Other (130-133, 143) ... | 16 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4 | 24 |
| *V—Trade (144-185)* ... | 23 | 2 | 2 | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 33 | 51 |
| **C—Public Administration and Liberal Arts** ... | **27** | **3** | ... | ... | **3** | ... | ... | ... | **24** | **39** |
| *VI—Public Force (186-191)* ... | *4* | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | *6* | *6* |
| *VII—Public Administration (192-196)* ... | *8* | ... | ... | ... | *2* | ... | ... | ... | *10* | *10* |
| *VIII-Professions and Liberal Arts (197-218)* ... | *15* | 3 | ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 8 | 23 |
| **D—Miscellaneous** ... | **13** | **9** | **1** | ... | **3** | ... | **2** | **4** | **20** | **32** |
| *IX—Persons living on their income (219)* ... | ... | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 3 |
| *X—Domestic Service (220-221)* ... | 1 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| *XI—Insufficiently described occupation (222-225)* ... | 9 | 6 | ... | ... | 3 | ... | 2 | 4 | 17 | 27 |
| *XII—Unproductive (226-229)* ... | 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 2 |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n206/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



VII-C-(concld.)

HOOD (m/l)

m/l. P.D.=m/l OF PARTLY DEPENDENTS. T.D.=TOTAL DEPENDENTS ON THIS m/l. FIGURES SHOWN IN NUMBERS IN SCHEME OF OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION

| Pethapur ( Tributary Area ) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | | B | | C | | P D. | | T.D. | |
| M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 |
| **19** | **4** | ... | ... | ... | ... | **1** | **3** | **35** | **51** |
| **9** | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | **3** | **15** | **23** |
| 9 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 | 15 | 23 |
| 8 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 | 14 | 22 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **7** | **2** | ... | ... | ... | ... | **1** | ... | **14** | **21** |
| 4 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 9 | 16 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 4 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 9 | 16 |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 3 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 4 | 5 |
| **1** | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | **2** | **3** |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | 3 |
| 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| **2** | **2** | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | **4** | **4** |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 4 |
| 2 | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 | ... |
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n207/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

## State Tables VII-A-C

### SUBSIDIARY TABLE i-(VII-C)

### GENERAL DISTRIBUTION OF MEANS OF LIVELIHOOD

| Class, sub-class and order | Number for 1,000 of the population | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Independent workers following the m/l as principal | Independent workers following the m/l as subsidiary | Partly dependents practising the m/l | Total dependents on the m/l |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| **TOTAL POPULATION** ... | **282·9** | **21·3** | **43·7** | **717·1** |
| **A-Production of Raw Materials** ... | **173·6** | **8·0** | **32·0** | **473·1** |
| *I Exploitation of Animals and Vegetation.* | *173·2* | *8·0* | *31·9* | *472·4* |
| (a) Cultivation ... | 165·6 | 6·6 | 30·9 | 454 6 |
| (b) Cultivation of special crops... | 0·9 | 0·3 | 0·1 | 2·3 |
| (c) Other ... | 6·7 | 1·1 | 0·9 | 15·5 |
| *II Exploitation of Minerals* ... | *0·4* | ... | *0·1* | *0·7* |
| **B-Preparation and Supply of Material Substances** | **67·7** | **8·4** | **6·3** | **165·7** |
| *III Industry* ... | *39·8* | *4·9* | *3·5* | *97·3* |
| (a) Textiles ... | 9·9 | 0·3 | 0·8 | 19·8 |
| (b) Other ... | 29·9 | 4·6 | 2·7 | 73·5 |
| *IV Transport* ... | *5·2* | *1·0* | *0·3* | *13·9* |
| (a) By road ... | 2·0 | 1·0 | 0·3 | 4·8 |
| (b) By rail ... | 2·0 | ... | ... | 5·5 |
| (c) Other ... | 1·2 | ... | ... | 3·6 |
| *V Trade* ... | *22·7* | *2·5* | *2·5* | *58·5* |
| **C-Public Administration and Liberal Arts** | **1·8** | **2·9** | **0·4** | **46 2** |
| *VI Public Force* ... | *5·5* | *0·7* | *0·1* | *11·1* |
| *VII Public Administration* ... | *4·7* | *1·1* | *0·1* | 11·8 |
| *VIII Professions and Liberal Arts.* | *11·6* | *1·1* | *0·2* | *23·3* |
| **D-Miscellaneous** ... | **9·8** | **2·0** | **5·0** | **32·1** |
| *IX Persons living on their income* | *2·3* | *0·3* | *0·3* | *3·7* |
| *X Domestic Service* ... | *4·7* | *0·3* | *0,8* | 6 3 |
| *XI Insufficiently described occupation* | *10 8* | *1·2* | *3·9* | 18·9 |
| *XII Unproductive* ... | *2·0* | *0·2* | ... | *3·2* |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n208/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



## SUBSIDIARY TABLE ii-(VII-C)

INDEPENDENT WORKERS PER 1,000 OF TOTAL POPULATION (BY SUB-CLASSES)

| Natural division | | I | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII | VIII | IX | X | XI | XII |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| **BARODA STATE** | ... | **612** | **1** | **140** | **18** | **80** | **20** | **17** | **41** | **8** | **17** | **39** | **7** |
| Baroda City | ... | 44 | 5 | 281 | 63 | 183 | 81 | 72 | 108 | 51 | 54 | 52 | 6 |
| Central Gujarat | ... | 714 | 2 | 106 | 11 | 53 | 22 | 8 | 35 | 3 | 13 | 28 | 5 |
| Kathiawad | ... | 529 | 3 | 162 | 23 | 96 | 27 | 27 | 61 | 3 | 10 | 54 | 5 |
| North Gujarat | ... | 611 | 1 | 148 | 18 | 92 | 11 | 15 | 34 | 7 | 13 | 39 | 11 |
| South Gujarat | ... | 693 | 1 | 118 | 14 | 54 | 10 | 12 | 32 | 5 | 21 | 40 | ... |

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE iii-(VII-C)

PARTLY DEPENDENTS FOLLOWING THE ACTIVITY PER 1,000 OF TOTAL POPULATION (BY SUB-CLASS)

| Natural Division | | I | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII | VIII | IX | X | XI | XII |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| **BARODA STATE** | ... | **729** | **2** | **79** | **8** | **58** | **1** | **3** | **4** | **7** | **18** | **90** | **1** |
| Baroda City | ... | 19 | 19 | 370 | 19 | 166 | ... | 19 | 92 | 148 | 37 | 111 | ... |
| Central Gujarat | ... | 819 | 1 | 58 | 2 | 26 | ... | 1 | 1 | 4 | 19 | 68 | 1 |
| Kathiawad | ... | 585 | 7 | 141 | 7 | 49 | ... | 14 | ... | ... | 7 | 190 | ... |
| North Gujarat | ... | 512 | ... | 112 | 9 | 191 | 6 | 4 | 9 | 11 | 9 | 133 | 4 |
| South Gujarat | ... | 812 | 3 | 57 | 13 | 17 | ... | | 1 | 1 | 21 | 73 | ... |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n209/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

**State Tables VII-A-C**

## SUBSIDIARY TABLE iv -(VII-C)

### COMPARISON OF OCCUPATIONS WITH 1931 AND FEMALE INDEPENDENT WORKERS PER 1,C00 MALES (EXCLUDING C)

| m/l | Number for 1,000 of the population | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Independent workers + partly dependents in 1941 | Earners in 1931 (principal occupation + working dependents) | Females per 1,000 males (excluding subsidiary occupation) |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| **TOTAL POPULATION** ... | **326.6** | **495.5** | **109** |
| **A—Production of Raw Materials** ... | **205.6** | **351.2** | **101** |
| *I Exploitation of Animals and Vegetation* | *250.1* | *350.4* | *100* |
| (a) Cultivation ... | 196.5 | 334.1 | 102 |
| (b) Cultivation of special crops ... | 1.0 | .8 | 40 |
| (c) Other ... | 7.6 | 15.5 | 67 |
| *II Exploitation of Minerals* ... | *.5* | *.8* | *190* |
| **B—Preparation and supply of Material Substances** | **74.0** | **87.0** | **59** |
| *III Industry* ... | *43.2* | *53.0* | *58* |
| (a) Textiles ... | 10.6 | 15 8 | 54 |
| (b) Other ... | 32.6 | 37.2 | 59 |
| *IV Transport* ... | *5.6* | *6.5* | *3* |
| (a) By Road ... | 2.4 | 2.8 | ... |
| (b) By Rail ... | 2.0 | 2.9 | 5 |
| (c) Other ... ... | 1.2 | .8 | ... |
| *V Trade* ... | *25.2* | *24.5* | *74* |
| **C—Public Administration and Liberal Arts** | **22.2** | **22.9** | **72** |
| *VI Public Force* ... | *5.6* | *5.7* | ... |
| *VII Public Administration* ... | *4.8* | *5.2* | *51* |
| *VIII Professions and Liberal Arts* ... | *11.8* | *12.1* | *120* |
| **D—Miscellaneous** ... | **24.8** | **34.4** | **503** |
| *IX Persons living on their income* ... | *2.6* | *2.4* | *56* |
| *X Domestic Service* ... | *5.5* | *3.2* | *404* |
| *XI Insufficiently described occupation* | *14.7* | *26.7* | *590* |
| *XII Unproductive* ... | *2.0* | *2.1* | *276* |



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n210/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



## SUBSIDARY TABLE v-(VII-C)

### THE INDUSTRIAL RETURN

| | Industry | No. of concerns sending returns | Total population engaged | | | Directional, supervising and clerical Staff | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | P | M | F | Managers | | Supervising and Technical | |
| | | | | | | Indian | Other | Indian | Other |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 1 | Cotton Ginning & Pressing Factories ... | 77 | 5,416 | 1,345 | 4,071 | 70 | 9 | 445 | 1 |
| 2 | Cotton Weaving & Spinning Mills | 16 | 20,140 | 18,346 | 1,794 | 32 | 7 | 280 | 4 |
| 3 | Woollen Mills ... | 1 | 449 | 420 | 29 | 1 | 1 | 8 | ... |
| 4 | Bobbin Factory ... | 1 | 305 | 305 | ... | 1 | ... | 8 | ... |
| 5 | Cotton and Silk Weaving Factories | 2 | 1,476 | 1,345 | 131 | 2 | ... | 15 | 1 |
| 6 | Dyeing Factories ... | 2 | 443 | 437 | 6 | 2 | ... | 6 | ... |
| 7 | Iron Factories and Metal Works... | 2 | 296 | 296 | ... | 4 | ... | 18 | 1 |
| 8 | Bricks and Tiles Factories ... | 3 | 393 | 294 | 99 | 3 | ... | 5 | 2 |
| 9 | Railway Workshop ... | 1 | 404 | 404 | ... | 1 | ... | 10 | 3 |
| 10 | Match Factories ... | 2 | 384 | 353 | 31 | 2 | ... | 6 | ... |
| 11 | Chemical Drugs Works ... | 3 | 4,455 | 3,306 | 1,149 | 11 | ... | 649 | 7 |
| 12 | Oil Mills ... | 15 | 464 | 431 | 33 | 12 | 1 | 13 | 1 |
| 13 | Water-Works ... | 2 | 13 | 12 | 1 | 1 | ... | 3 | ... |
| 14 | Sugar and Distillation Factories ... | 1 | 394 | 391 | 3 | 1 | ... | 17 | 1 |
| 15 | Cement Works ... | 2 | 887 | 834 | 53 | 2 | ... | 49 | ... |
| 16 | Electric „ ... | 5 | 108 | 107 | 1 | 3 | ... | 9 | ... |
| 17 | Printing Presses ... | 2 | 286 | 286 | ... | 4 | ... | 6 | ... |
| 18 | Rubber Work ... | 1 | 54 | 54 | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... |
| 19 | Rice and Pulse Mills ... | 8 | 73 | 48 | 25 | 3 | ... | 6 | ... |
| 20 | Saw Mills ... | 3 | 123 | 116 | 7 | 2 | ... | 5 | ... |
| | **TOTAL ...** | **149** | **36,563** | **29,130** | **7,433** | **158** | **18** | **1,559** | **21** |

| | Industry | Clerical | | Welfare Doctors, Compounders, School masters etc. | Operatives | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Child (less than 15) | | Youth (15-16) | | Adult (17 and over) | |
| | | Indian | Other | Indian | M | F | M | F | M | F |
| | 1 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 1 | Cotton Ginning & Pressing Factories | 324 | 11 | ... | 121 | 108 | 39 | 30 | 325 | 3,933 |
| 2 | Cotton Weaving & Spinning Mills | 636 | ... | 34 | ... | ... | 457 | 4 | 16,896 | 1,790 |
| 3 | Woollen Mills ... | 21 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 389 | 29 |
| 4 | Bobbin Factory ... | 13 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 283 | ... |
| 5 | Cotton and Silk Weaving Factories | 48 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 9 | ... | 1,270 | 131 |
| 6 | Dyeing Factories ... | 17 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 3 | ... | 409 | 6 |
| 7 | Iron factories and Metal Works ... | 16 | 3 | ... | ... | ... | 5 | ... | 249 | ... |
| 8 | Bricks and Tiles Factories ... | 10 | ... | ... | 1 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 269 | 90 |
| 9 | Railway Workshop ... | 13 | ... | ... | ... | ... | 2 | ... | 375 | ... |
| 10 | Match Factories ... | 27 | 24 | ... | 20 | ... | 71 | ... | 203 | 31 |
| 11 | Chemical Drugs Works ... | 129 | ... | 7 | 1 | ... | 96 | 45 | 2,406 | 1,104 |
| 12 | Oil Mills ... | 65 | ... | 2 | ... | ... | 41 | 7 | 296 | 26 |
| 13 | Water-Works ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 8 | 1 |
| 14 | Sugar and Distillation Factories... | 21 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 351 | 3 |
| 15 | Cement Works ... | 35 | ... | 2 | 15 | 10 | ... | ... | 731 | 43 |
| 16 | Electric „ ... | 11 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 83 | 1 |
| 17 | Printing Presses ... | 55 | ... | ... | 1 | ... | 3 | ... | 217 | ... |
| 18 | Rubber Work ... | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 48 | ... |
| 19 | Rice and Pulse Mills ... | 5 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 34 | 25 |
| 20 | Saw Mills ... | 5 | 1 | ... | 3 | ... | 7 | ... | 93 | 7 |
| | **TOTAL ...** | **1,455** | **40** | **45** | **162** | **122** | **737** | **91** | **24,935** | **7,220** |



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n211/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

# APPENDIX III

## LOCUS OF THE CENTRE OF POPULATION

*(B. N. Datar, M. Sc. Lond.)*

**1. Limitations of the enquiry**—Important and interesting conclusions can be drawn as to the movement of population by tracing the path of what may be called the centre of population. Such a path can only be predicted with some degree of confidence when we have a large number of observations. The views expressed in this note are, therefore, subject to confirmation at a later date some ten or twenty years hence. The utility of such an investigation consists in enabling us to find centre or centres to which the population of given areas tends to gravitate through socio-economic or other causes. A glance at the population figures of a town or village at time of different censuses is enough to show that relative importance of a place (taking the population of the place as the criterion of its importance) changes with time. Tastes of people change and because of the inadaptibility of the town-folk to get themselves reconciled to new environments towns become out of date with dictates of fashion.* It is to be noted in this connection that natural increase of population does not affect the centre of population; migration alone coupled with epidemics will largely influence its movement.

Investigations of this type can only be truly helpful if the area under consideration is fairly large and contiguous. The reason for such restriction being that in such areas alone can we find an explanation as to which part of the country has gained at the expense of the other. In a very scattered area the movement of the centre of population can really have no meaning. Baroda State as a whole is a scattered unit; the four natural divisions into which the State has been divided are completely isolated from one another being interpolated by British territory or territories of other Indian States. Under these circumstances the best thing to do was to limit our discussion to Central and Northern Gujarat, the only two natural divisions that can lay claim to any pretension of being fairly compact. The centres of population for these areas have been calculated on the basis of census figures since 1901 so as to give a general idea as to how the population has been moving since the beginning of this century. For reasons explained in a later para investigation has also been extended to Southern Gujarat even though it cannot be looked upon as contiguous.

**2. The Method of Calculation**—The method employed for finding the centre of population follows the general lines laid down in the United States Census. For this purpose, a convenient point is chosen as the centre for each *prant*-Baroda City for Central Gujarat and Mehsana Town for Northern Gujarat. The east to west line through this centre represents X axis and the north to south line the Y axis. The whole area of each division is then cut up into squares, each 144 square miles in area by drawing parallels to the axis of X and Y respectively at uniform distances of 12 miles, till the whole area is accommodated in one square or other. The population in each square is then totalled village by village and the sum is put at the centre. If in any square, there occurs a big town or city, or if it be intersected by a large sheet of water or by foreign

* The writer knows a small town in Bijapur District (Bombay) which has lost all its former flourish due to change of fashion. This town was noted for its nine yard sarees with broad silk or embroidered borders, for which they used to find customers in Maharastra and Karnatak. Now that the ladies choose five or six yards lengths for their sarees the town has begun losing its trade and consequently its importance from point of view of demography.



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n212/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



territory, the population in that square, is supposed to be concentrated, away from the centre of the square, at that point, which would very nearly represent the centre of gravity of the population of that square. Then moments are taken considering all individuals to be of uniform weight for these concentrated populations and the values of X and Y, and finally co-ordinates of the centre of population, computed by the ordinary method of moments.

### 3. Results—

| Natural Division 1 | Census Year 2 | Co-ordinates of centre of population 3 | | Distance from arbitrary origin 4 | Intercensal movement 5 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Central Gujarat | 1901 | −11·03 | + 0·72 | 11·05 | ... |
| | 1911 | — 8·36 | — 2·88 | 8·84 | 4·49 |
| | 1921 | — 7·62 | — 4·52 | 8·86 | 1·80 |
| | 1931 | — 6 34 | — 5·64 | 8·49 | 1·70 |
| | 1941 | — 5·80 | — 8·30 | 10·13 | 2·71 |

The table shown above gives us details as regards the position of the centre of population since the beginning of this century. These points when drawn on a graph would seem to suggest that the centre is moving on an arc of the ellipse. Column 4 above shows the distance of centre of population from the arbitrary origin (Baroda City, in this case). These distances not being the same, one is disinclined to believe that this centre of population moves along the circle with Baroda City as centre as was guessed previously. The last column in the same table shows the uneven progress of the population trend in a south-easterly direction meaning thereby that the distance as the crow flies between the position of the centre at two consecutive decades changes without any regularity.

| Natural Division 1 | Census Year 2 | Co-ordinates of centre of population 3 | | Distance from arbitrary origin 4 | Intercensal movement 5 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Northern Gujarat | 1901 | 10·46 | —2·12 | 10·67 | ... |
| | 1911 | 7·57 | —1·71 | 7·76 | 2·92 |
| | 1921 | 6·58 | —1·63 | 6·78 | 0·99 |
| | 1931 | 3·27 | —2·84 | 4·33 | 3·53 |
| | 1941 | 1·59 | —0·56 | 1·69 | 2·83 |

The above table sums up the situation as regards the other important unit of Baroda State. What has been said of Central Gujarat is applicable *mutatis mutandis* to Northern Gujarat also. The trend is exactly on the opposite direction (north-westerly) but there is a similar variation in the intercensal movement of the centre of population.

In 1921 the centre of population was not calculated for Navsari division because it presented some difficulties of computation. These, however, could be removed this time and a detailed study has been made about this division also. One peculiarity about Navsari district is that it is a sort of a compact block if the portion of the British territory in the centre is included in it. The area can therefore be looked upon as pseudo-compact, specially because migration to and from the central British territory may be considered statistically insignificant. This does not present any difficulty in basing our conclusion so far as we are concerned not with the actual position of the



realpatidar.com

Link: http://www.realpatidar.com/library
email: mail@realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n213/mode/1up

realpatidar.com



centre but its movement from decade to decade. As it happens, the large forest tracts in Mangrol, Songadh and Vyara mahals have considerably affected the location of the centre of population in 1901 in a south-western mahal of the district and subsequent movement of the same in this decade that follows is also in the same region. This can be naturally explained by high density in the Rasti Areas. Gradual progress of the centre of population towards the east is due to the fact that the Rani Areas are being converted into habitable places.

| Natural Division 1 | Census Year 2 | Co-ordinates of centre of population 3 | | Distance from arbitrary origin 4 | Intercensal movement 5 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Southern Gujarat | 1901 | —13·95 | +0·12 | 13·95 | ... |
| | 1911 | —14·05 | —3·40 | 14·45 | 3·28 |
| | 1921 | —11·24 | —4·91 | 12·27 | 3·19 |
| | 1931 | — 6·73 | —4·86 | 8·30 | 4·61 |
| | 1941 | — 4·89 | —5·78 | 8·21 | 2·06 |

The above table which explains itself shows the details as to the movement of the centre of population for Southern Gujarat.

**4. General Conclusions**—Taken as a whole, we may roughly conclude that the locus of the centre of population is an ellipse. As is natural, departure from the elliptic path is more pronounced in Navsari division because of the disturbances due to forest areas and the non-compact character of the division. The mathematical considerations underlying this conclusion will be explained in a paper to be presented at the next Statistical Conference. In the meanwhile the present calculation gives us reasons to believe that whether the forces be the socio-economic or otherwise that guide the movement of population on this little planet of ours, they are almost of the same nature as the gravitational forces in the universe that shape the paths of planets round the sun into ellipses. Extending the same analogy a little further we may aver that the most important town in the division will be situated at the focus of the ellipse just as the sun is in the solar system.



realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n214/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

# INDEX


| Subject | Para No. |
|---|---|
| **Accuracy-** | |
| A method to test the – of Birth Registration | Appendix I |
| in birth record – Uility of– ... | 174 |
| Measure of the – of the enumeration ... | 57 |
| of the return (caste) ... | 102 |
| of the data received (fertility) ... | 162 |
| **Age-(s)** | |
| at birth of first child and m/l ... | 169 |
| constitution – Community variation in– | 149 |
| constitution of the sample by broad age groups | 145 |
| distribution – General– ... | 140 |
| Literacy by – sex and community ... | 113 |
| Literacy by – sex and locality ... | 114 |
| Mean–by community, sex and division ... | 151 |
| Mean – how calculated ... | 150 |
| return – Inaccuracy of– ... | 142 |
| return in the fertility enquiry ... | 168 |
| Social attitude towards record of– ... | 142 |
| **Abbreviations-** | |
| Explanation of certain– ... | 176 |
| **Agriculture-(al)** | |
| conditions in the decade ... | 34 |
| How far–affected population increase ... | 33 |
| **Area-(s)** | |
| and density of the natural sub-divisions | 20 |
| Comparison with other parts of Gujarat | 22 |
| Density on total and cultivable – compared | 21 |
| Literacy in urban – ... | 119 |
| of the State ... | 19 |
| **Birth-(s)** | |
| in the decade ... | 36 |
| rate – Causes of real improvements in– | 37 |
| **Book-** | |
| of slips : Baroda and India ... | 6 |
| **Caste-(s)** | |
| Advanced, Intermediate, Backward ... | 97 |
| Attitude towards return of – tribe or race | 103 |
| Chief groups ... | 96 |
| Literacy in chief – ... | 118 |
| Scheduled– ... | 81 |
| Variations amongst–by their traditional or distinctive occupations | 99 |
| **Census-(es)** | |
| increase – Constituents of– ... | 38 |
| Kind of enquiry–tenement– ... | 125 |
| operations – Cost of– ... | 13 |
| Past– ... | 1 |
| taking – Process of– ... | 4 |
| Value of a religious– ... | 78 |
| **Centenarians-** | 141 |
| **Centre of Population-** | Appendix III |
| **Child-** | |
| marriages ... | 155 |
| **Christians-** | |
| Subsidiary Table iii (of Imperial XIII) | 89 |
| **City-** | |
| Baroda–and Cantonment ... | 60 |
| Chief figures for – Subsidiary Table ii... | 61 |
| Variations since 1891 in – and large towns | 59 |
| **Civil Condition-** | 154 |
| **Community-** | 76 |
| distribution–Main figures of– ... | 79 |
| distribution of the samples compared with general return | 138 |
| Literacy by age, sex and– ... | 113 |
| Literacy by–sex and locality ... | 115 |
| Mean ages by – sex and division ... | 151 |
| principle borrowed from Burma ... | 77 |
| variation in the age constitutions ... | 149 |




realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n215/mode/1up



realpatidar.com

INDEX


| Subject | Para No. |
|---|---|
| **Comparison-** | |
| of area with other parts of Gujarat ... | 22 |
| of Baroda and General Indian slips ... | 6 |
| of crude and sample returns of 1941 with 1931 | 146 |
| of densities on total and cultivable area | 21 |
| of general distribution of community with that of sample | 138 |
| of literacy with British Gujarat, Bombay Presidency, Gujarat States and Western India States | 110 |
| of literacy with other States and provinces | 109 |
| with 1931 of occupational figures ... | 183 |
| **Compilation-** | |
| of information in 1931 and 1941 ... | 7 |
| **Conclusion-** | |
| Literacy- | 124 |
| **Condition-(s)** | |
| Agricultural-in the decade ... | 34 |
| Civil- ... | 154 |
| Public health-in the decade ... | 35 |
| **Cost-** | |
| Economy in-personal and time ... | 9 |
| of the operations ... | 13 |
| **Crops-** | |
| Water supply and - ... | 23 |
| **Decade-** | |
| Agricultural conditions in the- ... | 34 |
| Births in the- ... | 36 |
| Public health conditions in the- ... | 35 |
| Results of university examinations in the | 123 |
| **Density-** | |
| Area and - of natural sub-divisions ... | 20 |
| on total and cultivable areas compared... | 21 |
| **Dependency-** | |
| Distribution of complete - by sub-classes | 186 |
| **Dependents-** | |
| Partly- ... | 182 |
| Wholly- ... | 185 |
| **Disturbing factors-** | 2 |

| Subject | Para No. |
|---|---|
| **Divisions-** | |
| Area and density of the natural sub- ... | 20 |
| Details of talukas included in natural-... | 16 |
| Literacy by natural- ... | 112 |
| Mean ages by community Sex and- ... | 151 |
| Natural- ... | 15 |
| Variation in natural-(samples) ... | 148 |
| **Economy-** | |
| in cost personnel and time ... | 9 |
| **Educational-** | |
| efforts by State ... | 120 |
| institutions ... | 121 |
| **English-** | |
| Literacy in- ... | 116 |
| literacy - Variation in- ... | 107 |
| **Enumeration-** | |
| Actual - preliminary and final counts... | 11 |
| stage ... | 5 |
| Measure of the accuracy of the- ... | 57 |
| **Expansion-** | |
| Possibilities of- ... | 44 |
| **Estimate-** | |
| House-list-provisonal and final results | 12 |
| of marriage migrants ... | 53 |
| of normal population in classification of homesteads by kind | 132 |
| **Family-** | |
| Sex constitution of- ... | 165 |
| Size of - by number of children born ... | 164 |
| Size of State- ... | 163 |
| **Females-** | |
| Occupation of- ... | 184 |
| **Fertility-** | |
| Age return in - enquiry ... | 168 |
| Meaning of net reproductive rate ... | 161 |
| Occupational - Part 3 ... | 167 |
| Scope of the return ... | 177 |
| studies - Importance of- ... | 160 |
| **Forecast-** | |
| of population in intercensal years and for the next ten years ... | 45 |




realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n216/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

INDEX


| Subject | Para No. |
|---|---|
| **Hamlet-(s)** | |
| General results – "Village" – "Town" | 47 |
| Villages and– ... | 49 |
| **Hinduisation-** | |
| Test of –not now applicable ... | 84 |
| **Homestead-(s)** | |
| Classification of – by kind with estimate of normal population | 132 |
| Classification of – by rooms and distribution of population by rooms | 134 |
| Shops and stores: tiled roofs or thatched | 133 |
| **House-list-** | |
| estimates, provisional and final results | 12 |
| **Humour-** | |
| Elimination of– ... | 10 |
| **Industrial-** | |
| development and State aid ... | 190 |
| return ... | 189 |
| **Industrialisation-** | |
| Growth of– ... | 188 |
| **Industry-** | 187 |
| Encouragement of cottage– ... | 191 |
| **Infant-** | |
| Marriage Regulation Act-Effect of– ... | 156 |
| **Information-** | |
| compiled in 1931 and 1941 ... | 7 |
| **Intercensal-** | |
| Population in the–years and forecast for the next ten years ... | 45 |
| **Jains-** | 87 |
| **Library System-** | |
| A note on Baroda– | ...Appendix II |
| **Literacy-** | |
| Adult – drive ... | 122 |
| by age, sex and community ... | 113 |
| by age, sex and locality ... | 114 |
| **Literacy-(contd.)** | |
| by community, sex and locality ... | 115 |
| by natural sub-divisions:State Table II | 112 |
| calculated on total population–Proportionate increase | 108 |
| Comparison with British Gujarat, Bombay Presidency, Gujarat States and Western India States | 110 |
| Comparison with other States and provinces | 109 |
| Expected and actual– ... | 111 |
| in chief castes ... | 118 |
| in English ... | 116 |
| in urban areas ... | 119 |
| Number of institutions ... | 121 |
| Progress in – since 1901 ... | 117 |
| Proportionate increase in–since 1931 ... | 108 |
| Variation in English– ... | 107 |
| **Marriage-(s)** | |
| and melas ... | 3 |
| Child – ... | 155 |
| migrants – Estimate of– ... | 53 |
| **Mela-(s)** | |
| Marriages and– ... | 3 |
| **Migration-** | |
| Estimate of marriage– ... | 53 |
| **Muslim-** | |
| groups ... | 101 |
| population: distribution and variation... | 86 |
| **Natural-** | |
| Area and density of – sub-divisions ... | 20 |
| Details of talukas included in–divisions... | 16 |
| divisions ... | 15 |
| divisions – Variations in–(sample) ... | 148 |
| Literacy by–sub-divisions ... | 112 |
| **Occupation-(s)** | |
| of females ... | 184 |
| Traditional or distinctive – of castes ... | 99 |
| **Occupational-** | |
| fertility – Part 3 ... | 167 |
| scheme ... | 178 |
| **Others-** | |
| Details of–(community) ... | 80 |
| **Parsees-** ... | 88 |




realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n217/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

INDEX


| Subject | Para No. |
|---|---|
| **Population-** | |
| Distribution of – by rooms in classification of homesteads ... | 134 |
| Estimate of normal-in classification of homesteads | 132 |
| Figures of 'unclassed' – in 1941 ... | 52 |
| How far agriculture affected-increase... | 33 |
| in the intercensal years ond forecast for the next ten years ... | 45 |
| Muslim – distribution and variation ... | 86 |
| Proportionate increase since 1931 (literacy) on total- | 108 |
| Six classes of- ... | 100 |
| Trend of –deduced from caste groups ... | 98 |
| 'Unclassed'–defind ... | 51 |
| Variations in the town – ... | 69 |
| **Port Okha-** | |
| Development in Okhamandal-and Suraj Karadi | 73 |
| **Progress-** | |
| in literacy since 1901 ... | 117 |
| **Public Health-** | |
| conditions in the decade ... | 35 |
| **Questionnaires-** | |
| of 1931 and 1941 ... | 8 |
| **Race-** | |
| Attitude towards return of caste, tribe or- | 103 |
| **Reference-** | |
| to past year ... | 147 |
| to statistics ... | 17, 28, 46, 58, 64, 75, 90, 95, 104, 131, 144, 159, 175 |
| **Relief-** | |
| of congestion in villages ... | 74 |
| State efforts in aid of land revenue- and loans: ... | 39 |
| **Report-** | |
| Arrangement of – and tables ... | 14 |
| **Results-** | |
| General-(of literacy) ... | 106 |
| General-village, hamlet and town ... | 47 |
| Main (m/1)- ... | 179 |
| of University examinations in the decade | 123 |
| Provisional and final-(of population) ... | 12 |

| Subject | Para No. |
|---|---|
| **Sample-(s)** | |
| and crude returns of 1941 compared with 1931 ... | 146 |
| Community distribution of-compared... | 138 |
| Principle of random- ... | 137 |
| use & test ... | 139 |
| **Sex-** | |
| constitution of families ... | 165 |
| Literacy by age,-and community ... | 113 |
| Literacy by age,-and locality ... | 114 |
| Literacy by community,-and locality ... | 115 |
| of the first born ... | 166 |
| Part (3) Occupation Fertility ... | 167 |
| Part (5) ... | 170 |
| Part (6) ... | 171 |
| Parts (7) and (8) ... | 172 |
| Part (9) ... | 173 |
| ratio ... | 26 |
| **Size-** | |
| of family by number of children born ... | 164 |
| of State family ... | 163 |
| **Smoothing-** | |
| process described ... | 143 |
| **State-** | |
| aid-industrial development ... | 190 |
| Area of the- ... | 19 |
| educational efforts ... | 120 |
| efforts in aid-land revenue relief and loans ... | 39 |
| family-size of ... | 163 |
| Other efforts at amelioration-special measures ... | 40 |
| Road and Railway mileage-improvement in- ... | 43 |
| Uplift Trust Funds ... | 41 |
| Uplift and protection-programme ... | 42 |
| **Statistics-** | |
| Reference to- ... | 17,28,46, 58,64,75, 90,95,104, 131,144, 159,175 |
| **System-** | |
| Billets Individuels- ... | 5 |
| Library-in Baroda ... | Appendix II |
| **Table-(s)** | |
| Arrangement of Report and- ... | 14 |
| Difference between Imperial-XI and State-IV ... | 105 |
| Part 3 – occupational fertility ... | 167 |
| Part 5 of State-VII-B ... | 170 |




realpatidar.com

https://archive.org/details/bk1296/page/n218/mode/1up

realpatidar.com

INDEX


| Subject | Para No. |
|---|---|
| **Table-(s)-(contd.)** | |
| Part (6) of State-VII-B ... | 171 |
| Parts (7) and (8) of State-VII-B ... | 172 |
| Part (9) of State-VII-B ... | 173 |
| State-I ... | 27 |
| State-II ... | 112 |
| State-IV-D ... | 119 |
| State-VII-A-C-scope of ... | 136 |
| Subsidiary-ii (Imp. I) ... | 24 |
| Subsidiary-iii (Imp. I) ... | 25 |
| Subsidiary-iv (Imp.I) ... | 26 |
| Subsidiary-i (Imp. II) ... | 32 |
| Subsidiary-i (Imp. III) ... | 55 |
| Subsidiary-i (Imp. IV) ... | 63 |
| Subsidiary-ii (Imp. IV) ... | 61 |
| Subsidiary-i (Imp. V) ... | 67 |
| Subsidiary-ii (Imp. V) ... | 68 |
| Subsidiary-iii (Imp. V) ... | 70 |
| Subsidiary-iv (Imp. V) ... | 71 |
| Subsidiary-v (Imp. V) ... | 69 |
| Subsidiary-iii (Imp. XIII) ... | 89 |
| Subsidiary-i (State IV-A-D) ... | 113 |
| Subsidiary-ii „ ... | 114 |
| Subsidiary-iii „ ... | 115 |
| Subsidiary-iv „ ... | 116 |
| Subsidiary-v „ ... | 117 |
| Subsidiary-vi „ ... | 118 |
| Subsidiary-vii „ ... | 120 |
| Subsidiary-viii „ ... | 121 |
| Subsidiary-ii (State VII-A) ... | 149 |
| Subsidiary-iii „ ... | 152 |
| Subsidiary-iv and v „ ... | 153 |
| Subsidiary-viii „ ... | 158 |
| Subsidiary-i (State VII-C) ... | 180 |
| Subsidiary-ii „ ... | 181 |
| Summary-(Imp. I) ... | 18 |
| **Tenement Census** | |
| Classification of buildings by floors ... | 127 |
| Classification of buildings by number of occupants ... | 129 |
| Classification of rooms and distribution of families by rooms ... | 130 |
| Classification of structures ... | 126 |
| Kind of inquiry ... | 125 |
| No. of families in buildings ... | 128 |
| **Town-(s)** | |
| Changes in-treated as continuously urban since 1891 ... | 70 |

| Subject | Para No. |
|---|---|
| **Town-(s)-(contd.)** | |
| congestion in villages and- ... | 71 |
| defined ... | 48 |
| General results, village, hamlet- ... | 47 |
| Patan, Navsari and other- ... | 62 |
| planning development ... | 72 |
| Size of-and villages ... | 54 |
| Villages and-by their size ... | 54 |
| Variations in number of-and villages since 1931 | 50 |
| Variations since 1891 in the City and large- | 59 |
| **Tribe-(s)** | |
| Attitude towards return of cast-or race... | 103 |
| Dhanka Raniparaj ... | 92 |
| Hindu Primitive- ... | 83 |
| Main divisions amongst the Raniparaj... | 93 |
| Main variations in population of- ... | 94 |
| Primitive- ... | 82 |
| Standard list of eighteen- ... | 91 |
| Variation amongst Primitive- ... | 85 |
| **Urban-** | |
| and Rural ratio for all-India purposes | 56 |
| **Variation-(s)** | |
| amongst castes by their traditional or distinctive occupation | 99 |
| amongst Primitive Tribes ... | 85 |
| and distribution: Muslim population ... | 86 |
| before 1891 (in population) ... | 29 |
| from 1891 to 1931 (in population) ... | 30 |
| in age constitution by community ... | 149 |
| in English literacy ... | 107 |
| in Natural Divisions (samples) ... | 148 |
| in number of towns and villages since 1931 | 50 |
| in town population ... | 69 |
| Main-in tribes ... | 94 |
| since 1931 (in population) ... | 31 |
| **Village-(s)** | |
| and hamlets ... | 49 |
| Congestion in- and towns ... | 71 |
| General results-"hamlet" "town" ... | 47 |
| Size of towns and ... | 54 |
| The type of large - Vadavali ... | 135 |
| **Water-** | |
| supply and crops ... | 23 |
| **Widowhood-** | 157 |




realpatidar.com